Includes PCjrWORLD

PC WORLD

April 1984
$3.00

$3.75 Canada

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

40 New Personal Computers!

Which Ones Meet the IBM PC Standard?

PC Communications Made Simple

Beginner's Guide to Handling Your Files

Microsoft Word's Advanced Features

Win a $20,000 World Class PC

PC WORLD

Volume 2, Number 4

PC Compatibles

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.

• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliabilty, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

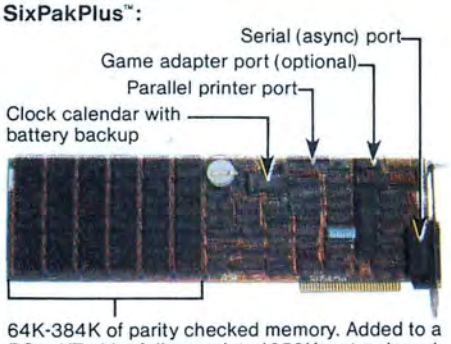
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

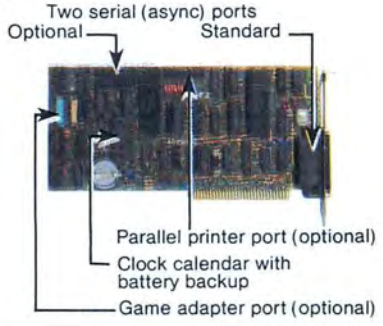
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

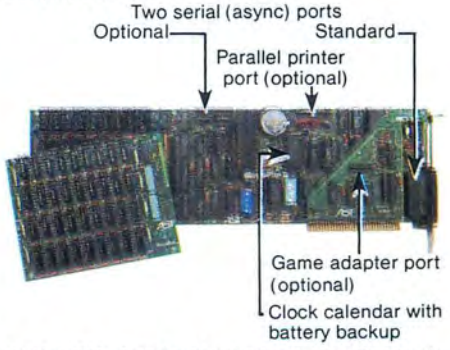


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

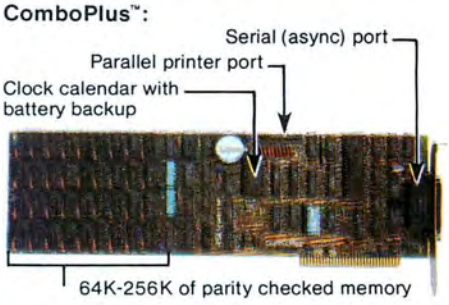


MegaPlus II™:

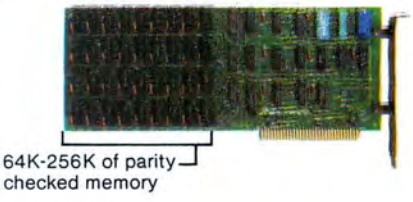


64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:



AST-PCnet™:

- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

Circle 18 on reader service card

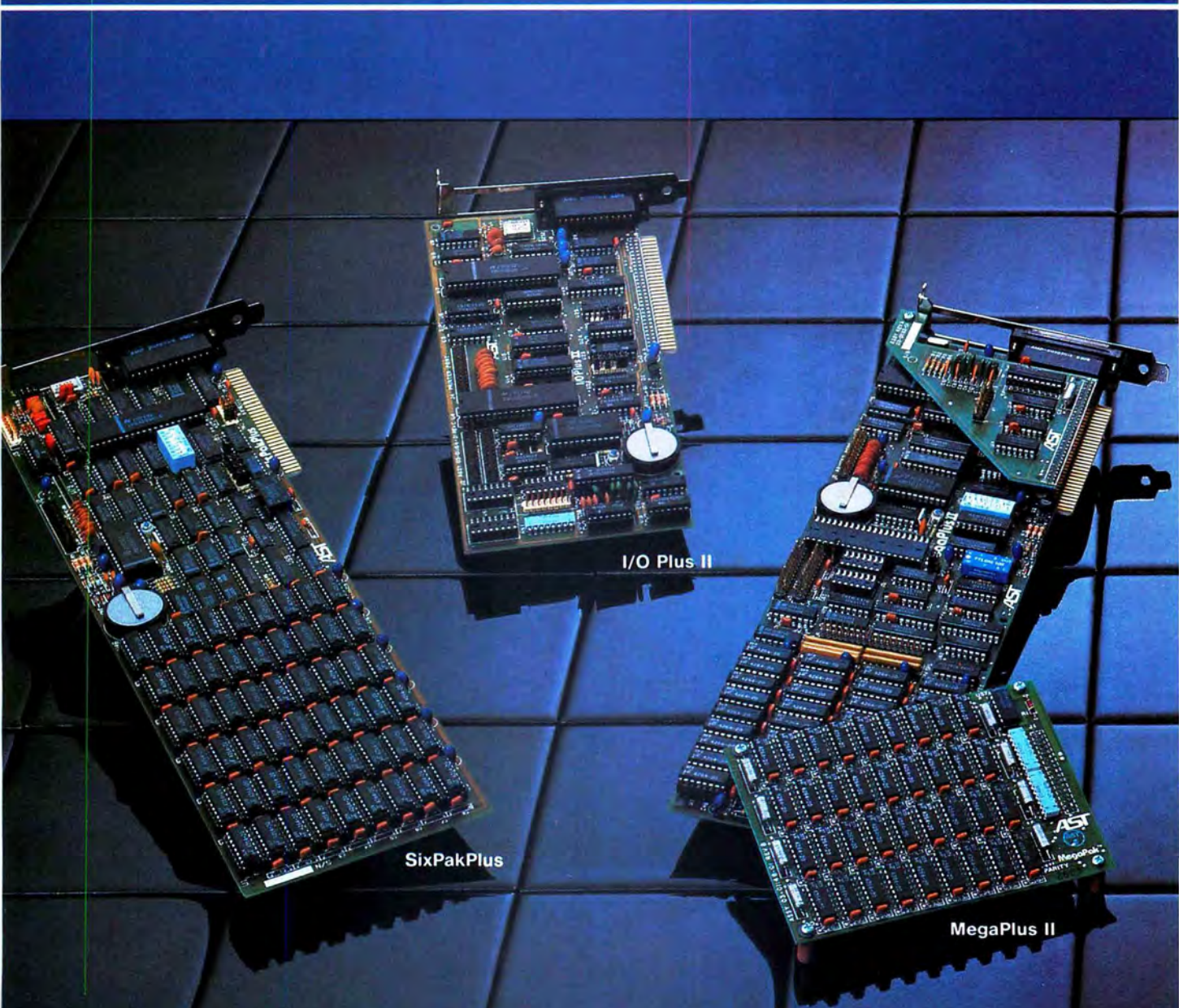
Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.



AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets just can't cover your needs. They don't go far enough.

They're unable to work like you or adapt to the way you think.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. A spreadsheet with more workspace than the other leading spread. Full of high performance capabilities for your IBM® PC, PC XT, PC jr. or other MS™-DOS microcomputer.

Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Commands are in English. So are formulas. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54 – L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales – Costs = Profit.

that spreads too thin.

Multiplan can link information in different spreadsheets. When you make a change on one, every related one is changed.

Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis, Financial Statement Analysis or Cash Planning in minutes. Not hours. Or days.

The trained mouse.

Microsoft's Mouse is a speedy little critter that flies through Multiplan so easily you barely have to lift a finger to select and execute commands. Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington state call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

MAR - 7 1984

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editor: Eric Brown
Product Review Editor:
Christine Whyte
Editorial Manager: Cindy Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Edward Rodgers, Stuart R. Schwartz, Lisa B. Stahr, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Special Editions
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus

Art & Production
Associate Publisher:
Jacqueline Poitier

Art
Designer: Margie Spiegelman
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director:
Nan Cassady
Contributing Photographer:
David Bishop

Production
Senior Production Manager:
Frances Mann
Assistant Production Manager:
Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager:
Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Production Assistant:
James Felici
Advertising Traffic Coordinator:
Clare Bouey

Telecommunications
Manager: Art Wilcox
Telecommunicators:
Eugene F. Catalano, Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Advertising Sales
Director: Meredith Browning
Senior Account Manager:
Noreen St. Pierre
Account Managers: Rich Arzaga, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Vince Ivey, Patricia Navone, Penny Rigby
Research: Rodney Brooks

Marketing
Marketing Director: Bonnie MacGregor
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer

Circulation
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard

Subscriptions
Director: Carma Winfrey-Hayes
Services Coordinator: Lorrie Poch
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie Ferguson
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro

Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Sales Manager: Bill Cox
Account Managers: Ralph Ames, Christopher Clarke
Dealer Communications: Beth Phelps

Special Projects
Director: Susan R. Keller
Publishing Assistant: Karen G. Dowell

Communications
Communications Manager:
Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Financial Analyst: Rick Thng
Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

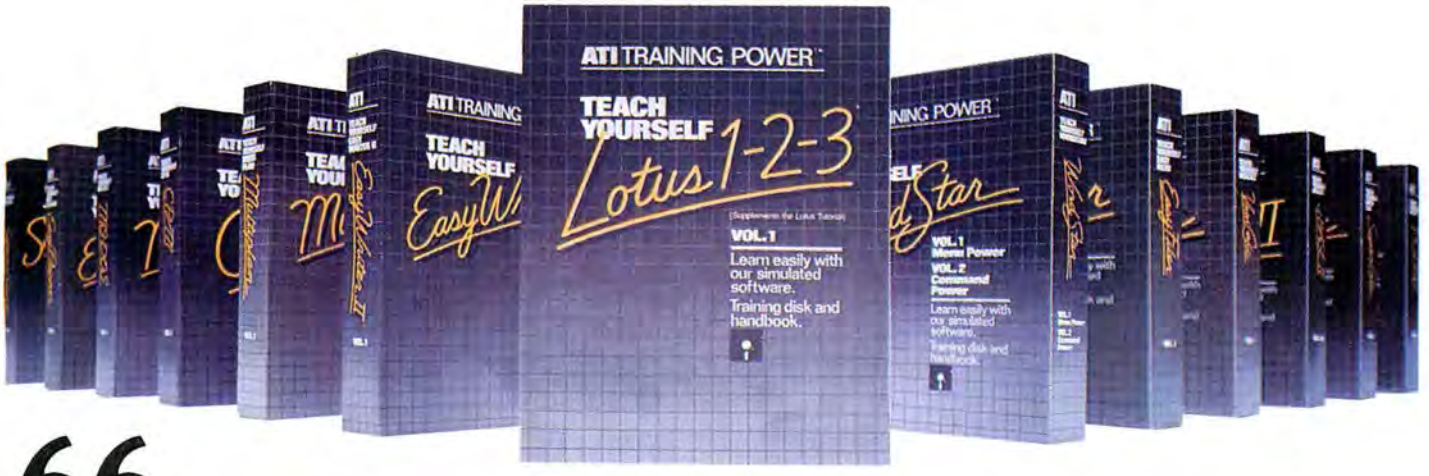
Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly except semi-monthly in June and December at $24 for one year, $39 for two years, $53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $25 per year surface, $110 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: For address changes or subscription questions, write to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621 or phone toll-free 800/247-5470 (from Iowa 800/532-1272). Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1984, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Australia: *Australasian Computerworld, Micro Computer Magazine;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData;* France: *Le Monde Informatique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Micro Computerwelt, PC Welt;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemadator;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, ISO World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80-Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

Who says ATI is the best way to learn software?



"True to ATI's claim, in less than one hour you learn enough about WordStar to produce a simple document. Thus inspired, your confidence should be fortified sufficiently to practice more complicated commands on your own." *(PC World, April 1983)*

"The ATI method reduces the frustration level to zero." *(Los Angeles Times, October 30, 1983)*

"Limiting the printed instructions to simply getting the software up and running is definitely an idea whose time has come." *(New York Times, November 8, 1983)*

"The tutorials from ATI are competent, coherent, and efficient. They are well structured to accomplish their purposes." *(List Magazine, October 1983)*

"ATI tutorials make a big difference in giving positive feedback." *(Inc. Magazine, October 1983)*

"(ATI) tutorials are a bargain." *(Washington Times, Sept. 13, 1983)*

"ATI's on screen approach to training deserves a salute..." *(PC Magazine, August 1983)*

"With ATI programs, you will never again be bogged down over a simple spreadsheet. *(Digital Review, December 1983)*

"ATI could be the best learning tool yet." *(Popular Computing, Feb. 1984)*"

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ SuperCalc³

Database Management
☐ dBASE II
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ Multi Mate

How to Use
☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
☐ How to Use PC jr.
☐ How to Use Your TI Professional
☐ How to Use Your Hyperion
☐ How to Use Your MacIntosh
☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan
☐ TK! Solver
☐ PeachCalc

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only.

PCW

ATI Training Power™
Learn software the natural way.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone (___) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is _____

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

VISA MasterCard

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; PC jr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; Multimate, of Softword Systems; TK! Solver, of Software Arts.
© 1983 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

Getting Started

43 **Let's Get Started,** ***Harry Miller***
Whether you're a beginner at personal computing or an old hand brushing up on the fundamentals, welcome to *PC World*'s new section.

44 **DOS for Beginners,** ***David Arnold***
Take control of your computer: a tutorial on the PC's disk operating system.

State of the Art

66 **Cool Chips,** ***Howard Dicken and Robert Luhn***
CMOS, the hot new integrated circuit technology that keeps today's smaller and more powerful computers cool.

80 **Modems: The Inside Story,** ***Jack Powers***
The why and how of reducing computer communications to a single chip.

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, cover, 166; John Hersey, 185, 271; John Littleboy, 43; Jim Ludtke, 33; Nick Pavloff, 31, 32; Fred Stimson, 67, 81; David Wasserman, 102–7; Mick Wiggins, 255.

Review

102 **The Compatibles Line Up,** ***Robert Luhn***
Not all clones are created equal: mini reviews and the results of our compatibility tests for 45 IBM PC compatibles.

136 **The Turtle Grows Up,** ***Greg Stone***
Combine Logo with the power of the PC and you've got a language that can do more than teach programming to kids—Dr. Logo, PC Logo, and Waterloo Logo compared.

150 **PIE à la PC,** ***Janis L. Maguire***
PIE: Writer is a world away from what-you-see-is-what-you-get, but combined with *The Speller* it is a sophisticated word processing environment.

Departments

13 **David Bunnell**
Meditations on the "IBM PC standard."

19 **Letters**

31 **PC World View,** ***Miriam Medom***
News and notes for the computing community.

53 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***
Your enigmas unraveled.

230 ***.*, *Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel***
A global exchange of personal computer discoveries.

289 **User Group Dispatch,** ***Anita Micossi***
This month: The Boston Computer Society.

315 **World Events,** ***Edited by Eric Brown***
A calendar of regional, national, and international events.

346 **Just Announced,** ***Edited by Art Wilcox***
The wide world of IBM PC products.

April 1984

Hands On

166 Getting the Word, ***Burton L. Alperson***
Microsoft's new word processor, *Word*, lets you store frequently used formats in "style sheets." Explore this capability by creating style sheets for a scientific paper, a screenplay, and a CRT screen layout.

184 Communications Concepts, ***W. David Schwaderer***
Successful data transfer often depends on understanding the roots of the process. Take a cruise down the bit stream and learn the concepts behind data communications.

206 Character Construction, ***J. G. Vaughan***
Use a BASIC program and an assembler program to create and edit character fonts on screen and download them to an Epson FX-80.

243 The World Class PC
Find out how to vote in the second annual World Class PC contest—the dream PC you help to create could be your own.

PCjr World

Inside this issue of *PC World:* home computing for people with PCjrs and compatibles.

Community

254 Perils of Software Publishing, ***Jonathan Littman***
Starting a software company is a proposition full of promise—and pitfalls. Before you strike out on your own, find out what it takes to make it in today's marketplace.

270 The PC News, ***Dana Blankenhorn***
Videotex may soon replace the newspaper as a news medium. Find out how to turn your PC into a videotex terminal.

PC World Directory

334 A classified guide to products and services.

Indexes

361 Products
364 Advertisers

ANNOUNCING A PROUD ADDITION TO YOUR FAMILY.

The next addition to your family could be the bright little newcomer in the growing *family* of IBM® personal computers.

Name: PC*jr*. Weight: 12 pounds. Heritage: more than 30 years of computer experience.

"Junior" is a powerful tool for modern times. Yet it's simple enough for a child to enjoy.

BRINGING HOME BABY

It's a big day when PC*jr* comes home.

The surprises begin the moment you open the carton.

Surprise #1 is the IBM "Freeboard"—a keyboard that doesn't need a connecting cord. The Freeboard frees you to move around and relax.

Then there's the Keyboard Adventure—an instructional exercise for first-time users. It's built into the computer and explained step-by-step in the Guide to Operations. It will help anyone begin learning as soon as PC*jr* is hooked up to a TV set.

In systems equipped with a diskette drive, there's a program that lets you explore computer fundamentals at your own pace, with PC*jr* as your teacher.

And to get you off and running from the very first day, a sample diskette with eleven useful mini-programs (ranging from a spreadsheet for monthly expenses to a word game and a recipe file) is also included.

But there are still more surprises.

FAMILY COMPUTING MADE EASY

Many IBM software programs written for other IBM personal computers will run on PC*jr*. And inexpensive new ones written especially for PC*jr* are being released.

An easy-to-use diskette word processing program, for example, uses pictures as well as words to guide you along. A comprehensive IBM home budget program makes keeping track of money easier. There's also a selection of educational programs for children at home and at school.

And when the work is finished (or perhaps before), the fun can begin. Just slip in a game cartridge and stand back.

GROWING UP WITH JUNIOR

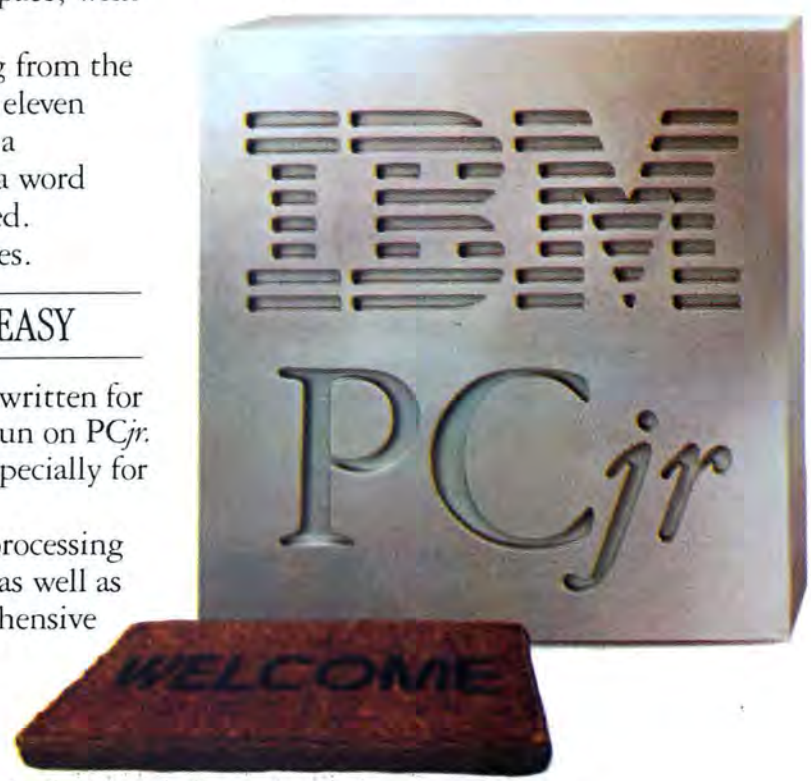
Add a printer. A diskette drive. An internal modem for telecommunications. Increase user memory from 64KB to 128KB. With these and other add-it-yourself options, even the lowest-priced PC*jr* can grow up *real* fast.

PC*jr* is a powerful tool for home, school or college. With its optional carrying case, it's a powerful tool anywhere you care to take it.

SEE JUNIOR RUN

Junior's starting model includes a 64KB cassette/cartridge unit and Freeboard for about $700. A 128KB model with diskette drive is about $1300. (Prices apply at IBM Product Centers. Prices may vary at other stores.)

Your local authorized IBM PC*jr* dealer proudly invites you to see this bright little addition to the family. For the store nearest you, just call 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, 1-800-447-0890.



The Chaplin character licensed by Bubbles, Inc., S.A.

Circle 79 on reader service card

The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But at a very low price.

NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD

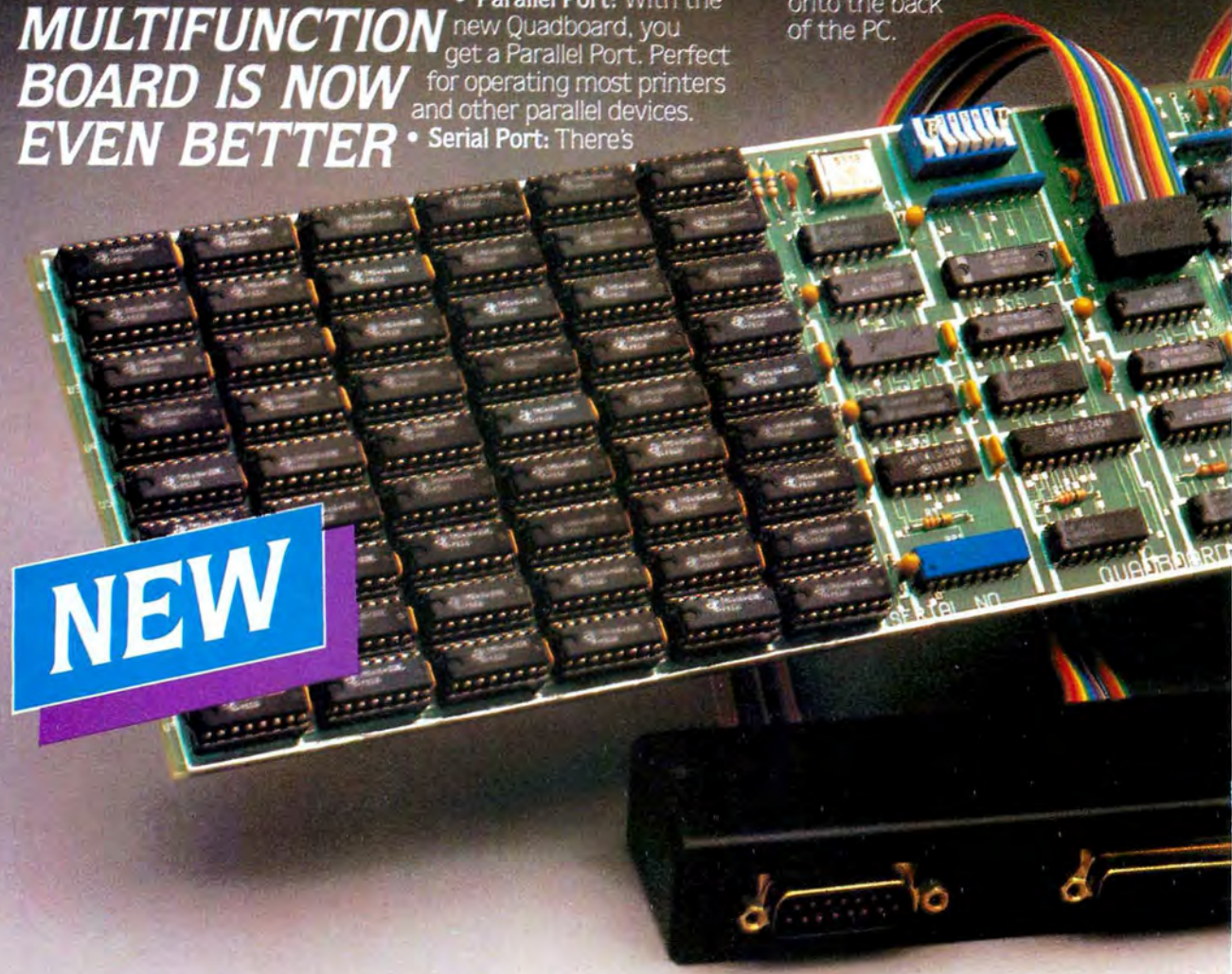
Quadboard now delivers 9 of the most needed PC functions/features. To let you get the most out of your Personal Computer. And help you work better and faster.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD IS NOW EVEN BETTER

All of these features are standard on the new Quadboard:

- **Parallel Port:** With the new Quadboard, you get a Parallel Port. Perfect for operating most printers and other parallel devices.
- **Serial Port:** There's a Serial Port, too. Fully programmable, use it to connect to printers, modems, and other serial devices.
- **Chronograph:** And Quartzwards. Chronograph (Real Time Clock/calendar) keeps your system's clock up to date.
- **Game Port:** The new Quadboard has an IBM compatible Game Port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles, and fire away.
- **I/O Bracket:** Quadboard now comes with a special I/O bracket. Use it to organize your expansion port connectors. Snaps right onto the back of the PC.



QUADBOARD®

• **Expandable to 384K:** The new Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments for up to 384K additional RAM. With full parity checking standard. With the new Quadboard and a fully populated system board, you can take your PC's memory up to the 640K limit.

• **QuadRAM Drive:** Plus, with Quadboard you get advanced QuadMaster Software. Including the QuadRAM Drive program. Use it to set up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. Solid state drives that let you store and retrieve data quickly and easily. Or take advantage of QuadMaster disk caching. To access frequently used data whenever you need it.

• **MasterSpool:** QuadMaster Software also includes MasterSpool. Use it to set up a software print buffer quickly and easily. This advanced spooler lets you pause at any time, back up or move forward in a file. Choose just the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on your printer.

• **Qswap:** Another feature of QuadMaster Software is Qswap. With Qswap change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth, with just a few keystrokes, as often as you like.

QUADBOARD STANDS OUT FROM THE PACK

Now more than ever Quadboard is the first and only board your IBM PC or XT may ever need. No other board even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed for performance. Engineered for dependability.

And built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make sure you ask for Quadboard by Quadram, the leader in micro-computer enhancement products.

Compare. See why more Quadboards are bought than any other multifunction board...

Features/ Functions	Quadboard	SixPakPlus
Memory Available	0-384K	0-384K
Parallel & Serial Port	Yes	Yes
Clock/ Calendar	Yes	Yes
I/O Bracket	Standard	Optional
Game Port	Standard	Optional
Diagnostic Testing	Yes	Yes
Advanced Spooler	Yes	No
Simple Menu Setup	Yes	No
Disk Cache	Yes	No

SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research Inc.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

BY QUADRAM™

© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Perfect Mates
ProWorks™ & Lotus™ 1-2-3™
the winning strategy

ProWorks™ means new solutions to old problems. ProWorks and Lotus' 1-2-3™ combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2-3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wins—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks™ software series includes:
Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures, and Business Forecasting.

©Reston Publishing Company, Inc.

Reston Computer Group
Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at:
(800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Company.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 672 on reader service card

David Bunnell

The Amazing PC-Standard Personal Computers

It's amazing... 40 new PC-standard personal computers! In 1982, when I started *PC Magazine*, there was only the IBM PC, and you could count the number of programs for it on your fingers and toes.

This soon changed. IBM chose to encourage outside software developers to write most of the programs, so the PC's library has grown at an unprecedented rate. Today, there are nearly 5000 commercial programs for this one computer.

A burgeoning software base and the fact that IBM assembled its PC from "off-the-shelf" components often manufactured by other companies has led to the inevitable cloning of the IBM PC.

In my last column I proposed that all the PC look-alikes be referred to as "IBM PC-standard personal computers." The sheer weight of IBM will make these PCs become the most numerous ever.

"PC-standard personal computers" are computers that generally run the same software as do the IBM PC, the PC XT, and the PCjr. Some PC-standard personal computers distinguish themselves by having features radically different from those of IBM's computers, while others copy IBM as precisely as possible without violating copyright or patent laws.

Thus, we have a touch screen PC-standard personal computer in

Hewlett-Packard's Model 150, a machine that runs programs faster than the PC does in Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 2000, and a portable that is as close to a PC as you can get in the COMPAQ.

Some people have mistakenly called *PC World* a "machine-specific" magazine. This has never been true. Our subheading, *The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles*, includes compatibles from IBM such as the PC XT, the PCjr, the XT/370, and the 3270-PC, as well as look-alikes from other companies. *PC World* is the magazine for the fastest growing (and ultimately the largest) base of personal computers.

Luckily for both our staff and our readers, the computers that we write about are software compatible. This isn't true of the early general personal computer magazines, which contain very little information that is truly useful or directly applicable, because their readers use many different computers that are totally incompatible.

We are lucky to be living in such exciting times. Suddenly all the record players play the same songs even if they are not exactly the same records. Thus, we are able to bring new PC-standard users into the market while we maintain plenty of editorial space to devote to more experienced and advanced users.

Our main interest is to serve the PC community. Whether you use an IBM PC or a look-alike, we want to help you grow with us by opening your mind to new PC adventures. By reading *PC World* you can become a more proficient PC user and turn that expertise into greater personal and corporate productivity.

We admit we like IBM and we also like many of its imitators. And we're glad to see an emerging standard, even if it is a so-called "de facto" one.

A few months ago, I declared 1984 "the year of the mouse," by which I meant the year of personal computer pointing devices. On second thought I see that 1984 is the year of the PC-standard personal computer.

Overtalented, Underpriced.

PCterminal™: $1,295.00

The First IBM-Compatible Personal Computer with Built-in Local Area Network.

With just one IBM PC® or XT you're able to network your entire office with hundreds of our PCterminals.

We're Santa Clara Systems. And we designed our ingeniously intelligent PCterminal to smoothly incorporate your office into one fluid, productive business environment.

PCterminal is a network-based micro that fully emulates the features, speed, and power of the IBM-PC—for $1,295.00. It has serial and parallel ports, four IBM compatible expansion slots, and built-in local area network. These features allow workstations to link together so they can immediately communicate. And they can share peripherals and run IBM-DOS based programs without a local floppy disk.

You can build multi-user systems. You can share files and programs. You can dramatically increase your range of applications.

In short with PCterminal and just one, lonely IBM, you can do it all.

We've also had the foresight to design our PCterminal with a feature we call "remote execution". One terminal runs a command on another PC as if the command had been entered on the second computer's keyboard. So now, one computer acts as an execution server for other computers in the network.

And that makes perfect business sense.

However, networking is only a part of PCterminal's incredible talent. It can also be equipped with an optional floppy disk to run programs locally.

But what about the people who bring you PCterminal? Good question. We'll work with you to define exactly what PCterminal can do. We'll present recommendations and offer direction. We'll provide the solutions.

We'll also provide worldwide service and support. In major markets. In major countries. From Boston to Brussels. Manhattan to Munich.

And we happen to believe in backing up our products, so we offer you a solid, 90-day warranty. Additionally, you'll find a host of hard-disk drive storage products tailor-made for use with PCterminal's networking structure, featuring up to ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

So, take a good look around you, and if you see room for growth, just start with one IBM and expand into a network of very productive PCterminals.

Overtalented personal computers, certainly. But not overpriced.

For further information, call or write Santa Clara Systems, Inc., 1860 Hartog Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 Telephone (408) 287-4640. Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ.

Corporate Headquarters: Santa Clara Systems, Inc./1860 Hartog Dr./San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ
Canadian Distributor: Compuserve/1675 West Eighth Avenue Suite 219 Vancouver British Columbia BC V6 J IV2
European Distributor: Procomp/Prinzeregentenstrabe 61/800 Munchen 80 West Germany
Australian Distributor: Telecomputing PCS/83 Mount Street/North Sydney 2060, Australia

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

An Information Moving and Storage Company

Circle 164 on reader service card

® IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

In the Hard Disk Jungle, Tape Backup is a Way of Life.

In the hard disk jungle, floppy disk backup is a dangerous path to follow. Tape backup is the key to survival.

Imagine the catastrophic loss of data from your IBM®-XT or T.I. Professional fixed disk because of operator error or inopportune power failure. Without tape backup, you're on dangerous ground.

The Tallgrass TG-4160 gives you 60 Mbytes of cartridge tape backup and archival capacity, using the industry standard PC/T-11 personal computer tape format. Tape backup is fast and easy, even with elephant-sized files.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

- **60 MBYTES OF FORMATTED STORAGE** on an economical industry standard DC-600A tape cartridge.
- **PC/T-11 (Personal Computer Tape format)** allows complete file update and manipulation through TMS (tape management system).
- **AN INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORY** for each of the eleven tape tracks makes locating individual files easy.
- **MORE THAN JUST A TAPE BACKUP DEVICE,** the TG-4160 is a complete archival library system with easy access to individual files.

In the hard disk jungle, tape backup has become a way of life.

Available from COMPUTERLAND® Entré Computer Centers® MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913/492-6002 / Telex: 215-406 TBYT UR

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH (021) 707-3866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

Circle 188 on reader service card

NOW USED IN HIGH SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES NATIONWIDE.

Introducing the first computer games that pay you to own them.

Virtually all computer games provide entertainment value.

These new games from Blue Chip also give you practical value—of the most rewarding kind.

They put you in high-powered, real-world environments. Where you create strategies. React to constantly changing conditions. And learn solid skills in competing for extraordinary payoffs.

Millionaire™ You build a portfolio of actual NYSE companies, whose fortunes are tied to a universe of plausible events and variables to consider. Over 300,000 possible combinations of events mean you can play a lifetime without a repeat.

Baron™ Buy and sell all manner of real estate nationwide as you strive to amass a personal empire. Factors include realistic property values, overall economy and local idiosyncrasies.

Tycoon™ If gold, silver, foreign currencies or other commodities quicken your pulse, play Tycoon and learn the ins and outs of this most volatile of financial arenas.

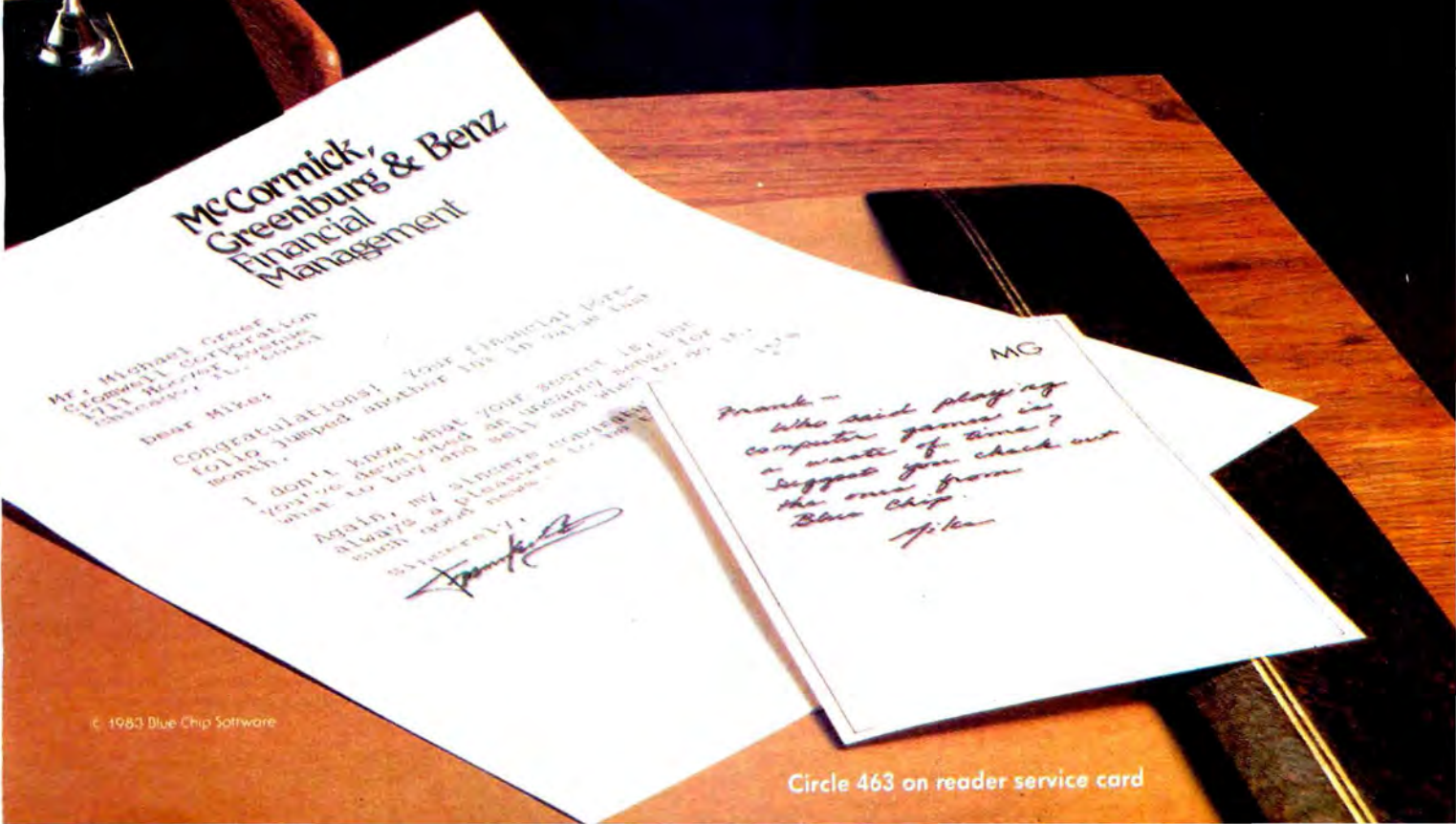
Squire™ The object here is to retire, financially set, in short order. Game is so realistic you can plug in your personal parameters, choose a lifestyle then follow the guidelines to attain it.

Entertain your brain. Sharpen your financial acumen. For both fun and profit. With these practical new games from Blue Chip.

bc

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE • (213) 881-8288

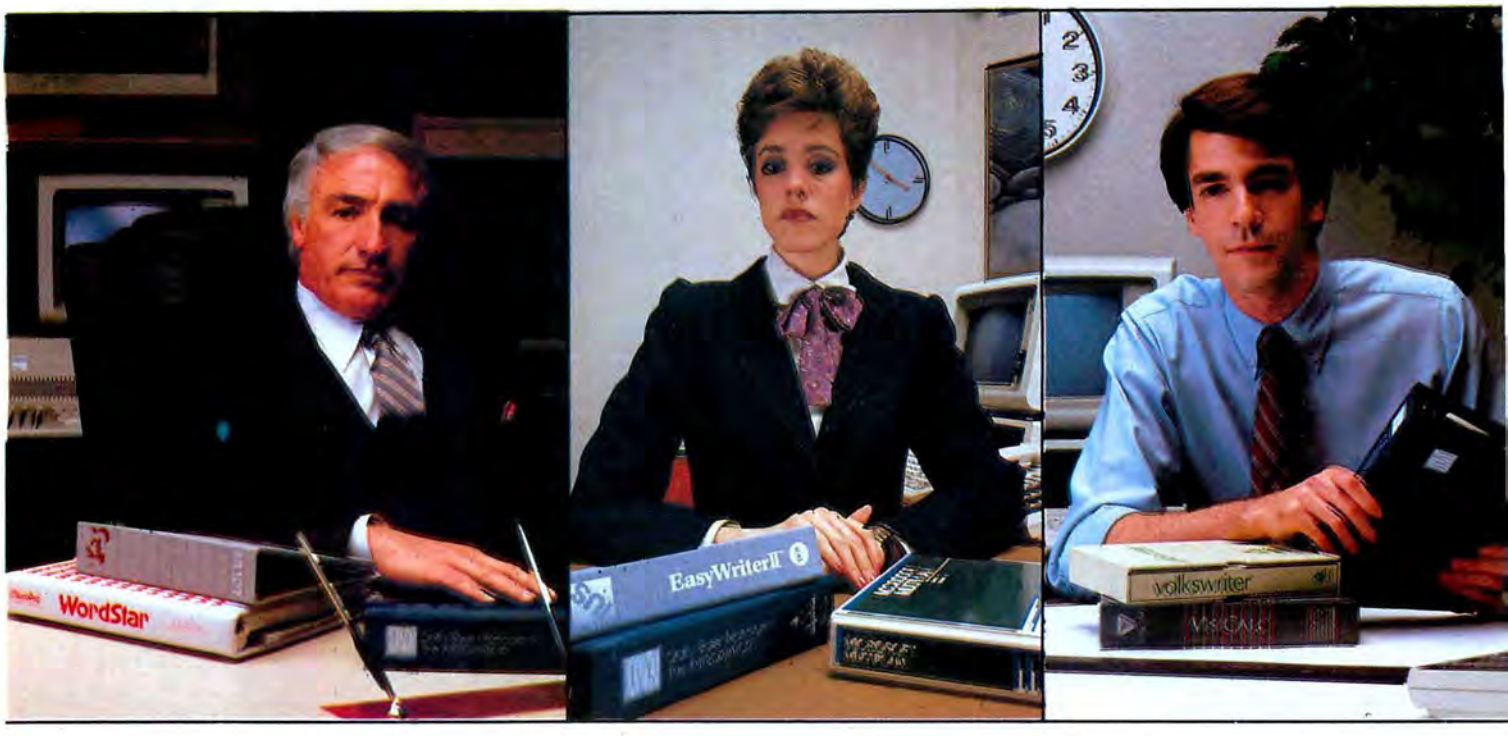
Available wherever finer software is sold. On disk for DEC Rainbow 100, DECmate II, IBM PC, II Professional, Apple, Commodore 64, Osborne, Atari, Kaypro and others.



© 1983 Blue Chip Software

Circle 463 on reader service card

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by givin you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™* or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

alpha SOFTWARE CORP.

30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1985 Alpha Software Corp.
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Letters

Ergonomic Update

Anita Micossi should be commended for her article, "Ergonomics Is Good Business" [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10]. Employers as well as employees stand to gain when VDT work conditions are improved.

Her mention of pending legislation in six states needs clarification, however. Maine and Connecticut, two of the states on her pending legislation list, passed bills in 1983. In addition, legislation was introduced in the Ohio General Assembly on October 14, 1983, raising the total number of states to seven that have VDT legislation in effect or under consideration.

The Maine measure directs the state's Bureau of Labor Standards to investigate ergonomic health issues and to promulgate rules, if necessary, to protect city, county, and state workers. It was signed into law on June 2, 1983. The Connecticut law authorizes representatives of the state's Academy of Sciences and Engineering, the Products Safety Commission of the Department of Consumer Protection, and two General Assembly committees to review the literature on ergonomics and report their findings to the Legislature in early 1984.

Readers might be interested to learn that a recently released study of Newspaper Guild workers concludes that ergonomic ailments suffered by VDT workers may be responsible for a greater loss of work time than those of workers who don't use VDTs. Dr. Arthur Frank, the study's lead investigator, testified before a congressional subcommittee that this may be costing American businesses millions of dollars a year in lost productivity.

Mark Pinsky
Editor, VDT News
New York, New York

More C Notes

You wouldn't think an article that purports merely to convey basic information about making music could generate so much controversy, but I notice you published two indignant letters relating to Lon Poole's "Programming Sound in BASIC" [*PCW*, *Letters*, *Help Screen*, Vol. 1, No. 4].

I don't believe Mr. McElwain really needs to fear that computers are being taught to misplace middle C. Obviously the author somehow was thinking an octave too high. The second space up on the treble clef is of course A440, not A880 (see Figure 14-1, "Programming Sound in BASIC").

What is worthy of concern, however, is Mr. McElwain's proposal to change standards for naming notes. I am a tuner and technician on pianos, pipe organs, and harpsichords. On all keyboard instruments, it is standard practice to assign the number 1 to the lowest note. IBM's lowest note is the third C below middle C, so by conventional keyboard standards this is properly numbered 1. It is true that on the modern piano this note would be number 4. However, the number 1 note on a pipe organ is the second C below middle C. It would be as logical to number IBM's lowest note -12 to match the organ as it would be to number it +4 to match the piano.

Phil Jones
Bethesda, Maryland

Copyright Correction

"A Protective Net Full of Holes" by Jordan Breslow [*PCW*, *REMark*, Vol. 2, No. 1] is an article full of holes.

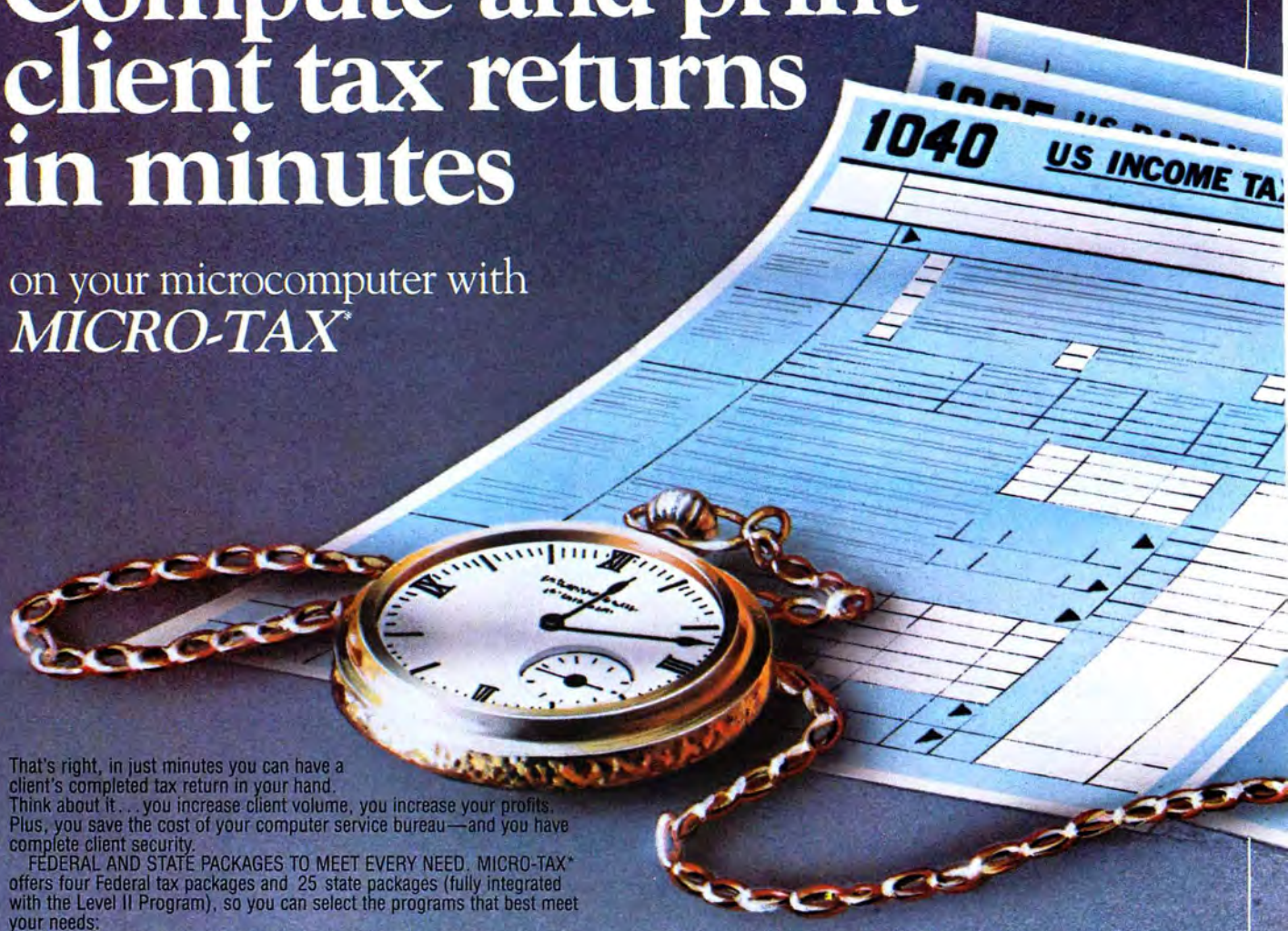
Contrary to Breslow's statement that "once you apply for a patent, a detailed description of the product is open to public inspection," the United States Patent and Trademark Office holds all information regarding pending patent applications in secrecy. Even if a patent application is abandoned, its contents are not opened to public inspection.

Contrary to Breslow's statement that "a patent gives an inventor the exclusive right to make, use, or sell an invention for 17 years," a patent is a grant of a *negative* right to exclude others from making, using, or selling an invention. If one's patented invention amounts to an improvement on an invention or inventions patented by others, the grant of a patent may not entitle the patent owner to make, use, or sell anything unless that can be done without infringing the earlier issued, more basic patent(s).

Contrary to Breslow's statement that the copyright law "was written long before the era of computers, and...was modified slightly in 1980," the 1909 copyright law to which Breslow refers has been supplanted by what is known as the Copyright Act of 1976. The 1980 amendments discounted by Breslow represent a major change in the position of copyright laws toward computer software. Many of the provisions of the present copyright law were expressly intended to deal with "the era of computers"; indeed, they include provisions that deal specifically with such things as computer programs.

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX*®



That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it . . . you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.
Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1040, 1040A 1040ES	1065, 1120, 1120S	A, B, C, E, G, SE, W	D, F	K, K-1	R, RP	1116	2106	2119	2210	2220	2440	2441	2555	3468	3903	3903F	4137	4255	4562	4626	4684	4797	4835	4952	4972	5695	6251	6252	90-22.1	ACRS	BATCH	PRINTS: Substitute Forms	IRS Forms	Blank Paper	Continuous Preprinted Forms
Level I, Individual $195.	•		•	•				•					•														•						•	•	•	
Level II, Professional Individual $1000.	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Level III, Partnership/Corporate $1000.		•		•	•						•				•				•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Level IV, Overseas $2000.	•		•	•			•	•		•				•		•	•						•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

• All forms and schedules subject to final IRS changes for 1983 tax year.
• 25 Integrated state returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages
• Transparencies: Level I, $150; Levels II, III, IV, $250 each.

*C/PM—trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; DEC Rainbow—trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MICRO-TAX and TAXNET—trademarks of Microcomputer Taxsystems, Inc.; MS DOS—trademark of Microsoft Corp.; PC DOS, IBM PC, and IBM XT—trademarks of IBM; Apple—trademark of Apple Computers; Zenith—trademark of Heath Company and Zenith Radio Corp.; Radio Shack—trademark of Tandy Corp.

MICRO-TAX* MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367, Dept. 1E Phone (213) 704-7800
(Area code changes to (818), effective January 1984)

Circle 292 on reader service card

Protecting computer-related intellectual property is a developing area of the law. As applications of the law to new situations aid in the law's development, the challenge we face lies in providing the specific protections needed to fulfill the constitutional mandate underlying the patent and copyright systems, namely, "To promote the progress of science and useful arts."

David A. Burge, Attorney
Cleveland, Ohio

Resolution Riddle Resolved

Something very profound was uncovered by Charles Branch in his article on combining camera and computer video ["Text Over Video," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10]. He showed that an RGB monitor is higher in resolution than a composite video monitor. He also showed that a TV camera pointed at an RGB monitor displays on its screen clearer images than composite video straight out of the computer. The riddle comes from the fact that the images being compared on the monitors were both composite video. In addition, the better image had to go through a lens and vidicon, both of which would reduce the resolution...or so one would think.

Part of the solution to this fascinating riddle might be Professor Branch's calculation of CRT bandwidth. Although it's true some monitors could show 640 clearly defined dots horizontally, they don't have to. A monitor salesman could easily make a case that the maximum frequency happens when every *other* pixel is on. That would mean 320 cycles rather than 640 bits is the number to use on the bandwidth calculations. That would reduce Professor Branch's bandwidth calculations by a factor of two. A 40-column display would need only 3.6 MHz, but even that is not a hard and fast limit. Most alphabetic characters are very forgiving of reduction errors. In fact the design details of some fonts take that into account in order to increase legibility.

But that still doesn't explain why composite video from the computer is worse than composite video from a camera. Before I offer my explanation I wish to confess my reluctance to do so. I'm brand new to microcomputers. I'm about to buy my first and have been reading computer magazines only since October. My background is in electro-optical systems engineering, so that perspective will put a foreign light on the discussion. Here goes.

The only difference between the two is that one is analog and the other is digital. The digital signal comes on instantaneously, stays on a very brief time, then goes off instantaneously. The analog signal—due to the blurring effects of the lens, vidicon, and preamplifier—is unable to come on and go off quite so fast. That limitation improves things because of the funny method of producing color in NTSE (National Television Systems Committee) composite video. To produce compatibility with black-and-white TV, our forefathers chose to have the color information be an AC signal riding on a DC level, the DC being the black-and-white (luminance) amplitude. That AC signal is a modest 3.58 MHz. But even worse news: it is distinguished into colors by its phase! Realizing that, it is a wonder it even gets to the screen.

You see, when a tone is turned on and off in a time that approaches its own period (as is the case with a 3.58 MHz color subcarrier and a computer output), there is an inevitable phase shift and broadening. This is similar to the broadening of a carrier that is modulated with a high frequency. The effect of the lower resolution camera video is to gradually turn on and off the subcarrier, thus keeping it, one might say, unshocked and more pure.

It may be of interest to note that in their wisdom, the NTSC chose this system to take advantage of the eye's very low resolution in color. Color perception has only a half or a third of the resolution of intensity perception. NTSC color should properly be called color-enhanced monochrome. How could they know that someday we would like to display such tiny detail in color and sit so close to the screen.

Walter Clark
Fullerton, California

Reassuring Words

I want to thank you for January's timely editorial, "PC 1984" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1]. For me, at least, it couldn't have come at a better time.

I had had no problem seeing how increased domestic electronic surveillance actually promotes civil rights, or how slashing the federal education budget and implementing tuition tax credits for private schools furthers the cause of public education. And it's as easy to see that international law necessitated our invading Grenada as it is that our park land will actually be enhanced once

we get all that coal out from under it.

I admit it took me a little longer than most to realize that all the talk you hear about hungry people in this country is just that.

But there was one thing that I was having an especially hard time with, and that's where your editorial comes in. I just couldn't make out how the most destructive weapon ever built, a weapon whose primary advantage over existing systems is its first-strike capability, was actually a "Peacemaker." Then I read the words that put my mind at ease. You pointed out that the IBM PC has helped "to disperse technology into the hands of millions of people, who in turn will find ways to use it to enhance individuality, productivity, and the ability to relate to one another." Not only that, but, "Many other technological breakthroughs...have helped us rebuild the village or family cultural links torn asunder by the industrial age."

Truer words, I now realize, were never spoken. I hope you print this letter so that people who, like me, were actually worried by Orwell's nightmare can read again your sage words of reassurance, and perhaps learn to think aright about such difficult issues as making peace.

Terry Godlove
Chicago, Illinois

Little Brother

David Bunnell's editorial, "PC 1984" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1], was at first comforting, but then disquieting. On one hand, he expressed relief that the predictions of George Orwell's *1984* have been held at bay, and further, that personal computers will help in keeping it so. On the other, we are told that "we must have government-sponsored day-care centers."

Since you have opened the *PC World* door to the sociopolitical, perhaps a fresh reading of *1984* and then of published federal government plans in the area of government-sponsored day care would be in order.

John R. Roberts
Victoria, Texas

I believe in full employment and I think one of the keys to this is day-care centers. Government support should be in the form of tax breaks and grants. Some of my friends think corporations should foot the bill, but I am opposed to putting more obstacles in the way of business success, which creates jobs.—David Bunnell

Above and Beyond

David Bunnell's editorial in the *PC World Software Review* implied that disk magazines take unfair advantage of authors of public domain software. To set the record straight: *Mentor... the magazine on disk* makes it a policy to seek out authors who have put software in the public domain and to pay them to republish it. Our policy of paying even public domain authors is above and beyond the call of duty in the legal sense. However, we see it as ethically right and we wish to support those authors.

No hard feelings. We're big fans of *PC World*. After all, we'd never think of reading *Mentor* in the bathtub.

Emil Flock
Editor, Mentor
San Francisco, California

Dow Jones Detractor

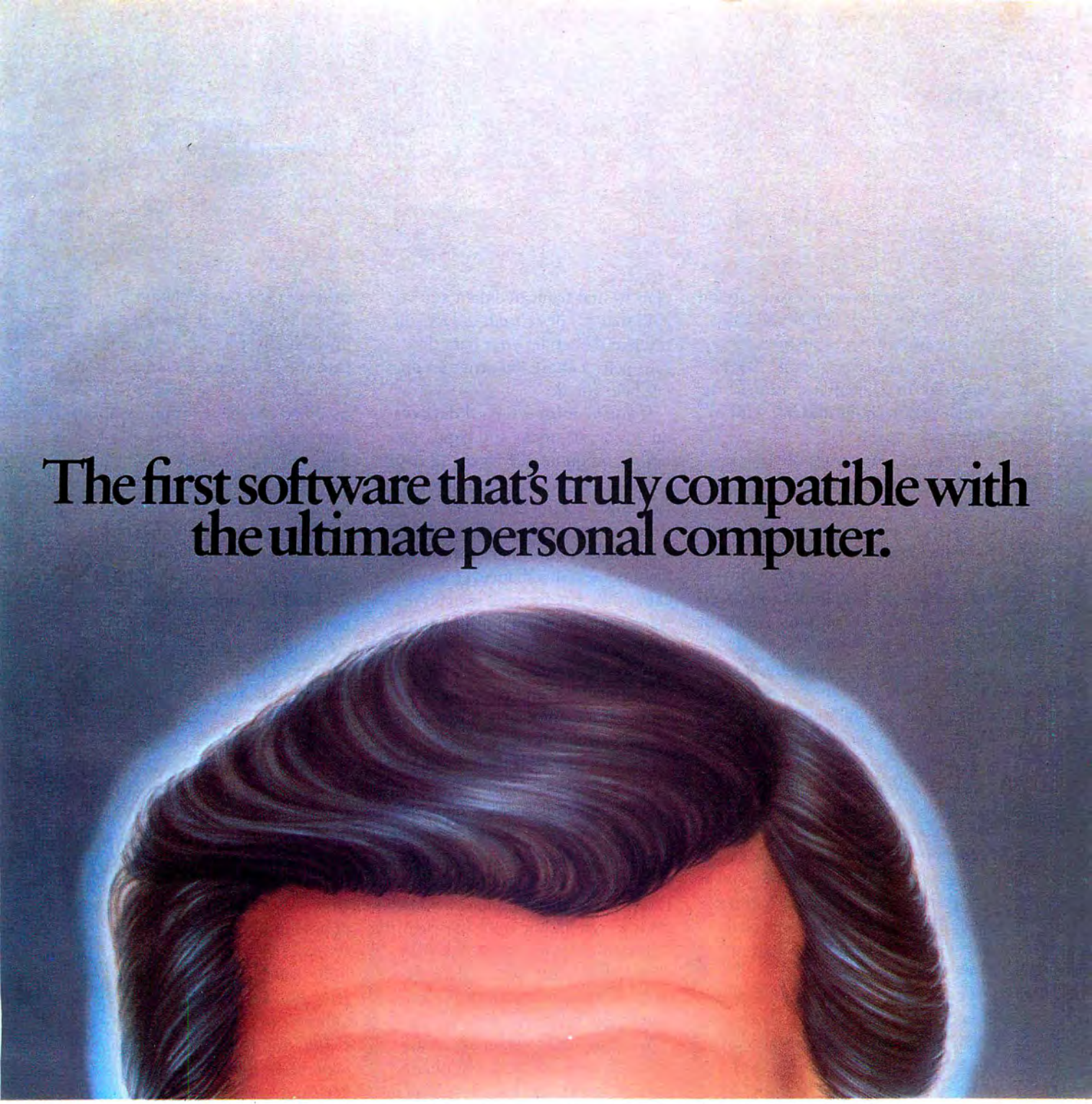
Because this is the first letter I've written to *PC World*, I would like to start out by saying how fine the publication has been. Articles and columns; reviews of boards, modems, and PC compatibles; and the excellent discussions on the numerous programs and features of the PC have been very rewarding and are often written by people who apparently are heavy users of the equipment or programs they write about. I have come to rely on your magazine for thoughtful insight and honest discussion about the world of personal computers.

However, I am disturbed by the cursory look given by Andrew T. Williams in his article on the *Dow Jones Market Analyzer* [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8]. Though I do not take issue with what he says, it is obvious that he did not live with this program for any length of time. The article clearly lacks the depth *PC World* is capable of achieving. The *Analyzer* is a very good concept that has been poorly executed. *PC World* readers may be interested in a description of some of this program's bugs.

For starters, it should be noted that the *Dow Jones Market Analyzer (DJMA)* was originally conceived and marketed for the Apple. With the strong impact of the IBM PC, Dow Jones and RTR frantically transcribed the *Analyzer*, almost line for line, from the Apple version to create the current IBM version.

The program is written in advanced BASIC and runs at the interpreter level; this key point is the root of many of its faults. Does the program make good use of the IBM's excellent keyboard? No. Does the program take full advantage of the

The first software that's truly compatible with the ultimate personal computer.



Every software ad you read seems to be talking about 'integrated software.' But it was 1-2-3™ from Lotus® that actually gave the phrase real meaning, because we combined spreadsheet, information management and graphic functions in one simple, powerful program.

A program that is faster and easier to use than any other software available today.

In short, the tasks it can perform are really impressive, but why it can perform them is even more important.

Because we feel the real criterion for any management tool is its ability to let the human mind flourish and accomplish more than it ever has before.

That's why with 1-2-3 the thought process is not interrupted, so your mind no longer has to wait for your hands. To the novice, it makes everything plausible. To the expert, it makes anything possible.

The results: Business decisions come faster and easier.

1-2-3 from Lotus is truly compatible with the most important personal computer of all—the human mind.

And isn't that what integration really should mean?

Call 1-800-343-5414 (In Massachusetts call 617-492-7870) and find out more about 1-2-3 from Lotus.

Lotus

The hardest working software in the world.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 96 on reader service card

8088's 16-bit microprocessor capabilities in order to maximize the large amount of number crunching inherent in this type of program? No. Is the program a cheap imitation of the Apple version, bugs and all, with a high price tag? Yes!

Historical quotes are obtained nicely using subroutines written in-house by Dow Jones and added to the analytic package created by RTR. As Williams correctly notes, it takes 5 to 7 minutes to collect 120 days of data or around 15 minutes to collect the 260 or so days of quotes available on line from the News Retrieval Service. If you want data going farther back you must make entries manually, a very tedious chore. *DJMA* doesn't support use of the quote services available from CompuServe or Warner Computer Services. Daily quote updates are somewhat more cumbersome, but performing them is a tolerable task. Retrieval of a day's worth of quotes for 30 stocks takes around 3 minutes to obtain. But what if you missed several days and want to catch up? There's the rub.

The disk I/O protocols are poorly designed and can result in costly on-line time for the user. The data disk has a limit of 300 days of quotes for any one stock. When the quote for day 301 is sent over for storage, the program unloads the data for that stock, truncates the earliest 12 days, moves the remaining 288 quotes up, reloads the disk, and then accepts the entry, which is now the 289th quote. This process is repeated for every stock individually as quote number 301 is loaded and takes about 90 seconds per stock to execute. What happens to that truncated data you've paid for? It's destroyed, unless you track and back up your data disk routinely, a chore the program does not help you do.

If you've missed several days of quotes on 30 stocks and happen to update on quote 301 (every 12 days), you'll sit on line for 45 minutes while the housekeeping chores execute 30 times. Since there is no temporary work disk or equivalent for multiple-day updates, this maneuver is very expensive. Finally, let's say you're using the EZ terminal utility and wish to update your stock, what do you do then? You got it—hang up, switch utilities, and relog onto Dow Jones. You cannot switch between utilities while on line with Dow Jones. Another well-thought-out and useful feature.

If my hunch is correct, many *PC World* readers use a keyboard macro program such as *ProKey* to improve execution. Try loading *DJMA* over *ProKey*. The program loads, you can get it to graph, but you can't clear the screen to chart another stock issue. Wonderful. Want to do a daily quote update? You can't with *ProKey* sitting in low memory.

What about program execution speeds? I assure you that Williams did not spend a real work session in front of the *Market Analyzer*. If he had, he would not have had time to write his article. In order to chart a single stock for 300 days, plot a 50-day weighted moving average, and plot the on-balance volume indicator, the program takes 8 minutes and 44 seconds. Can you believe that? This computer program takes 524 seconds to execute five commands—a total disgrace. Following a portfolio of 30 stocks takes over 3½ hours per session. That doesn't include printing time on the Epson/IBM with Graftrax Plus. Can you store a finished chart for later printing? No. Can the chart be expanded or contracted easily? The answer is a qualified maybe. Certain manipulations of the chart erase the on-screen data and start you fresh, which means you have to replot all your lines. Fun, isn't it?

The poor programming effort made by Dow Jones and RTR in designing and releasing the *DMJA* for the IBM PC somehow was never noted in the pages of Williams's article. The program is expensive to buy, expensive to use on line, and most importantly, wasteful of a user's time.

Dan Lawson, M.D.
Rego Park, New York

I would like to begin by saying how much I appreciate the time and effort that obviously went into Dr. Lawson's letter about my review of the Dow Jones Market Analyzer. *Any physician willing to take time from his practice to compare the programming codes for the Apple and the IBM PC versions line by line is certainly dedicated to computers.*

I do not, however, agree with his contention that the Dow Jones Market Analyzer *is not a well-thought-out piece of investment software. My positive opinion of the* DJMA *was based on intensive use of the program before writing the review, and that opinion has been reinforced by extensive use of it since. The* DJMA *is a useful software package that should be considered seriously by anyone looking for a program to do technical analysis for investment purposes.*

Several of the issues Dr. Lawson mentions, including speed and on-line

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710. Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

data maintenance, are expected to be addressed in the next release of the program. Until then, when making multiple-day updates, owners of the current version can use the Drop Older Units option on the Utility menu. Use it to verify, off line, that there is room to retrieve 12 days' worth of data or to make more room, if necessary.—Andrew T. Williams

Picture Problem

Oops! Something's not quite right with the drawings in my article ["The Cassette Port Lives," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10]. I showed the pins on the DIN connector in only one of my diagrams; in the others I just used arrows. The artist has drawn the DIN connector in all three diagrams but the wires don't go into it from the same direction in all three, perhaps giving the impression that different pins are being used.

The first of the three diagrams is correct. The wires go, in all cases, to the two pins that are farthest apart (it doesn't matter which of the two is which).

Michael Covington
San Gabriel, California

Words from WordStar

This letter is written in response to "War of the Words" by Burton Alperson [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8].

I realize that since *WordStar* is known as the standard of the industry for word processing it is often positioned as a basis for measurement and criticism when comparing word processing packages. However, I feel that this article's measurement of *WordStar*'s capabilities is unfair. The capabilities of *WordStar* are misrepresented in terms of feature implementation and the productivity that *WordStar* offers to a word processor.

With respect to feature implementation, command control sequences were often counted twice. For example, moving down each line of *WordStar* text was considered a separate keystroke. In actuality, the user would simply depress the key once and hold it down for the entire sequence.

The method used to double-space and justify a block of text is far from the simplest and quickest alternative. As the *WordStar* user's manual describes, the dot command .lh16 provides an easy way to produce a double-spaced document. Using the .lh16 command and a <Ctrl>-B on each paragraph cuts the number of keystrokes in half. (This can even be reduced further, as Alperson indicated, with the <Ctrl>-QQB option.)

With respect to productivity, or "agility," *WordStar* offers the production-oriented word processor an efficient and extremely fast operation for getting the job done. The diamond cursor command set offers the fastest means of typing and editing for the touch typist, since the hands never have to leave the keyboard. Alperson underestimates the movements and overall time required to move a mouse around for cursor control. Positioning the mouse on a specific character takes more than the equivalent of one keystroke.

Jan Swanberg
Product Manager,
MicroPro International
San Rafael, California

Name and Address

Our February issue (Vol. 2, No. 2) included an article called "Making a Date" by Steve Manes, a professional musician in New York City. The author is not to be confused with another New York writer of the same name. That writer, Stephen Manes, is a contributing editor for PC Magazine *and* PCjr *magazine and chairman of Hard/Soft Press.*

The February issue also contained a letter from Bret Salter in which he offered to supply readers with a free memory map for the IBM PC and PC XT. Unfortunately, we neglected to print Mr. Salter's address. If you're interested send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Bret Salter, Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or Source STE908.*

PLAY WITH CLASSIC STYLE.

Jewel Advanced Business Software™ A Classic Case.

Just about everyone's got accounting software to sell you these days. Trouble is, most of it's rather incomplete. Jewel has the first full-powered, concert quality systems ever to run on micros.

Why? Simple. Our binary tree-based systems allow multiple key setups that provide partial key searches, eliminating the sorts and merges associated with old-fashioned single key ISAM systems currently prevalent. All our programs are fully interactive; input into *one* automatically updates data in appropriate *others*. And programs can be configured to fit particular business situations.

If you're part of a business that needs to stay on top of inventory control, labor costs, billing cycles, receivables, etc., Jewel Advanced Business Software provides more features, power, and value than any other systems available.

Consider the unique Jewel features which: ☐ allow unlimited data capabilities ☐ interface to a spreadsheet for full management reporting ☐ via G/L, produce budgets per account, per period, & provide last-year comparisons ☐ allow separate income statements per profit center ☐ cannot close out of balance ☐ have complete flexibility in system use ☐ produce reports such as normal & special Income Statements, Statements of Change, & Sources and Dispositions of Funds ☐ via A/P, save money by tracking vendor designated discounts ☐ print aging reports with user-defined periods ☐ project cash flow requirements ☐ profile vendors ☐ via A/R, provide complete Inventory Control ☐ Customer Profiles ☐ generate sales reports by salesman, territory, customer, state, or zip code ☐ track salesmen paid commissions ☐ via O/E, automatically update A/R & allow alternate item selection ☐ create work orders, labels, & lists ☐ produce multiple inventory reports.

Once you discover all the qualities of Jewel Advanced Business Software, you'll see it's a classic in its own time, becoming the leading name in the industry. Look for the Jewel label at local computer product stores. Or call us direct for more information.

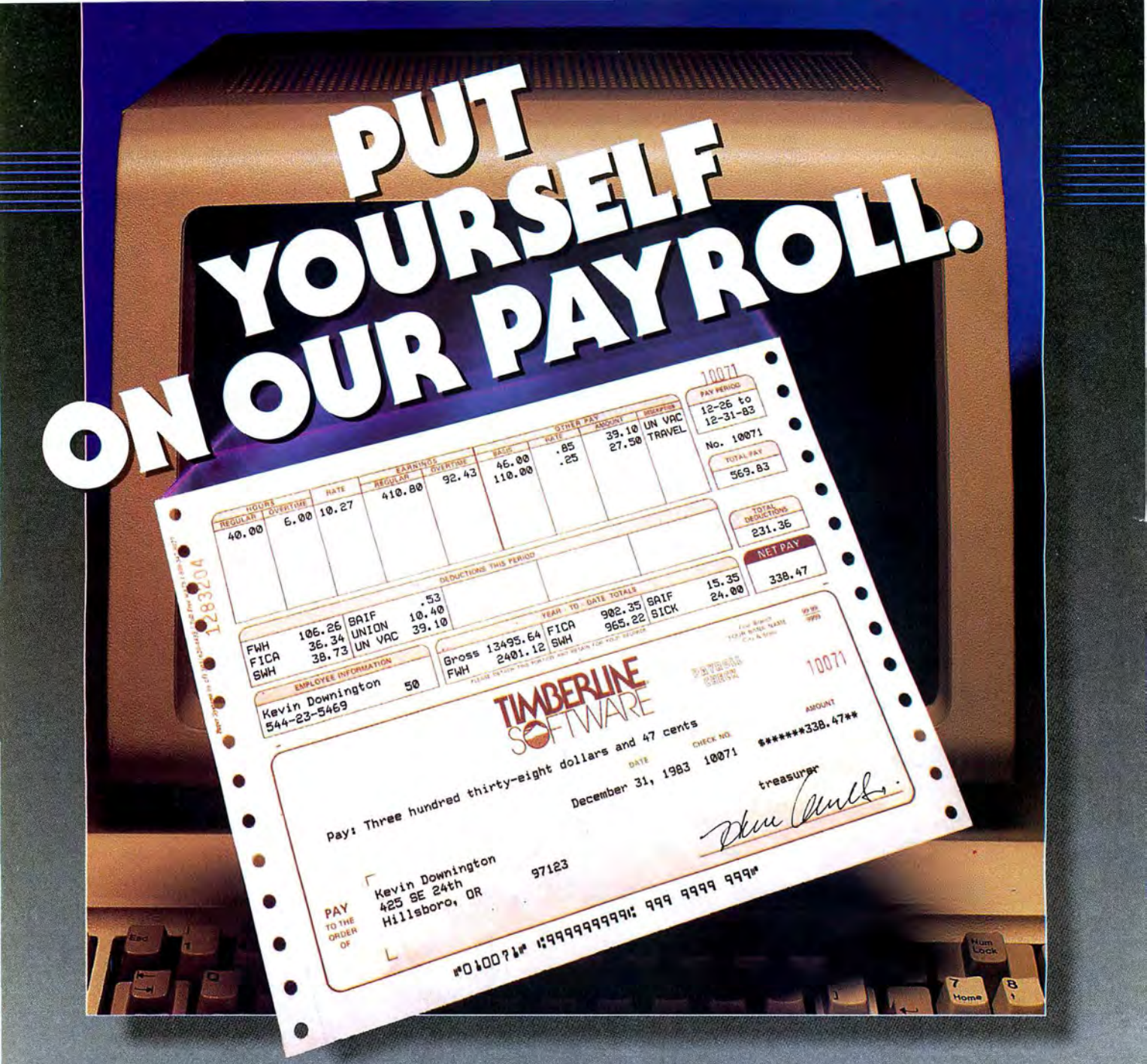
JEWEL

HERITAGE HOLDINGS, INC.

611 Anton Blvd., Suite 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 714/662-6999 TOLL FREE 800/227-3283

JEWEL is a registered trademark of Heritage Holdings, Inc. JEWEL Advanced Business Software © 1984 by Heritage Holdings, Inc.

Circle 409 on reader service card



And eliminate your payroll headaches.

Let's face it. Most of us hate doing payroll: figuring taxes, trying to meet those non-stop payday deadlines and worrying about accuracy.

But Medallion® Payroll from Timberline Software eliminates these headaches. It processes all your payroll requirements *on time* and gives you total control over sensitive payroll data.

And Medallion Payroll does it right, thanks to Timberline's 12 years of software experience and feedback from thousands of users nationwide.

Simply...the best

Enter your employee's data on the screen, and Medallion Payroll does the rest. Easily, quickly and accurately. Even unusual situations (such as mid-month draws, tip credits and more) are no problem.

When the processing is done, your employees will get a printed check that is easy to read and understand.

You and your staff will love Timberline's friendly software documentation and support.

You'll agree that Medallion Payroll is simply...the best.

Ask your computer store about Timberline Medallion Payroll, or call (503) 644-8155.

TIMBERLINE SOFTWARE

7180 SW Fir Loop
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 644-8155

Timberline Medallion Payroll is one part of a complete collection of accounting software. Timberline software runs on IBM, TI, DEC, SAGE and NEC.

©1983. Timberline Systems.

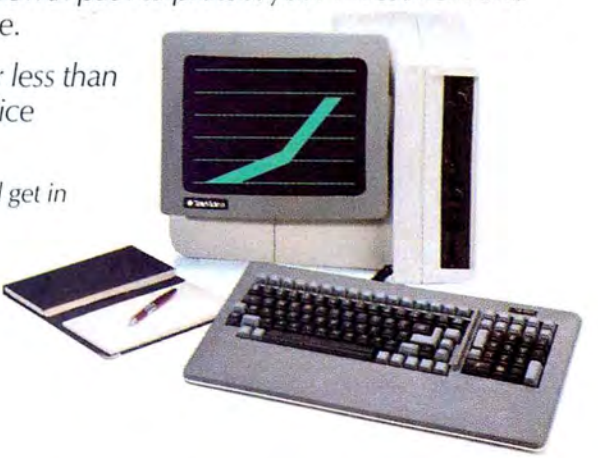
Circle 647 on reader service card

GET IN ON THE BOOM.™

TeleVideo® Personal Computers best equip the professional for success. Because TeleVideo's innovative design produces powerful, sensibly-priced computers that communicate with one another and grow as rapidly as you do.

TeleVideo Personal Computers offer a simple add-on growth path to protect your investment and give you access to the world's largest library of software.

The full-function TeleVideo Portable Computer sells for less than most other portables and can be easily linked to an office computer network.



For more information, contact one of our European offices. And get in on the boom.

NORTHERN EUROPE (UNITED KINGDOM), 0908-668-778
CENTRAL EUROPE (THE NETHERLANDS), (0) 2503-35444
SOUTHERN EUROPE (FRANCE), (1) 687-3440

TeleVideo Personal Computers

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

TeleVideo computer systems are fully serviced by our network of International Distributors.

Circle 701 on reader service card 29

The New Performing Art

THE ORCHESTRA

Over 100 features and functions, most accessed by one or two keystrokes

Reviewers comment, "like dedicated word processing on a PC . . . powerful, sophisticated . . . fast full-screen response"

GUEST CONDUCTOR

People like you from banks, insurance companies, law firms, investment houses, universities, and Fortune 1000 companies

GUEST ARTIST

IBM PC and most plug-compatibles*

THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED

All word processing functions
create, edit, move and delete text with virtuoso ease

Merge capabilities for repetitive letters

Library for boilerplate

File conversions
ASCII to MultiMate and vice versa
DIF to MultiMate

Column manipulation/calculation

FANFARE FOR NEW FEATURES

Key procedures
flawless repeat performances of functions and keystrokes

Spelling error detection and correction
80,000 word Merriam-Webster dictionary
create your own custom dictionary

An option to allow complete document transfer to and from Wang systems

Support for over 60 printers
3 bin sheet feeders

MultiMate Ver. 3.20 Word Processing

AUDIENCE BRAVOS!

For superior documentation, unlimited toll-free technical support, on-line HELP and a 30-day money back guarantee.**

For a standing ovation of your own, see MultiMate Professional Word Processing, Version 3.20, at your local dealer. Call us at 1-800-243-3142, (203) 522-2116 (ask for Leonard) for the dealer nearest you.

SoftWord

SoftWord Systems, Inc.
52 Oakland Ave., North
East Hartford, CT. 06108

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.
MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.
*DOS 1.1 requires 192K memory; DOS 2.0 requires 256K.
System must be double-sided.
**Limit one per purchase.

Circle 396 on reader service card

PC WORLD View

News and notes for the computing community

Miriam Medom

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to all computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We reserve the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

Grapevine

Long on Lasers

According to industry sources, IBM has ordered 1.5 million compact laser videodisc drives for delivery during the next several months. At press time no confirmation of their potential uses could be obtained, although observers speculate that this high-capacity storage medium may be added to the PC family of products. Reportedly, IBM ordered only the drives and still must develop an interface to connect the videodisc drives to the PC or other computers selected for this project.

The compact disk has begun to take hold in the audio market, and its capacity to store both video images and data seems highly promising for computers. As yet, however, this technology is expensive: recording a videodisc, on which information is permanent, costs several thousand dollars. So these disks will have to contain data that has wide appeal, such as an encyclopedia, a dictionary, a thesaurus, or other reference works. (Has anybody acquired the videodisc rights to the *Guinness Book of World Records*?)

The other current hang-up is technological: as yet, the laser videodisc drives are read-only devices. (Panasonic makes a read-and-write videodisc recorder, but it costs $35,000, so it's not likely to be the machine that IBM wants 1.5 million of.) Until read-write videodisc technology turns out a relatively low-priced product—like floppy drives and hard disks—the laser drives will be terrific as data accessors but useless as data recorders.

Short on Floppies

Another industry report states that IBM has cranked up its disk-drive-making apparatus to try to meet the demand for 5¼-inch floppy disk drives for the PC and the PC XT. Although IBM has multimillion-dollar contracts to purchase floppy drives in volume from both Tandon and Control Data, the computer maker apparently intends to supplement these supplies with its own product.

IBM's manufacturing site for these drives is a plant in Boulder, Colorado, where the company's short-lived 4-inch floppy disk drive was developed. (IBM originally planned to sell its 4-inch drive to other computer manufacturers, but industry demand for the odd-sized drive was not overwhelming, and IBM subsequently abandoned the project.) The future of the industry-standard 5¼-inch drives seems much more secure. One industry observer predicts that by 1986 IBM will need as many as 5 million each year.

Industry Ingenuity

Here's a story of one software company helping another—complete with three happy endings. At the fall COMDEX show in Las Vegas, Microsoft sponsored a kind of lottery designed to bring people together. The Bellevue, Washington, software firm and the computer makers that have licensed Microsoft's MS-DOS handed out buttons on which serial numbers had been printed. There were two copies of each button; the trick was to find the person who had

the same button as you. In a sea of 80,000 people (not to mention five exhibit halls), finding a badge with an obscure 6-digit number on it was no small task.

But one enterprising software firm, Dynamic Microprocessor Associates (DMA) of New York City, decided to become a matchmaker. DMA publishes an applications-generating program called *Formula II*, and when a friend suggested to the people working in DMA's booth that the program would be ideal for locating the people who had matching buttons, the DMA folks readily agreed. After about half an hour's work with *Formula II*, the DMA staff produced a custom-tailored data base to record and compare button numbers and locate the buttons' owners.

On Wednesday, the third of COMDEX's five days, DMA staffers posted flyers inviting showgoers to their booth to register for button matching. Word of this highly appropriate use of computer power spread throughout the convention, and the line at DMA's booth was at least ten deep for the rest of the week. Diana Wilcox, one of the DMA staff members who worked in the company's booth, reports that the button data base had 2500 numbers in it by the end of the show and that *Formula II* had made between 50 and 60 matches.

Everyone whose buttons matched automatically won a copy of *Microsoft Word*, a new word processing program, and all those winners were eligible for a drawing to choose the three big prizes—trips to Paris, Munich, and Hawaii. Of course, to prove that you had matched buttons, you had to find the other person whose button had your number on it, and that's where *Formula II* really

helped. The data base not only matched numbers but also included hotel room number, booth, company affiliation, home phone, and other information useful to help a would-be winner find his or her match. At least two of the three big winners made their matches through the DMA booth, Wilcox notes, and one happy winner took the DMA staff out for champagne.

Program Pedigrees

To help alleviate confusion about which programs run on which IBM PC compatible computers, Software Strategies of Eden Prairie, Minnesota, offers a sort of program pedigree service. The company distributes some 300 programs, and it will certify to makers of PC compatibles that its programs will run on their machines. (Presumably, it will also report which programs won't run on a particular computer.) Manufacturers of PC compatibles will be able to use this information to compile and publish lists of software guaranteed to run on their machines.

Big Blue's News

Popcorn Included?

In a quiet but swift move, IBM has purchased 94 large-screen video projection systems from Inflight Services, a company that supplies movie machinery to the airlines. The systems were ordered by the National Marketing Division of IBM, located in Atlanta, and reportedly will be used in the corporation's "executive briefing rooms." We're wondering if the men and women in blue have to pay $3 for earphones.

It Even Makes Change

IBM recently announced that it will manufacture the first automatic teller machine to dispense coins. Most of the computerized walk-up windows at banks are limited to bills of one denomination (typically $20), but IBM's new 4730 Personal Banking Machine can handle five denominations of bills plus pennies, nickels, dimes, and quarters. The advantage of all this flexibility is that customers can cash their Social Security checks or withdraw just enough cash for an ice-cream cone at the Baskin-Robbins down the street.

Since IBM seems to have adopted the word *personal* for its products lately, we're wondering if the corporation might provide a PCjr-type number pad for the new automatic teller. With just a few handy keys and an infrared signal, you could cash your paycheck from across the street. In case you want one of these personal tellers for your very own, prices start at $20,300.

Competitors Buy Compatibles

Honeywell Information Systems and Control Data Corporation, two of IBM's competitors in the large-computer market, are buying PC compatible microcomputers from another IBM competitor. The recipient of some $45 million in orders from the two firms is Columbia Data Products, maker of both a desktop system, the MPC, and a portable, the VP. A spokesperson for Columbia noted that the firm has been shipping about 200 computers per month to each of the two big buyers. Both Honeywell and Control Data are expected to integrate the Columbia machines into larger systems designed for such special purposes as banking or office automation.

Democrats May Roast

The Democratic Convention is slated for San Francisco this July, and to get this plum for her city, Mayor Dianne Feinstein had to certify that the temperature in the convention hall would stay between 70 and 72 degrees. But the Democrats may find themselves in the ultimate stuffy, hot, and smoke-filled room, because the air conditioners, smoke-removal ventilators, and various other environmental aids are controlled by a computer that has been acting up since the hall opened two years ago.

So far the $1.4 million computer system at San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center has not lived up to its promise. Although it is supposed to control heating, cooling, lighting, and other basic operations, the Honeywell system has been so unreliable that the center's staff still turns everything on and off manually. The machine occasionally takes over without being asked, turning lights off and on and even sending a fire door crashing down on one occasion.

While Honeywell and the center's management firm trade charges about who's responsible for the pesky computer, Feinstein and her staff are hoping for cool weather. Because the building's air-conditioning system was designed for the temperate San Francisco climate, it may not be able to cool the hall during a hot spell. So if the weather and the computer don't cooperate, the Democrats could be in for a real political roast.

Loose Lips

People in the computer industry say some provocative and illuminating things. They sometimes also make pronouncements that, in the cool light of consideration, may sound a bit rash. We'll print a selection of these statements each month and, as always, we'll pay for the material we use. (The check goes to the submitter, not the speaker.) Here are a few pearls.

"The next corporate status symbol will be direct access to the data base. He who doesn't have access doesn't make it in the corporation."—Stephen Caswell, software publisher, on how managers will use desktop computers.

"Everybody now is to some extent at the mercy of IBM."—Mitch Kapor, president of Lotus Development Corporation, on the perils of depending on the PC for a livelihood.

"IBM has really ex officio taken over companies."—James Toreson, president of Xebec, on the fact that supplying hard disk controllers to IBM is dominating his firm's operations.

"The software industry is like a baby who's been eating high-performance vitamins all day and turns into an adult overnight."—Roger Von Oech, president of Creative Think, at the "Success in Software" conference.

"Wowie-zowie technology doesn't sell machines any longer. Computers are sold through traditional marketing methods. It's a matter of who can shove the most commercials into the Super Bowl."—Jean Yates, president of Yates Ventures, on the future of selling computers.

Call Us RAMada

Ramada Inns, based in Phoenix, has ordered 640 IBM PCs for installation in its motels and hotels throughout the United States and Canada. The computers will be used to take reservations, store information on preferred customers and travel agencies, and exchange data with the company's main computer system in Phoenix.

Ramada has some 97,000 rooms in its 600-plus inns, making it the world's third-largest provider of lodging. It is the first hotel chain to install PCs.

Software News

Computer programs are becoming so abundant and specialized that both buyers and sellers need advice. Two useful publications should help meet this need; one focuses on software marketing, and the other analyzes accounting programs.

Soft-letter, subtitled "Trends & Strategies in Software Publishing," reports developments and offers tips for people in the software business. A recent issue focused on software best-seller lists, explaining how the lists are compiled and questioning the accuracy of those reports. This eight-page opus is published biweekly; annual subscriptions are $135 (63 Sacramento St., Cambridge, MA 02138).

The Knight Accounting Software Reports are intended to help software dealers and accounting firms compare and evaluate the many commercial accounting software packages. Each report covers one accounting module, such as accounts receivable or general ledger, comparing that module's design and use with four brands of software. One of the Knight reports compares two versions of software from Peachtree, the *MBSI* package from RealWorld Corporation, and the *Great Plains* accounting package from Great Plains Computers.

The Knight service produces these comparative reports for $75 each. The authors, Sherry Knight (a CPA) and Steven Yoder, can prepare an in-depth analysis of any brand of accounting software for $500. For more information, contact the Knight Research Corporation, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-8475.

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with contributions. Send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

PRINTRONIX

DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTOR TERRITORIES

NM; El Paso Cty, TX
BFA Corporation
(505) 292-1212 TWX/TLX: 910-983-1157
PR; VI
Computec Systems Corp.
(809) 781-7880 TWX/TLX: 325-2326
N. DE; S. NJ; E. PA
Denco Data Equipment
(215) 542-9876 TWX/TLX: 510-661-0638
N. IA; MN; ND; SD; W. WI
Dytec North
(612) 645-5816 TWX/TLX: 910-563-3724
S. IL; S. IA; KS; MO; NE
Dytec South
(314) 569-2990 TWX/TLX: 910-764-0840
AL; FL; GA; LA; MS; NC; SC; TN
Gentry Associates
(305) 859-7450 (800) 432-2226 (Florida)
TWX/TLX: 810-850-0136
CA; N. ID; NV; OR
Group III Electronics
(213) 643-6997 TWX/TLX: 910-348-7103
N. NJ; NYC
Logon/TMA
(201) 646-9222 TWX/TLX: 710-991-9710
KY; MI; OH; W. PA; WV
Lowry & Associates
(313) 227-7067 TWX/TLX: 810-242-1519
S. DE; MD; VA; DC
Mesa Technologies, Inc.
(301) 948-4350 (800) 638-2039
TWX/TLX: 710-828-9702
NY State
NACO Electronics
(315) 699-2651 TWX/TLX: 710-541-0439
AZ; S. ID; MT; VT; WY
Par Associates
(303) 371-4140 TWX/TLX: 910-932-0180
N. IL; IN; E. IA; E. WI
Peak Distributors, Inc.
(312) 255-0707 TWX: 910-687-2267
HI
Peripherals of Hawaii
(808) 538-7797
CT; ME; MA; NH; RI; VT
S & S Electronics
(617) 458-4100 TWX/TLX: 710-343-3456
AK
Sector Systems
(907) 276-8825
AR; OK; TX
U.S. Data Associates
(214) 680-9700 TWX/TLX: 910-867-4838

PRINTRONIX

SALES OFFICES

Atlantic Regional Office
Printronix
7½ Harris Road, Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 888-6140 TWX: 710-228-8017
Central Regional Office
Printronix
700 E. Ogden, Suite 202, Westmont, IL 60559
(312) 325-3662 TWX: 910-651-0116
No. Calif. District Office
Printronix
50 W. Brokaw Road, Suite 64, Rm. 101
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 297-8045 TWX: 910-338-2290
Southeast District Office
Printronix
P.O. Box 12008, 8000 S. Orange Ave., #109
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-5574 TWX: 810-850-0240
Southwest District Office
Printronix
9451 LBJ Freeway, Suite 220, Bldg. B
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 680-3168/3169 TLX: 758-760
Western Regional Office
Printronix
17500 Cartwright Road, P.O. Box 19559
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 863-1900 TWX: 910-595-2535

PRINTRONIX

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

For names and addresses of International Offices and Distributors, contact Printronix International Headquarters:
Printronix
17500 Cartwright Road, P.O. Box 19559
Irvine, CA 92713 U.S.A.
(714) 863-1900 TWX: 910-595-2535

MVP: Most Versatile Printer.

Plug-compatible with the IBM-PC, the Victor 9000 and other leading microcomputers, the MVP is the only microcomputer line printer versatile enough to handle the needs of every personal computer in your office. Whether it's business graphics, word processing, or heavy duty workhorse processing, the MVP does it all...without skipping a beat.

MVP versatility means different speeds for different needs: high resolution characters at 80 LPM for word processing; 150 LPM for data processing; and 200 LPM for compressed print.

But that's not all the MVP can do. Its flexible graphics capability lets you generate a wide range of customized business graphics—labels, logos, bar codes, enlarged characters, reverse images and more.

The MVP hammers home its versatility with superior print quality, producing crisp, uniform dots that overlap to create characters so solid they're clear to the last copy of a multi-part form.

The MVP achieves its remarkable performance using the patented HammerBank technology proven so successfully in our P-Series printers—producing the meanest mean-time-between-failure rate in the industry.

What's more, the MVP's precision dot placement won't shift or get out of register because the print mechanism is a one-piece unitized assembly with no adjustments. Consequently, you avoid the periodic readjustments typical of other printers.

When you want a business printer that gets personal, think MVP.

The business printer that really means business.

For more information, contact Printronix at 17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

THE FIRST LINE IN PRINTERS.

PRINTRONIX

Outside California: 800-556-1234, ext. 66
In California, 800-441-2345, ext. 66

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Victor 9000 is a registered trademark of Victor Technologies, Inc.

Circle 581 on reader service card

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW IMPROVED!

Text *or* high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

***Complete* emulation of IBM's display adapters**

On standard low-scan color monitors:
- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

On the IBM Monochrome Display:
- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
- 25/50 lines of 80 characters

Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors *without interlace.*

Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.

Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

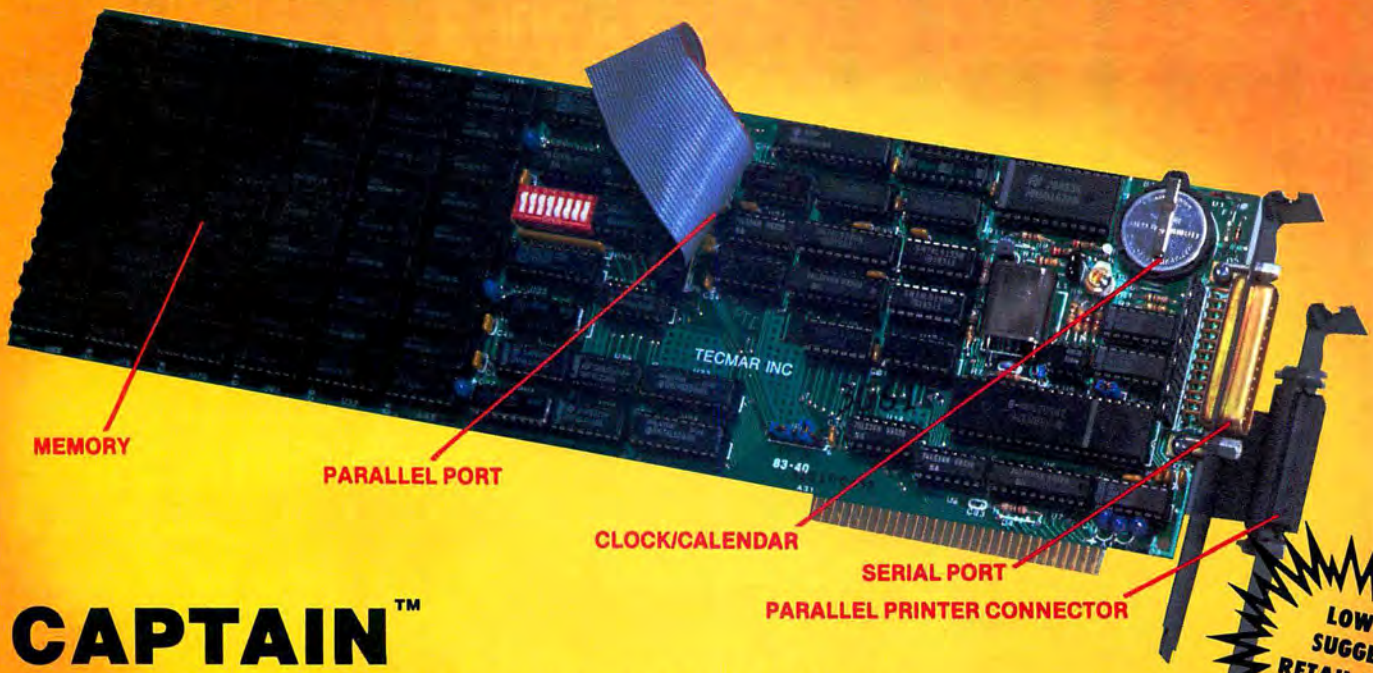
Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



CAPTAIN™

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC.
Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- **SERIAL PORT** - to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility
- **PARALLEL PORT** - fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.
- **RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (included)** - enables printing to become a background task, freeing your PC for other functions.
- **SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (included)** - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- **AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (included)** - automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- **OPTION** - inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary software.

LOWEST SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

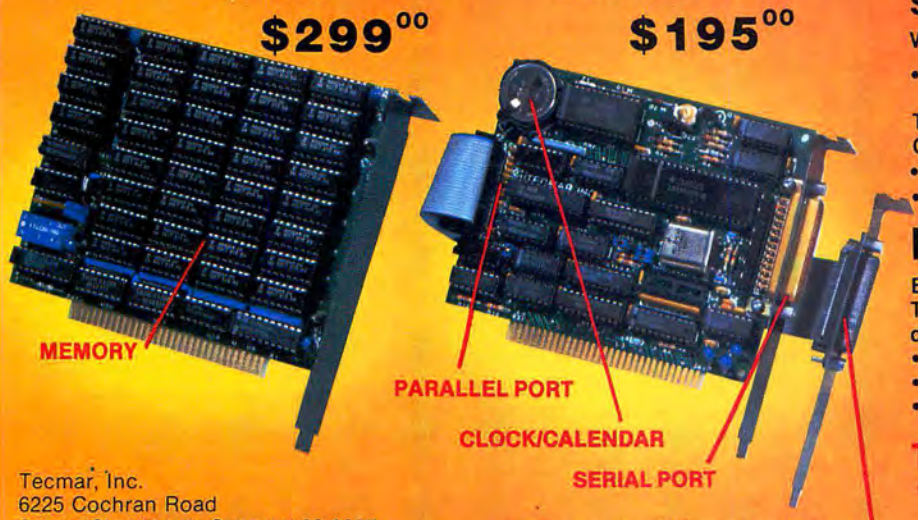
$349 Unpopulated Memory

$389/64K
$470/128K
$551/192K
$633/256K
$714/320K
$795/384K

WAVE™ & BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT

WAVE **$299.00**

BOSUN **$195.00**



WAVE™

$299/64K **$449/192K**
$379/128K **$499/256K**

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT.

- **64K to 256K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy field upgrade in 64K blocks.

The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:

- RAMSpooler™ Software
- SpeedDisk™ Software

BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above:

- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RAMSpooler Software
- Autotime™ Software
- PAL Option
- Cable and Connector

Tecmar boards have:

- COMPATIBILITY WITH IBM PC AND OTHER LOOK ALIKES.
- Full one year warranty
- GUARANTEED 72 Hour repair turn-around

THESE TECMAR PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERABLE NOW!

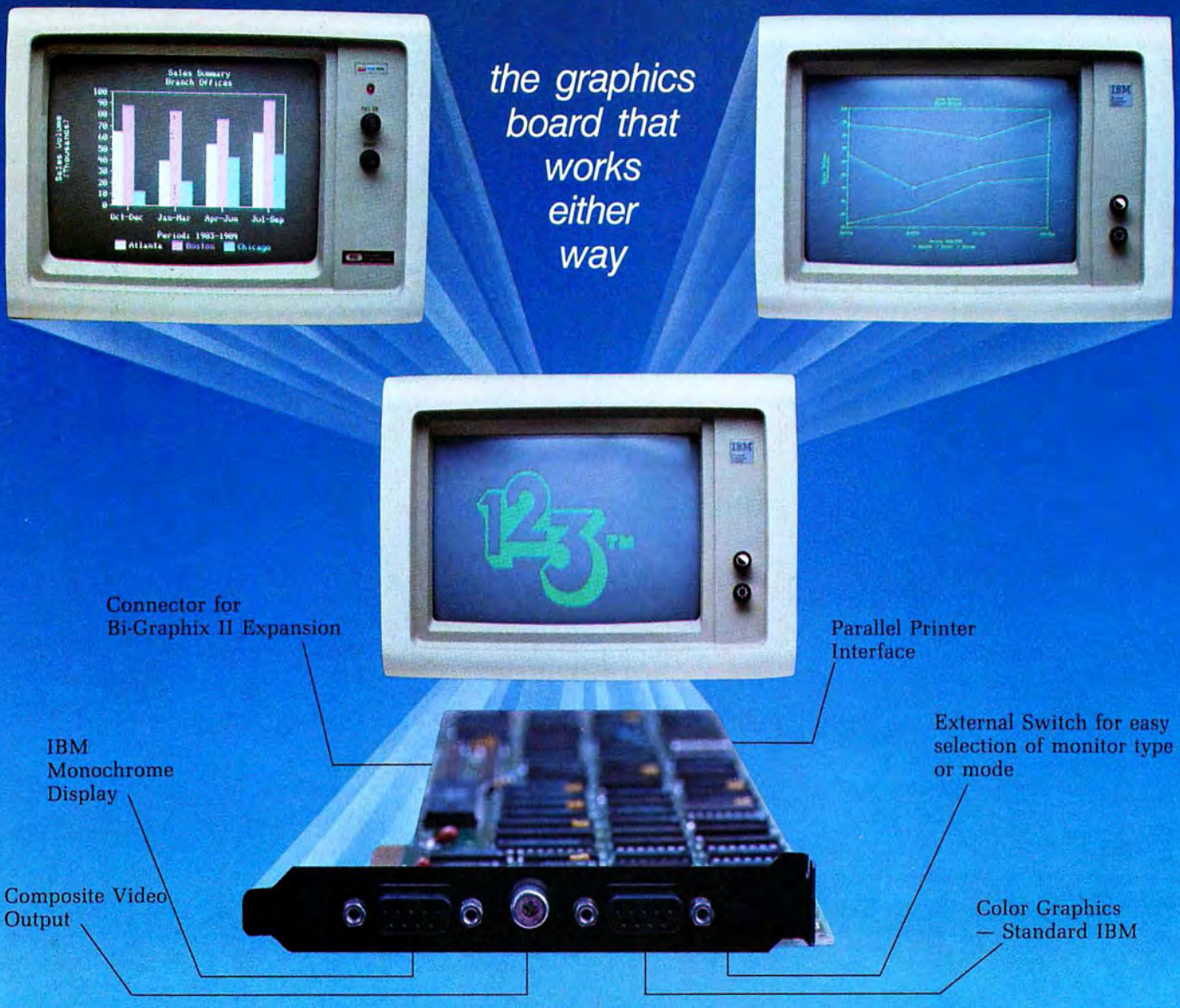
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone: (216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

TECMAR

Circle 190 on reader service card

Bi-Graphix

the graphics board that works either way



Bi-Graphix I replaces both the IBM Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter Card. It will also allow graphics to be displayed on the IBM Monochrome Monitor.

No modification is needed to run standard graphics software on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Monitor and mode selection is done easily by the flip of a single external switch. With two 9 pin output connectors you can have the IBM Monochrome Display and a color monitor connected simultaneously. Switching between the two monitors can be performed through software.

With **Bi-Graphix I** you can run Lotus 1-2-3 with the IBM Monochrome display, and enjoy the benefits of superior text quality and graphics without sacrificing compatibility.

Bi-Graphix II is a piggyback card with 128 k of memory. By installing Bi-Graphix II onto Bi-Graphix I you will be able to reach resolutions of 640 X 400 in 16 colors, using any standard high resolution color monitor. Resolutions of 720 X 700 can be attained on the IBM Monochrome Display.

FEATURES

Bi-Graphix I

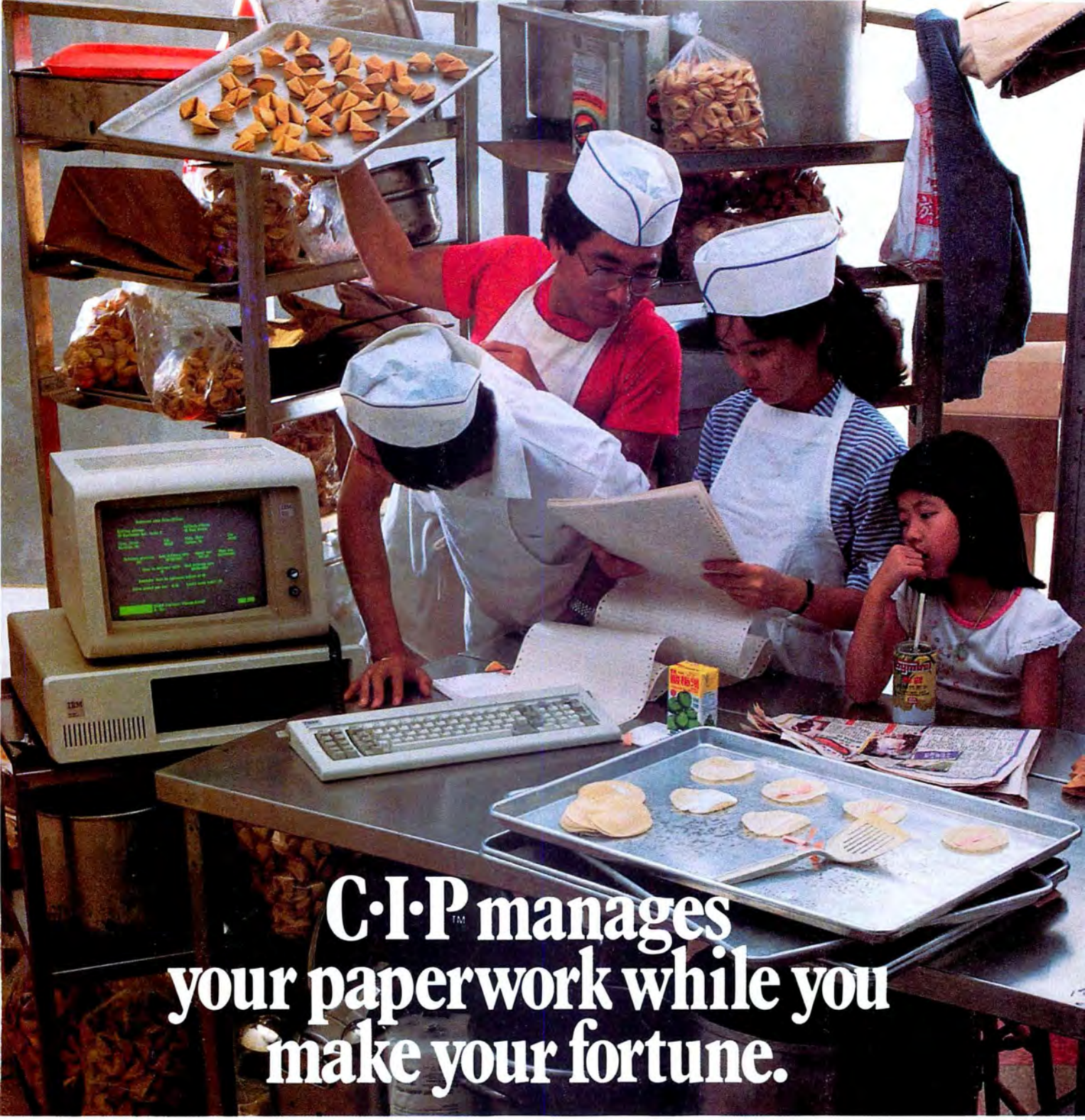
- Standard IBM graphics modes
- Standard IBM Monochrome text
- IBM Monochrome Display Graphics
- Upgradeable for higher resolutions

Bi-Graphix II

- 640 X 400 16 colors with Color monitor
- 720 X 700 IBM Monochrome Display
- Software support for higher resolution
- Piggy-Back onto Bi-Graphix I, so no need for an extra slot.

PC Components, Inc.
Subsidiary of Applied Computer Products
1916 Welsh Road, #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990
Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus development.
PGS is a trademark of Princeton Graphics System. Bi-Graphix I and Bi-Graphix II are trademarks of PC components.



C·I·P™ manages your paperwork while you make your fortune.

In businesses of almost every size these days, the more successful you are, the less time you have to spend with paperwork. Now you can turn all that paperwork over to C·I·P™, the Concentric Information Processor, and your IBM® PC. • You'll be using C·I·P confidently and profitably within hours. Designed for first-time users, C·I·P lets you create files, alter formats, and design reports visually. So simple! Yet C·I·P has the flexibility to adapt to changes in your business and the power to grow along with your needs. • Ask your local IBM PC dealer to show you how C·I·P can keep inventory under control, manage mailing lists, write reports, calculate due dates, figure sales tax – in other words, take over the paperwork, while *you* concentrate on running the business and increasing profits. C·I·P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-1122.

C·I·P™
CONCENTRIC INFORMATION PROCESSOR

The next generation of information managment software.

Circle 658 on reader service card

C·I·P is a trademark of Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 West 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

Circle 188 on reader service card

Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

The new COMPAQ PLUS offers an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk drive in a portable.

Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes?

Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most personal computers.

A mailing list of 100,000 names and addresses.

Information that would fill your company's ledgers can be stored on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS.

Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book, with room left for Peoria.

Your most used programs can be permanently kept on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

Store a library of accounting programs—payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll—*with* the company's books. Then take them to a board meeting or a branch office.

Your inventory control program and your inventory records can go with you to the factory. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

The high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs.

Plus more programs

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run with no modification whatsoever.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problem-solving programs to choose from?

Plus a traveler's toughness

A true portable has got to be tough. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its fixed disk drive is designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because a specially designed shock isolation system protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a unique aluminum frame with cross-members that strengthen it side-to-side, front-to-back, and top-to-bottom.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a look at your briefcase and then decide.

Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS comes with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs and copying data files.

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you network with other personal computers, communicate with your headquarters computer files or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

When you see all that COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

The problem-solving power of a high-performance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The COMPAQ Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers. ▼

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer. ▼

COMPAQ PLUS™

The truth about information management:

The Knowledge Manager beats dBASE over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is no longer the best."

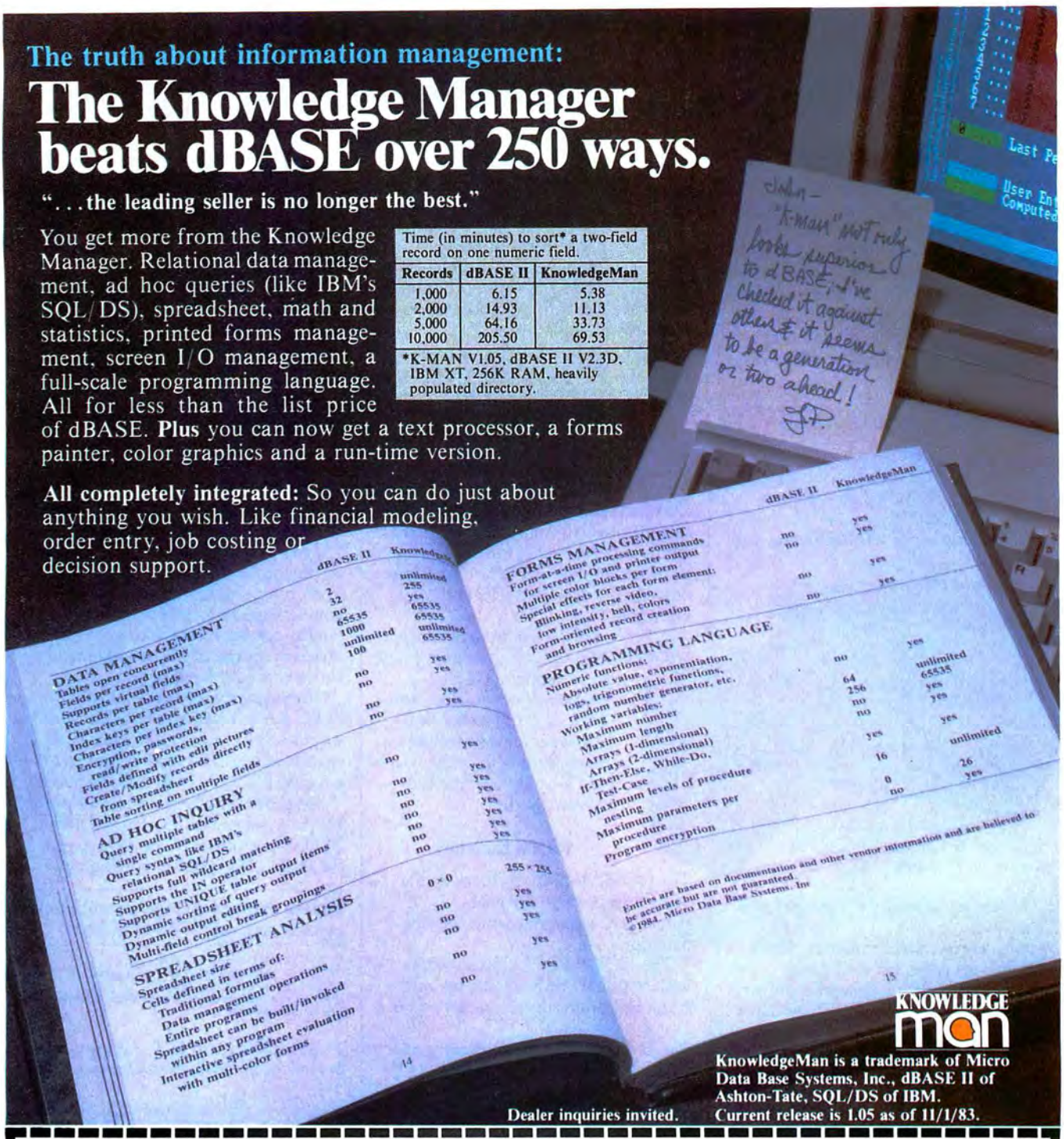
You get more from the Knowledge Manager. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. All for less than the list price of dBASE. **Plus** you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

Time (in minutes) to sort* a two-field record on one numeric field.

Records	dBASE II	KnowledgeMan
1,000	6.15	5.38
2,000	14.93	11.13
5,000	64.16	33.73
10,000	205.50	69.53

*K-MAN V1.05, dBASE II V2.3D, IBM XT, 256K RAM, heavily populated directory.

All completely integrated: So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.



KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM.
Current release is 1.05 as of 11/1/83.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Please send me:
- ☐ Free feature-by-feature comparison
- ☐ Forms painter information
- ☐ Graphics information
- ☐ Text processor information
- ☐ Run-time package information
- ☐ Please accept my order for KnowledgeMan Package $500.00
- ☐ Shipping and Handling* 10.00 (Indiana residents must add 5% sales tax—$25.00)

Machine: _____

Operating Systems:
☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Disk Format:
☐ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD
☐ 5¼" IBM PC SS
☐ 5¼" Victor/Sirius
☐ 5¼" DEC Rainbow (Dig. RX50)

*Add $20.00 if outside U.S., Canada or Mexico

☐ Check or money order enclosed (must be drawn from U.S. bank in U.S. currency)

MasterCard No. _____
VISA No. _____
American Express No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank No. (if M.C.) _____
Signature _____

VISA and MasterCard orders may be placed by phone (317) 463-2581.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Phone (___) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Send To:

MDBS/Consumer Products
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
Phone: (317) 463-2581

Or Contact Your Local Dealer.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 233 on reader service card

Let's Get Started

Harry Miller

With this issue we are introducing a new section called "Getting Started." This section is specifically aimed at the growing number of new computer users. Every month thousands of people are either buying computers or starting to learn how to use them. The objectives of the "Getting Started" section are to make both of those activities a little easier and a little more manageable.

We are fond of saying that reading *PC World* will help you get the most out of your personal computer. We're also aware that first you've got to be able to get some kind of useful work out of it. The articles in the "Getting Started" section will help you overcome the obstacles that might prevent you from getting results from your computer. Getting started with your computer requires decisions for which the number and complexity of choices is overwhelming. You are also sure to encounter techniques or commands that just aren't explained adequately in any of the manuals. Some of the toughest obstacles you'll have to deal with might be in the conceptual understanding of what the computer is supposed to be doing. In those cases it's not just the answers that are elusive; it's often hard to know even what the questions are.

This month's "Getting Started" section features an article, "DOS for Beginners," about the most commonly used commands in the PC's operating system (the software program that manages the computer's resources and peripheral devices). No matter what you set out to do with a computer, the operating system is your first level of interaction. Thus, the commands discussed are your first step to gaining control over the computer.

In future issues this section will guide novices through a wide range of applications and system software. For example, you'll learn what spreadsheet programs can do for you (and how to select the right one), how to get the data into and out of your data management programs, and how to use business graphics programs to help get your points across more effectively.

Finally, each month *The Help Screen* will answer your questions about how PCs and software work. No question is too elementary to be covered. Since questions don't usually occur in logical groupings, *The Help Screen* will assist you in solving problems as they come up.

We know what some of the problems are and how frustrating they can be, mainly because we've been there. We aim to help you find the satisfaction that comes from taking control of the computer and getting it to work for you. Let us help you get acquainted and more comfortable with your computer. Then let us show you how to continue to increase the computer's usefulness and, as a result, your productivity.

We haven't quite arrived at what I call the "Second Personal Computer Revolution." The first revolution made computing available to the general public on a one person/one computer basis. But it also forced otherwise normal people to think like computer nerds—using unfamiliar and unnatural commands. The second revolution will feature computers that are smart enough to understand the way people think and the way people normally express themselves. Until that situation is the norm and not the exception, the "Getting Started" section will help you through the transition from computer novice to computer expert.

DOS for Beginners

Before you plunge into your first applications program, get to know the system that allows it to run.

David Arnold

PC-DOS is the disk operating system sold most often with the IBM PC and XT. It is generally compatible with MS-DOS, which runs on many computers similar to the PC. Several other operating systems are available for the PC, including CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, the p-System, and various forms of UNIX. Yet PC-DOS is by far the dominant operating system.

DOS (disk operating system) is a collection of utilities that manage data in the computer system. More than 40 commands are available, many of which call up complete programs that have their own sets of commands, including EDLIN, DEBUG, and LINK. These more complex DOS features are intended for programmers or advanced users. The most frequently used DOS commands make backup copies of disks and files, display the contents of a file on the screen, indicate the amount of space available on disk or in memory, and erase and rename files. Although this tutorial focuses on DOS 2.00, the basic commands are essentially identical to those found in DOS 1.00, 1.10, and 2.10.

Some DOS functions are essential: you can't run an applications program without them. The essential parts of DOS reside on almost every disk you'll use with the PC. Two of these three basic DOS files, IBMBIO .COM and IBMDOS.COM, are transparent (hidden) and not listed in the directory. The third essential file is a nontransparent utility called COMMAND.COM. These three files are sent into RAM every time you load DOS (by turning the power switch on or by resetting the computer with a DOS system disk in drive A: [see Figure 1]).

> Regardless of whether you can see evidence of its presence, DOS is always there.

Most applications programs make DOS as transparent as possible. They do this by using their own menus or commands to activate DOS. Consequently, most PC users can run their computers without having to learn much about DOS.

Why should you learn how to use DOS if your applications programs do everything for you? That is like asking why you should learn to set the shutter speed and lens opening on your camera when you could set it on automatic. For average pictures in average situations, automatic operation is sufficient, but to get the best results, maximize control and flexibility, and be able to handle unexpected problems, you have to assume control at the source.

Understanding DOS

When the computer loads a program, it copies the program from the floppy disk into memory (RAM) so you can use it. DOS never removes the original file from the disk unless you delete a file with the ERASE or DEL command. When you load a program from drive A: by simply turning the computer on, the computer normally loads DOS at the same time but might keep it transparent, not even displaying the DOS A> prompt. Many programs display their own prompt, such as 'Ok' (BASIC), '*' (EDLIN), '-' (DEBUG), '.' (*dBASE II*), or a flashing cursor (most word processing programs). Regardless of whether you can see evidence of its presence, DOS is always there.

It would waste space to keep all of DOS in main memory (RAM), so when you load DOS, only the most frequently used DOS functions go into memory. When you type a more

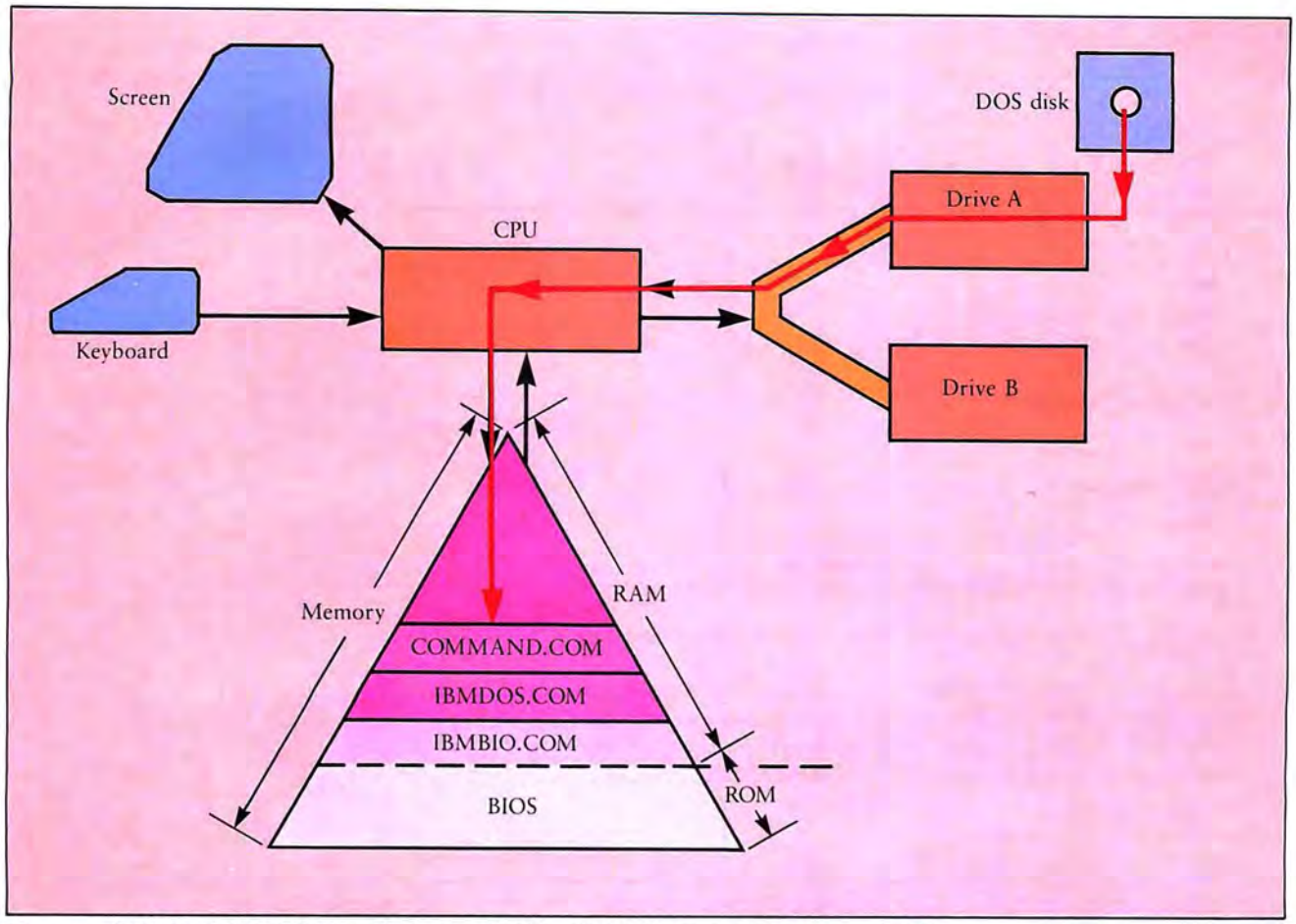


Figure 1: COMMAND.COM and the two hidden DOS files are loaded into RAM.

complex command, such as FORMAT, DOS has to go back to the disk for it. Thus, you must have a system disk (either the DOS distribution disk or another disk with a copy of the DOS system on it) in the disk drive to run DOS. The parts of DOS that reside in memory are called "internal commands"; those that reside on disk and are copied into memory while they are being used are called "external commands."

Once you have loaded DOS, you can remove the system disk and all the internal commands will still be accessible. External commands, however, can only be used if the disk you are using contains the file that executes the desired command. Figure 2 is a list of the internal and external commands covered in this article.

File Specification

While some DOS utilities, such as FORMAT, work on the disk as a whole, most DOS commands operate on individual files. A disk is the equivalent of a file drawer; the mass of information on a disk or in a file drawer is organized into files, and each file is labeled with a name. File folders have a tab, and disk files have a file specification, or filespec. DOS serves as the file clerk. Just as a file clerk might take a file from a drawer, make a photocopy, and put it on your desk, DOS goes to the disk, makes a copy of the file you want, and puts the copy in memory so you can work with it.

The first part of the filespec is called the file name; the second part is called the extension. The file name can be from one to eight characters long. The extension can be from one to three characters long and is always separated from the file name by a period. Filespecs can contain almost any combination of letters and numbers as well as certain punctuation marks. DOS will let you know if you try to create a file name with unacceptable characters; a message such as 'Invalid number of parameters' or 'Bad command or file name' will appear on the screen.

You don't have to use extensions, but they are useful in organizing groups of files and can provide information about a file's contents. Some extensions have a standard meaning: .BAS signifies a program written in BASIC, .COM and .EXE are used for program files, and .BAT indicates a batch file, which is a series of commands that DOS executes sequentially. You can also make up your

INTERNAL

Command	Function
DIR	Lists directory of disk
COPY	Copies file(s)
ERASE	Deletes file(s)
DEL	Deletes file(s)
CLS	Clears screen
REN	Renames file

EXTERNAL

Command	File needed on disk	Function
FORMAT	FORMAT.COM	Formats a disk for use and erases contents
DISKCOPY	DISKCOPY.COM	Copies entire disk and erases contents
DISKCOMP	DISKCOMP.COM	Compares contents of two disks
COMP	COMP.COM	Compares contents of two files
CHKDSK	CHKDSK.COM	Checks disk and displays contents in bytes

Figure 2: Commonly used internal and external DOS commands

own extensions, such as .TXT to designate a file containing text rather than a program, .LET for letters, or .614 for a file created on June 14.

Default Drives

To start using DOS commands, place a system disk in drive A: and turn on the power switch or, if the power is already on, reset (boot up) the computer by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>. The system first asks for the date. If dating your material is important, type the month, day, and year divided by either slashes or hyphens. For example, for April 23, 1984, you would type 04/23/84<Enter>. Then the system asks for the time in a 24-hour format. For example, for 9:45 a.m. you would type 9:45<Enter>. For 9:45 p.m. you would add 12 hours and type 21:45<Enter>.

If dating and timing your files is not important, simply press <Enter> twice, and you will see an A> prompt appear on the screen. This means DOS is asking for instructions. The A> prompt indicates that you will be issuing a command from the A: (left) drive. This is the default disk drive. For most systems A: will always be the default disk drive. However, if you have an XT or a hard disk and no program disk is inserted in the A: drive, the default drive will be C:.

To temporarily change the drive you are working on, type the letter of the drive followed by a colon and press <Enter>. If the command you issue affects only a file or files on the disk in the default drive indicated by the prompt, no further drive specification is necessary. However, if one or more of the files affected are found on a drive other than the one indicated by the prompt, each remote file must be preceded by the appropriate drive letter and a colon.

You can use the directory (DIR) command to get a list of the files contained on a disk. To check the directory of the disk in the current default drive, type DIR in uppercase or lowercase letters and press <Enter>. The directory provides (from left to right) the file name, the extension, the size of the file in bytes, and the date and time each file was last updated. At the bottom of the list the number of files and the amount of unused space on the disk are displayed.

Some disks have so many files that the list is too long to fit on the screen. In that case the top lines scroll out of sight. There are two

```
A>dir/w

 Volume in drive A has no label
 Directory of  A:\

COMMAND  COM    EXE2BIN  EXE    LINK     EXE    DEBUG    COM    ART      BAS
SAMPLES  BAS    MORTGAGE BAS    COLORBAR BAS    MUSIC    BAS    DONKEY   BAS
CIRCLE   BAS    PIECHART BAS    SPACE    BAS    BALL     BAS    COMM     BAS
ANSI     SYS    FORMAT   COM    CHKDSK   COM    SYS      COM    DISKCOPY COM
DISKCOMP COM    COMP     COM    EDLIN    COM    MODE     COM    FDISK    COM
BACKUP   COM    RESTORE  COM    PRINT    COM    RECOVER  COM    ASSIGN   COM
TREE     COM    GRAPHICS COM    SORT     EXE    FIND     EXE    MORE     COM
BASIC    COM    BASICA   COM    CA1      BAS    NEWDSK   BAK    NEWDSK   BAT
DISCCOPY COM    DISCCOMP COM    CPQBASIC EXE
        43 File(s)              46080 bytes free

A>
```

Figure 3: DIR (directory) command with /W (wide) option

ways to read a directory too large for the screen. One is to add /P (for pause) to your request: DIR/P <Enter>. This command tells DOS to scroll the first part of the file list into view and then pause. Press any key, and the rest of the display scrolls onto the screen.

You can display the directory in another screen format by adding /W (for wide) to your request: DIR/W <Enter>. This time, instead of a single column, the directory displays the file names five across but doesn't provide additional information on file size, dates, and times (see Figure 3). Although the directories of most disks you use will probably fit on one screen, on some disks a directory might take up two or three full screens. With the XT or another hard disk system one directory can contain up to 512 file names.

Format

Before you save any data on a disk, the disk must be formatted by DOS. When you format a disk, you erase any information that's stored on it. Therefore, you must be extremely careful to designate the correct disk drive when using the FORMAT command. Always check that you've given a drive designation (A:, B:, and so on) and that the disk you want to format is in that drive. To be sure that you don't mistakenly erase data by formatting, run a directory (most likely DIR B:). If the disk has not been formatted, a disk error message will appear.

If you have an XT, you must be especially careful when you use the FORMAT command because it could erase and reformat the hard disk as well as the floppy disks. The hard disk on the XT is designated as drive C: (although you can change this to another letter). If you do not include a drive letter in the FORMAT command, drive C: will be assumed, and you will erase all data on the hard disk. If you designate drive A: or B:, the hard disk data will be safe.

To format a disk, leave a disk containing the FORMAT.COM program file in drive A: and put a blank disk in drive B:. From the A> prompt, type FORMAT B:/S <Enter>. This command directs DOS to format the disk in drive B: and put a copy of the operating system (/S) on the disk at the same time. The system consists of the DOS files IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS .COM, and COMMAND.COM. The computer will respond with 'Insert new diskette for drive B: and strike any key when ready'.

Since you already have a new disk in drive B:, press any key (or insert a blank disk if you're using a single-drive system). Drive B: (the one on the right side) will start whirring, its red indicator light will glow, and the screen will announce 'Formatting 9 sectors per track, 2 sides...'.

Since you can't see the formatting process in action, visualize a large roll of paper, 8½ inches wide by hundreds of feet long. Imagine cutting it into pieces 11 inches long and putting lines and page numbers on each sheet. That procedure would be the nonelectronic equivalent of formatting a disk.

DOS 2.00 creates 40 concentric tracks on each side of a disk. At the same time, it does the electronic equivalent of drawing lines from the center to the edge, dividing each

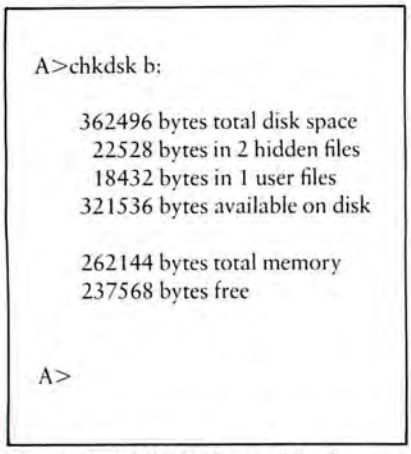


Figure 4: CHKDSK on a blank, formatted double-sided disk

track into nine sectors (DOS 1.10 and 1.00 create eight sectors). This creates a total of 360 sectors on each side of the disk, each of which can hold 512 bytes (characters) of information. That's a grand total of 184,320 bytes per side, or 368,640 per disk if you have double-sided disk drives. Since 1K is 1024 bytes, that works out to 360K of storage space. A double-sided disk formatted under DOS 1.10 has a capacity of 327,680 bytes, or 320K.

DOS 2.00 can read eight-sector and nine-sector disks with equal ease. But DOS 1.10 can read only eight-sector disks, so you cannot read disks formatted with DOS 2.00 when you are using DOS 1.10.

Once the computer has finished formatting the disk and transferring the operating system, the FORMAT program will ask 'Format another? (Y/N)?' Press N to get back to the A> prompt.

CHKDSK

To check if FORMAT has done its job and to ensure that a disk is in good shape you can use the CHKDSK command. CHKDSK, pronounced "check disk," does just what its name implies; it checks a disk and reports in more detail than DIR how much space is available for storing programs or data.

To check the disk you have just formatted, type CHKDSK B:<Enter>. If you're using DOS 2.00 with double-sided disk drives, the screen should look like Figure 4. CHKDSK lists total disk space, hidden files, user files (in this case only COMMAND .COM), and bytes available on the disk. The last number in Figure 4 is the reason most people use CHKDSK—to see how much space is left on the disk. The last two lines, separated from the others by a blank line, show the total main memory (RAM) in the computer (131,072 means 128K RAM) and the number of bytes free. Subtract bytes free from total memory and you discover how much memory is currently in use.

> The DISKCOPY command is handy for backing up disks.

Occasionally, a disk will have a bad sector. When you use the FORMAT command, DOS tests the disk for bad sectors; if it finds any, it marks them off so that no data can be stored on them. If any bad sectors have been found, CHKDSK will report them.

COPY

The COPY command is one of the most useful internal commands that DOS provides. It enables you to copy an individual file or a group of files from one disk to another. As an example you can copy files from the DOS distribution disk in drive A: to the newly formatted disk in drive B: by typing COPY A:FORMAT.COM B:FORMAT.COM <Enter>. When you see the message '1 File(s) copied' followed by the A> prompt, you know the file has been copied. To verify, type DIR B:<Enter>, and you will see FORMAT.COM listed on drive B:. Now type DIR A:<Enter>, and you can see that FORMAT.COM is still on drive A: as well as being on drive B:.

Typing the drive designations before the filespec is not always necessary. If the file to be copied is on the same drive as the prompt displayed, the designation is not necessary. If the name of the file to be copied to remains the same, a further shortcut can be taken by not repeating the filespec. You can type COPY FORMAT.COM B:. The COPY command can also be used to rename a file as it is being copied. If you want the new file to be called DESIGN.COM on drive B:, type COPY FORMAT.COM B:DESIGN.COM.

What if you shorten the command still further by leaving off B:, as in COPY FORMAT.COM? DOS will again default to the A: drive, but if the filespecs are the same, DOS refuses to make a copy and remarks 'File cannot be copied onto itself'. However, if you give the copy a different name than the original, DOS will accept the command. If you type COPY FORMAT.COM DESIGN.COM, you will have two copies of the file on the disk in drive A:, each with a different name.

DISKCOPY

The COPY command is used to copy files one at a time. The DISKCOPY command copies a whole disk at once. This is handy for backing up disks, that is, making a backup copy that is kept separate from the working disk. In DOS 1.10, 2.00, and 2.10, if the target disk hasn't been formatted, DISKCOPY will format it while making the copy. Type DISKCOPY A: B: <Enter>. The prompt on the screen will ask you to put the source disk in A: and the target disk in B: and strike any key when ready. ("Any" means any character key, not a function key or the <Ctrl> key.)

Before you strike the key, you should be aware that DISKCOPY erases everything on the target disk before copying the contents of the source disk. Use DISKCOPY only with a blank target disk or a disk you want to erase. Use the COPY command to add files to a disk that already contains information you want to keep.

Press any key when DISKCOPY is done, and the program will respond with 'Copy complete' and will ask if you want to copy another disk. Press N, and you will return to the A> prompt.

Because DISKCOPY creates an exact duplicate, each file occupies the same tracks and sectors on the new version as it did on the old, and fragmented files remain that way. Accessing fragmented files is slower than working with contiguous files, since more movement is required of the disk drive's read/write head. Once you have revised a number of files on a disk, the fragmentation can slow your work down considerably.

COPY, on the other hand, consolidates files. It copies all of a file into consecutive sectors before starting on the next one. By ridding the disk of fragmented files and gaps, the COPY command can shorten disk access time. However, the actual copying process of DISKCOPY is much faster than duplicating each file individually with the COPY command.

While COPY is an internal command, DISKCOPY is external. Therefore, to take advantage of DISKCOPY's speed you must have the file DISKCOPY.COM on a disk in one of the drives. In summary, DISKCOPY is simpler and faster while COPY is safer, more flexible, and eliminates fragmentation.

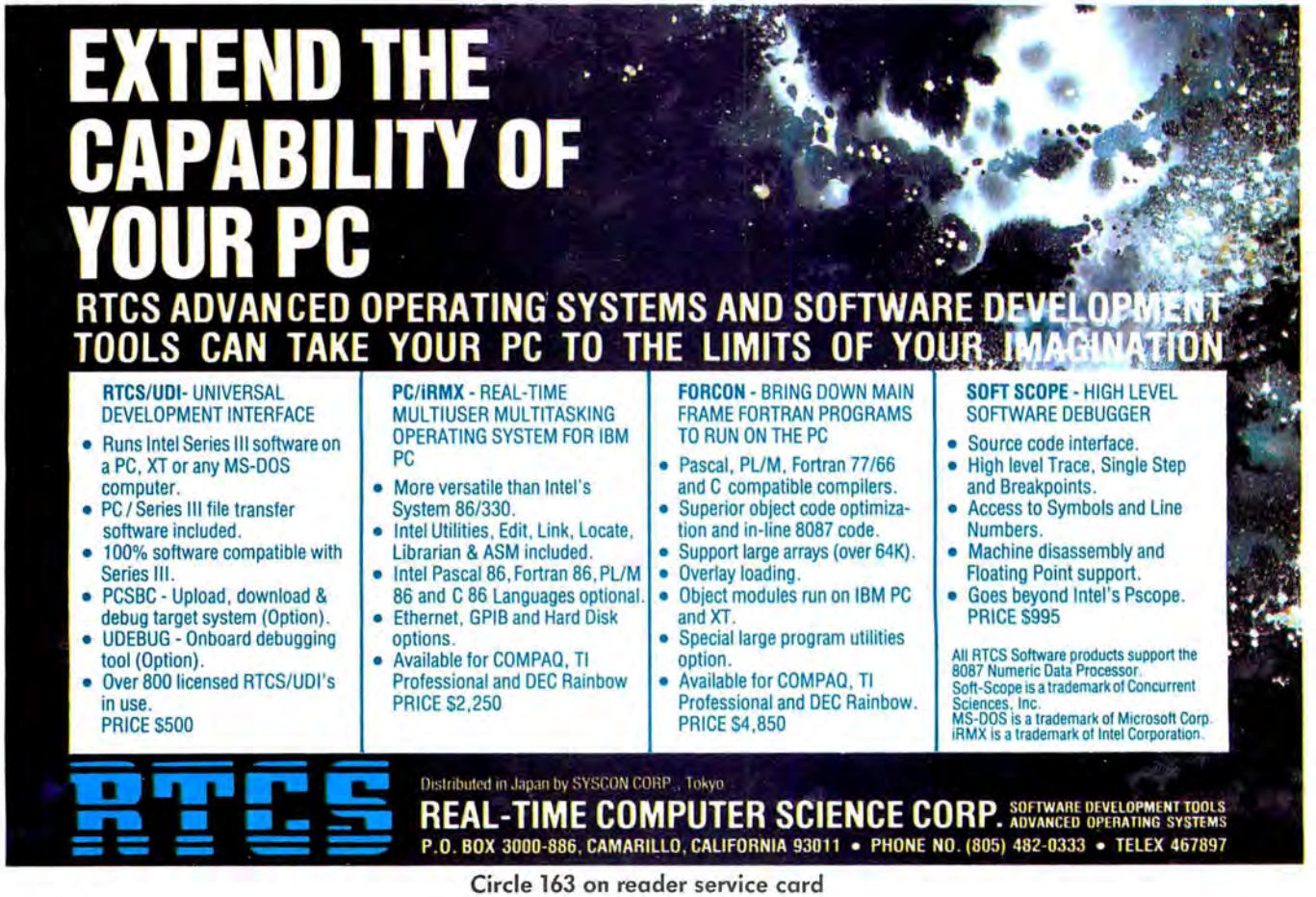
Wild Cards

If you want to copy all the files on a disk, there is a third alternative to DISKCOPY and individual file copying with COPY. DOS offers a shortcut, using global characters called wild cards. DOS interprets a question mark the way a card player interprets a joker, as a wild card that can be substituted for any other character in the same position. For example, you can copy DISKCOPY.COM and

> The COPY command can shorten disk access time.

DISKCOMP.COM with a single command. Type COPY DISKCO??.COM B: <Enter> and both files are copied. However, typing COPY DISK? B: <Enter> won't work. The number of question marks must match the number of variable characters.

DOS recognizes a second global character, the asterisk. Whereas the question mark acts as a wild card for a single character, the asterisk acts as a wild card for everything to the left or right of the filespec's period.



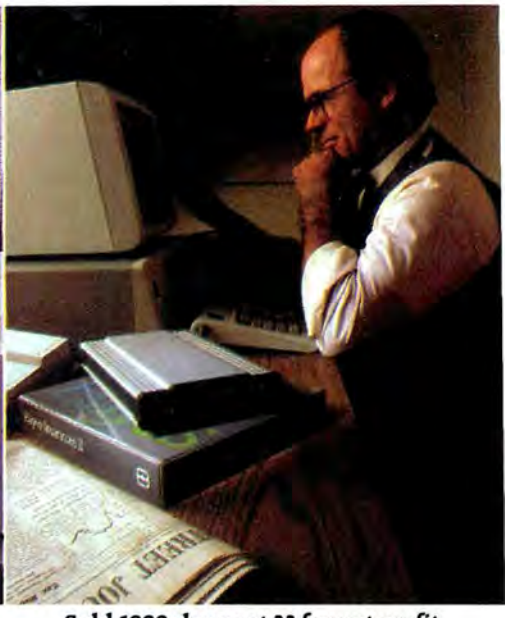
Circle 163 on reader service card

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes™

What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?

Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...



Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300,™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200,™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II.™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Hayes®

Circle 221 on reader service card

Smartmodem 300, 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)

Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit.
In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your personal computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Kaypro II is a registered trademark of Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Getting Started

Therefore you can type COPY DISK????.* B: and avoid typing .COM. If you want to copy every file that has the extension .COM, type COPY *.COM B:.

COPY A:* B: copies every file without extensions from drive A: to drive B:. To duplicate everything on a disk in drive A: (except hidden files), type COPY *.* B:.

COMP and DISKCOMP

Both the DISKCOPY and COPY procedures are usually error free, but if you are backing up critical disks or files, "usually" may not be good enough. The external command DISKCOMP compares disks to make sure they are the same. If you type DISKCOMP A: B: <Enter>, DOS will compare the two disks to make sure every sector is identical. DISKCOMP is most commonly used when you are copying a program in which every byte is important.

You can also compare individual files. If you type COMP A:DISKCOPY .COM B:DISKCOPY.COM <Enter>, DOS first makes sure that the two special files are the same size and then compares them sector by sector. You can shorten this command to COMP A:DISKCOPY.COM B: or interchange the A: and B: designators. To see what happens if the files differ type COMP A:CHKDSK.COM B:DISKCOPY.COM <Enter>.

CLS

Anytime the clutter on the screen is confusing or not aesthetically pleasing, you can type CLS <Enter> to have DOS clear the screen. The command affects only the screen display, not the contents of memory or a disk.

ERASE

ERASE and DEL are identical commands that delete files from a disk. Perhaps you want to get rid of the DISKCOMP file on the disk in drive B: to save space. Type DEL B:DISKCOMP.COM <Enter>. Confirm with a directory (DIR B: <Enter>), and you will notice that DISKCOMP.COM has been erased. You can also use wild-card characters with the ERASE or DEL command. If you want to delete all the files with .COM extensions from the disk in drive B:, type ERASE B:*.COM <Enter>. The most dangerous DOS command of all, ERASE *.*, wipes the disk clean—but only after you reply affirmatively to the query 'Are you sure (Y/N)?'.

RENAME

To give a file a new filespec use the Rename command REN. As an example, copy FORMAT.COM from drive A: to drive B: using the COPY command. Then rename the file PREPDISK.COM. Type REN B:FORMAT.COM B:PREPDISK.COM <Enter>. Confirm the result by running a directory. You can continue to play with all these commands on the data disk in drive B:.

The commands reviewed here are only the most frequently used DOS functions. Armed with the functions and commands discussed in this article, you'll be able to use the operating system resources to run applications programs and manage files and disk storage. Consult the DOS manual for a description of the full range of DOS functions.

David Arnold is a professor of sociology and the former chair of the sociology department at Sonoma State University in Rohnert Park, California. He teaches a course on computers and society, is the author of The Sociology of Subcultures, *and has also written a book about the IBM PCjr published by Holt, Rinehart and Winston.*

Copyright © 1984 by David Arnold and PC World Communications, Inc. From the forthcoming book Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT *to be published in April 1984 by Simon and Schuster, Inc. Printed by permission.*

OMNITERM 2 COMMUNICATIONS WITH YOU IN MIND

What the novice has in mind

You know what you want, asynchronous communications software you can trust to be accessible and uncomplicated. Plus power for the long run as you discover new communications possibilities. OMNITERM 2 from Lindbergh Systems works with you to help get the job done:

- ☐ file transfer and terminal emulation compatible with *any* modem and *any* remote computing resource
- ☐ menus help you choose settings quickly without having to memorize complex, multiple commands
- ☐ color coding, prompts, highlighting and audible response give you instant feedback as you use the program
- ☐ support you need including free telephone consultation, clear, concise documentation, a keyboard overlay, and on-line help
- ☐ proven software—OMNITERM 2 for the IBM-PC is an evolution of the successful OMNITERM 1 program, which consistently earns rave reviews in national magazines such as *Byte*, *InfoWorld* and *80-Micro*

What the expert has in mind

You know what you want, powerful software for business and professional communicating. You don't have time to waste working around software limitations. You know from experience how extra features can make the difference between getting the job done or not. OMNITERM 2 provides all the standard features of professional communications software plus many extras:

- ☐ complete set of translation tables allowing independent configuration of I/O devices for full compatibility of all 256 possible characters
- ☐ single-line editor for correcting and retransmitting mistyped lines while in terminal mode
- ☐ scroll-back feature allows you to review old text while answering electronic mail, reviewing instructions, etc.
- ☐ full control of echo and line feed including the standard options of full or half duplex, plus a setting for use with remote terminals, and an option to define your own unique setting for unusual situations
- ☐ an information packed status line including real-time information on file I/O, several timers, modem status, and more
- ☐ user-definable "pause accept" and "pause request" functions allow automatic two-way handshaking with any computer system
- ☐ plus VT100 emulation, XMODEM file transfer protocol, macro strings, disk directory, file viewing and erasing, save settings file, automatic phone dialing and logon, printer control, display control, unattended operation, diagnostics, full screen editing, and many more features too numerous to mention

Omniterm 2

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

OMNITERM 2 is $245. You need an IBM PC or XT or fully compatible personal computer with at least one disk drive, 128K memory and an asynchronous communications board. OMNITERM 2 works with any modem. OMNITERM 1 is also available for the TRS-80 line. See your dealer or call Lindbergh Systems.
Lindbergh Systems, 49 Beechmont Street, Worcester, MA 01609, Telephone: (617) 852-0233, Source: TCA818, Delphi: LINDBERGH, CompuServe: 70310,267
IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of IBM. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 623 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

Karl Koessel

The growing number of personal computer manufacturers, especially those that make PC compatibles, has a "future computer owner" bewildered. He's not alone, so this month we'll discuss how to compare machines and pick the one that's right for you. Next we learn how to verify copies of crucial files and programs. The importance of creating duplicate files cannot be overstressed, but the copies are all for naught if they are imperfect. Then we learn how a programmer can put programs on a disk and leave space for IBM's DOS files, so that purchasers may add whichever version of DOS they desire. Finally, we see how to view the version date of the PC's ROM.

PC Jungle

Q. What a jungle! Colby, Columbia, COMPAQ, Corona, Eagle, Hyperion, Seequa, and Tava all claim to have products that are software and hardware compatible with the IBM PC. And I hear there are more than 20 other companies about to introduce PC compatibles. Then there are the work-alikes, machines that accomplish many of the same applications as the PC.

To say that it's difficult for the uninitiated to know which computer to buy or what the criteria are to make such a decision is an understatement. Even if one excludes the machines that will not read PC-formatted disks or will not accept expansion cards designed to fit into the PC, there is still a plethora of machines from which to choose.

I see myself as a future computer owner, but just what should one consider when comparing machines? What are the trade-offs involved in purchasing a compatible versus a PC?

Walter J. Manson
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

A. The primary reason computers are purchased is to do certain jobs. Whether the jobs are word processing, accounting, information storage and retrieval, or programming, the computer can only perform as well as the software it's running. Therefore, the first questions to ask when comparing computer systems should be: Does this machine run the particular software I need? Will it run the additional software (and accept the additional hardware) that will optimize the performance of the applications for which it is being purchased? Don't take anyone's word as truth. It's up to you to see that the system you purchase actually performs as you expect. Test everything, hardware and software, that you intend to have in your system, even if you are not purchasing everything at once.

Next, and equally important, consider the manufacturer's ability to provide support and service. Inspect and compare the quality of the components from which different machines are made. Cheap parts not only break down more often, they indicate the degree of the manufacturer's commitment to the field of computing. And when things do go wrong, how long will it be before your machine is up and running again? If a company is shipping only three machines a day, does it have the time for repairs? Will this company continue to support this particular model? And these days you should also consider whether you can expect the manufacturer to exist at all a year from now.

Having satisfied the conditions above, consider the various system configurations and prices offered by each manufacturer. Do you care about size or weight? How much memory can you put in the standard system before an expansion board is required? How many expansion slots do you need? Is the power supply of sufficient size to support the additional options you will need now and in the future (e.g., expansion boards or an internal hard disk drive)? Is a screen provided with the system and is it satisfactory? Do you save any money because some of the software you will need is included free of charge?

'Just what should one consider when comparing machines?'

See "The Compatibles Line Up" in this issue for a look at many of the new machines being offered. This article summarizes much of the information you'll need to make the right choice when you purchase your first personal computer.

Correct Copies

Q. I am new to computing, but not so new that I haven't seen a co-worker lose days of work. His desk drawer closed on a disk, crushing the sole record of his labor. He didn't have a backup, a duplicate file on another disk.

Hoping to avoid such experiences, I always make a backup of every file that I create or alter. First I place the disk with the file I want copied into drive A, type the command DIR A:filename.ext *(where* filename *is the file's name and* .ext *is the file's extension), and note the size, in bytes, of the file. Next I place another disk into drive B and, using the command* DIR B:, *check the message 'xxxxx bytes free' to see if the disk has sufficient free space to hold the backup. I then use the command* COPY A:filename.ext B: *to perform the copying.*

Today I tried to use the backup (rather than the original) of a file I made yesterday, and it wouldn't work. Switching to the original I found that, fortunately, it was fine. Why won't the copy work? The disk containing the copy has been stored safely, away from magnetic fields, static electricity, and heat. All the other files on it are fine.

Someone here at work suggested the backup wasn't duplicated precisely. If the command COPY doesn't perform reliably, what can be done to check the backup? I can imagine the anguish I'd have suffered if I hadn't discovered my backup was bad until after I had lost or destroyed the original.

Christine Koval
Yellow Springs, Ohio

A. Sounds like your co-worker is right. Very rarely, a backup is made that is not an exact duplicate of the original file. But the COPY command is not to blame. Static electricity, voltage variation, or even stray cosmic particles (very high energy atomic nuclei) may cause such an error to occur undetected. There are, however, steps you can take to ensure a perfect copy.

The COPY command has an optional parameter, /V, which instructs DOS to verify that the sectors written on the target disk are recorded correctly. Simply use COPY as you normally do, but add /V to the end of the command before pressing <Enter> (e.g., COPY *filename.ext* B:/V). Verifying the copied sectors takes a bit longer, but I find the reassurance it provides worth the time.

Verifying copied sectors takes a bit longer, but I find the reassurance it provides worth the time.

Instead of including the /V option in every COPY command, you can instruct DOS to verify the results of all COPY commands. By using the command VERIFY ON, all subsequent COPY commands will be verified until DOS receives the command VERIFY OFF. The current verification status can be checked by using the command VERIFY without the ON or OFF parameter.

Verification of the sectors written will detect disk errors, but on rare occasions the file on the backup disk may not match the original. COPY reads a sector from one disk, placing the data into a portion of memory called a buffer, and then copies the data in the buffer to the second disk. If the data in the buffer is changed for some reason (for example, by one of the circumstances mentioned earlier), then verification will show that the written data matches the buffer data, but the copy will be incorrect.

This kind of error is extremely rare, but it occurs undetected. Therefore, to be sure the backup file matches the original, you need to compare the files byte for byte. The command COMP is provided on the DOS disk for this purpose. To use COMP, place the DOS disk (or any disk with a copy of the file COMP.COM) into drive A and (assuming A is the default drive) type COMP and press <Enter>. You will be prompted to 'Enter primary file name'. At that point insert the disks containing the files to be compared and then type the file name and press <Enter>. Another prompt will appear requesting you to 'Enter 2nd file name or drive id'. Type B: and press <Enter>. A message describing how the files compare will be returned. Using COMP after COPY adds to your labor, but you will be certain that backup copies of your valuable files are correct.

SYSible Disk

Q. Sometimes I don't understand IBM's logic. I have written a program that I would like to sell to some interested businesses. There is only one problem: IBM says (and rightfully so) that its system programs cannot be on the disks I sell.

IBM provides, on the DOS disk, the SYS command, which transfers system files to disks sold without them. But how do I make a disk that includes my program and doesn't include IBM's files? I know I can use FORMAT without the /S option, but such a disk will not accept the system files after my program has been copied to it. I tried everything I know in BASIC and DOS to erase these hidden files, but to no avail. Do you have any suggestions? I know there has to be a way.

Joseph Wadlinger
Charlotte, North Carolina

A. The simplest method is to use DOS 2.00's FORMAT command with the /B option. This will create an 8-sector formatted disk and reserve space for the system files. You can copy your program to this disk (be sure to use the COMP command to compare the program you will be selling against the original) and distribute it legally. Your customers may then transfer the system files for either DOS 1.10 or DOS 2.00 via the SYS command. You can use the DOS 2.00 command FORMAT /1/B if you want your program on a single-sided disk. A disk formatted with this command can be used on any PC but will allow only 160K of storage.

ROM Date

Q. PC World, *Volume 2, Number 1, contained a letter from a reader who had trouble running a program on friends' PCs. As a part of the testing process he somehow accessed the version date of the ROM in various PCs.*

How can I find out the date of the ROM in my PC? I don't believe I've seen that mentioned in PC World.

Robert Olsen
Fullerton, California

A. A few programs, because of the way they are written, work on some PCs and not on others. Knowing whether the ROM in one machine differs from the ROM in another may help in discovering why a program won't run. To view the ROM date in your PC, place the DOS disk in the default drive, type `DEBUG`, and press <Enter>. When the hyphen (DEBUG's prompt) appears, type `DFFFF:0005` and press <Enter>. The ROM date will appear on the right side of the screen, in the first line of DEBUG's output. Type `Q` and press <Enter> to return to DOS.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or the new compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

MICRO-GANTT DEMO

$25*

Incredible capacity and capability, plus proven quality makes our new MicroGANTT™-XT the premiere project scheduling program. But don't just take our word for it — see for yourself.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

804/ 231-0300

EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P. O. BOX 13168
RICHMOND, VA 23225

*$5 additional each for C.O.D., 2nd day air, or overseas mail.

Disk alone, report function omitted, 3 tasks per project. Available for IBM-PC™ or compatible, TI-PC™, Victor 9000™, and others.

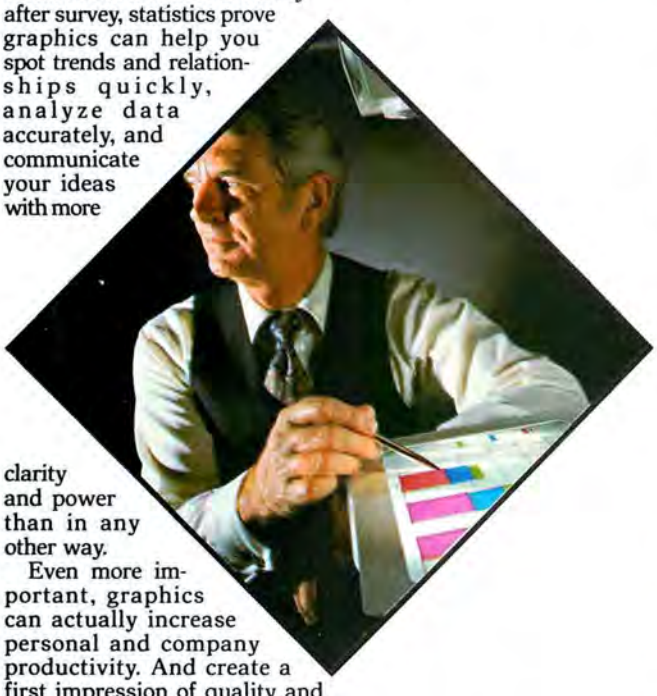
Circle 642 on reader service card

How HP business graphics

Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way.



Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:

- **Meetings were shorter:** The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- **Group consensus was faster:** Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- **The decision process was accelerated:** 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions *immediately after the visual presentation.* When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until *some time after the group discussion following the presentation.*
- **Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.**

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.* The result is *high-quality* charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths—thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's important when "the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes!"

With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

can be the key to your success.

capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17″ media, too. The larger plots are especially well-suited for time lines, PERT charts, schematics and engineering drawings.

Best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to produce quality graphics on the HP 7475A. It's supported by a variety of professional graphics software packages for both HP and non-HP desktop and personal computers.

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility....

Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM,® Apple,™ Compaq,™ Osborne® and Commodore™ --as well as a host of HP computers.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is $50—and that the same transparency can be prepared for about $1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost immediate.

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11″). It stores and caps two pens, and you can easily change the pens yourself for multi-color plotting. Best of all, the HP 7470A 2-pen plotter lets you turn your personal computer into a personal graphics workstation for only $1095.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A.

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-FOR-HPPC.

1101303

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I'm ready to gain a reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than my competition. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentations Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State & Zip_____

Phone Number (_____)_____

My computer is_____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications 11303 PW4

Circle 345 on reader service card

Many happy returns.

If filing a return always leaves you frazzled by forms, rattled by receipts and numbed-out by numbers, HowardSoft can help you lick this taxing situation. With HowardSoft Tax Preparer and your IBM-PC or Apple Computer, you can take the tax break you deserve.

Using HowardSoft, your tax form is right on the screen where you need it. You enter raw information just once as HowardSoft calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, then delivers error-free print-outs ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Plus, you can keep records and make tax projections year-round. HowardSoft gives you all the features of the high-priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Clear instructions, the most-used forms and schedules, and inexpensive annual updates for easy filing year after year after year.

So, why not give HowardSoft a try? Visit the computer store nearest you for a demonstration of the top-selling tax package in the country. You can count on returning happy.

Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.™
The #1 selling tax software.
8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310, La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

Circle 625 on reader service card

At last... Lotus 1-2-3™, graphics, 132-column spreadsheet, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome...on a single board: UltraPAK™

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

Never has one single-board package given so much instant and future capability to the IBM PC. From Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility and 132-column display to high resolution color graphics, user-expandable memory and disk controller plus other features and options, the UltraPAK is the board to build your IBM PC on.

Produced to the most demanding and advanced levels of quality, 100% tested and guaranteed for a full year, the UltraPAK represents the ultimate in single-board reliability, innovation and capability. Only from Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

SINGLE-BOARD COMPARISON CHART

	TLI	Hercules	CCS
Bit-mapped graphics	Standard (2 page)	Standard (2 page)	Option (1 page)
132-column x 44-row spreadsheet	Standard	NA	Standard
IBM display compatibility	Standard	Standard	Standard
Parallel port	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial port	(2) Standard (one std./one opt.)	NA	NA
Clock/calendar w/battery	Standard	NA	NA
User-expandable (One option per UltraPAK board):			
IBM disk controller w/wo 256K memory	Option	NA	NA
384K memory w/RAM drive	Option	NA	NA
IBM color/graphics* or high resolution color graphics* (640 x 400 w/16 colors)	Option	NA	NA

*For simultaneous display on a separate color monitor.

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

P.O. Box 566, Newtown, PA 18940. (215) 968-0502. Telex 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

See your authorized TLI dealer.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development. IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

DataPath

from the makers of WordPerfect.

". . . DataPath is so full of new and exciting ideas that it seems certain to have an impact on the way data management software is designed."

David Jenkins, PC World Magazine

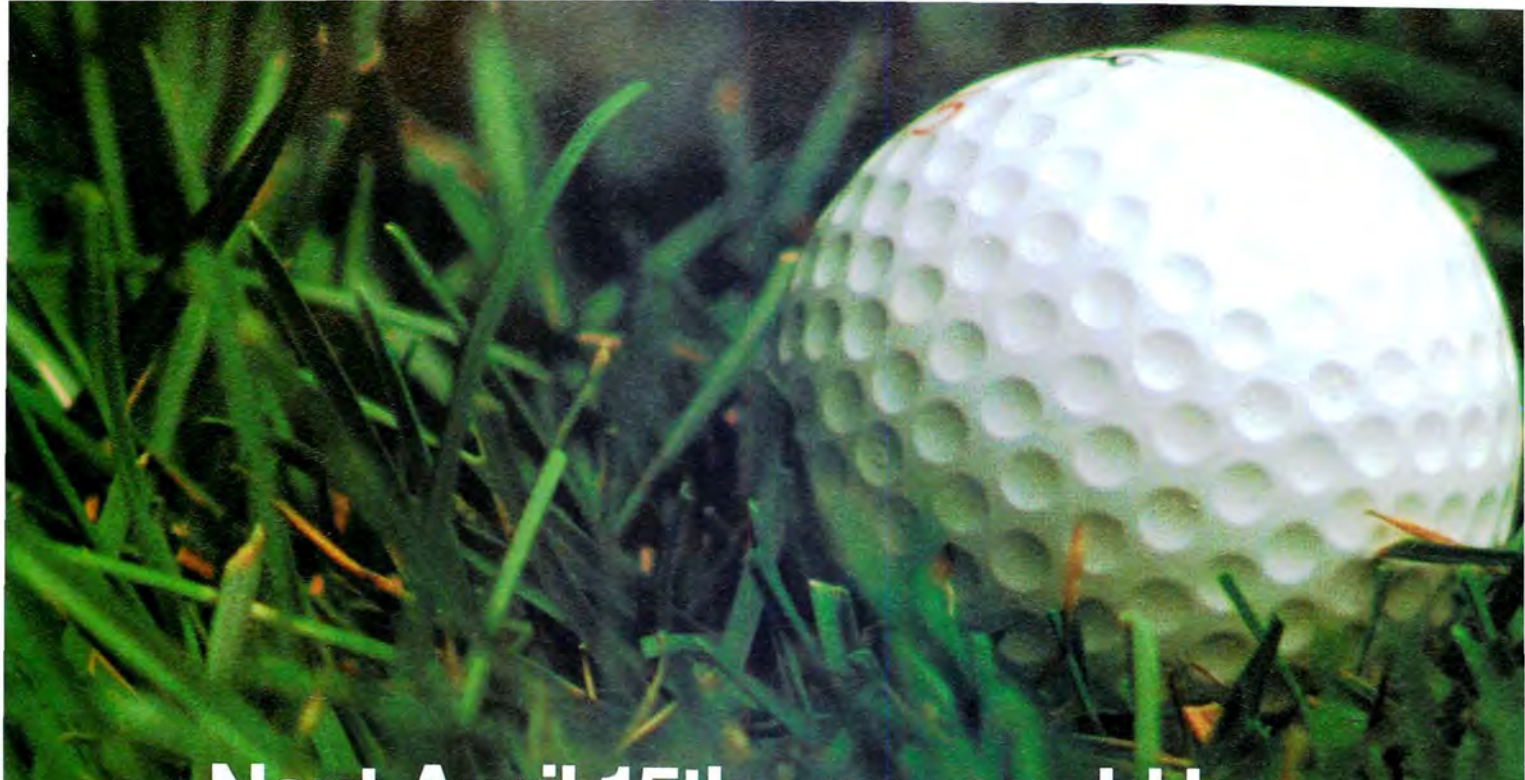
Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Data base software by:

SSI **SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

288 West Center St., Orem, Ut. 84057
Inquiries and orders: 800/321-5906
Technical support: 801/224-8554 Telex: 453-168

Circle 165 on reader service card



Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for $255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

FOR THE IBM PC*, COMPAQ*, ETC.

10 Mbyte Hard Disk System

$895

Introducing *Megaflight 100.* A cost breakthrough in hard disk storage for the IBM PC and many compatibles.

At last! A real cost revolution in hard disk storage. The Megaflight 100 is a high-performance, half-height hard disk system which includes a state-of-the-art drive unit, disk controller card and software. You get 10 Megabytes (formatted) of high-speed data storage for less than half the cost of comparable PC hard disk systems!

Full hardware and software compatibility.
Megaflight 100 features full plug compatibility with the IBM XT, requires no extra power and uses IBM's DOS 2.0 or 2.1 software drivers. You're assured of complete compatibility with all future XT releases, and network systems such as PC Net,** Etherseries** and Omninet.**

Installation in less than 20 minutes.
Megaflight 100 includes everything you'll need for internal installation in the PC, Compaq, and others. This includes cables, easy installation instructions and a comprehensive manual. Installation typically takes less than 20 minutes and requires no special technical knowledge.

One year warranty.
Megaflight 100 is covered by a one year warranty on parts and labor.

To order, send check or money order for $895 (includes shipping and handling) to the address listed below. Or use Visa or MasterCard and call our toll free number to order today (add 3% service charge for Visa and MasterCard). Call toll free 800-547-9755, ext. 49. In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii call 503-626-6877.

Dealer, OEM inquiries invited. For technical questions call 503-626-6877.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

**PC Net is a trademark of Orchid Technologies. Omninet is a trademark of Corvus Systems. Etherseries is a trademark of 3Com.

Kamerman Labs

7787 S.W. Cirrus Ave., Bldg. 26, Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

Circle 683 on reader service card

BRAINSTORM WITH THOR

Whatever the task, Thor can organize it: a sales territory or a dinner for 200; a legal brief or an article; a seminar, a specification, or a budget; a shopping list or a production schedule; a marketing plan or an exercise program; a medication schedule or a political campaign; a construction project or a resume.

Capture your thoughts
You know how you think: one thought triggers another and another. Some of your best ideas get lost in the ensuing storm.

This powerful new software package can harness these brainstorms. Thor, The Thought Organizer, automatically dates your every thought. And you can pigeon-hole them into categories that you define. You can recapture each idea anytime by category, date, or key word.

Free your mind
You just come up with the ideas, and Thor remembers them as you yourself would. No predefined structure like the usual software packages, Thor accommodates your unique thinking patterns.

Master your PC
Designed for the IBM PC and XT, Thor takes full advantage of their considerable capabilities. Thor represents the new generation of software that adapts to you rather than you to it.

Put Thor to work
Just $20 will get you a Thor demo package. And another $275—that's only $295 total—will unleash all the power of Thor.

To order, or to receive more information, call toll-free (800) 372-2345, in New Jersey (201) 676-7963.

THOR
The Thought Organizer

Fastware, Inc.
200 Freeway Drive East
East Orange, NJ 07018

Circle 611 on reader service card

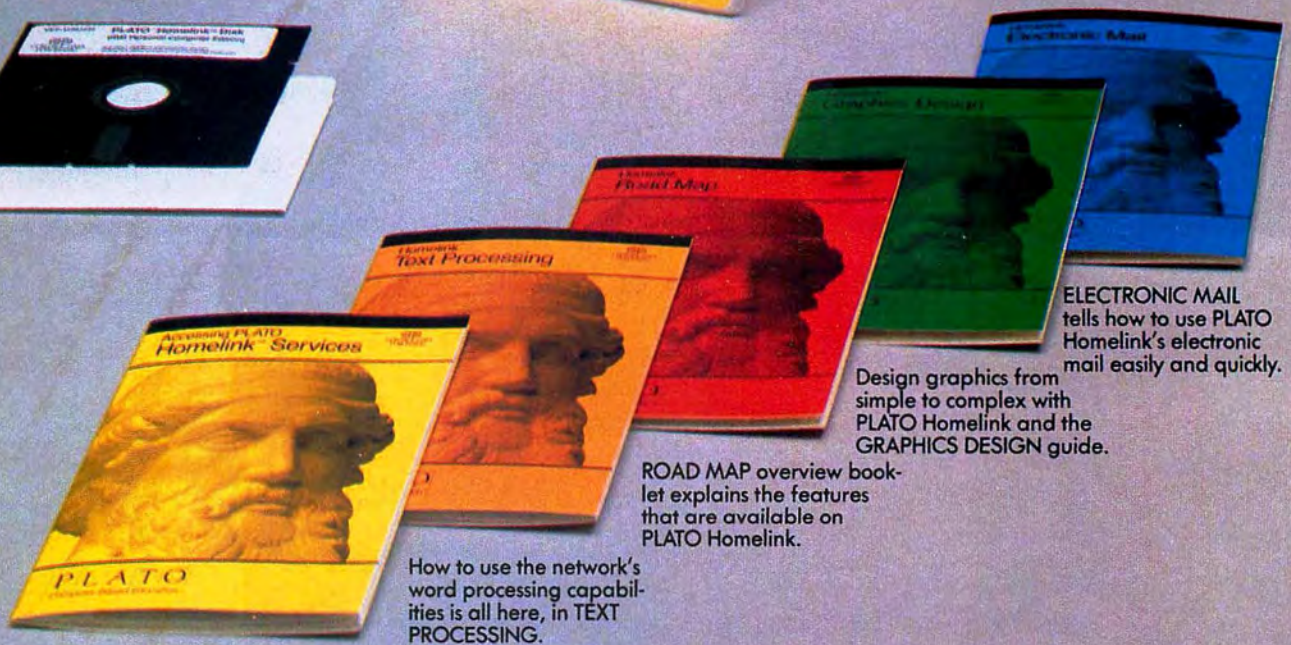
PLATO Homelink Network

Sign up now for just... $15*

All the software and instructions you need to use the amazing PLATO Homelink network, in a crush-proof package specially designed to fit next to your IBM PC. Look at what you get.

Regular price $50

5¼" Flexible Disk lets you access the PLATO Homelink network from your IBM PC. Completely interactive. Just follow the instructions the software gives you–and you're on!



ELECTRONIC MAIL tells how to use PLATO Homelink's electronic mail easily and quickly.

Design graphics from simple to complex with PLATO Homelink and the GRAPHICS DESIGN guide.

ROAD MAP overview booklet explains the features that are available on PLATO Homelink.

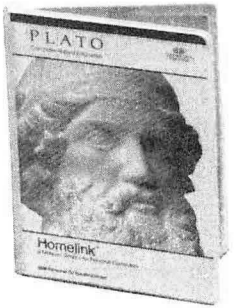
How to use the network's word processing capabilities is all here, in TEXT PROCESSING.

ACCESSING PLATO HOMELINK. Detailed "how-to" booklet with information on access, billing, hours of operation, on-line support.

*Introductory offer expires March 31, 1984.

Special Introductory Offer–Only $15.
*Expires March 31, 1984**

PLATO® HOMELINK™ NETWORK–A REAL VALUE AT $5 AN HOUR.



☐ **YES**—here's my application for joining the PLATO Homelink network.

Please send me the PLATO Homelink Network Service package, which includes my disk, instruction manuals, and my personal access codes. I understand that I will be billed $15 for this material plus a low, annual fee of $10, plus an hourly charge of $5 for network time used. (With no monthly minimum.) All billing will be by credit card.**

*Regular price $50.

**An additional $2 will be charged for shipping and handling. California residents will be charged an additional 6% sales tax. Additional charge for optional file space is 17¢ per file part per day.

Check to make sure you have the equipment needed for PLATO HOMELINK.

- IBM PC with 64K RAM
- 1 Disk Drive
- Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter (RS232 interface)
- 300 or 1200 baud Modem
- Monitor that operates with the color/graphics adapter.

SERVICE AGREEMENT. I understand this product is marketed subject to a license which limits my use of the product. I will obtain the right to use the PLATO Homelink Network Service by paying the required fees and by agreeing to the terms and conditions in the package. I will be responsible for protecting the security of my personal access codes. A copy of the license, along with the warranty, is available free upon request from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

Name (Last) (First) (Initial)

Address (Number and Street)

City State Zip

( ) Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.
Telephone

Check one—Modem rate: ☐ 300 baud ☐ 1200 baud

Please bill the fees for the PLATO Homelink Network Service to my **(check one)**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date_____

I will comply with the terms of the license agreement and the operating rules of the service.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200108 SAN DIEGO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING
P.O. Box 261127
San Diego, California 92126

Now...network your IBM PC to world-famous PLATO® educational courseware–and more. All for just $5 an hour.

For this special low price, IBM PC users can get interactive education, authoring, electronic mail, graphics and games on the PLATO Homelink™ network. This network service of Control Data brings a world of capability right into your home in a specially-reserved time-frame, 6 p.m. to 3 a.m., every day. (7 a.m. to 3 a.m. on weekends and holidays.)*

PLATO BRINGS NEW EXCITEMENT TO LEARNING.

Act now to get outstanding PLATO educational courseware home-delivered, for you and your family, on your IBM PC. Choose from more than 250 titles from business simulation to medicine, mathematics and social sciences–even language and reading lessons.

THE GRAPHICS TO GROW WITH.

With the PLATO Homelink network you get one of the most comprehensive graphics systems around. The sophisticated graphics editor lets you draw lines, boxes, circles, arcs, vectors. Generate advanced graphics, display, print, store them away and use them over and over again. Most lessons and games use these graphics to give you spectacular displays.

UNIQUE INTERACTIVE GAMES.

Thirty advanced, interactive games so far, all delivered on your IBM PC via the PLATO Homelink network. You get "Roll 'em", "Maze War", "Chess", "Concentration" and dozens of others. You get "Moria", one of the most exciting adventure games a computer network ever delivered. And you get "Empire"–a galaxy-wide game played against other people on the PLATO Homelink network. A game so popular, so interactive, that PLATO networkers are playing it right now, while you're reading this ad.

THE INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC MAIL.

Bulletin boards are common. But PLATO gives you something a little bit special–and easy to use. It keeps a string of responses for each original note. You can choose to look only at unread notes and responses.

*SIGN UP NOW–PARTICIPATION IS LIMITED.***

Send in the order card by March 31, 1984. You'll get the Homelink disk and user guides–with a regular price of $50–for the limited-time price of just $15. Then network time costs you only $5 an hour. (There is only a $10 annual registration fee and no monthly minimum.)

So if you have an IBM PC with 64K RAM, disk drive, 300 or 1200 baud modem, an asynchronous communications adapter and a color/graphics monitor adapter, you're just about there. You also need a monitor that will operate with your color/graphics board.

Be the first to send in the order card. You'll get what you need to link up–disk, complete instructions and your private code name and password.

Send in the order card today. Or get additional information by calling toll-free 800/233-3784; in California call 800/233-3785; or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Special message to THE SOURCE℠ subscribers: See the new post category, PLATO, for a special offer.

THE SOURCE℠ is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. THE SOURCE services are offered in participation with Control Data Corporation.

*Closing time may differ regionally. **Participation is limited by the capacity of the network. Control Data Publishing Company, 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

PLATO
Computer-Based Education

CONTROL DATA
PUBLISHING

Circle 385 on reader service card

Cool Chips

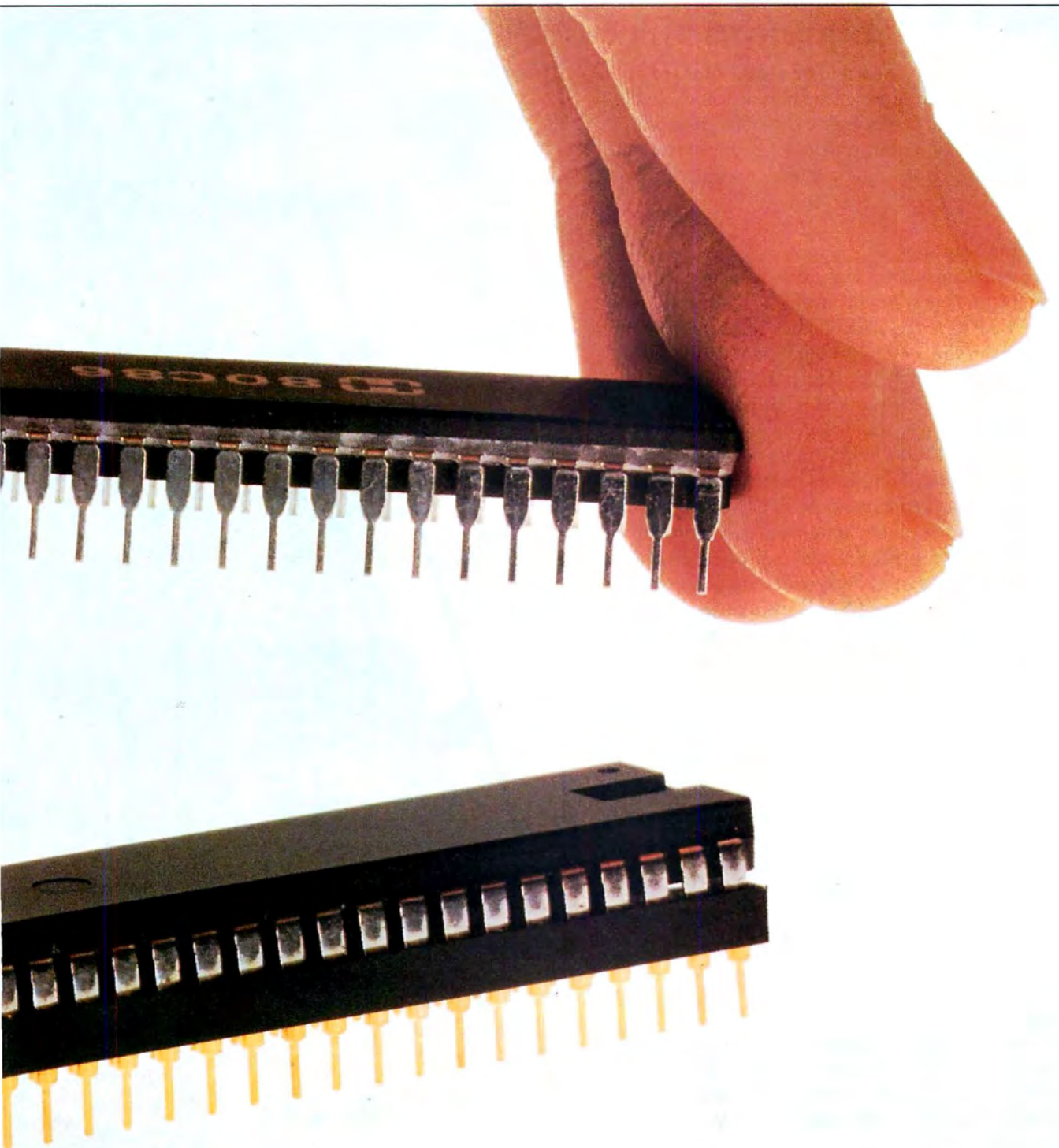
Howard Dicken and Robert Luhn

CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits traditionally have been used in digital watches, where long life and low power consumption are imperatives. But new advances combined with tried-and-true fabrication techniques point to CMOS as the next step in the evolution of the integrated circuit. As computers get smaller, faster, and more powerful, more and more of the chips that make them go will be CMOS.

Keeping cool is desirable in almost any situation; it's a must when you're one chip among many crammed into the back of a computer. Most silicon components—RAM and ROM chips, telecommunications chips, and other integrated circuits—use only a fraction of the energy they receive, releasing the rest as heat. With a power supply, a disk controller board, and a monochrome adapter board all occupying the same bulky box, system temperatures can climb to 150 degrees Fahrenheit. The result is a computer that feels like a personal space heater. In extreme cases, components overheat and the system crashes, requiring system reboot and destroying all or part of the file you were working on.

Engineers have solved the heat problem in larger computers by wrapping them in water jackets or submerging them in supercooled liquids—an unlikely solution for a PC user. The trend toward smaller, more powerful computers requires the use of multifunction chips that perform multiple processing, handle complex communications tasks, or simply pack more RAM into the same volume. As more circuits are squeezed onto a

Harris Corporation's CMOS versions of Intel's 8088 and 8086 microprocessors



chip, the inefficiency of current designs (expressed as heat) becomes acute. And when chips are more closely packed, as they are in a portable computer, reducing heat is essential. Solutions to date have ranged from the mundane (fans) to the esoteric (bubble memory).

The CMOS Solution

CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) fabrication methods may be the answer to this vexing problem. The CMOS process is not much different or more expensive than the processes used in fabricating chips common to most computers. The resulting CMOS device works as fast as other chips and requires only a tenth of the power. Less power means less heat; the connections that make up a CMOS circuit can lie closer to one another, increasing the circuit's operating speed. Similarly, circuits can be packed more closely, making for a smaller chip or one that has more circuits and thus more capabilities. The flexibility of CMOS makes possible everything from a smaller 8088 to a single-chip multiprocessor.

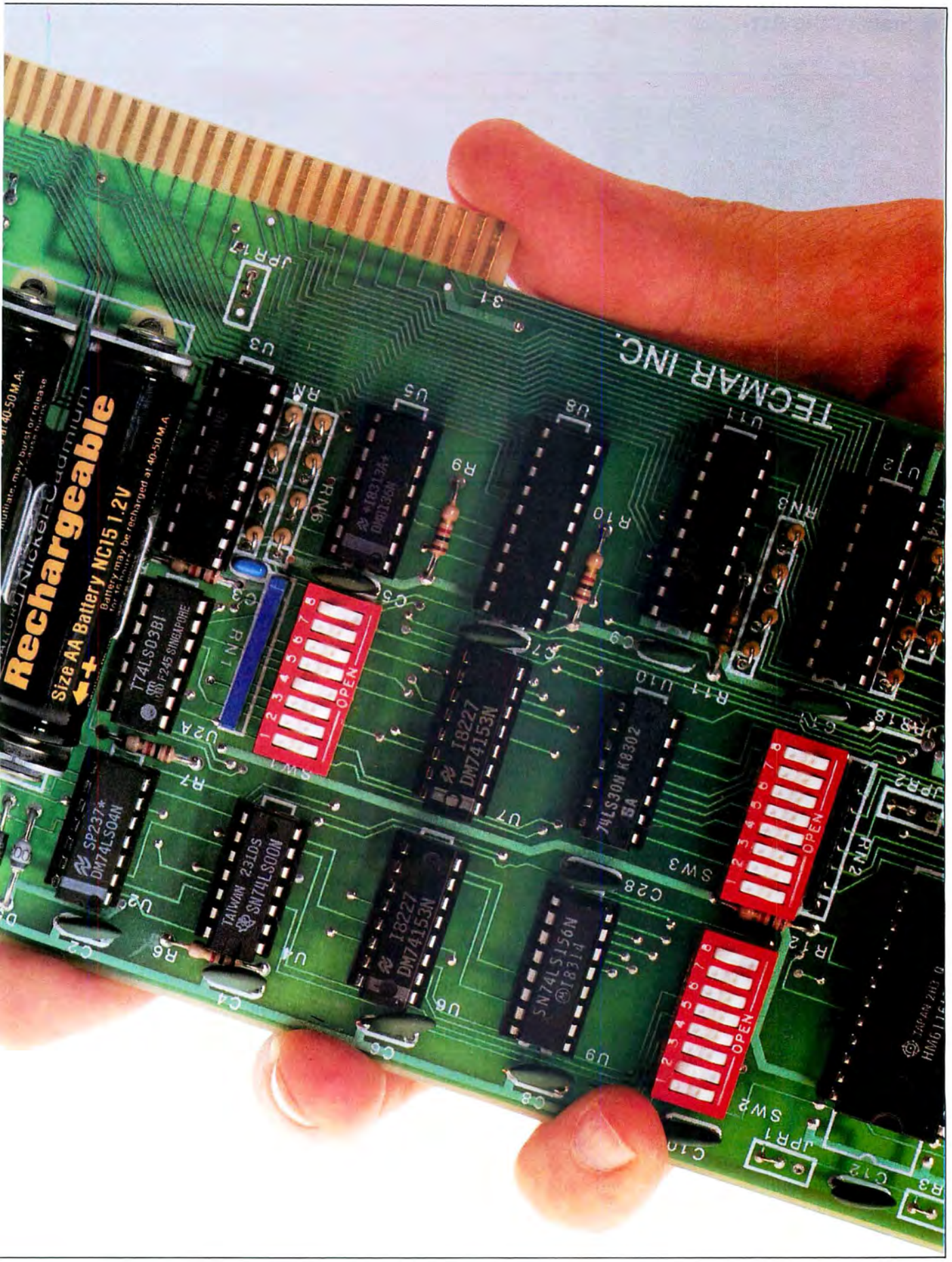
CMOS once was relegated to the industry's back burner because its early designs were slow and difficult to produce. But recent advances in high-resolution optics, which play a major part in the design of miniaturized circuits, make CMOS competitive in price and function. CMOS devices are showing up not only in high-priced briefcase computers but in portable and some desktop models, including many PC compatibles. With power requirements significantly lower, a computer with CMOS components can use a smaller and less expensive power supply; since very little heat is produced, fans can be scaled down or eliminated entirely, giving designers the option of adding more hardware or further reducing the size of the computer.

Making CMOS

Many standard integrated circuits are NMOS (negative-channel MOS) that use negative transistors to control the flow of electrons through a circuit. Less common but based on the same principles and technology are PMOS (positive-channel MOS) circuits that use positive transistors. A CMOS chip combines features of both, which is one reason for its versatility and frugal power use.

Silicon is the key ingredient in the construction of any integrated circuit. Because its crystalline structure does not easily conduct electricity (hence the label semiconductor) and resists the introduction of foreign elements, silicon acts as a stable base. Under the proper

Tecmar's CMOS ForgetMeNot board


Rechargeable
Size AA Battery NC15 1.2V
TECMAR INC.
OPEN
OPEN
OPEN

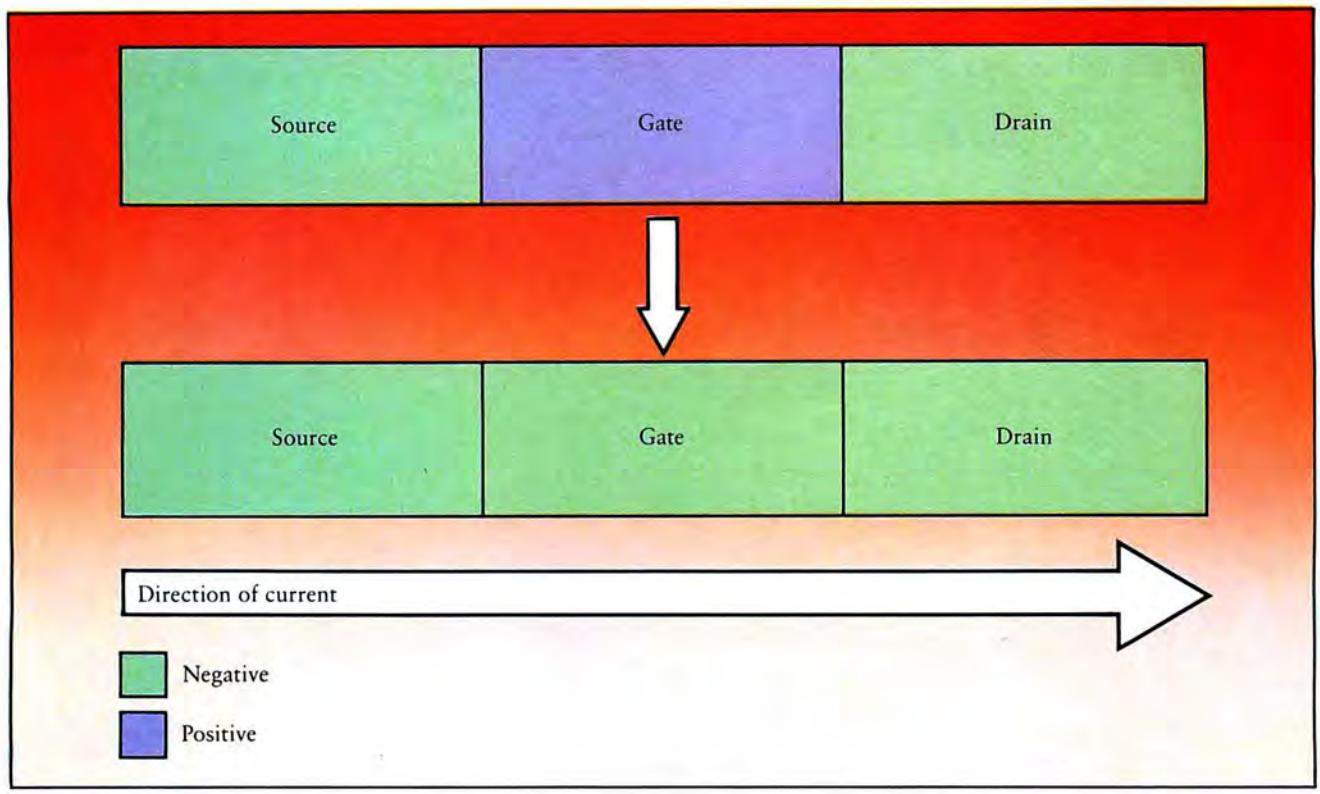


Figure 1: A connection between the source and drain is made by changing the charge of the gate.

conditions a silicon wafer can be embedded with elements that will conduct a charge. When these elements are laid down in predetermined positive or negative channels, electrons representing data can be shuttled and stored throughout the various layers of a chip to perform any number of tasks.

Like its NMOS peers, a CMOS chip comes from an ingot of pure silicon that is sliced into thin wafers. Each wafer becomes the repository of many hundreds or thousands of circuits, transistors, diodes, and other miniaturized components that make up a functioning chip. Once a wafer has been cut successfully and tailored to the proper size, it must be "masked" and "doped"; in other words, the conductive channels that make up the circuits must be laid out and embedded into each layer on the wafer.

First, a circuit diagram is drawn and photographed; then the picture of the diagram is reduced and projected onto a wafer coated with a light-sensitive "photoresist" layer. Those areas of the layer exposed to the light "wash" away when the wafer is put in an acid solution; this reveals the circuit diagram. The circuit pathways are then embedded with either negatively ionized phosphorus atoms or positive boron atoms. Ionized atoms are embedded by an ion implanter that operates much like an electron gun in a television set, firing an extremely narrow beam of particles into the wafer. Another common method of embedding ions is to heat the wafer to 1000 degrees centigrade and expose it to gaseous phosphorus or boron. With either method, the atoms are forced into the crystal structure of the silicon, creating areas in the wafer that have a surplus of positive or negative charge.

Up to ten separate masking steps are required to make a functional CMOS chip. After a wafer has been completely processed, the individual circuits are tested, and the ones that pass muster are put into a multiple-pin package that can be attached to a circuit board in a computer.

CMOS Structure

Circuits in a wafer work in three dimensions, connecting with one another vertically as well as horizontally. Once the necessary circuits are in place, how are they isolated from one another? How do they communicate?

Built into the circuits are diodes, which allow current to flow in one direction only. When a diode connected to a circuit faces another diode, an electrical impasse exists—current cannot pass between them. The circuits in effect are isolated and cannot share data. But part of CMOS's flexibility comes from its switching nature, which permits data to pass in a controlled fashion between circuits that are logically related.

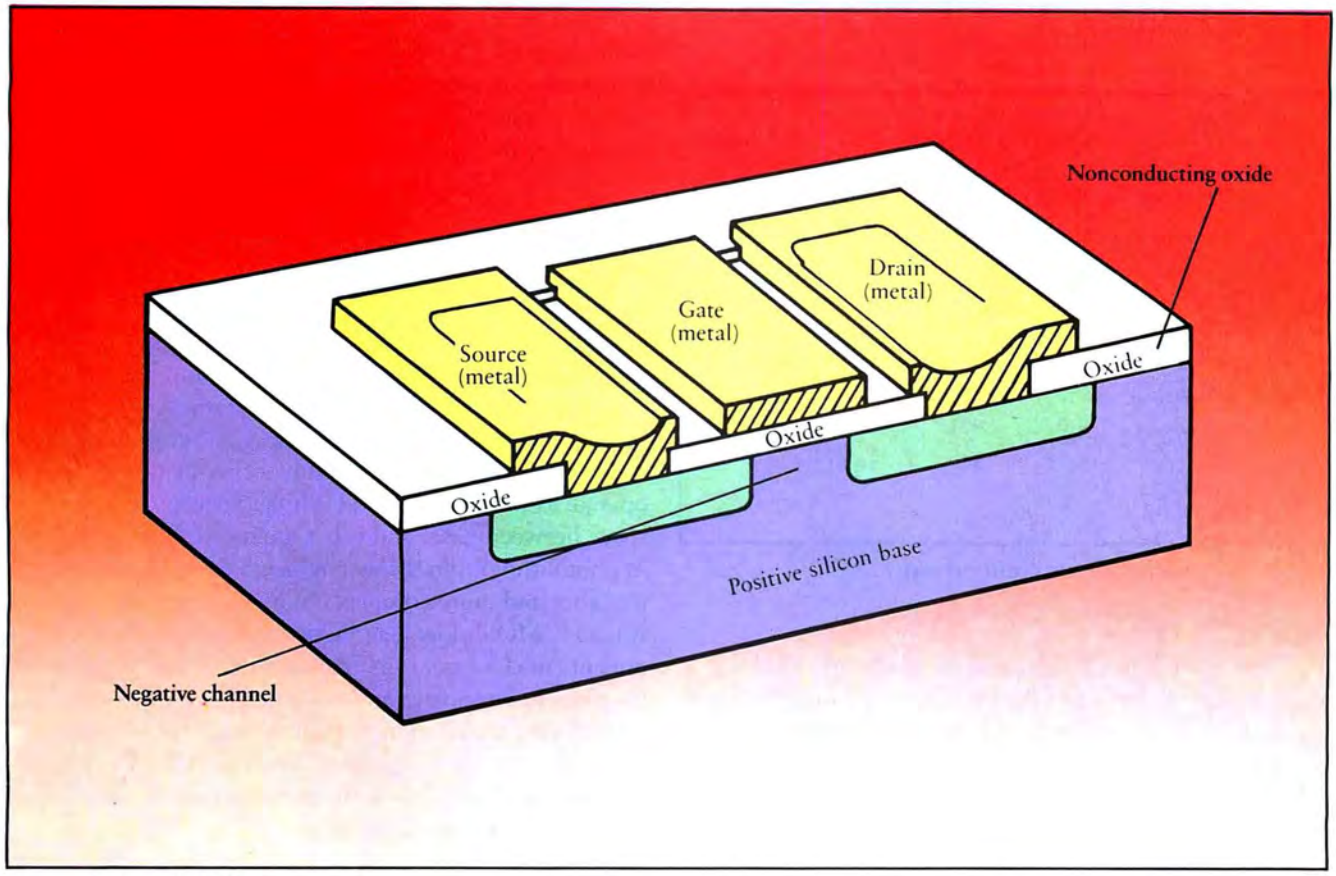


Figure 2: An NMOS transistor

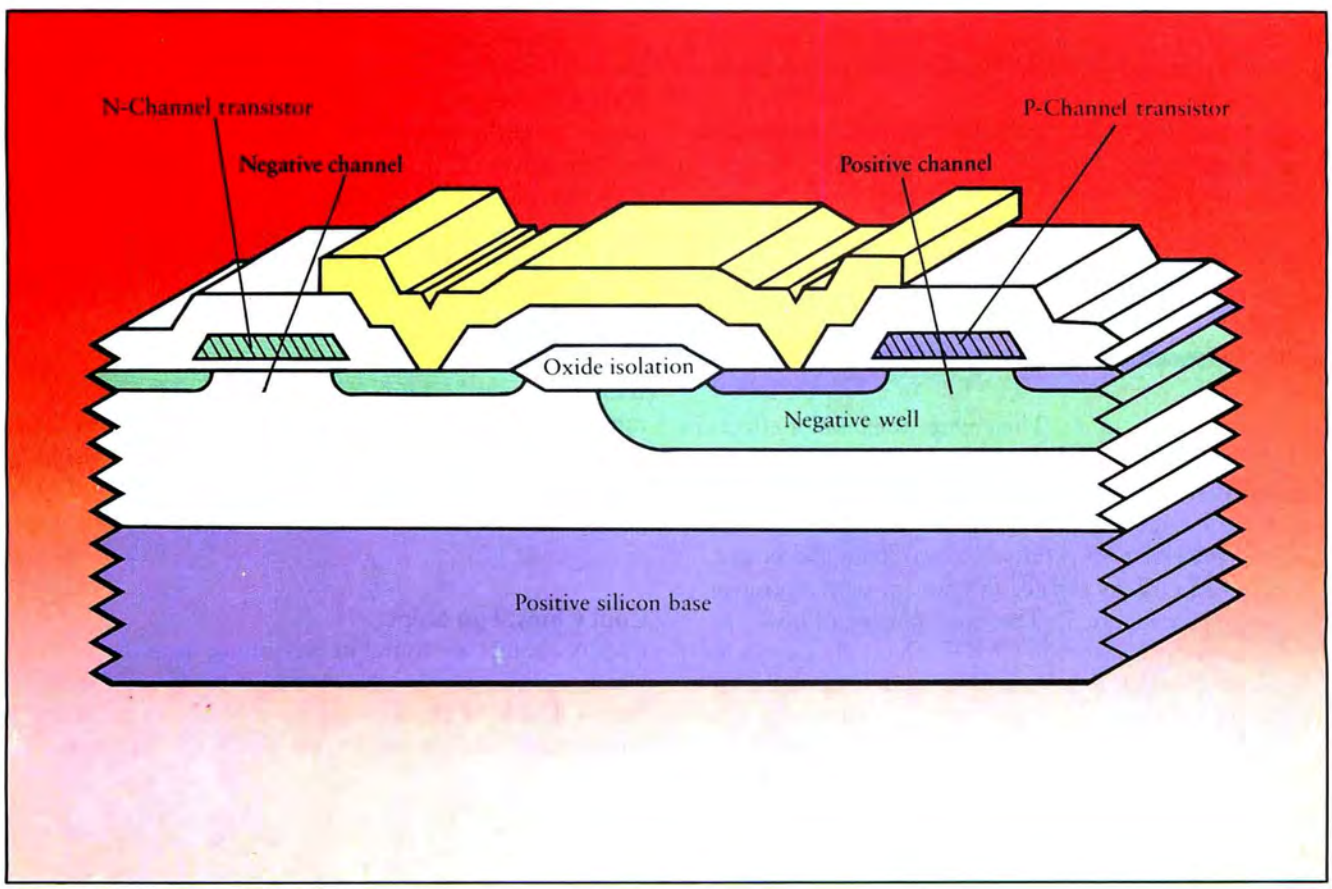


Figure 3: Cutaway of a CMOS device

	CMOS	ECL	TTL	NMOS
Gates per circuit	8000	2800	2400	4000
Gate switching time in nanoseconds	2.0	0.5	2.0	3.0
Power per gate in milliwatts	0.1	2.0	0.4	0.5
Spacing between gates in microns	3.0	4.0	5.0	3.0
Masking steps	10	11	10	9

Table 1: Semiconductor comparison

The switch is actually an area of silicon called the gate, which sits between the ends of two diodes facing each other. If, for example, the ends are both negative, the gate is positive. Current will not pass from one end (the source) into the other (the drain) unless something changes the gate's charge from positive to negative. That is done by sending the appropriate signal through the silicon gate. A new circuit is completed, and the formerly isolated areas are connected (see Figure 1).

NMOS circuits also use gates, but the construction of each circuit centers around a negative transistor (see Figure 2) paired with a load resistor that reduces the flow of electrons in a circuit. The change the resistor effects in the current level is used to represent data—it works like a crude on-and-off switch. But a resistor is not terribly efficient in controlling current; the heat it produces as it "slows" the electrons results in loss of data and power.

> The PCjr uses CMOS in its wireless, battery-powered keyboard.

CMOS circuits replace the resistor with a positive transistor (see Figure 3). The exact pairing of positive and negative transistors in CMOS effectively creates balanced circuits that require little power. Turning the circuit on or off and directing current to a particular area merely require opening or shutting the appropriate gates. As a result, a CMOS circuit uses a tenth of the energy required by an NMOS circuit to control the switching and direction of current. Because CMOS chips operate at such low power levels, a few volts can keep 256K of stored data secure for a week. This alone has made CMOS popular in digital watches and briefcase-sized computers that use batteries as the main power source.

Fast Chips

For reasons relating to the physics of semiconductors, circuit speed is greatly affected by the distance between two diodes—the longer the gate, the longer current takes to flow. The relationship is geometric; doubling the gate length effectively quadruples the time involved.

Although CMOS chips use less power than standard semiconductors manufactured by other methods, they operate as fast. The key to CMOS's speed is reduced space between gates and other junctions. Improvements in photolithography allow engineers to design and project finer and more complex circuit diagrams onto silicon wafers. CMOS's low heat dissipation, which keeps components in close quarters from fusing, makes it possible for gates to be shorter and connections to be closer. CMOS's increased miniaturization truly proves the adage that "small is beautiful" and enables CMOS devices to match or surpass the performance of competing semiconductors (see Table 1).

In the Chips

The price of CMOS technology has decreased considerably in the last year, but the cost of producing a CMOS chip can still be as much as 20 percent more than its NMOS equivalent. Nevertheless, more and more companies are producing CMOS circuits as replacements of or alternatives to their existing semiconductor devices. CMOS versions of 8- and 16-bit microprocessors; RAM, ROM, and EPROM chips; and the circuits that drive liquid crystal displays are being produced by companies such as Harris Corporation, IT&T, Motorola, National Semiconductor, and Texas Instruments.

Noteworthy is Intel's agreement with Inmos to develop high-speed CMOS RAM products. Under this arrangement, hardware manufacturers considering the CMOS alternative will have two supply sources for the same components. Intel's interest in this technology alone should assure the acceptance and use of CMOS.

Cool Chips, Hot Ships

CMOS circuits are found in everything from digital watches and space shuttle computers to lap-sized computers. The IBM PC does not use CMOS devices at the moment because the higher cost of CMOS offsets any

CMOS Manufacturers

CMOS products mentioned in the article are produced by the following companies:

ForgetMeNot board
Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44139
216/349-0600
List price: $450

Harris Corporation
Semiconductor Sector
P.O. Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
305/724-7800

Hitachi America, Ltd.
1800 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95112
408/292-6404

Inmos
P.O. Box 16000
Colorado Springs, CO 80935
303/630-4000

Intel Corporation
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/987-8080

National Semiconductor Corporation
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/737-5000

RCA
P.O. Box 3200
Somerville, NJ 08876
201/685-6000

advantages gained by lower power requirements. But when users demand a smaller computer with the same computing power and memory as a PC, the resulting thermal density problems will require a change to CMOS. A number of PC compatible portables are already using CMOS technology, and more are likely to do so as production costs for CMOS continue to drop.

This is not to say that IBM is resisting CMOS technology. The PCjr uses CMOS in its wireless, battery-powered keyboard. Since the keyboard's infrared link to the CPU soaks up most of the unit's power, energy-efficient CMOS components are a must. Harris Corporation, which makes CMOS-based microprocessors for Digital Equipment Corporation, has released CMOS versions of the PC's 8088 microprocessor and its true 16-bit peer, the 8086. The latter processor is being used already in several PC compatible computers.

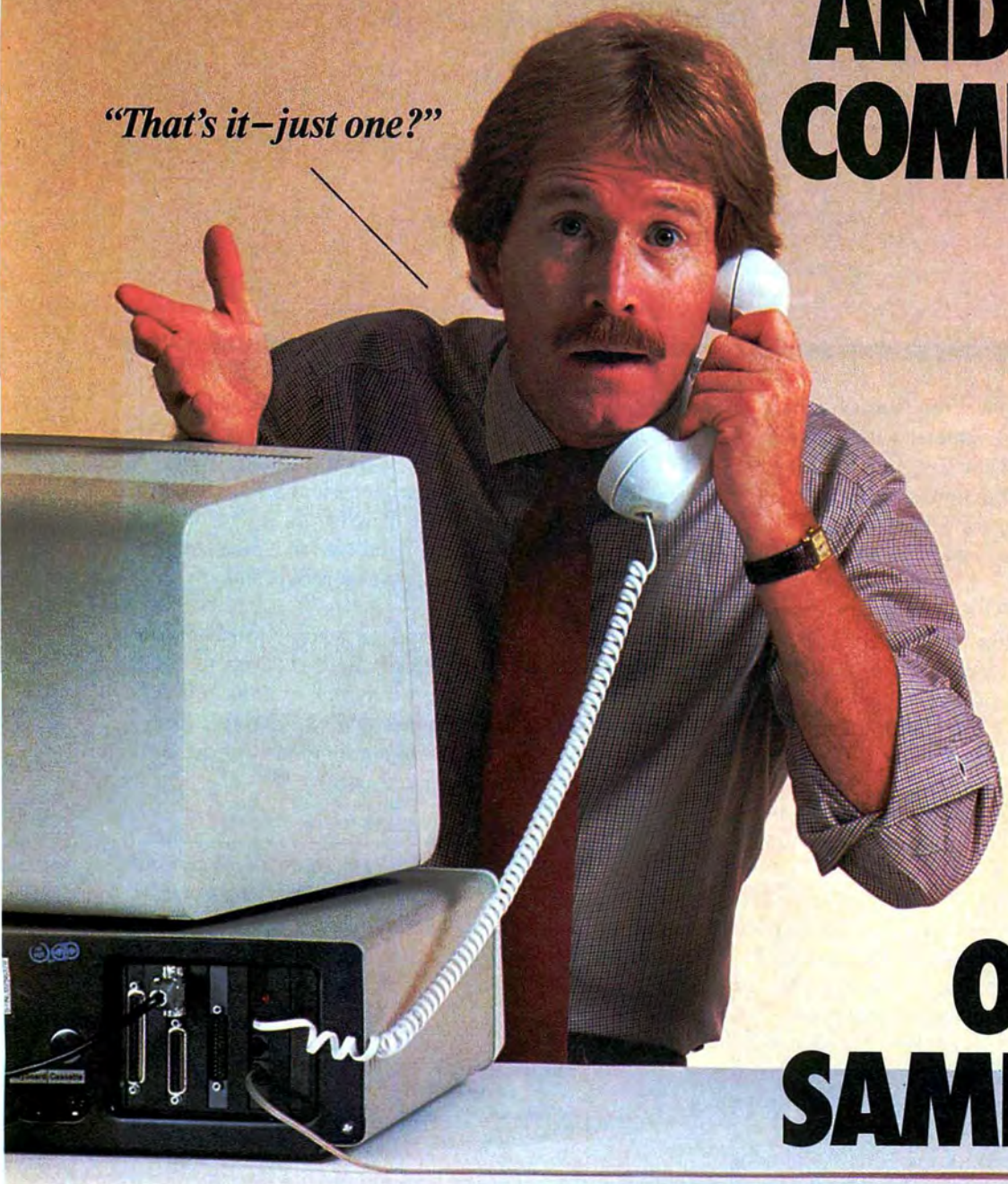
Also near the forefront of CMOS technology is Tecmar's ForgetMeNot plug-in board for the PC, which features 32K of CMOS RAM and a rechargeable battery pack. Preselected portions of a program or a text file can be saved for up to a year without an external power supply. The company notes that four of these boards can replace one single-sided disk drive.

Intel offers a 64K dynamic RAM CMOS chip that operates four times faster than its NMOS equivalent. The part requires only 2 percent of the NMOS's standby power and is a likely choice for users wanting high-performance memory in portable computers or faster RAM disk drives. Other CMOS applications include a 64K EPROM from Hitachi (for computer and instrument use), a radiation-hardened 4K RAM from RCA (for satellites and military computers), and National Semiconductor's 300 bps modem-on-a-chip that is built into a computer or terminal.

CMOS devices accounted for nearly a third of semiconductor sales in 1983; industry analysts expect CMOS to dominate the semiconductor market by 1987. Though its uses are only starting to be explored, CMOS is likely to keep computers cool for a long time—or at least until engineers replace the integrated circuit. ●

Howard Dicken is president of DM Data, a high technology consulting firm in Scottsdale, Arizona, that specializes in semiconductors, computers, and artificial intelligence. Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor at PC World.

THERE'S ONLY ONE PC/XT MODEM DESIGNED TO LET BOTH YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER TALK.



ON THE SAME LINE.

Only the PC:IntelliModem™ lets you switch repeatedly between voice and data communications.

Any old modem will let computers talk. But to move from talking or listening to sending and receiving data—at the touch of a single button—there's only one modem that's smart enough. The 1200-baud PC:IntelliModem from Bizcomp.

Let's say you want to transfer some files, and you want to talk to the person receiving them, both before and after the transfer. With other modems, you'd have to hang up, re-dial, or plug and unplug a bunch of cables. Not very convenient, especially if you use your phone a lot, and you have only one line.

With the PC:IntelliModem, you just plug your regular handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT. That's it. You're now ready to make connections with computers—and people—much faster and more conveniently. It's like getting a modem *and a telephone* for the price of a modem alone.

The ultimate status seeker.

The PC:IntelliModem also monitors your telephone line's status more closely than other modems. It listens to the line much like you do, and detects signals for dial tone, ringing, busy and voice—some of which other modems completely ignore. It then automatically takes the appropriate action, so there's less chance of error in making a connection. And since the PC: IntelliModem gives *you* a constant indication of what's going on, you always know how your call is progressing.

Make sure your modem has all these PC:IntelliModem features

Integrated Voice/Data
- Switch between voice and data communications
- Programmable telephone handset jack

Status Reporting
- Line status detection (dial tone, busy, ringing, voice answer, modem answer, incoming call)
- Audio monitor
- Programmable LED

PC:IntelliCom Software Included
- 99-name on-line telephone directory
- Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial, auto-answer
- Link to another number if busy
- File transfer
- Data capture to diskette
- Programmable auto log-on sequences

Compatible with Crosstalk™/PC-Talk III™

Receive Sensitivity: -50 dBm

Speeds: 110, 300, 1200 baud

A soft touch to operate.

Included with our single plug-in modem board is PC: IntelliCom,™ our exceptionally easy-to-use software package. It guides you step by step during use, through on-screen menus, entry instructions, an audible buzzer and a handy HELP key. There's even a demonstration program that runs through the main features.

All software tasks are activated by pressing function keys, which are clearly labeled on the screen. That means you can go from talking to someone, to transferring data, and back to talking again—all with single keystrokes.

The one that's out of sight.

Even though the PC: IntelliModem is hidden inside your PC or XT, you should see how it works. So go to your dealer and ask for a demo. Also ask about our 2-year warranty, free NewsNet™ connect time and our modest $499 price.

Or contact:
Bizcomp,
532 Weddell Drive,
Sunnyvale, CA 94089;
408/745-1616.

You'll find there's only one modem that does it all, including voice communications: the PC:IntelliModem.

PC:IntelliModem and PC:IntelliCom are trademarks of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc. PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

BIZCOMP®

We've got people talking.

Circle 24 on reader service card

How to make your IBM run 2½ to 4 times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator PC™ and watch your IBM* PC or XT take off.

Yes, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple® now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus® 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, or Multiplan™ without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator PC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around 3).

The Accelerator PC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements.

Get your work done in a third of the usual time. See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

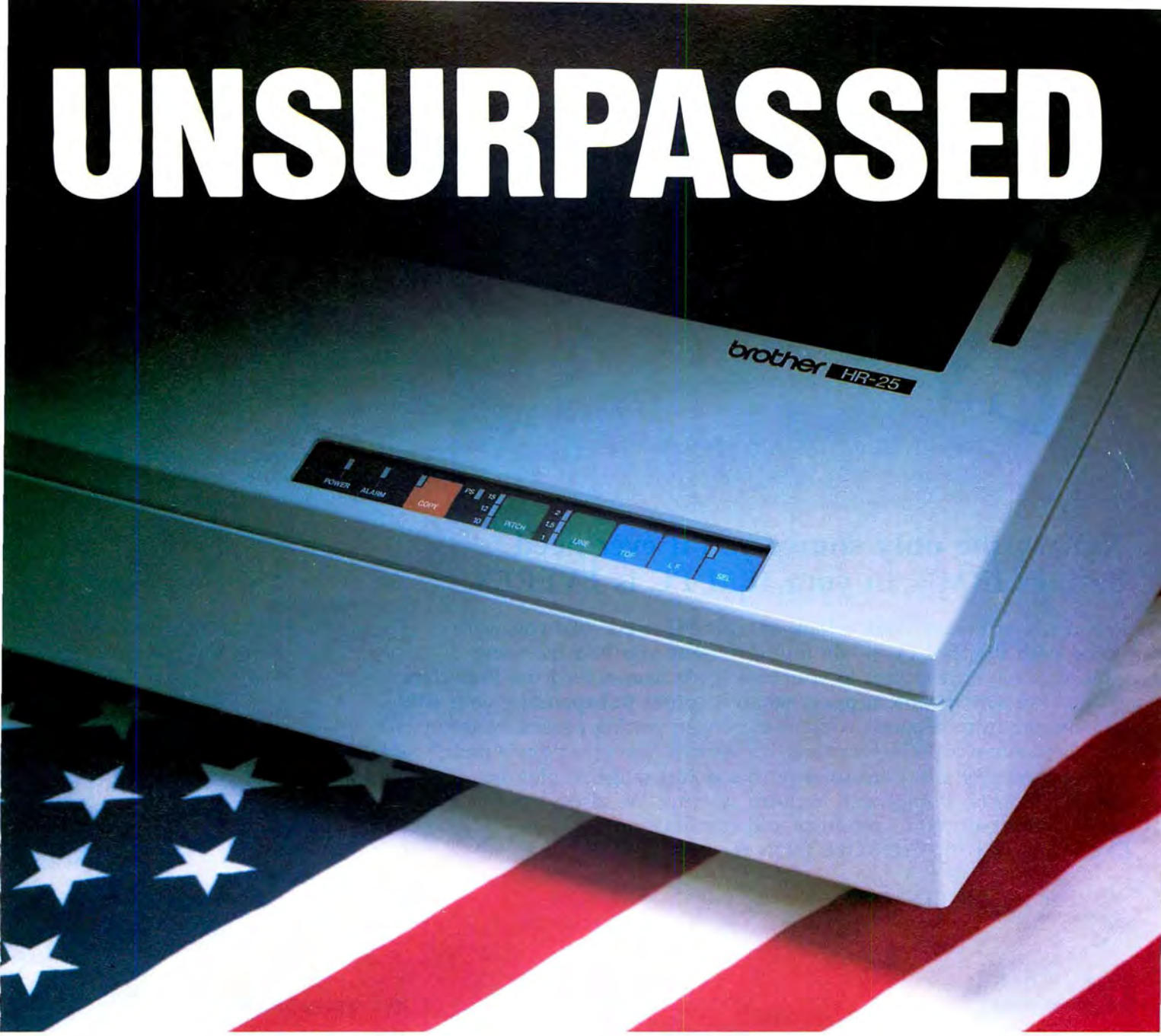
Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Accelerator PC is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Circle 628 on reader service card

UNSURPASSED



BROTHER has done it again. Not content to ride on the phenomenal success of the HR-1, Brother now brings you the HR-25. A machine so improved and technically advanced, with a price/performance ratio that sets it apart in a class by itself.

Although the HR-25 has been designed to fulfill the demands of the high volume user, its price is affordable for even the smallest business groups. And the HR-25 will assure you the highest letter-quality printing at speeds of 23 cps, making it the fastest printer in its price range on the market today.

The BROTHER HR-25 is unsurpassed in every respect, and is backed by the DYNAX reputation for quality and service response.

Options Available: Tractor Feed, Auto Cut Sheet Feeder

Dynax, Inc.

5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

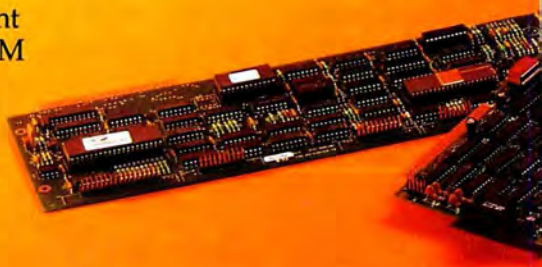
brother HR-25 ■ from the manufacturers of "OFFICIAL TYPEWRITER OF THE LOS ANGELES 1984 OLYMPIC GAMES"

Offices: N.J. 201-471-0100/TX. 214-257-1700/IL. 312-981-5633/MA. 617-933-8162/N. CALIF. 408-730-1712

Circle 368 on reader service card

the Total Solution

EVEREX *EVER for EXcellence*



NOW. . .the only source you'll ever need besides IBM® in your IBM PC is EVEREX

When we, at Everex, took a look at what PC users, like you were doing with the IBM PC — we found most of you had the same concerns. So, in response to your needs we have solved the important problem of **service and support** when it comes to expanding your IBM PC. Buying from separate sources can mean getting passed between suppliers when a problem arises. It's always "the other guy's fault." We offer **quality** and **performance** in our **full range** of plug-in controller cards, storage and back-up systems. We also warranty and stand behind all of our products and combination packages.
EVEREX – THE TOTAL SOLUTION for your IBM PC/XT.

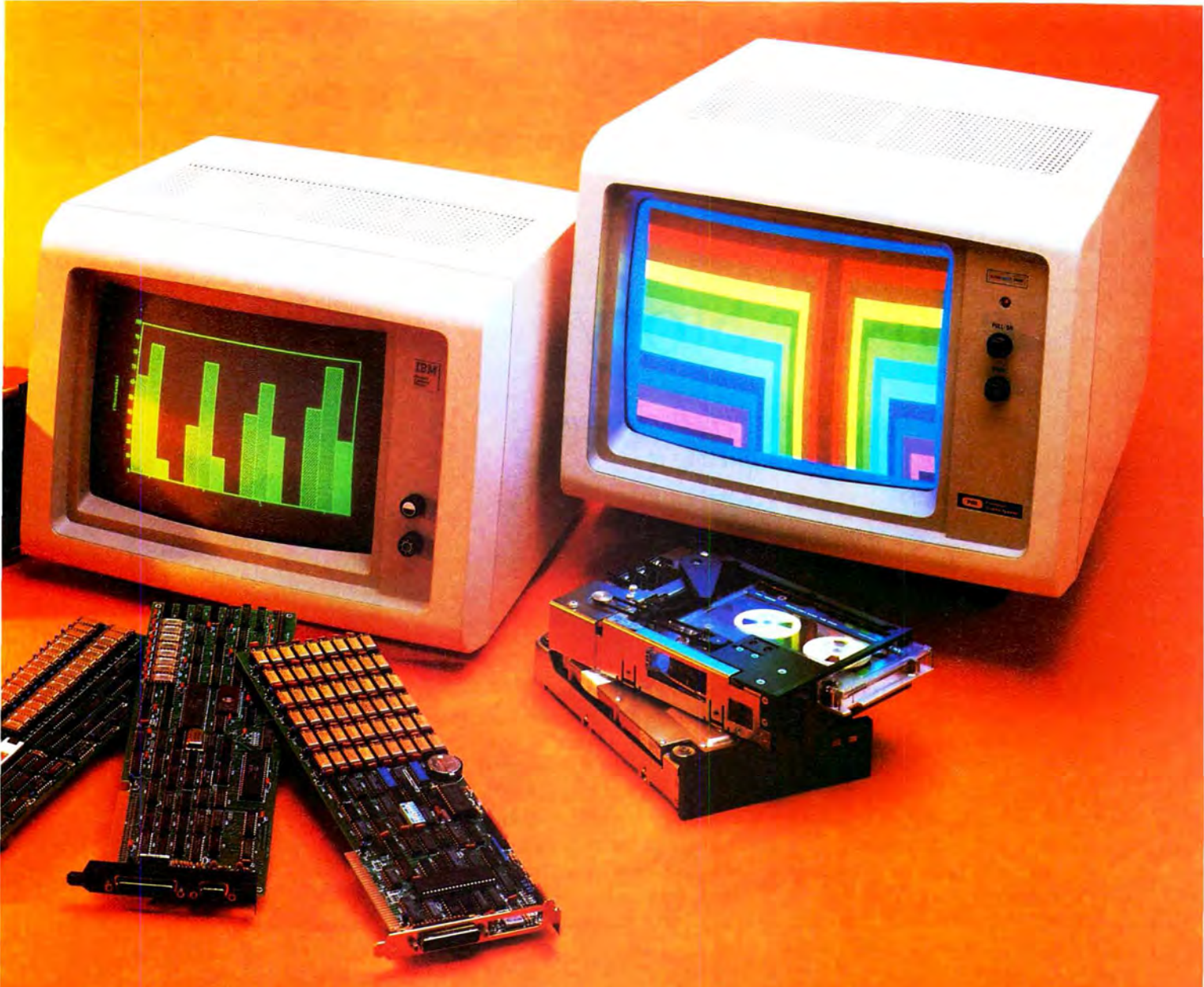
We offer you MORE!

GRAPHICS

- **The GRAPHICS EDGE™** — drives **simultaneously** both a color and monochrome monitor, runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and it's full graphics, Microsoft Flight Simulator™ and all IBM Color Graphics software on your monochrome monitor, 132 col x 44 row capability, and includes printer port and light pen interface. Sugg. Retail - $499
- **The ACE™** — Advanced Color by Everex. Ace combines NEC 7220 GDC, with 256k bytes of display memory expandable to 2M bytes. It allows a display of 16 colors expandable to 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 4096 colors, with a resolution from 720x720 to 1440x1440. Sugg. Retail - $995
- **The GRAPHICS PACER™** — a combination of monochrome graphics, a floppy disk controller, printer port, and light pen interface. This board is fully compatible with the IBM monochrome display adapter and will run a wide variety of popular software packages including **Lotus 1-2-3** in full graphics. Sugg. Retail - $489
- **The COLOR PACER™** — our color version of the Graphics Pacer. Sugg. Retail - $389
- **EVERCOLOR™** — fully compatible with IBM's color graphics adapter. Includes a printer port and 2 pages of display memory. Includes light pen interface. Sugg. Retail - $260
- **EVERGRAPHICS™** — High-resolution graphics on IBM monochrome monitor plus a printer port and light pen interface. Operates popular software packages including **Lotus 1-2-3** in full graphics. Sugg. Retail - $289

MULTIFUNCTION

- **The MAGICCARD™** — multiple functions include 0—384K address selectable memory, one ASYN port with second optional, one printer port, a game port and clock/calendar functions. Bundled with this card is $400 worth of software including EVERCLOCK, EVERSPOOLER and EVERDISK software utilities and two useful application programs: PC—Write™, a word processor, and FormManager™, an electronic filing system. Sugg. Retail - $275



STORAGE

- **HARD DISK DRIVE with EVEREX CONTROLLER** — from 10MB to 40MB. Internal or external system, with no heating problems and requires no software patches. Makes your PC work like an XT! Two-year warranty. Sugg. Retail from $1,195
- **HIGH-PERFORMANCE STREAMING TAPE DRIVE with EVEREX CONTROLLER CARD** — allows you to back up in minutes. Available in 20MB to 45MB. Half-height version can be combined with half-height hard disk drive, to be installed internally into your PC/XT. Sugg. Retail from $1,135
- **EVEREX HARD DISK CONTROLLER** — direct plug-in, letting your PC boot up from the hard disk drive without the use of software patches. Sugg. Retail - $350
- **EVEREX FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER** — direct plug-in, controls up to 4 floppy disk drives. Sugg. Retail - $220
- **STREAMING TAPE CONTROLLER** — direct plug-in for high-performance streaming tape. Sugg. Retail - $315
- **ULTRA DISK™** — two controllers in one, using one slot. Controls both hard disk and floppy disk drives. Direct plug-in for IBM PC. Sugg. Retail - $525

For more information on all of these Everex Products, contact your local dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

OEM Inquiries Welcome.

PC-Write™ is a trademark of Quicksoft, Inc.
FormManager™ is a trademark of BIT Software, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Graphics Edge, Ace, Graphics Pacer, Color Pacer, Evercolor, Evergraphics, Ultra Disk and MagicCard are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.
MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

esi

Price subject to change without notice.

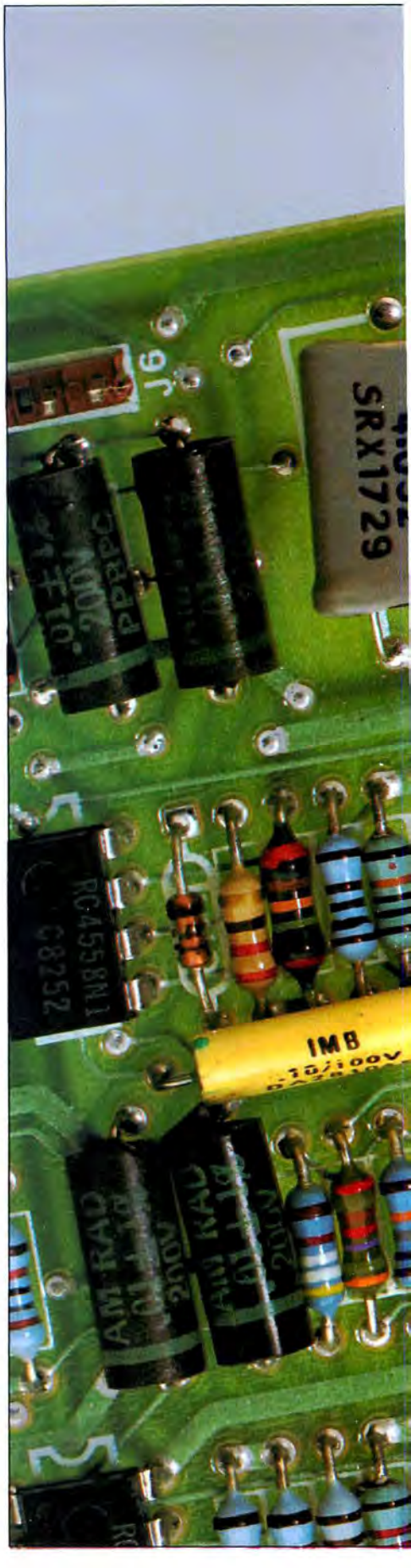
Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

AD-100

Circle 699 on reader service card

Modems: The Inside Story

Powerful new chips are shrinking the modem, taking it out of its box, and putting it in the computer.



Jack Powers

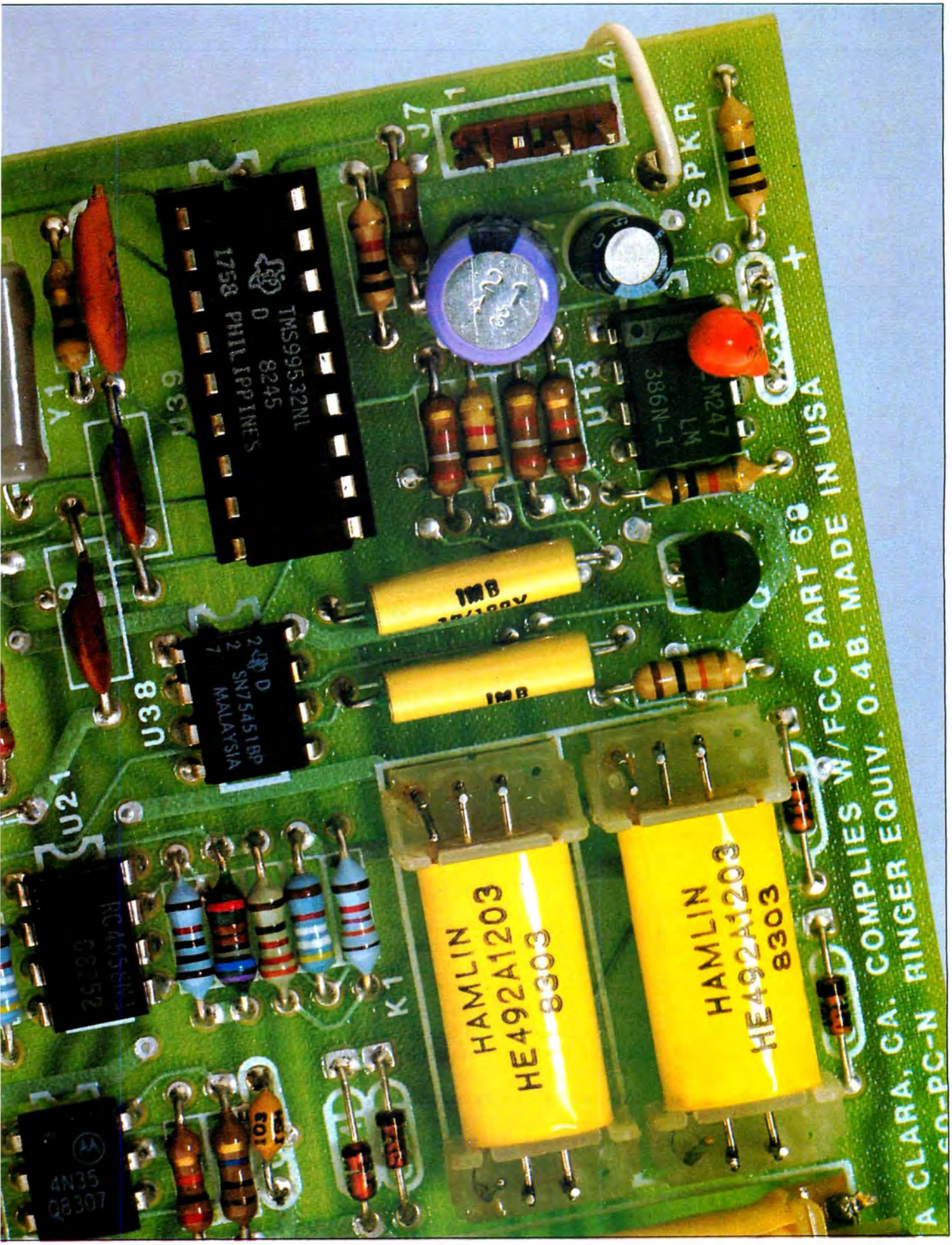
The personal computer is no longer mute. The same technological magic that created the 16-bit microprocessor makes it possible for almost any personal computer to communicate by telephone. Modems, the devices that link computers to phone lines and thus to the outside world, have gotten cheaper and smaller. Most of the functions that once were stored in a cabinet the size of a breadbox are now available on a single chip.

Before the micro revolution of the late 1970s, Bell Telephone had a virtual monopoly on the modem business, and even 300 bps modems were bulky, expensive, and often hard to get. The Bell 103A modem, originally used with teleprinters and dumb terminals, set the first standard for personal electronic communication. Once Bell's monopoly on the modem business was broken by the courts and the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), the Bell 103A was quickly and widely imitated by dozens of manufacturers in the United States.

On and Off the Bus

Many personal computers are organized around a bus, the paths of signals and electrical connections that transfer information between the microprocessor and the components in memory or peripherals. One of the principal ways computers differ (aside from in the choice of a CPU) is in the structure of their buses. The bus acts like an electronic highway, enabling various components within a computer to communicate with the processor and memory.

Figure 1 illustrates the data path a received or transmitted signal takes as it travels through a modem between a PC bus and the telephone line. All the parts within the dotted line may be placed on a board in the PC, or they may be split between a board (such as the asynchronous communications adapter) and an external modem unit. The modulator-demodulator (modem) is only one of three functions required for telecommunications; the other two are the bus interface and the data access arrangement (DAA). Miniaturization of these functions has progressed since the advent of the Bell 103A, making internal modem boards a reality for personal computers.



Top center: Texas Instruments TMS99532 modem chip

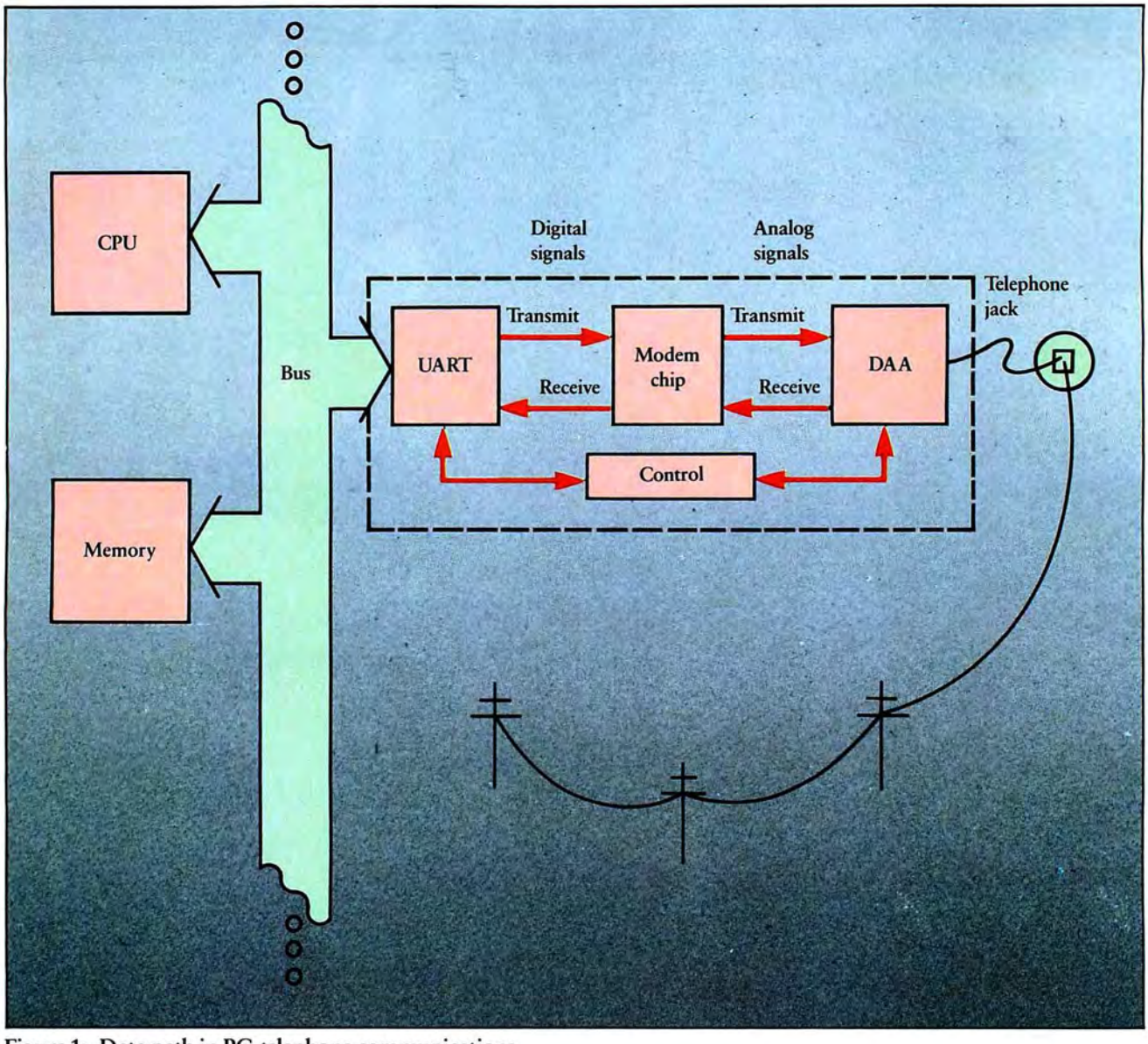


Figure 1: Data path in PC-telephone communications

Data is delivered over the bus in parallel form one byte at a time. Before transmission the data must be "serialized." The bits in each byte are separated and sent in single file to the modulator in the modem chip. At the other end, when external data is received by the demodulator, the separated bits must be reassembled into bytes for delivery over the bus to the program. The device responsible for this assembly and disassembly is the Universal Asynchronous Receiver-Transmitter (UART). The UART is the principal component of the IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter and the asynchronous port sections of the many multifunction boards available for the PC. Some modem boards include an extra UART so that both DOS devices COM1: and COM2: are available.

Modulation and Demodulation

Unfortunately, digital information leaving the UART is not suitable for telephone line transmission. The modulator portion of the modem converts digital signals into telephone-compatible analog signals; a demodulator at the other end of the line converts them back into digital information.

Modulation is achieved in several forms, the most common being frequency and amplitude modulation. The Bell 103A standard uses a type of frequency modulation called frequency shift keying (FSK), which is similar to the frequency modulation method used in FM radio transmission. FSK telephone transmissions

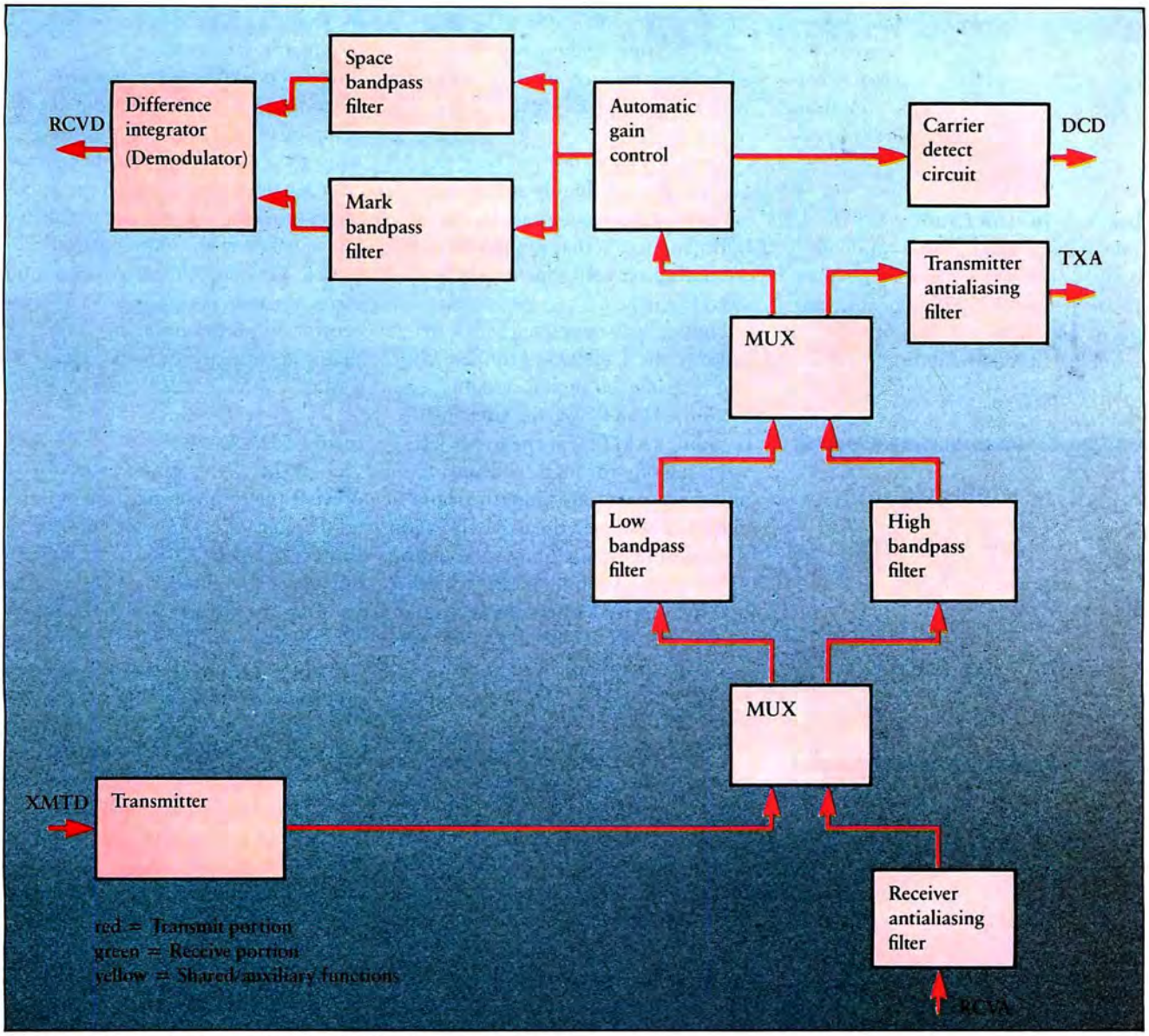


Figure 2: Block diagram of the TMS99532 modem chip

switch back and forth between two audio frequencies, one representing binary 0 (called the mark) and the other representing binary 1 (called the space); digital information is thus represented.

The ability to decode marks and spaces accurately is greatly enhanced by filtering out the line noise inherent in a telephone transmission. As its name implies, filtering selects the desired frequencies of a transmitted or received signal and rejects the noise. Filtering also prevents the transmitter output from overwhelming the receiver in the same modem and removes irregularities in the transmitted signal before it reaches the phone line.

When the FCC allowed manufacturers other than Bell to sell modems to the general public, it had to protect the world's most advanced telephone system from poorly designed and poorly built products. At first, the FCC required that all modems use a piece of Bell equipment known as a data access arrangement (DAA). The DAA isolates the telephone network from disruptive or dangerous input and enforces operation that is compatible with the telephone network's billing equipment. The FCC later allowed certified independent companies to produce DAAs, and finally allowed them to integrate the

State of the Art

DAAs into approved modem packages. Today a manufacturer may design a DAA and have it certified, or purchase a hybrid module containing integrated and discrete parts in precertified form.

Inside a Modem Chip

The heart of the internal modem board is the modem chip. The Texas Instruments TMS99532 is an example of one such chip that provides all modulation, demodulation, and filtering required to communicate with other Bell 103A-compatible modems. This 18-pin chip includes the following features:

> One of the DAA's major tasks is to prevent the modem from transmitting too strong a signal down the telephone line.

Originate and answer mode operation. The Bell 103A standard uses two carrier frequencies, one for transmission and the other for reception. Selection is determined by whether the modem is calling or being called.

Analog loopback test mode. Both analog and digital data paths within the chip may be given a complete test.

External analog input. Other devices such as tone synthesizers (as in Touch Tone phones) and other modem chips may be connected to the central modem chip.

NMOS technology. N-channel metallic oxide semiconductor fabrication makes the TMS99532 chip small, reliable, and energy efficient and allows for easy interconnection with other chips fabricated under different processes.

Switched capacitor filtering. Digital circuits that are highly stable and easily tuned replace resistors and bulky inductors that sample the signal and select components of the desired frequency.

Figure 2 is a simplified block diagram of the TMS99532 modem chip. The transmitted digital signal is sent from the UART over the transmit data line (XMTD) at the lower left. After passing through the transmitter and the appropriate filter, the signal exits as a modulated carrier signal on the transmit analog line (TXA) at the upper right. A modulated carrier that is being received enters the receive analog line (RCVA) at the lower right and departs to the UART on the receive data line (RCVD) at the upper left.

The transmit path is slightly simpler than the receive path. The transmitter is a digital waveform generator programmed to approximate a sine wave representing the digital data on the XMTD line. The frequency values used depend on whether the chip is in the originate (caller) or the answer (called) mode. After filtering, the output appears on the TXA line where it is amplified outside the modem chip before entering the phone line.

Received signals enter the RCVA line, are filtered, and eventually reach an intelligent amplifier called the automatic gain control. This control "knows" how strong a received signal should be and automatically adjusts its gain to keep the signal as close as possible to that value before it enters the mark and space filters to the demodulator. Rather than looking for the presence of either a mark or space frequency, the demodulator compares the output amplitudes from the mark and space filters, then chooses the stronger signal. In short, the demodulator looks not for absolute values but for comparative values. This decoding approach minimizes the effects of line noise by concentrating on the frequency rather than the strength of the received signal.

Inside a DAA

One of the DAA's major tasks is to prevent the modem, because of misadjustment or equipment failure, from transmitting too strong a signal down the telephone line. The DAA contains a level detector that monitors the transmitted signal; if the signal is too strong, the DAA acts like a circuit breaker, reducing the signal level drastically. This detector protects other channels on the same cable or radio path from interference. The DAA similarly protects the computer from power surges in the phone line that occur during electrical storms and equipment failures.

Not all the DAA's functions are protective. The DAA assists modem operation by providing ring detection, two- to four-wire conversion, and DC loop control. In ring detection, the higher voltage of the telephone ring is sensed by the DAA, which then places the modem in the answer mode and presents a ring interrupt to the program. In two- to four-wire conversion, the DAA separates the transmit and receive signals going to and from the modulator and demodulator while matching the impedance of the telephone line. Lastly, the DAA controls pulse (rotary) dialing and the on/off status of the "hook."

Although the DAA effectively isolates the modem from the telephone line, it usually is comprised of bulky discrete transformers and relays that are difficult to miniaturize. So the desire of users for a true single-chip modem including a DAA may not be fulfilled soon.

Putting It Together

The area within the dotted lines of Figure 1 represents an example of a modem board built around the TMS99532 chip. Such a board can fit easily into a PC, PC XT, or expansion unit. Due to their small area and limited number of components, modem boards tend to be less expensive than stand-alone units. Two popular Bell 103A standard modem boards on the market are the PConnection and the PC Modem Plus.

An important decision facing designers is how much intelligence to build into a modem board. Some manufacturers rely on the computer's microprocessor for most control functions, but as time goes by more and more modem boards will likely include microprocessors.

Future Chips

Current modem boards are capable of transmitting and receiving at speeds of up to 300 bps using the Bell 103A standard. Chips like the TMS99532 have made small, inexpensive, and reliable 300 bps modem boards possible.

The Bell 212A modem standard, which allows full-duplex operation at 1200 bps, is also popular among personal computer users. Both single-board and external modems that meet this standard are available from a number of manufacturers. It is only natural to wonder how long it will be before we see an equivalent chip for the 212A modem. By comparison the 103A standard is far simpler; a 212A chip is "several years away," according to Mike Eaton, joint holder with his company, Bizcomp Corp., of a landmark patent in the modem field. The major difficulty lies in the 212A's use of phase-shift keying when operating at 1200 bps. In addition to requiring a much more complex modem chip, a 212A must be compatible with the slower 103A standard when used at 300 bps. Combining both of these standards on a single chip is a tough engineering challenge.

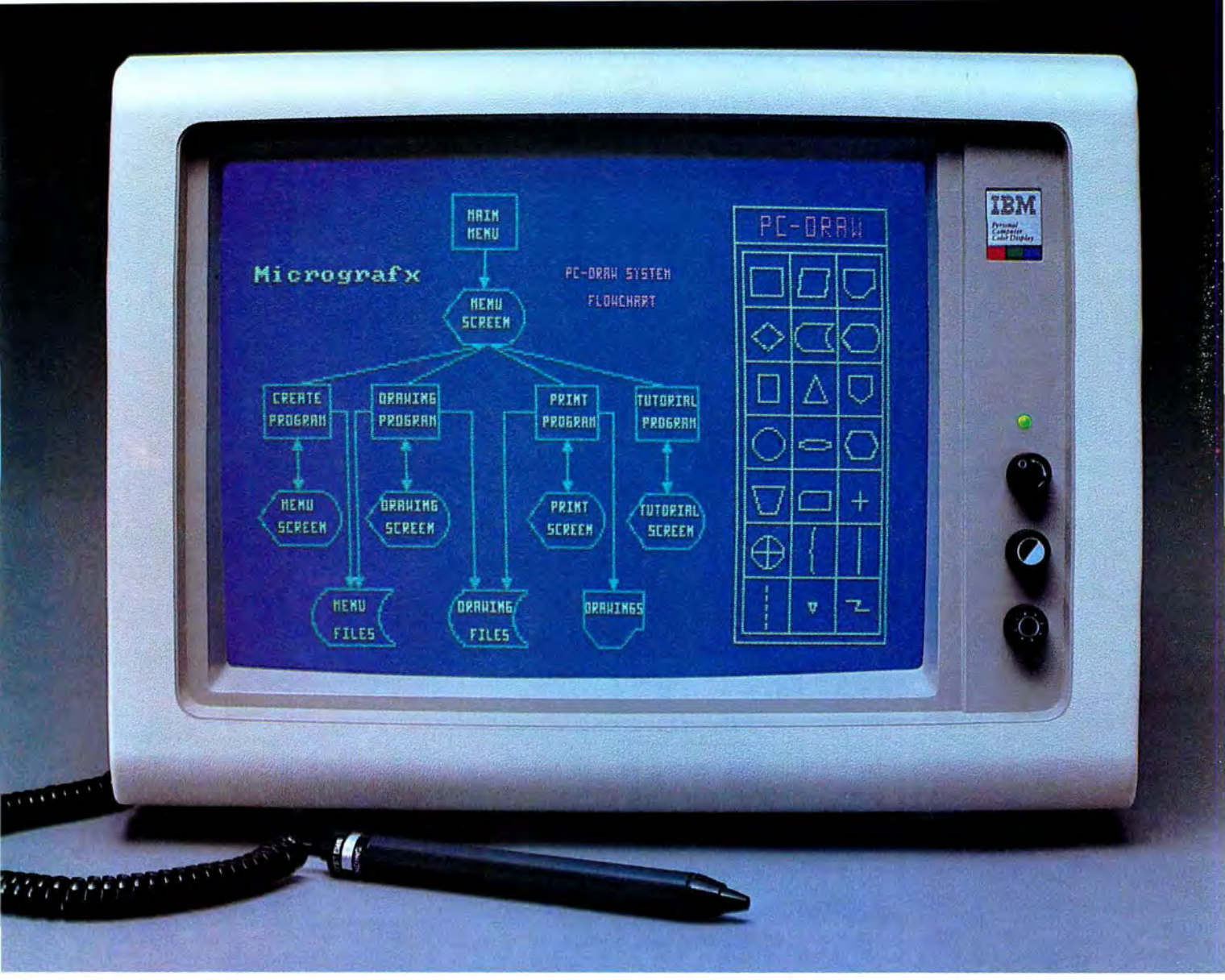
Jack Powers is a communications systems programmer for a large research organization in the San Francisco Bay Area.

TMS99532 Modem Integrated Circuit
Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 1443
Houston, TX 77001
800/527-3500

PC Modem Plus
Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/727-5721
List price: $389

The PConnection
the microperipheral corporation
2565 152nd Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/881-7544
List price: $170

Circle 676 on reader service card



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT™

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

Order PC-Draw for a 10-day trial. If you're not completely satisfied, return for a full refund. PC-Draw: $295. With Light Pen: $445. Plotter support: $100.

MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

© 1983 Micrografx

Circle 332 on reader service card

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows + Simultaneous Color and Monochrome Graphics Display + One Card/ Single Slot =

The Graphics Edge™

The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor SIMULTANEOUSLY and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3™** with FULL GRAPHICS and also MicroSoft Flight Simulator™ on either high-resolution IBM® Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with IBM Monochrome and color adapters, Colorplus™ and Hercules™
- will run all IBM **Color Graphics Software** on the IBM **Monochrome Display,** opening to you a wealth of IBM Color Graphics software applications,
- supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on IBM Monochrome or color monitor without software patches,
- 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
- 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and...

one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much** for **So Little.** At a Suggested retail price of $499, you and your IBM PC will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

AD-BTI

esi

Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

Price subject to change without notice.

Circle 699 on reader service card

True or False: You Can Now Run Apple® Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run most Apple software packages available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available at Quadram dealers worldwide.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

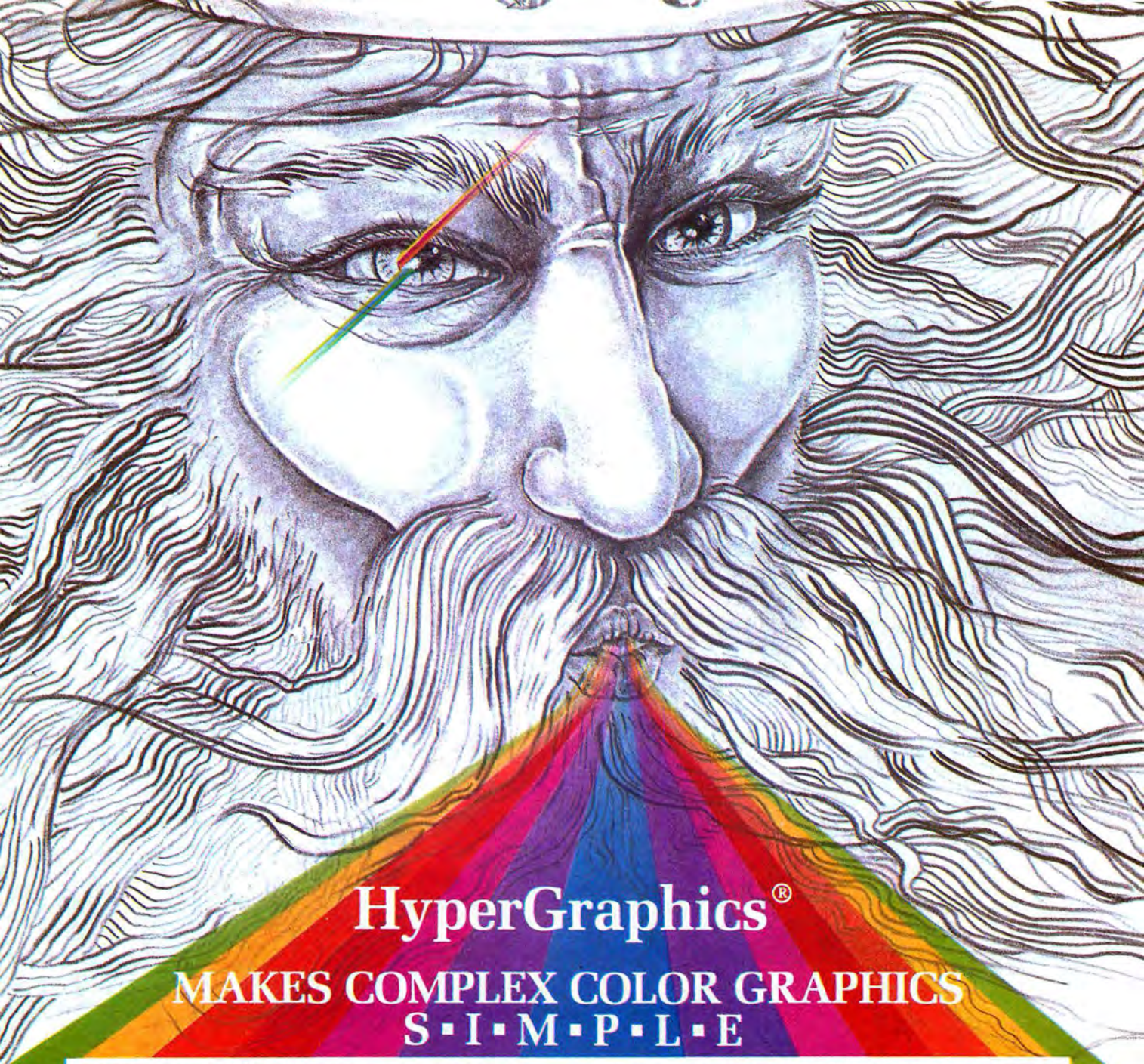
Circle 149 on reader service card

$680.00
Suggested Retail

© Copyright 1984
Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



HyperGraphics®

MAKES COMPLEX COLOR GRAPHICS S·I·M·P·L·E

HyperGraphics® is the unique new authoring system that allows you to create custom color graphic screens **and animation** in minutes. This unique communications language was written to provide the easiest to use graphic software available for the IBM pc, xt, pc jr. and compatibles. Only software application programs written in HyperGraphics® allow the user to store up to 1,000 color graphic screens in 320 kb. and to create any graphic symbol and even animation using only the 10 function keys and two key strokes! Two application programs are available at your local computer retailer. **The Authoring System** is a complete, easy to use graphic editor for creating diskette based tutorials, help facilities and marketing presentations. **The Presentation System** is a menu driven tool featuring easy to construct business graphics. These fine products retail for only $395.00 and $349.00 respectively. You won't believe how easy it is to create sophisticated color graphic presentations and CAI programs . . . absolutely no previous programming experience is necessary!

HYPERGRAPHICS®

BREATHES LIFE INTO STATIC SOFTWARE!

For more information call or write: HyperGraphics® Corp. 100 N. Central Expry. Suite 1208, Richardson, Texas 75080 (214) 783-9900

Circle 680 on reader service card

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System.™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers. Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

COSMOS

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

Circle 436 on reader service card

And Make One IBM PC™ Worth Nine

TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE does that by converting PC-DOS to CONCURRENT PC-DOS thus enabling you to create up to 9 tasks and run up to 9 programs simultaneously.
TASCMASTER™ DOES THE WORK OF NINE.
While you are working with a task on the screen other tasks are working for you.
To give you every board you may ever need for your IBM PC we include with TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE a powerful MULTIFUNCTION board **FREE!**
TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF:

ADDRAM ELITE™ FEATURES
- asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapter
- real time clock/calendar
- parallel printer adapter
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board

With 64K memory installed

ADDRAM PLUS™ FEATURES
- two asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapters
- real time clock/calendar
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board

With 64K memory installed

With RAMDISK™ and RAMSPOOL™ SOFTWARE, TOO.

Optional MULTI-TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE enables the addition of MULTI-USER capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports, and integrates with TASCMASTER™
YOU NEED TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE with the *free* multi-function board to make ONE IBM PC worth nine.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.

Circle 468 on reader service card

HOW TO GET AN IBM® PC FOR JUST $1995.

BUY A CHAMELEON.

The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about $2000 less than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and Wordstar.® It has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. Disk drives like an IBM. And a bright 80 × 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. Its advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an IBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for $1995. Wherever they sell Chameleons.

The Chameleon by

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

For the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

Circle 248 on reader service card

The New Generation In Word Processing...

is newer than ever!

OfficeWriter™

Office Solutions introduces more advanced features for the office environment. We've combined exceptional power and simplicity to bring you a word processor for the IBM PC and XT that makes sense.

It's the easiest to learn and most natural to use of all word processors available. OfficeWriter is patterned after dedicated systems such as Wang, Lanier, and the IBM Displaywriter. OfficeWriter is the type of high caliber word processing that business expects.

And we've just added 22 advanced features to make managing your paperwork even easier. Now you can do everything from right justification to data base interface.

Our on-line (on-screen) tutorial shows you how to put OfficeWriter to work immediately. There's no need to memorize complicated command sequences; all commonly used functions are labeled on our function key template.

OfficeWriter's careful human engineering lets you concentrate on writing instead of operating your word processor. Our dynamic screen formatting constantly adjusts your text, so what you see on the screen is what you'll get on paper.

If you do have a problem, our context sensitive "Help" screens provide information specific to the function you're using.

We're so certain that you'll be pleased with OfficeWriter that we'll give it to you for a 30-day trial. Make your office more productive for only $325, and we'll include our powerful mail merge capability.

Our product support is just as good as our products. Our customers receive prompt telephone support and free updates for six months. So ask for OfficeWriter at your local computer dealer, or call us to see the difference a new generation can make.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lanier is a trademark of Lanier Business Products Inc.
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.
Wang is a trademark of Wang Labs Inc.

Office Solutions

Office Solutions
5708 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719 (608) 274–5047

Circle 533 on reader service card

Compare Best's Professional Finance Program™ to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus™, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a $100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

Score Card

Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

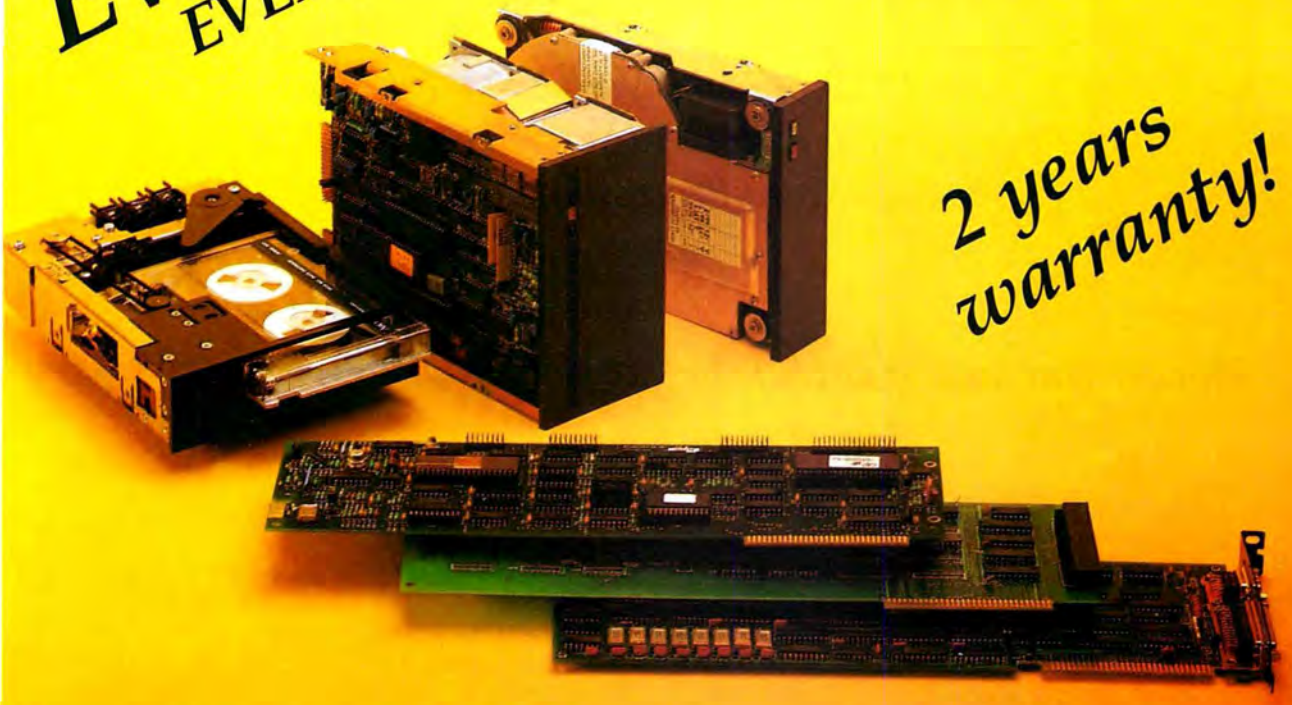
*Home Accountant Plus™ is a trademark of Continental Software.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence



2 years warranty!

Everex Storage Subsystems Plug Right Into Your Business!

Everex combines **Reliability, Support, Ease of Use and Best Price Performance Ratio** into a full product line of internal storage subsystems and plug-in controller cards. Now you have no excuse not to turn your IBM® PC into an XT! Actually, **more** than an XT, when you combine our **Half-Height** hard disk with our **Half-Height** streaming tape.

Hard to believe? Well, believe this, both the hard disk and streaming tape **Plug Right Into Your System**. Incredible? Unique? That's EVEREX for you.

Plug-in Subsystems

- Hard Disk Drive with Everex Controller Card — we're offering you anywhere from 10–40MB of storage, in half or full height, that you can directly plug into your PC with **No Software Patch Required**. And we are so confident of our Hard Disk Drive that we are backing it with a **FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.*** All this starting at a LOW suggested retail of $1,195!

- Streaming Tape with Everex Controller Card — you get 20–45MB of high-performance back-up storage in minutes. And REMEMBER, this is a half-height streamer! The price is something to remember too — starting at ONLY $1,135 suggested retail.

Combined with the half-height hard disk, you've got something you can really talk about — an XT that backs itself. Only from Everex.

Controller cards sold separately:

- ULTRA DISK™ — Controls both the hard disk and floppy disk drives **at the same time**, saving you both space and money. Suggested retail — $525.

- Floppy Disk Controller — easy to install at $220 suggested retail.

- Streaming Tape Controller — direct plug-in and very reliable. Suggested retail — $315.

Want to know more? Just ask your local dealer for all the details.

*Two-year warranty on Hard Disk Drive, one-year warranty on the controller card.

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

Price subject to change without notice.

AD-102

esi

OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

Everex Systems, Inc.

891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Ultra Disk is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 699 on reader service card

Free Diskette!

Subscribe Now to PC World and We'll Send You a Free Verbatim Diskette with a Preview Version of Microsoft Word, a Revolutionary New Word Processing Program

Hurry! You must subscribe before June 30, 1984, *to receive:*

- 14 issues of the magazine packed with all the latest information to help you get the most out of your personal computer.
- A free diskette with a sneak preview of an exciting program from MICROSOFT..

All this for 47% off the newsstand price

Subscribe today and get 1 year for $24—
That's 12 monthly issues PLUS our special annual Hardware and Software Reviews—a total of 14 issues for only $24! You get a great price and a free diskette, too.

PC World, Your Best Friend When it Comes to Using Personal Computers

PC World is much more than a magazine. It's a monthly excursion into the realm of new and better ways to use your personal computer.

Every month *PC World* will keep you posted on the most innovative, intriguing, and useful applications for your IBM-standard personal computer. And it will explain them to you in a clear and simple style you'll appreciate as you try those applications on your personal computer.

Subscribe today using the postage-paid card. If after paying for your subscription you are not completely satisfied with PC World, *you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. The diskette will be yours to keep.*

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

For VISA or MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. **I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.**

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984

J1247

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984

J1247

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

PCjr WORLD

April 1984

The Home Computer Magazine
for People with PCjrs and Compatibles

PCjr's Plug-in Software

News and Fun from The Source and CompuServe

A Graphics Program You Can Run

Megabytes

History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
can be worked with two fingers.

It was created by Leading Edge,® specifically to take advantage of the power of the IBM PC, plus the simplicity that all that power ought to be able to give you—but didn't.

Until now, you could go for the simplicity, and end up with a somewhat glorified typewriter. Or you could go for the power, and go nuts performing dozens of commands to do even the simplest things.

But with Leading Edge Word Processing™ you get both.

You don't have to start with an ounce of understanding about word processing.

You don't even have to be a terrific typist. (Matter of fact, the worse you type, the more the help.)

So come along.

Hunt and peck your way into the future.

LEADING EDGE®

Leading Edge Products Inc., Headquarters and Retail Division, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Mass. 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 91 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

Editorial
Editor-in-Chief: Andrew Fluegelman
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Tema Goodwin, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts
Contributing Editors: Fred Davis, Janette Martin, Stuart R. Schwartz, Linda V. Williams
Editorial Secretary: Bobbie Ray Leach

Art & Production
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Senior Production Manager: Frances Mann
Assistant Production Manager: Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Production Assistant: James Felici
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Clare Bouey
Production Assistant: Rosetta Egan
Telecommunications Manager: Art Wilcox
Telecommunicators: Gene Catalano, Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford
Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Publishing & Sales
Publisher: David Bunnell
Sales Director: Meredith Browning
Account Manager: Larry Arredondo

Circulation
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard

Communications
Communications Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.
David Bunnell *Chairman*
Jim Riding *Executive Vice-President*
Andrew Fluegelman *Vice-President*
Jacqueline Poitier *Vice-President*
Cheryl Woodard *Vice-President*

Plug In a Program 2 ***Seth Novogrodsky***
PCjr's ROM cartridges make loading a program as easy as turning on a TV set.

Megabytes 6 ***Katie Seger***
News and notes for the PCjr community.

Dial Up News and Entertainment 10 ***Janette Martin***
Information at your fingertips from The Source and CompuServe.

Free and Simple BASIC 18 ***Adrian Mello***
Type and use this simple graphics program.

Photo-illustration credits: Dave Andrews, 3; Marc Rosenthal, 7.

PCjr's ROM cartridges are one of the most revolutionary features of the IBM personal computer family.

Plug In a Program

Seth Novogrodsky

A revolution in the home computer world started on November 2, 1983, when IBM introduced PCjr. Like other revolutions, PCjr's arrival had been predicted by many observers. Months before the announcement day, cryptic reports began appearing in the *Wall Street Journal* about a low-cost, high-performance personal computer, code-named "Peanut," that would be compatible with the IBM PC.

As in the case of the original PC, very little is new about PCjr technology. It is ironic that semiconductor giant Texas Instruments, fearing the aftermath of the inevitable IBM home computer takeover, abandoned the home computer market just a week before PCjr's official unveiling.

Back in late 1979, the Dark Ages of personal computing, Texas Instruments introduced a truly revolutionary home computer, the TI 99/4. Unlike earlier personal computers such as the Apple II and the TRS-80 Model I, the TI 99/4 had a 16-bit microprocessor and a provision for plug-in software modules, commonly called ROM or program cartridges. These cartridges enabled people to run programs by inserting a small plastic-encased cartridge into a rectangular slot in the computer. Although not a commercial success, the TI 99/4 set a trend followed by such companies as Atari, Commodore, Radio Shack, and, most recently, IBM.

More than any other feature, the provision for plug-in software sets PCjr apart from the PC. The two slots located directly underneath the single disk drive opening will have a profound effect both on how people use their computers and how software producers develop and distribute their programs.

cartridge exposed

A ROM cartridge functions something like a phonograph record. However, while records usually store music, ROM cartridges hold permanently stored programs ranging from languages to games. ROM, which is an acronym for read-only memory, is like an open book inside a glass case in a museum. You can read the displayed pages, but you cannot change what they say. ROM is sometimes referred to as firmware, since it is software that resides permanently in hardware; in ROM cartridges the hardware is specialized circuit boards that contain memory chips.

Because loading a program stored on a ROM cartridge is as easy as turning on a television set, the PCjr cartridges may help alleviate cases of computerphobia and related ailments. With a ROM cartridge program you just plug the cartridge into the slot, and the program is loaded. You bypass typing in the program name at the PC-DOS prompt and avoid waiting for mechanical disk drives or cassette recorders to load the program. You're also spared from using DOS to make a backup copy of your program, since the program is permanently stored on the ROM cartridge and cannot be erased.

Perhaps you are wondering whether ROM cartridges for PCjr have made your floppy disk drive obsolete. The answer is a resounding no.

Obsolete Disk Drives?

Perhaps you are wondering whether ROM cartridges for PCjr have made your floppy disk drive obsolete. The answer is a resounding no. Unless you wish to use your PCjr as little more than a glorified video game player, the two ROM cartridge slots are supplements to a disk drive or, less commonly, a cassette recorder. Without a storage device such as a floppy disk drive or a cassette recorder, you cannot save any information. If your PCjr's only storage medium is ROM cartridges, you have to retype all your information, such as text files or your home budget data, each time you run a particular program.

ROM cartridges for PCjr can hold from 8K to 64K, or from 8192 to 65,536 characters of information. A standard PCjr floppy disk, on the other hand, can store considerably more—360K.

So far IBM has announced five program cartridges for PCjr. Four of them are the games *Mouser, ScubaVenture, Crossfire,* and *Mine Shaft.* The fifth cartridge is IBM PCjr Cartridge BASIC, which supplements the Cassette BASIC that resides in PCjr's 64K of built-in ROM. Cartridge BASIC provides the features of BASICA, which is supplied with PC-DOS on disk, as well as graphics and sound commands for PCjr. Because Cartridge BASIC is needed to run IBM programs such as *Dow Jones Reporter, Bumble Games,* and *Home Budget, jr.,* many people will undoubtedly use it.

Making PCjr Useful

The greatest disadvantages of even the enhanced PCjr model when compared with the popular PC are the home computer's limited memory and single disk drive. While the PC is designed to be able to directly access 640K of user memory, or random access memory (RAM), PCjr is limited to 128K. (RAM is different from the ROM on PCjr cartridges. ROM cannot be changed, while RAM is memory that is available on the computer for temporary storage of data and programs.)

When a program stored on disk rather than on cartridge is loaded on PCjr, the program goes into the 128K RAM area. The problem is that many applications programs take up as much as 64K or 128K. With so much RAM given up to a program, little memory is left for temporary data or document storage.

One important advantage to ROM-based software is that when a cartridge is inserted, the program doesn't take up any of PCjr's 128K of RAM; the entire 128K is available for storing data. With a program loaded from a disk or cassette, however, some RAM is taken up by the program.

When IBM introduced its first personal computer in August 1981, the company also announced a configuration with only 16K of RAM and no disk drives. This low-budget version of the PC was designed to get people started with personal computing. The system gained popularity only among bargain hunters who planned to add memory and disk drives at lower than IBM cost.

The entry model PCjr, on the other hand, is practical even though it lacks a disk drive. The computer is useful because of its 64K of RAM and its two ROM cartridge slots. Games and educational software are two kinds of programs that can be put on PCjr ROM cartridges. With cartridge software, schools that can afford to purchase only the entry model will be able to enter the computer age with an inexpensive but useful machine.

With cartridge software, schools that can afford to purchase only the entry model will enter the computer age with an inexpensive but useful machine.

Cartridges and the Software Industry

Because of PCjr's memory limitations, software producers will have to take advantage of the machine's ROM cartridge capability in order to make some of the sophisticated applications programs developed for the PC available for PCjr. Developers of integrated applications software such as Lotus *1-2-3* and Context *MBA*, both of which require more than 128K, are likely to investigate putting their programs on PCjr cartridges.

For software publishers, ROM cartridges provide a mixed blessing. One advantage of the cartridges is that software piracy, the illegal copying and distribution of copyrighted software, becomes difficult. ROM cartridges, however, because of their plastic cases, printed circuit boards, and memory chip components, cost more than floppy disks. Cartridges also have a smaller storage capacity than floppy disks. Furthermore, because software is rarely free from errors, software publishers often provide updates for registered owners at little or no cost. Putting updates on ROM cartridges would undoubtedly be more expensive than putting them on floppy disks. However, PCjr's ROM cartridges can be opened easily. People conscious of the hazards of static electricity should be able to open a cartridge, remove old ROM chips, and insert new ones containing updated software without any difficulty.

Fortunately, considering the high price of software, manufacturing costs are unlikely to deter many software publishers from providing software on ROM cartridges instead of floppy disks. What will deter publishers, however, is that a ROM-based program designed for PCjr will run only on PCjr. IBM PCs and XTs cannot run ROM cartridges.

The Future

PCjr's two cartridge slots are sure to be a promising key to unlocking the full potential of the new computer. With the right programs, the cartridges can transform PCjr into an accountant, a secretary, a teacher, or an entertainer. Cartridges can also open the way for sophisticated programs, previously available only for far more costly machines, to run on PCjr.

PCjr has permanently altered the home computer world. The cartridge slots that differentiate PCjr from the PC are one of the most exciting features of the IBM personal computer family. Clearly, some time will pass before people begin to take full advantage of the cartridge slots. The home computer revolution has scarcely begun.

Seth Novogrodsky is a Contributing Editor to PC World Books.

IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii
List price: Crossfire 1.00 $35, Mine Shaft 1.00 $35, Mouser 1.00 $35, ScubaVenture 1.00 $35, PCjr Cartridge BASIC 1.00 $75

Megabytes

News and notes for the PCjr community

Katie Seger

Megabytes *reports about the people, products, and developments in the computer world. We give you up-to-date information on the events and trends as well as the occasional speculations that arise in this rapidly expanding world that PCjr has joined.*

And You Thought It Was an IBM Machine

Having found a manufacturing strategy that works for the Personal Computer, IBM is continuing the plan with PCjr. As with the PC, most of the parts and components for PCjr will be made by outside suppliers. Industry sources have named some of these third-party manufacturers.

Qume, of San Jose, California, has signed a contract with IBM to supply the half-height, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives for PCjr. The computer's infrared keyboard is made by Advance Input Devices, an Idaho company located in Coeur d'Alene. Texas Instruments is supplying PCjr's sound chips, which enable the computer to make sounds and music. And AMP, the Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, company that makes connectors (or sockets) for the PC, is also supplying connectors for the new home computer.

IBM is not continuing the PC assembly scheme with the new computer, however. Unlike the PC, which is assembled at IBM plants in three locations (Boca Raton, Florida; Greenock, Scotland; and Wangarata, Australia), PCjr will not be made in IBM assembly plants. Instead, the new computer is being assembled and packaged by Teledyne, a diversified company that produces, among other things, on-board flight control computers for military and NASA aircraft. The PCjr will be made at the company's Lewisburg, Tennessee, plant. An interesting footnote to Teledyne's role in the PCjr story is that Teledyne's chairman, Henry Singleton, is on the Apple board of directors.

A True Ever-Ready

Scientists at Hitachi Electronics in Japan have developed a battery that lasts 50 years and is as small as a baby's fingernail. The battery, which is as thin as a human hair and has a surface area of 4 square millimeters, can only power an electronic watch for ten days but can be recharged up to 2000 times.

A Hitachi spokesperson said the battery still needs "a lot of work," so it looks like flashlights, Walkmen, and PCjr keyboards will have to get along with old-fashioned alkaline batteries for a while longer.

PCjr Plays Vegas

COMDEX/Fall is the computer industry's largest trade show. Five COMDEX shows are held annually, three in the United States, one in Europe, and one in Japan. The autumn event takes place during the week following Thanksgiving in Las Vegas. At last fall's Nevada show PCjr was one of IBM's star attractions.

Since the trade show took place before PCjr demonstration models were in the stores, the computer crowd was anxious to try out the machine. IBM obliged by giving demonstrations and training throughout the five-day event. Hands-on lessons using 72 PCjr Enhanced Models and the *IBM PCjr Sampler* were available every half hour. Tickets for the training

were free, and the majority of the sessions had two people to each machine. At most training sessions PCjr played to a full house.

Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Video Games

The United States Supreme Court has ruled that local governments can ban or regulate video games. The decision set a precedent that can be cited in other disputes over video game restrictions.

In 1982 the town of Marshfield, Massachusetts, adopted a ban on video games. The town's ordinance prohibits the operation of "mechanical or electronic amusement devices, whether coin-operated or not." The ordinance exempts jukeboxes and video games used in private homes.

A group of Marshfield store, restaurant, and business owners who had video games in their places of business challenged the ordinance claiming that the ban was unconstitutional. Their suit argued that video games are a form of expression protected by the First Amendment's guarantee of free speech. The justices voted seven to two to reject the merchants' claim when the case was brought to the Supreme Court last November.

Perhaps the business people should take solace in the notion that if the Founding Fathers had played *PacMan* and *Donkey Kong*, they never would have had time to write the Constitution.

Bank on It

Home banking has long been hailed as a perfect application for personal computers. The subject of much testing and research, banking at home is now a reality for Bank of America customers. The California bank introduced its HomeBanking service in the last quarter of 1983 and expects to have 25,000 customers signed up by the end of this year.

The best feature of the Bank of America system is that it works with any personal computer equipped with a monitor and a modem. HomeBanking customers can pay bills, transfer funds between accounts, make account balance inquiries, and review current checking account statements—all without leaving home.

To use the HomeBanking service, a Bank of America customer fills out a request form and is given identification and code numbers. Using any communications program and a modem, the customer calls a local number, connects with the service, and performs banking and bill paying chores. HomeBanking is available between 6 a.m. and midnight and costs $8 per month in addition to regular monthly checking account charges. The system also includes an electronic mail service that allows customers to ask questions about their accounts and statements. Bank personnel respond to questions within 24 hours.

Bank of America is providing technical information about the system to independent software developers. You can expect to see some software packages that combine different applications like home budgeting and communications to make even better use of the HomeBanking system.

Kiosk Que C'est?

Computer kiosks are springing up all over. Most stands are making their appearance in computer stores and bookstores, but they're also showing up in record shops, grocery stores, and airline terminals.

After a successful experiment in the Washington, D.C., area, PC Telemart of Fairfax, Virginia, has placed more than 100 kiosks in computer stores and bookstores throughout the country. People can use the kiosk computers to search through PC Telemart's software data base to find program listings for their work and home needs. The data base contains descriptions and hardware requirements for more than 21,000 commercially sold software packages; reviews are also included for many listings.

Softsmith Corporation, a California company that licenses independent software and then rewrites the documentation and repackages the programs under its label, has more than 300 kiosks set up nationwide. Softsmith kiosks are found in computer and software stores, bookstores, record shops, drug stores, and even a Tennessee gas station. The kiosks are designed to encourage customers to try out Softsmith programs on a computer before they buy the product. At present Softsmith sells programs for Apple, Commodore, Atari, Tandy, and IBM personal computers. Its IBM library, which includes *Home Accountant +*, *Championship Blackjack*, and *MultiRAM*, will soon feature programs for PCjr.

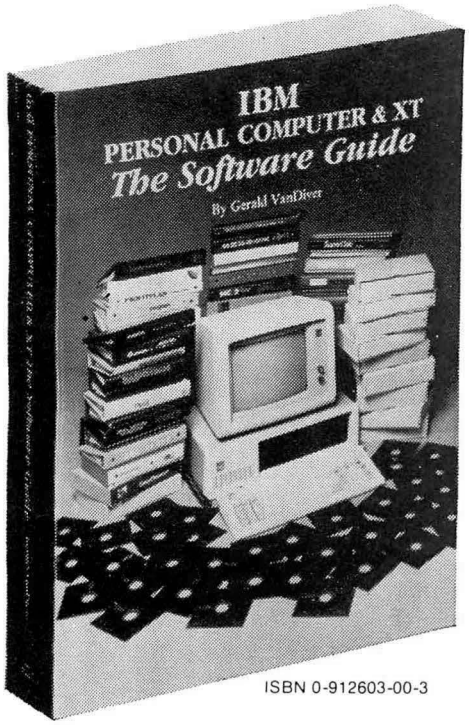
An electronic kiosk test being conducted in the San Francisco Bay Area may change the way consumers shop for noncomputer merchandise, too. Shoppers can view and order merchandise from national mail-order companies at 100 kiosk terminals set up in grocery and drug stores, health clubs, airline terminals, and hotel lobbies.

Each terminal combines a touch-sensitive video screen, laser-disc, microprocessor, keyboard, credit card reader, and printer. Shoppers view merchandise and place orders by pressing pictures of the items on the screen. Size, color, number, and shipping details are typed on the keyboard, and orders are charged to Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accounts. Shoppers receive a paper receipt of their purchases. The test, which is conducted jointly by Compufill, a division of McKesson Corporation, and ByVideo Inc., will run through the end of 1984. The two companies will then decide whether to expand the kiosk stations nationwide.

Don't Leave Home without It

American Express Company has published a new, computer-specialty mail-order catalog that allows customers to order computer hardware and business and game software through the mail. Called *The Best of the Best*, the catalog was sent to 400,000 American Express cardholders in the last quarter of 1983. An American Express spokesperson said that if consumer response is favorable, the company will publish another computer catalog this year.

Megabytes welcomes contributions of interesting items. Send them to Megabytes, PCjr World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your name, address, and phone number.*



ISBN 0-912603-00-3

YOU CAN OWN THE MOST COMPLETE LIBRARY OF IBM PC, XT, PC*jr* SOFTWARE INFORMATION ON THE MARKET!

Software Guides by Micro-Information Publishing provide detailed product descriptions and information for a thorough understanding of each program. For quick and easy reference to the appropriate software, the guides are sectioned by categories and subcategories including . . .

Agriculture • Business • Accounting • Communications • Data Base
Education • Electronic Mail • Engineering • Specific Industry
Languages • Mailing Lists • Math • Networking • Stock Market
Office Management • Personal/Home Use • Word Processing

Qty. **Specify Book(s)**

IBM Personal Computer & XT
The Software Guide
ISBN# 01-912603-00-3, 8½ x 11, 1,036 pages . $24.95
__ Quarterly Updates $49.95/year
or $19.95/ea.

PCjr Software Guide & Handbook
ISBN# 0-912603-13-5, 5½ x 8½, 320 pages .. $19.95
__ Quarterly Updates $39.95/year

IBM Personal Computer & XT
Educational Software Guide
ISBN# 0-912603-03-8, 8½ x 11, 250 pages .. $14.95
__ Quarterly Updates $29.95/year

IBM Personal Computer & XT
Word Processing Software Guide
ISBN# 0-912603-11-9, 8½ x 11, 290 pages .. $14.95
__ Quarterly Updates $29.95/year

IBM Personal Computer & XT
Business Software Guide
ISBN# 0-912603-12-7, 8½ x 11, 350 pages .. $15.95
__ Quarterly Updates $31.95/year

To order, fill out this coupon and mail now!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # (_____) _____

Please include $5.00 shipping and handling for each book ordered.
For ordering information or assistance call 1-800-328-0196

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

SEND TO:
Micro-Information Publishing
4730 Dakota Street
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372
(612) 447-6959

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(Signature required if Credit Card Purchase)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 299 on reader service card

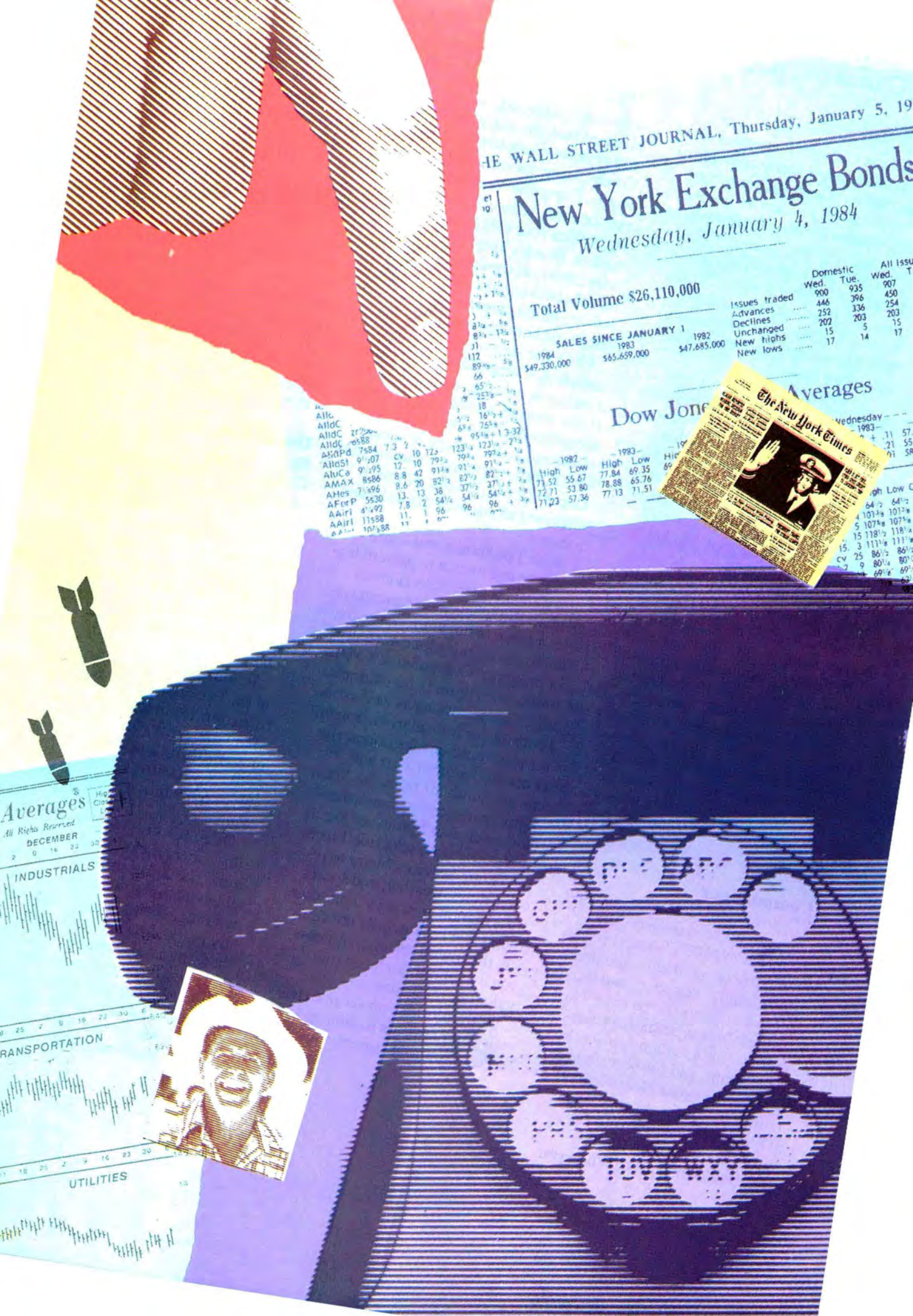
The Source and CompuServe link PCjr to other computers, major newspapers, Wall Street, and Dungeon and Dragon worlds.

Dial Up News and Entertainment

Janette Martin

Just as Aladdin had his magic lamp, home computer owners now have the power at their fingertips to beckon an obliging genie. The mythical genie materialized like a vaporous cloud when Aladdin rubbed his lamp. Today's genie comes not through a lamp but through computers when information services are called up over the telephone.

Two popular 24-hour information services are The Source and CompuServe. Both provide news, entertainment, mail, stock and financial reports, games, and other useful and fun electronic services. CompuServe is a subsidiary of H & R Block and claims nearly 86,000 subscribers after four years of service. The Source Telecomputing Corporation, a division of Reader's Digest, has been in business for almost five years and has approximately 40,000 subscribers.


HE WALL STREET JOURNAL, Thursday, January 5, 19
New York Exchange Bonds
Wednesday, January 4, 1984
Total Volume $26,110,000
SALES SINCE JANUARY 1
1984 $49,330,000
1983 $65,659,000
1982 $47,685,000
Issues traded
Advances
Declines
Unchanged
New highs
New lows
Domestic Wed. 900 446 252 202 15 17
Tue. 935 396 336 203 5 14
All Issu Wed. 907 450 254 203 15 17
Dow Jone Averages
1982 High 71.52 72.71 71.23 Low 55.67 53.80 57.36
1983 High 77.84 78.88 77.13 Low 69.35 65.76 71.51
The New York Times
Averages
All Rights Reserved
DECEMBER
INDUSTRIALS
RANSPORTATION
UTILITIES
TUNE WAY

To use the information services you either pay a registration fee or purchase a starter kit, and then you are given an identity number and a password that permit you to connect with the system. Thereafter, you pay monthly charges based on connect time to the service. Charges vary from $6 per hour at night and on weekends to $25.75 during office hours, which are prime time.

If you want to call up either service with PCjr, you must have an enhanced model equipped with an internal or external modem. You need a communications program such as *Personal Communications Manager, PC-Talk III,* or *Hostcomm* so that you can call the system using your regular telephone line.

Most subscribers to The Source and CompuServe call the services with a local rather than a long-distance phone call. Both services maintain numbers in approximately 400 cities in the United States and Canada. The Source provides an 800 number for subscribers who live outside covered areas. CompuServe customers who live away from those areas, however, must make long-distance phone calls to connect with the service.

CompuServe

When you call CompuServe, your computer screen displays the word 'CONNECT' once the system answers your call. You press the <Enter> key once, and the service displays the prompt 'Host Name:'. You type **CIS** (for CompuServe Information Service) at the prompt, and the service asks you to enter your identification number with the prompt 'User ID:'. After you enter your ID number, the prompt 'PASSWORD:' is displayed. When you enter your password, don't be alarmed that you can't see what you type; as a security precaution CompuServe doesn't display passwords. CompuServe checks your number and password and then authorizes your entry onto the system. Besides keeping nonsubscribers off the system, the record checking also ensures that you are billed properly for your telephone connect time.

Once the sign-on procedure is complete, CompuServe gives you a welcome message and tells you if any messages addressed to your identification number are on the electronic mail system. You can check these messages by using the Electronic Mail Menu, which is displayed along with the welcome message.

Both The Source and CompuServe use menus to present feature and program selections to subscribers. Successive menus offer a range of broad to increasingly narrow selections for each feature or program. CompuServe's Main Menu (see Figure 1), for example, offers six selections as well as the H option for information. You enter your number selection at the command prompt '!'. If you choose number 1 from the Main Menu, your screen shows the Home Services Menu (see Figure 2). If you choose selection 1 from the Home Services Menu to receive news, weather, and sports information, you get yet another menu (see Figure 3). By continuing this menu selection process, you can obtain and read individual news stories.

Both information services permit you to bypass menus and access programs directly by entering simple, usually abbreviated commands. With practice the commands can save both money and time. CompuServe allows you to call up selections with the page numbers that appear in the upper right-hand corner of each CompuServe screen. For example, if you want to jump directly to the News/Weather/Sports Menu from any part of CompuServe, you type **GO HOM-10** at any prompt. This command tells the system to go to Home Services page 10. Similarly, you can always retrieve the Main Menu by entering **GO CIS-1** or **T** (for top menu).

The CompuServe Repertoire

CompuServe's news service includes stories from the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, and the Associated Press news wire. Some news service selections such as the *Washington Post* require a surcharge of $5 per month or $45 per year in addition to regular connect charges.

Serious programmers can call up the Personal Computing feature from CompuServe's Main Menu and write, compile, and run programming languages such as FORTRAN using CompuServe's software instead of buying their own.

Other features for CompuServe subscribers include Comp-U-Store, the department store of the telephone lines, where shoppers can order steaks from Omaha or buy marked-down items from the "bargain databasement." A 21-volume electronic encyclopedia, *Grolier's Academic American Electronic Edition*, is available through the service. Horoscope listings, biorhythm charts, soap

```
COMPUSERVE                          PAGE CIS-1

COMPUSERVE INFORMATION SERVICE

1  HOME SERVICES
2  BUSINESS & FINANCIAL
3  PERSONAL COMPUTING
4  SERVICES FOR PROFESSIONALS

5  USER INFORMATION
6  INDEX

ENTER YOUR SELECTION NUMBER,
OR H FOR MORE INFORMATION.

!
```

Figure 1: CompuServe's main menu

```
COMPUSERVE                          PAGE HOM-1

HOME SERVICES

 1  NEWS/WEATHER/SPORTS
 2  REFERENCE LIBRARY
 3  COMMUNICATIONS
 4  HOME SHOPPING/BANKING
 5  DISCUSSION FORUMS
 6  GAMES
 7  EDUCATION
 8  HOME MANAGEMENT
 9  TRAVEL
10  ENTERTAINMENT

LAST MENU PAGE. KEY DIGIT
OR M FOR PREVIOUS MENU.

!
```

Figure 2: CompuServe's Home Services Menu

opera summaries, and movie reviews are also popular with subscribers.

To sign off of CompuServe type BYE or OFF at any prompt. Signing off properly is important because you are billed for your telephone connection time. Although CompuServe automatically disconnects any call after 15 minutes of no activity from your computer, you will still be charged for those 15 minutes.

The Source

Logging onto The Source is similar to logging onto CompuServe. After you call and make a telephone connection, The Source displays 'CONNECT' on the screen. Wait a few seconds and then press <Enter> twice. The prompt 'TERMINAL = ' then appears on the screen. Type **D1** and at the prompt '@' enter your individual account number. When the prompt '>' appears, type **ID** followed by your identification number, a space, and then your password. Like CompuServe, The Source checks for mail and notifies you of any waiting messages.

To get a welcome screen (see Figure 4) that allows you to call up information, type **ENTRY** at the '>' prompt. If you want to bypass the welcome screen and call up the Main Menu (see Figure 5), type **MENU** at the prompt. At any menu screen you can type **QUIT**, and the command prompt '->' appears on the screen. Using the prompt and program commands listed in The Source's *User's Manual*, you can bypass menus and go directly to features or programs. The command MOVIES, for example, brings up current movie reviews. Like the GO commands of CompuServe, these one- or two-word commands can save you time and money.

Many help files are available on The Source to explain commands, menus, and files. Files such as HELP SYSCOM, which produces a list of all system commands, come in handy as you are weaving your way through the system's many features.

The Source Specials

The Source provides many services that are similar to CompuServe's, including electronic mail, games, Comp-U-Store, busi-

ness and financial news, and newspaper and press wire stories.

The By-line News Features selection on the News and Reference Resources Menu lets you track news information by title, author, date, or key word. This Source feature is an excellent way to research school papers or keep up with a news topic of special interest to you. For example, I used the feature to search by key word for news on Grenada. I then narrowed my search to news on Grenada during November 1983. Forty news items were reported for the month.

The Creating and Computing option from The Source's Main Menu is for serious programmers and people knowledgeable about computers. Financial management programs and programming languages are software resources that subscribers can use to their advantage. The extensive Financial Modeling program, for example, lets you analyze financial situations and project outcomes. The program analyzes profitability, cash flow, budgeting, and present net worth. Other options let you write and compile programs in BASIC, FORTRAN, and Pascal.

But The Source is not all work. An *I Ching* program, found in the Advice selection of the Home and Leisure Menu, looks into your future and gives answers to pressing personal questions. *I Ching*, or the *Book of Changes*, is the reference for an ancient Taoist divinatory system that involves interpreting

```
COMPUSERVE                              PAGE HOM-10

                  NEWS/WEATHER/SPORTS

NEWS SERVICES
1  THE WASHINGTON POST ($)
2  ST. LOUIS POST-DISPATCH
3  AP VIEWDATA WIRE

4  NOAA WEATHER WIRE
5  OFFICIAL PGA TOUR GUIDE
6  HOLLYWOOD HOTLINE ($)
7  AMERICAN SKI ASSOCIATION
$  INDICATES SURCHARGED SERVICE

LAST MENU PAGE. KEY DIGIT
OR M FOR PREVIOUS MENU.

!
```

Figure 3: CompuServe's News/Weather/Sports Menu

```
WELCOME TO THE SOURCE

1  USING THE SOURCE
2  TODAY
3  BUSINESS UPDATE
4  THE SOURCE MAIN MENU
5  WHAT'S NEW
6  COMMAND LEVEL

Enter item number or HELP
```

Figure 4: The Source's welcome screen

the throw of coins. The translation used by The Source for interpretations is *I Ching: Taoist Book of Days* by Khigh A. Dhiegh (Ballantine, New York, 1978).

The Source's *I Ching* asks you to concentrate on your question and then, instead of throwing coins, you press the C key. A diagram representing the heads and tails of the coin toss appears on the screen.

To log off The Source type **OFF** at any prompt. As with CompuServe, it is important that you correctly log off The Source so that you are not charged for extra telephone time.

Sign-up Costs and Service Charges

CompuServe

CompuServe subscribers sign up for the service by purchasing a Starter Kit from retail stores such as Radio Shack. Each kit includes a manual, identification number, and password, and costs between $19.95 and $39.95.

Connect charges are assessed by minutes of use with no monthly minimum connect time required. Subscribers pay by major credit card or through an account whose funds are electronically transferred from the subscriber's bank account to CompuServe's account.

Connect Charges	Prime Time *5 a.m. to 6 p.m.* *Monday–Friday*	Non-Prime Time *6 p.m. to 5 a.m.* *Monday–Friday* *All day Saturday,* *Sunday, and holidays*
1200 baud modem	$15 per hour	$12.50 per hour
300 baud modem	$12.50 per hour	$6 per hour

The Source

Registration fee for The Source is $100. Individual subscribers must have a major credit card to sign up for the service. Commercial subscribers can be billed through their business and pay by check.

Subscribers must complete registration contracts, obtained from The Source or independent retail stores such as ComputerLand. Upon registration subscribers receive an account number, identification number, password, and command guide. The Source's *User's Manual* can be purchased separately if it is not included in a registration package from a retail store. The Source charges a minimum of $10 per month for connect time, used or not.

Connect Charges	Prime Time *7 a.m. to 6 p.m.* *Monday–Friday*	Non-Prime Time *6 p.m. to 7 a.m.* *Monday–Friday* *All day Saturday,* *Sunday, and holidays*
1200 baud modem	$25.75 per hour	$10.75 per hour
300 baud modem	$20.75 per hour	$7.75 per hour

Let Your Fingers Do the Talking

Communications programs are among the most popular services available on The Source and CompuServe. The programs allow people in the same city or different states to converse with one another via their computers.

The Source and CompuServe offer several communications options. Both have electronic mail services that let you leave messages for other subscribers by directing correspondence to their user ID numbers. CompuServe has a bulletin board service that allows you to post general public messages for other subscribers, and The Source has a Post program that enables you to list classified ads under various categories. The Source also has a Mailgram Messages program provided through Western Union that sends hand-delivered messages to anyone in the United States. A message of up to 100 words costs $5.15.

One of the most popular communications programs is CB Simulator on CompuServe. CB Simulator is similar in format to CB radio; people "talk" with one or many other people, who are known by their "handles." The Source offers a similar service called Chat. However, Chat permits only two people to talk at one time.

If you want to confer on a specific topic, you can join a special interest group, known as a SIG, on either service. To join a SIG you use CompuServe's Discussion Forums program or The Source's Participate program. Discussion Forums on CompuServe include CBers, Hamnet (ham radio operators), and Work-At-Home (home-based businesspeople). Using the Discussion Forums program, you can leave and read messages and bulletins left by other SIG members, and you can participate in specially scheduled on-line conferences that often feature guest speakers. Unlike CompuServe, The Source has no permanently listed SIGs. Special interest groups change regularly; you simply join in a Participate topic that is listed. If you don't see one of interest, you can start your own

The Source's I Ching *program looks into your future and gives answers to pressing personal questions.*

SIG. Some of the topics listed when I used Participate were politics, PCjr, and the family and computers.

At Ease On Line

It takes time to master The Source and CompuServe, so plan to spend several hours on line trying out and becoming familiar with either service. You'll want to keep a pen and paper handy so you can jot down for quick recall information such as commands and numbered selections on menus.

```
THE SOURCE MAIN MENU

1  NEWS AND REFERENCE RESOURCES
2  BUSINESS/FINANCIAL MARKETS
3  CATALOGUE SHOPPING
4  HOME AND LEISURE
5  EDUCATION AND CAREER
6  MAIL AND COMMUNICATIONS
7  CREATING AND COMPUTING
8  SOURCE*PLUS

Enter item number or HELP
```

Figure 5: The Source Main Menu

The Source and CompuServe can be used effectively with the help information presented on line, but you may want to print out this information for future reference so you don't waste connect time reading it. As useful as the help information is, a command guide and manual available from each service are essential tools for gaining a thorough understanding of the organization and features of both systems.

The Source and CompuServe information services provide a window to the world. The services extend home computers far beyond the home and enhance business computing with up-to-date facts and figures.

In the *Arabian Nights* Aladdin's genie brings Aladdin together with the sultan's daughter in an adventure that ends happily when the two are married. Last year two CompuServe users who met initially through the CB Simulator were married over one of the CB channels while CB friends participated in the event via computer. Now, how's that for a little magic?

Janette Martin is a Contributing Editor for PCjr World *and* PC World. *She also owns an information processing company in the San Francisco area that specializes in training for the IBM PC.*

CompuServe, Inc.
Consumer Information Service
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199

The Source Telecomputing Corp.
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
800/336-3366, 703/734-7500 in Virginia

PC*jr's* options are our standards.*

*Video monitors, modems, printers, light pens, joysticks, additional memory, adapter cables (for connecting printers, monitors, cassette decks, etc.), additional blank disks, keyboard overlays, and software programs are not part of the IBM PC*jr* and must be purchased separately.

IBM sells computers. We sell everything else. New to the world of home computers? Confused by the various alternatives, options, and combinations? Welcome to the world of *Jr CONNECTION*, a division of *PC CONNECTION*—the leading supplier of peripherals, software, and straight talk for IBM Personal Computers.

Susan Thielen
JR. CONSULTANT

As you get to know the offspring of the IBM PC, you'll find our 800 number comes in very handy. Because we stock everything you need for anything *Junior* can do.

No fine print. Just fine people. At *Jr CONNECTION* you'll talk to people who have been through it all. We know what it's like to turn on a home computer for the first time, and what it's like to use one every day. Just tell us what you want your PC*jr* to do. We'll tell you *if* you can do it, *how* you can do it, and *what you need* to do it.

Peter Haas
JR. CONSULTANT

No fast talk. Just fast delivery. We stock what we sell. That means most orders arrive within a few days. And we'll let you know immediately if the products you need are unavailable for any reason.

Tom Heslop
JR. CONSULTANT

We also have a complete showroom, right by the old mill stream in Marlow, New Hampshire. An easy drive from Boston or the ski areas of Vermont and New Hampshire.

800/IBM-JrPC
For the *jr*PC *Exclusively.*

Get in touch and keep in touch. Watch for our full product listings in future issues of this magazine. Until then, you can be sure that we're already stockpiling the best *Junior* software and peripherals. At some of the lowest prices available.

By the way, there's no sales tax, no surcharge on credit card orders, and we never charge your card until we ship. Any defective product can be returned to us within 120 days for immediate repair or replacement.

Matt Jurkoic
JR. CONSULTANT

Natalie Kuchta
JR. CONSULTANT

Write, call, or visit for a complete price list. We're ready to be your exclusive PC*jr* connection.

Jr CONNECTION
11 Mill Street,
Marlow, New Hampshire 03456

Jr. CONNECTION

A graphics program to help you make bar charts of your monthly bills

Free and Simple BASIC

Adrian Mello

How would you like to add to your software collection without spending any money? You can take advantage of programs that appear in magazines and books simply by typing them into the computer and saving them. If you learn a few rules and follow simple procedures, you can start making graphs with the DATAGRAF program included in this article (see Listing 1). The knowledge you acquire in the brief time it takes you to type and use the program will enable you to build a collection of free software and also give you an introduction to computer languages and programming.

DATAGRAF lets you plot a graph that compares such things as monthly checking account balances, automobile expenses, or long-distance telephone charges. The graph in Figure 1 shows the use of natural gas over a one-year period.

First Remarks

The DATAGRAF listing demonstrates some of the conventions of BASIC. You'll notice that all lines begin with line numbers, which increase by ten with each new line. Line numbers can increase in increments as small as one, but programmers prefer multiples of ten because that numbering scheme enables them to insert corrections or additional lines. The computer follows the instructions line by line, according to the rules of the BASIC language.

BASIC statements are reserved words that tell the computer to perform a predefined task. DATAGRAF contains many BASIC statements, such as PRINT, COLOR, SCREEN, LOCATE, and INPUT.

Remarks, or comments, are another programming convention. These lines don't accomplish tasks, but they inform whoever is reading the listing about the intended purpose or significance of a particular part of the program.

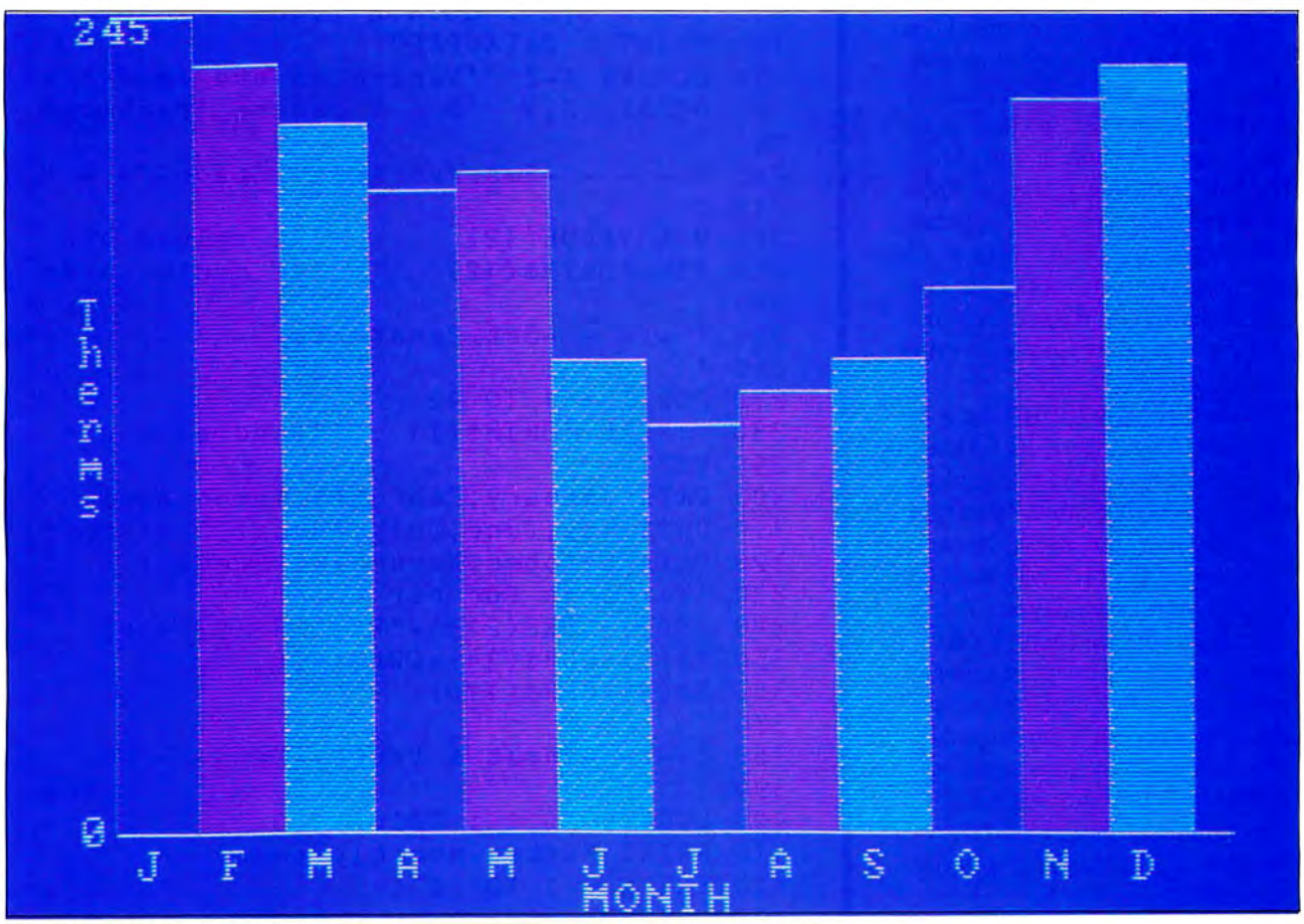


Figure 1: A graph of natural gas use over a one-year period

Remarks can be indicated in a number of ways. In DATAGRAF they're marked with a single quotation mark (') at the beginning of the phrase. Lines 10 through 90 are remarks that tell you the program's name and purpose. Line 120 tells you that the command WIDTH 40 sets the monitor screen width to 40 columns. Other remarks, such as lines 190 through 210, describe the purpose of an entire section of the program.

Typing the Program

To run DATAGRAF you need Cartridge BASIC. If you want to save the program, you'll need a cassette tape recorder or a disk drive. Turn on the computer and enter the date and time at the PC-DOS prompts. When the 'A>' appears, type BASICA and press <Enter>. The 'Ok' prompt in the upper left corner of the screen means that the computer is ready for you to enter information.

Start typing in the listing with the first line number, 10, followed by a single quotation mark and a series of asterisks. After you type the complete line, press <Enter>. Now repeat the process for each of the following lines. Type the lines exactly as you see them. Don't worry about the exact number of blank spaces or asterisks unless the spaces appear within quotation marks. Most spaces and asterisks function like remarks; they make the listing readable but aren't essential to the program's operation.

If you make a typing mistake, use the arrow keys to move the cursor backward or forward to make the correction. You can type over the mistake or delete it with the <Del> key. Additional

```
10 '************************************
20 '
30 '    NAME: DATAGRAF
40 '
50 '    PURPOSE: Plots a bar graph of
60 '             data for the 12 months
70 '             of a year.
80 '
90 '************************************
100 SCREEN 0,0  'Set for text mode
110 COLOR 2,0
120 WIDTH 40    'Set screen width to 40
130 KEY OFF     'Turn 25th line off
140 CLS         'Clear screen
150 COLOR 0,2 : LOCATE 3,16
160 PRINT " DATAGRAF"
170 DEFINT A-Z  'Variables are integers
180 DEFSNG S,V  'S & V can be fractions
190 '
200 ' - - - -Reserve Array Space- - - -
210 '
220 DIM VALUE(12)       '12 values and
230 DIM MONTH$(12)      '12 month names
240 '
250 ' - - - -Set Constants- - - -
260 '
270 FOR I = 1 TO 12
280   READ MONTH$(I)    'Read each name
290 NEXT
300 DATA January,February,March,April
310 DATA May,June,July,August,September
320 DATA October,November,December
330 'Textures for bar coloring
340 T$(1)=CHR$(213)+"W"+CHR$(93)+"u"
350 T$(2)=CHR$(34)+CHR$(136)
360 T$(3)=CHR$(170)
370 '
380 ' - - -Input & Verify Data- - - -
390 '
400 LOCATE 20,1 : COLOR 3,0
410 PRINT "Enter monthly amounts"
420 FOR X = 1 TO 12
430   GOSUB 650
440 NEXT
450 LOCATE 20,1 : PRINT SPACE$(39)
460 LOCATE 20,1,1 : COLOR 3
470 PRINT "Are these values correct?";
480 ANS$=INPUT$(1)
490 IF ANS$="y" OR ANS$="Y" THEN 780
```

Listing 1: DATAGRAF

```
500 IF ANS$="n" OR ANS$="N" THEN 520
510 BEEP : GOTO 450
520 FOR I = 1 TO 12
530   LOCATE I+5,1
540   IF I<10 THEN PRINT " ";
550   PRINT I
560 NEXT
570 LOCATE 20,1
580 PRINT"Enter the month # to ";
590 INPUT "change: ",X$ : X=VAL(X$)
600 IF X<1 OR X>12 THEN 450
610 GOSUB 650 : GOTO 450
620 '
630 ' - - - -Enter Monthly Data- - - -
640 '
650 LOCATE X+5,5 : COLOR 2
660 PRINT MONTH$(X);SPACE$(23)
670 LOCATE X+5,15 : INPUT "= ",V$
680 'Test for valid response
690 VALUE(X)=VAL(V$)
700 IF VALUE(X)>=0 THEN 740
710 'Erase an invalid entry, retry
720 LOCATE X+5,16 : PRINT SPACE$(23)
730 BEEP : GOTO 670
740 RETURN
750 '
760 ' -Find MAX and Enter Y-axis Label-
770 '
780 FOR I = 1 TO 12
790   IF VALUE(I)>VALUE(MAX) THEN MAX=I
800 NEXT
810 LOCATE 20,1 : PRINT SPC(39)
820 LOCATE 20,1
830 INPUT "Enter Y-axis label "; L$
840 '
850 ' - - - -Draw Graph- - - -
860 '
870 CLS
880 SCREEN 1,0  'Medium resolution
890 COLOR 1,1  'Blue screen-CMW palette
900 DRAW "BM18,180U180" 'Draw y axis
910 DRAW "BM18,180R300" 'Draw x axis
920 LOCATE 24,4
930 PRINT "J  F  M  A  M  J";
940 PRINT "  J  A  S  O  N  D";
950 LOCATE 25,19 : PRINT "MONTH";
```

(continues)

editing techniques and commands are described in the PCjr BASIC manual in the "BASIC Program Editor" section.

Saving and Loading

After you finish typing the program, you are ready to run it. Before you do so, however, you should save, or store, the program on a floppy disk or a cassette tape. If you don't have a storage device, the program will work only as long as it stays in the computer's memory. If you load another program or turn the computer off, you'll have to type DATAGRAF again the next time you want to run it.

To save DATAGRAF, type the command SAVE" or press the <Fn> key followed by the function key <F4>. Then type the name of the program, DATAGRAF, and press <Enter>.

A stored program can be recalled by typing the LOAD" command or <Fn> and <F3>, followed immediately by the program name, DATAGRAF, and <Enter>.

Viewing the Program

After you load the program, you can run it or look at the listing. If you want to look at the program to review what you have typed or to make corrections, type the command LIST and press <Enter>. When you list DATAGRAF you'll notice that the listing contains more lines than can be displayed on the screen at once. If you want to stop the listing to look at part of the program, press the <Ctrl> and <Break> keys together.

```
960 LOCATE 23,2 : PRINT "0";
970 LOCATE 1,1 : PRINT STR$(VALUE(MAX))
980 IF LEN(L$)>17 THEN LN=4 : GOTO 1000
990 LN=12-(LEN(L$)/2)
1000 FOR I = 1 TO 22-LN      'Print
1010   LOCATE LN+I-1,2       ' label
1020   PRINT MID$(L$,I,1);   '  sideways
1030 NEXT
1040 'Determine graph scale
1050 SCALE = 180/VALUE(MAX)
1060 'Draw blank move to graph origin
1070 DRAW "BM18,180"
1080 'Loop to graph data
1090 FOR X = 1 TO 12
1100 ' Determine bar height
1110   HEIGHT = INT(VALUE(X)*SCALE)
1120 ' Draw a bar
1130   DRAW "C3U=HEIGHT;"   'Left side
1140   DRAW "R24"           'Top
1150   DRAW "D=HEIGHT;"     'Right side
1160 ' Fill bar with a color
1170 '    Don't fill small bars
1180   IF HEIGHT<2 THEN 1270
1190 '    First, move inside bar
1200   DRAW "BM-12,-2"
1210 '    Select next bar color
1220   C = (X MOD 3)+1
1230 '    Paint bar with selected color
1240   PAINT STEP(+0,0),T$(C),3
1250 ' Move over to draw next bar
1260   DRAW "BM+12,+2"
1270 NEXT
1280 LOCATE 2,1 'Move cursor below HOME
1290 X$=INPUT$(1) 'Wait for keystroke
1300 END          'to end program
```

Listing 1: *(continued)*

You can also use the LIST command to look at a specific section of the program. Type LIST followed by the line number that begins the section, a hyphen, and the line number that ends the section. LIST 300-500, for example, would display lines 300 through 500.

Making the Program Work

When you're ready to start drawing graphs, load DATAGRAF, type RUN, and press <Enter>. To give the program the information it needs to draw the graph you must give it an amount for each month. Figure 2 shows the screen as it appears when you enter monthly amounts. The prompt 'January =' appears at the top of the screen followed by the blinking cursor. Enter the amount and press <Enter>. Type only the number at this time. The program will prompt you to enter the units later.

The program repeats the enter-amount operation for each month until 12 months of data have been input. If you don't want to enter an amount for a month, for example if you want to make a graph for summer or winter months only, just press <Enter>.

After you enter the amounts for each month, the program lets you make corrections. If you're satisfied with the amounts that you entered, answer the question 'Are these values correct?' by pressing the Y key for "yes." If you want to make any changes, press N for "no." When you press N, you are asked which month you want to change. Choose the number of the first month you want to change and press <Enter>. Then type the corrected amount and press <Enter> again. Repeat the process until all your corrections are made. Finish up by answering Y to the question 'Are these values correct?'.

The program next asks you to enter the units for your data. The units depend on the data you record. You can enter any kind of unit, from dollars to gallons to kilowatts. The graph in Figure 1 shows therms, the unit on your monthly gas and electric bill that measures the amount of gas used to heat your home.

After you enter the unit, the final step is to press <Enter>. The program will then draw a graph of your data. DATAGRAF prints the units along the y-axis on the left side of the screen. At the top of

```
DATAGRAF

January   = 269
February  = 253
March     = 225
April     = 198
May       = 185
June      = 155
July      = 130
August    = 140
September = 167
October   = 203
November  = 235
December  = 257

Enter Y-axis label ? Therms_
```

Figure 2: A DATAGRAF screen with monthly figures entered

the y-axis the program prints the number for the largest monthly amount. That amount corresponds to the graph's tallest bar. To run the program again press any key and type RUN. The program starts over and once again asks you for the January amount.

You can apply the procedures you learn by running DATAGRAF to collect other useful programs printed in computer publications. While you type the DATAGRAF listing to add to your software library, you also learn BASIC.

This tutorial shows that typing program listings is like following a new recipe: you not only learn something about cooking, but you also get to enjoy the results.

Adrian Mello is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions.

Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

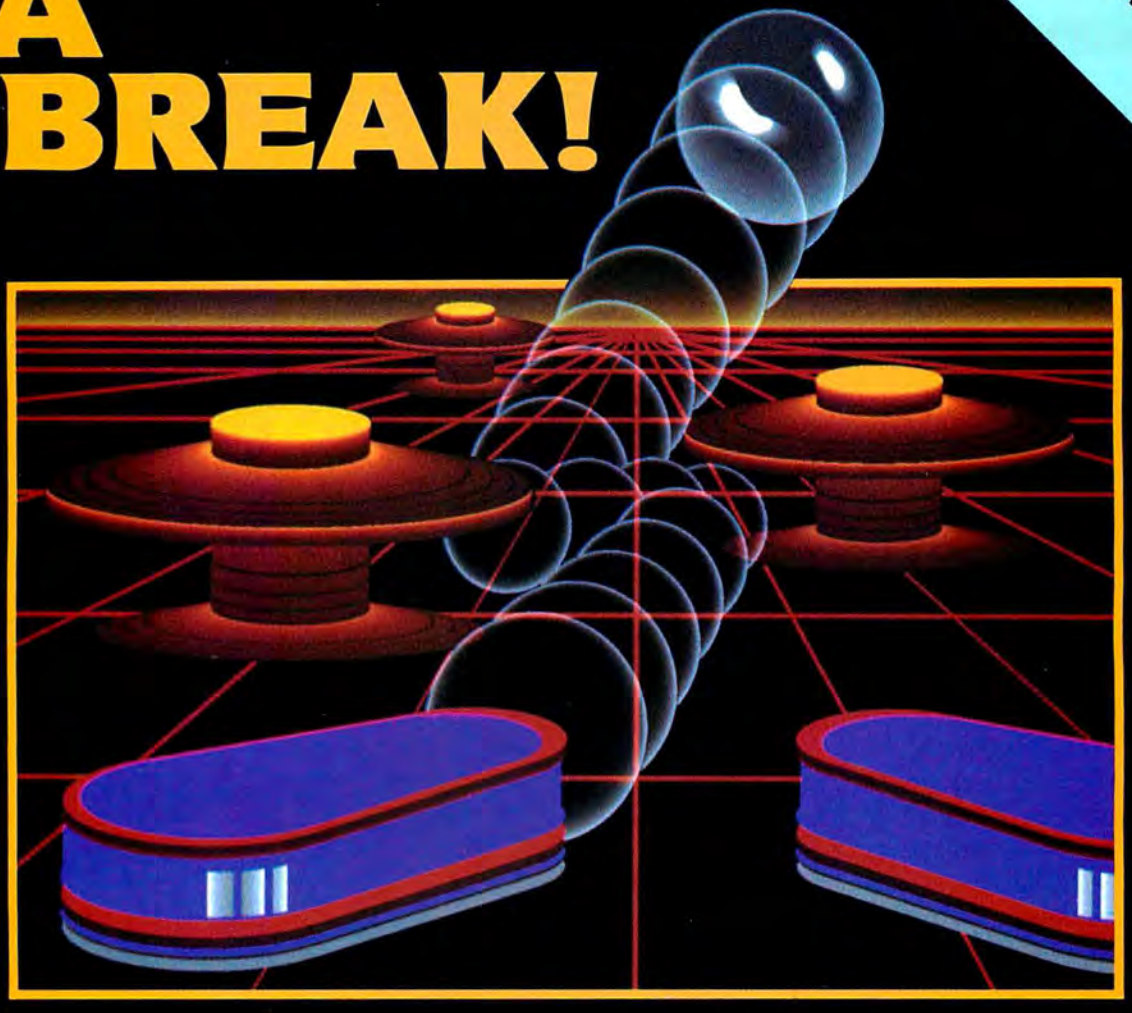
	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin	____	____	$____
Tie Tack	____	____	____
Stick Pin	____	____	____
Sub Total			$____
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$____

NAME/CO. _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date ____
Credit Card Number InterBank # ____
Signature _____

Circle 101 on reader service card
Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

Better Subscribed Than Sorry

Sorry, Honey.
I forgot.

The shopper returns:
No InfoWorld!

Sorry, Mac.
Sold out.

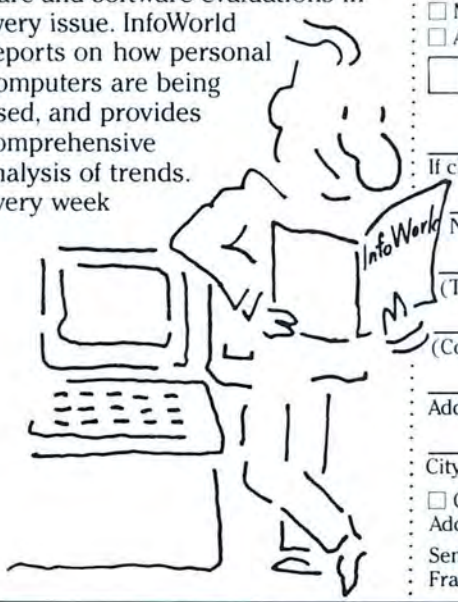
InfoWorld goes fast
at the newsstand!

Sorry, Williams.
Smith found the answer
in InfoWorld.

And a corporate battle
is lost!

You'll be two months behind if you rely on the information in monthly personal computer magazines. As the only *weekly* personal computer magazine, InfoWorld is first with the facts. Get an InfoWorld subscription, and you'll never be sorry.

You *will* have all the personal computer information you need to make smart decisions—at work, at home and when you buy. InfoWorld has in-depth hardware and software evaluations in every issue. InfoWorld reports on how personal computers are being used, and provides comprehensive analysis of trends. Every week you'll get news about the personal computer industry, profiles of leaders and losers, and product announcements screened by our knowledgeable staff.



Don't be sorry. Subscribe today. Pay only *$22.95* to receive InfoWorld each week for a year (45¢ an issue). That's 70% off the single-copy newsstand price of $76.50 ($1.50 per copy). It's also a savings of 26% off our basic $31.00 annual subscription rate.

InfoWorld
Insist on it.
A Publication of CW Communications/Inc

I want to subscribe to InfoWorld.

Rates: U.S. $22.95 (26% off our basic $31.00 annual rate); Canada, Central and South America $65; Europe $100; All other countries $170 (Air Mail)

☐ My check is enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Am Ex ☐ BofA/Visa ☐ MC

(MC Only, list four digits above your name)

If charge, we must have cardholder's signature

Expiration date

Name

(Title)

(Company name)

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.
Address shown is ☐ Business ☐ Home.

Send this coupon to: InfoWorld, Circulation Department, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 837, Framingham, MA, 01701. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for processing.

WELCOME A-BOARD TECMAR GREETS THE NEW PCjr

We're glad you're here, PCjr. Tecmar will have a boat-load of products for you. Our PC-Mate product line has been steered in your direction. At the helm is the Tecmar *EXPANSION CHASSIS* to give you more slots. Tecmar can also deck you out with a new *MULTIFUNCTION BOARD* for memory and communications. Also on board is a *TELEPHONE/MODEM* and Tecmar's unique *VIDEO DISK/COMPACT AUDIO DISK CONTROLLER.* Our 'sails' are set for you, PCjr.

TECMAR

Circle 190 on reader service card

Telex:466692

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600

DATABASE FACILITY

GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or user-developed databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language, which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations on the results.

MENU STRUCTURE

GDSS offers easy-to-use menu-driven software, enabling the user to design charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in flexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

EASY TO USE CHART BUILDING TOOLS

Digitizer Tablet

GDSS offers unlimited format styles, including bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new formats can be customized through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

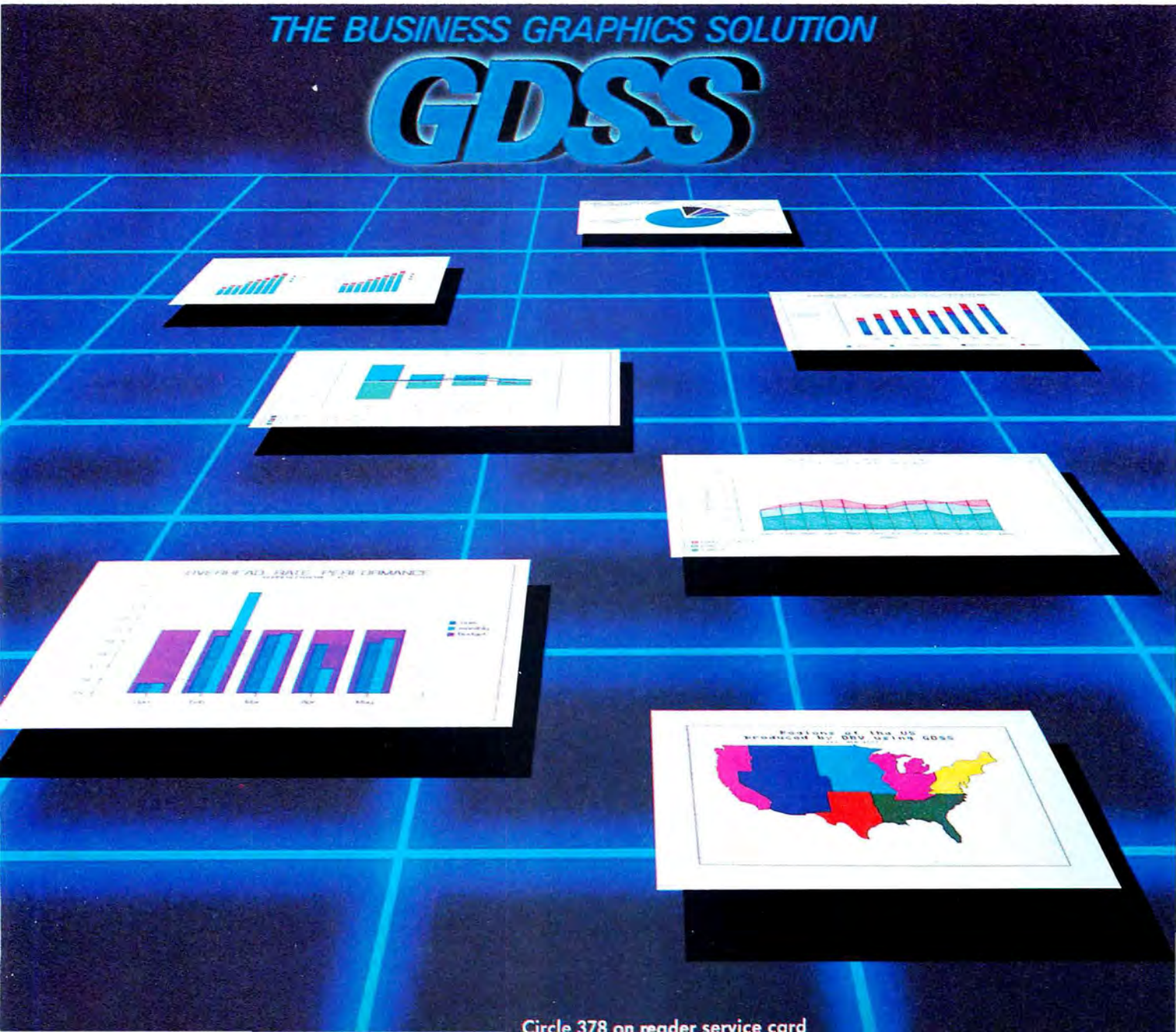
GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

DEMO DISKETTE OFFER

No other business graphics package offers all the features of GDSS. To illustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at $35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSS. Please call or write for further information:

DBV
Data Business Vision, Inc.

3510 Dunhill Street, Suite B
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1557



Circle 378 on reader service card

Era one.

Era One saw the personal computer increase the productivity of the business executive dramatically. Yet for all their power, personal computers have not fulfilled their potential. Because the different makes have been unable to communicate reliably with one another and with the various public data networks.

Era two.

But now, Microcom moves the personal computer into a new era of communications compatibility with Era 2–the first Personal Computer Communications System with the industry-standard communications protocol MNP. Era 2 finally enables dissimilar personal computers to communicate with one another reliably and cost effectively. It also allows the personal computer to access public data networks easily and error-free.

A closer look at Era 2.

Era 2 with MNP is a 1200 baud Communications System (software and inboard modem) designed to operate with the IBM PC, PC XT, compatibles and PCjr. Its features include IBM 3101, Digital VT100 and VT-52 terminal emulations. Era 2 executes multiple functions with a single keystroke. Stores a virtually unlimited number of telephone numbers – each one up to 31 digits. Era 2 is Bell 212A compatible, works with Pulse or Touch-tone™ dialing. Its speaker alerts you to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Era 2 gives your personal computer error-free compatibility with other personal computers, data bases, mainframes, almost any information source that can be reached by telephone line.

A new era in dependability.

Era 2's electronics are so well put together we're able to offer a four-year warranty–twice the term of protection you get from yesterday's products. On top of that our product support is outstanding. Our 800 number operates 9AM to 8PM (EST), Mondays through Fridays, 9AM to 5PM Saturdays with experts available to solve any problem or answer any question.

The state of the price of the state of the art.

We're able to offer Era 2 for an amazing $429. By any standard the price/value ratio of Era 2 is outstanding.

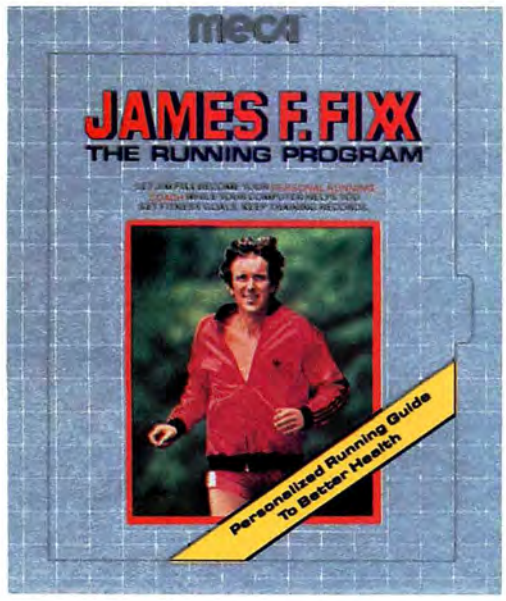
Move your personal computer forward into a new era of communications. Visit your Era 2 dealer soon. Call 1-800-322-ERA2 (in MA, 617-762-9310) for the name of one nearest you. Or write us, Microcom, Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. We'll send you a brochure with complete information on Era 2.

Only from Microcom: The Personal Computer Communications System with MNP.

Microcom, Era 2 and MNP are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

"How I got running expert Jim Fixx to be my own personal running coach!"

"With MECA software. THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ involves me so thoroughly that it's practically like having Jim Fixx as my own coach. One who knows my background, my goals, my strengths and weaknesses. I plan my personal training schedule and keep track of my fitness progress. And MECA software is so easy to use, it even eliminates the need for me to read the manual."



- Record and graph achievement statistics for the entire family.
- Set personal training goals.
- Create a day-by-day training schedule for general fitness, a 10 kilometer race or even a marathon.
- Predict your probable performance at any race distance.
- Select the right equipment for different weather conditions.
- Minimize the chance of running injuries.
- Evaluate your diet to aim for optimum weight and fitness.
- Compare your performance to world class and Olympic competitors.

Designed for IBM PC, XT, PCjr and Apple IIe. Available where fine software is sold.

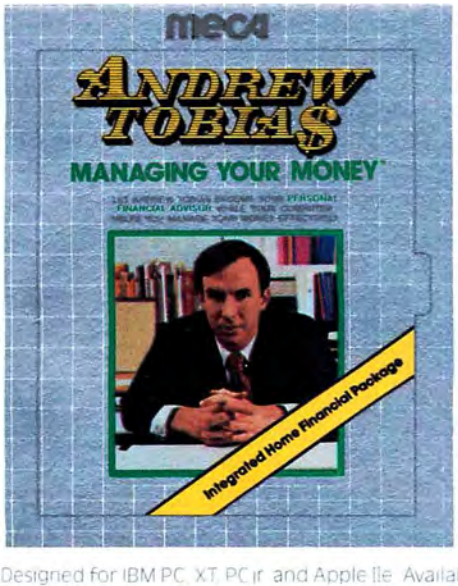
meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVE • WESTPORT, CT • 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software, MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program
- Helps you with tax planning
- Tracks your net worth
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator
- Evaluates your family's life insurance
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses
- Suggests optimal tax strategies
- Prints your SCHEDULE D
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return
- Keeps it simple. (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun
- Keeps it useful
- Integrates everything
- Organizes you

Designed for IBM PC, XT, PCjr and Apple IIe. Available where fine software is sold.

meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVE. • WESTPORT, CT • 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

The Compatibles Line Up

Robert Luhn

They are called PC-standards, clones, compatibles, or lookalikes, and they come in every conceivable size. Some are large and ungainly like the IBM PC, while others are elegant and slim. Some duplicate the PC from RAM to ROM to keyboard; some are more adventurous and step out of the PC's shadow. But whatever their function or appearance, all are designed to replace or complement the PC.

Many of the logos gracing the PC compatibles at the fall COMDEX trade show in Las Vegas were from companies noted for other achievements: Xerox, ITT, Sperry, and Texas Instruments. Small companies, such as MAD, Seequa, and JONOS, are newcomers to the compatibles competition. And the firms that led the compatibles charge—COMPAQ and Corona—now find themselves sandwiched between the two groups.

The compatibles race is on and the companies that win may be those that spend generous sums on advertising, packaging, and dealer support. Such things do not come cheaply, and the companies with Fortune 500 bank accounts may dominate the market on the basis of resources rather than on the merits of their hardware. But some of the most important questions facing buyers considering an alternative to the PC concern hardware: Is this machine compatible? Does it run off-the-shelf PC software? If not, are versions of most PC programs available for it? Can the compatible at least read PC-formatted data disks?

The compatibility question (see "How Compatible Is Compatible?" *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 1) is vital not only to the buyer but to the seller as well. A computer store has only so much space; one dealer noted that if he had to stock three sets of Lotus Development's *1-2-3* for three different compatibles, he'd rather not carry the machines at all.

ACT Apricot

Visual Commuter

Intertec HeadStart 512

Leading Edge PC

Panasonic Sr. Partner

MAD-1

Review

Confusion reigns when there are nearly 50 compatibles on the market. Telling them apart is a frustrating game complicated by each manufacturer's claim that its compatible is unique, yet like the PC—only better. Accessory madness has taken hold as companies scramble for the buyer's attention. (See Tables 1 and 2 for a list of compatibles' features.) Once-esoteric features such as streaming tape drives, bubble memory, on-board modems, multiple processors, and miniature hard disks are standard on many new compatibles.

The Market

While it's hard to follow all of the trends in the compatibles market—there is a surprising amount of diversity—small, sleek, and more powerful machines are becoming increasingly common. Many companies, not wishing to butt heads with IBM in the desktop market, have introduced stylish portables and briefcase-size machines. The PC's standard 8088 microprocessor is being replaced by the 80188 and the more powerful, true 16-bit 8086 and 80186. But a price is paid in compatibility, since some PC software is sensitive to the 8088's timing—a problem that apparently doesn't bother compatible makers.

In both RAM and disk storage the compatibles are far ahead of the PC. Typical basic system configurations are 128K or 256K of RAM. Many units feature half-height 5¼-inch or 3½-inch floppy disk drives that store twice as much information as standard PC drives. Most manufacturers also offer their own 5- and 10-megabyte hard disk versions of the XT. Built-in modems and other communications peripherals are finding their way into compatibles as well.

Manufacturers have kept a keen eye on the business customer. System prices are competitive, and most of the compatibles can be linked to a local area network or can support IBM mainframe protocols. Promotional ploys such as free software, one-year warranties, on-site repair, and 48-hour parts availability are being promised to business users.

Of course, compatible makers include some of the above features as a way to differentiate their products. But many compatible designers insist that while they are forced to more or less follow the PC's de facto standards, they are not obliged to make a machine that "lives down to the IBM," as one engineer put it. Though including an 80186 microprocessor or a 3½-inch drive may flout conventional market wisdom, a number of companies are doing these things because in the long run they make for a better machine.

Otrona Attache 8:16

Eagle PC Spirit

Sperry PC

Seattle Computer Gazelle II

Radio Shack TRS-80 2000

Stearns Desktop

Review

Desktop Compatibles

CAD Counsel Protean

The Protean is a graphics-oriented compatible designed for the corporate engineer or designer who wants to create and edit electromechanical drawings. A number of drawing functions are supported, such as circles, arcs, solid-filled areas, and pattern generation; drawn objects can be copied, modified, and rotated. The machine is capable of 256 "electronic transparencies" and features a user-definable character set. The 8088-based system uses an IBM-style keyboard and includes a digitizing tablet for drafting; a 31-color, high-resolution graphics board; and *Auto-CAD* drafting software. List price: $7300. CAD Counsel, 231 E. Lemon, Monrovia, CA 91016, 213/359-6091.

Canon AS-100

The AS-100 is an 8088-based, MS-DOS compatible machine that runs a number of popular software packages (notably the MicroPro family of software led by *WordStar*) and the *Canobrain* integrated business package of calc, graph, file, word processing, and communications programs. The AS-100 is well constructed and offers a sophisticated keyboard that is different from the PC's. The system can be equipped to emulate IBM mainframe terminals and work in the Corvus Omninet local area network.

As a PC compatible, the AS-100 is somewhat limited. The system cannot read PC-formatted disks; all data must be formatted onto Canon disks under MS-DOS. List price: $3995. Canon U.S.A. Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, Long Island, NY 11042, 516/488-6700.

Digigraphic EXTRA Model 70

The Model 70 is a flexible development system and network server that claims software and hardware (plug) compatibility with the PC and the XT. Like the Micro Craft Dimension, the Model 70 can accommodate any number of 16- and 32-bit microprocessors in its ten expansion slots. The system includes an IBM-style keyboard, two 360K floppy disk drives, one fixed 5-megabyte hard disk drive, and one removable 5-megabyte drive. With its 250-watt power supply, the Model 70 is capable of supporting up to 70 megabytes of hard disk storage as well as a number of peripherals. List price: $5995. Digigraphic Systems Corporation, 10273 Yellow Circle Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, 612/935-9111.

Hyperion

ITT XTRA

COMPAQ-Plus

Columbia VP

Colby PC 3.2

Texas Instruments Portable Professional

Olivetti PC

Logical LX-T

Compucorp OmegaMite

Review

Eagle PC Plus and PC Spirit

Eagle Computer has produced several personal computers, notably the PC compatible PC-1 (see "Bird of a Feather," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8). Designed for business and personal use, Eagle's new desktop, the PC Plus, and a portable, the PC Spirit, are hardware identical and very compatible with the IBM PC. Both machines offer a choice of an enhanced IBM-style keyboard or a 105-key version featuring 24 function keys. Standard configuration is 128K, expandable to 640K on the motherboard. The Spirit has a built-in color graphics board, a feature that is optional on the PC Plus. Both compatibles are available in XL versions that replace one floppy disk drive with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. List price: PC Plus $2795, PC Spirit $3295, hard disk version of either machine add $1500. Eagle Computer, Inc., 983 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-5005.

Electro Design's IMP-12 is one of the few machines that nearly lives up to its claim of 100 percent PC compatibility.

Electro Design IMP-12

Electro Design's IMP-12 is one of the few machines that nearly lives up to its claim of 100 percent PC compatibility. Designed to be either a stand-alone computer or part of the IBM expansion system, the IMP is essentially a chassis with either 6, 12, or 18 expansion slots. Configuring the IMP is a matter of connecting the power supply and adding the proper processor and expansion boards. Sixteen-color graphics and a light pen are supported by the system.

Construction is simple and solid, and the system comes with an IBM-style keyboard or a PCjr-like "chiclet" keyboard that is surprisingly easy to use. The IMP ran all the test software, with the expected exception of *Xenocopy*. List price: $4044. Electro Design Inc., 690 Rancheros Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069, 619/471-0680.

Future Computers FX-20

From Britain comes the FX-20, a stand-alone compatible that easily ties into Future Computers' proprietary local area network. Billed as "British and beautiful," the FX-20 is an 8088-based MS-DOS compatible with 800K disk drives. The FX-20 character set can be altered to include a number of fonts. System compatibility is currently limited by the FX-20's inability to read PC disks.

The system operates under MS-DOS, CP/M-86 Plus (which is included), Concurrent CP/M, and MP/M. Current software available for the FX-20 includes *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, *SuperCalc*, and a number of bisynchronous communications packages. A Z-80 microprocessor is optional. List price: $2995. Future Computers Ltd., 654 Bair Island Rd. #302, Redwood City, CA 94063, 415/369-2855.

Intertec HeadStart 512

Intertec's dual-processor business computer is an MS-DOS compatible machine that features the 8086 and the Z-80A, 512K or 1 megabyte of RAM, a RAM disk, multiuser networking capability, and a single 3½-inch disk drive. The HeadStart is small by desktop standards (15 by 12 by 11 inches) and weighs approximately 25 pounds. Though it functions as a single-user computer, the HeadStart is easily integrated into Intertec's 255-work-station network, which supports electronic mail, file locking, and password security. A 5¼-inch disk drive is available for storage and downloading software to the system's standard 3½-inch drive. Though applications software has not been formally announced, several popular MS-DOS programs (such as *1-2-3*) run on the system. List price: $3495. Intertec, 2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, SC 29210, 803/798-9100.

ITT XTRA

In keeping with its corporate image, ITT has produced a very professional compatible. The XTRA is not functionally superior to the PC, but the machine is solidly built and backed by a company as ubiquitous as IBM. The system offers features similar to the PC's; supports a monochrome or a color display, a mouse, and *Microsoft Windows;* and according to company literature, "complements" ITT's Courier 3270 data terminals.

ITT claims that the XTRA is software and hardware compatible with the PC. ITT allowed a preproduction XTRA to be tested at their COMDEX booth until one program, GW BASIC, failed to load on the system. But *WordStar*, PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00, *1-2-3*, and *Flight Simulator* were successfully run, indicating that the XTRA is likely to be very compatible with the PC. List price: $3500. ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc., 1515 W. 14th St., Tempe, AZ 85281, 602/894-7797.

Leading Edge PC

The Leading Edge PC is relatively software and hardware compatible with the IBM PC. Though the system ran DOS 1.10 and 2.00, *WordStar,* and *1-2-3* at COMDEX, it failed to run *Flight Simulator* and the IBM *Advanced Diagnostics* keyboard test. The graphics samples under GW BASIC also failed, possibly due to the lack of an installed graphics board.

The system's general design is adequate, though the IBM-style keyboard is light, flimsy, and difficult to use because of gaps between some of the keys. List price: $2895. Leading Edge Products Inc., 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 617/828-8150.

Logical LX-T

The LX-T is an XT compatible that functions as a business machine and a sophisticated applications tool. The standard LX-T comes with 192K of RAM, an IBM-style keyboard, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive (expandable to 60 megabytes), a 320K disk drive, and a 12-inch amber display. The system includes Logical's "natural" language, which allows programs to be developed and modified using simple English verbs and nouns. A word processor, a spreadsheet, and a print spooler are also available.

The LX-T resembles the PC XT but is not as solidly built. Though the LX-T tested was a prototype, the majority of the test software ran successfully, with the exceptions of *Flight Simulator, Keynote,* and *Xenocopy.* List price: $5985. Logical Business Machines, 1294 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/744-1290.

MAD-1

The MAD-1 is the Yves St. Laurent of PC compatibles. Though it is not as compatible as a number of other machines, its "modular advanced design" is eye-catching and designed to reduce heat buildup and ease system expansion. The system uses Intel's 80186, a faster version of the 8086, and is aimed at the small-business user. The MAD-1 supports a 10-megabyte hard disk and an onboard 300/1200 bps modem and is compatible with the EtherLink and PCnet local area networks.

The MAD keyboard has soft but responsive action. However, key placement is somewhat whimsical: a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> is difficult to execute because the requisite keys are too far apart; the <NumLock> key is large and occupies the PC's <Enter> key position. the PC. The keyboard is light and probably too large to use comfortably in your lap.

The system would not boot PC-DOS 1.10 or 2.00, though it ran *WordStar* and *1-2-3* under MS-DOS and the DOS 2.00 samples under MS-BASIC. The company does not claim total software or hardware compatibility. IBM data disks can be read from and written to, and peripherals for the PC (with the exception of RAM expansion boards) can be used. A large number of applications programs, from *SuperCalc3* to *Crosstalk XVI,* are available for the MAD-1. List price: $4195. MAD, 3350 Scott Blvd. Building 13, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/980-0840.

Micro Craft Dimension

Micro Craft's personal computer features the MC68000L8 32-bit microprocessor, which can address a breathtaking 16.7 megabytes of RAM. The system is normally configured with 128K of RAM and is PC compatible through the addition of an 8086 processor on an expansion board. Besides reportedly performing "direct execution of substantially all [PC] software," the Dimension is compatible with Apple, TRS-80, Osborne, Kaypro, and other personal computers. Operating systems include MS-DOS, UNIX, the UCSD p-System, and CP/M-86. List price: $3995, MS-DOS emulator card $495. Micro Craft Corporation, 4747 Irving Blvd. #241, Dallas, TX 75247, 214/630-2562.

NEC PC-8801A

NEC's PC-8801A is an 8-bit CP/M machine that is MS-DOS compatible upon addition of an 8086 expansion board. High-resolution monochrome and color graphics are incorporated in the system, text and graphics overlay is possible, and more than 60 colors can be generated when using three screens. Voice synthesis and voice recognition boards are also available. Software packages included with the PC-8801A are *WordStar, MailMerge, Multiplan,* N80 and N88 BASIC, and CP/M. Custom versions of *dBASE II* and *Friday!* have also been created for the system. List price: $3092. NEC Home Electronics, Inc., Personal Computer Division, 1401 Estes Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, 312/228-5900.

An Informal Test

Determining a machine's PC compatibility usually involves more than testing software packages. A comprehensive test, in addition to running software (which works with the machine at an operating system and hardware level), should include a review of the compatible's hardware from expansion slots to disk drives. Do expansion boards for additional RAM (random access memory) and peripherals work properly? Is the system's microprocessor an Intel 8088 (or 8088 compatible) and does it operate at the PC's standard 4.7 MHz clock rate? (This is a particularly finicky measurement of compatibility, since little software is attuned to the PC's timing.) Are there significant differences in the BIOS (input/output) routines stored in the compatible's ROM (read-only memory) chips? Do the compatible's disk drives properly read and write IBM-formatted disks?

Testing a selection of software on a compatible can answer some of these questions. Any machine that claims full compatibility with the PC should run DOS and all PC applications software. The programs chosen for this compatibility test are all standard, off-the-shelf IBM PC software, with the exception of GW BASIC. The results of this test (as summarized in "Compatibility at a Glance") should provide an informal measure of a compatible's compatibility. The following programs were tested:

PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00. These programs are not the acid test, but any computer claiming full compatibility should at least run PC-DOS 2.00. The ability to run 2.00 indicates that the ROM and the DOS itself are implemented on the compatible in a manner very similar to their implementation on the PC.

WordStar 3.30. Earlier versions of this word processing standard make calls to DOS for screen display and will run on every MS-DOS machine. *WordStar 3.30,* however, ignores DOS and writes directly to the screen. This test determines if the compatible's video display is mapped to the same memory addresses as the PC's.

Lotus 1-2-3, Version 1.0. Like *WordStar 3.30, 1-2-3* writes directly to the screen. But *1-2-3*'s method of copy protection also tests a compatible's disk controller. *1-2-3* expects a particular result to be returned after certain types of disk activity. If the compatible's disk controller is different than the PC's controller, it will return a different result to the program.

Flight Simulator. Microsoft's popular simulation program makes all of its own hardware calls and does not require an operating system. *Flight Simulator* expects speaker, display, and other circuitry to be located at specific memory addresses. The program also performs sophisticated manipulations of the video controller chip within the PC. If a compatible has improved upon the PC's graphics capabilities or uses a different video controller, chances are *Flight Simulator* will not run. This is a test of the compatible's internal architecture.

Olivetti PC
Olivetti's PC closely mirrors the IBM PC in design and features. The Olivetti uses the 8088 processor, an IBM-style keyboard, and 320K disk drives; it includes standard serial and parallel ports. The system can be configured with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

RAM disk software is standard with the Olivetti, along with MS-DOS, GW BASIC, *PC Tutor,* and *WordStar* and five other MicroPro packages. List price: $3295. Docutel-Olivetti Corporation, P.O. Box 222306, Dallas, TX 75222, 214/438-1818.

Olympia People
This MS-DOS compatible machine from Olympia is aimed primarily at business professionals with little computing experience. High-quality monochrome and color graphics are emphasized. The People's 12-inch display has its own 128K screen memory and supports character mode and bit-mapped graphics.

The People is solidly built and uses a non-IBM keyboard. Though the system is designed to be PC compatible, a prototype could not run *WordStar* under PC-DOS or Olympia's MS-DOS. List price: $3595. Olympia USA Inc., Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876, 201/722-7000.

Advanced Diagnostics. This IBM program is designed to diagnose various hardware ills afflicting your PC. Among other things, *Advanced Diagnostics* checks the system board ROM, the system memory, the graphics mode, the monochrome mode (including the keyboard), and the color graphics board. Since this is a PC-specific program, every compatible failed at least one of the tests. The system board test always produced an error message because no compatible can exactly duplicate the PC ROM without violating IBM's copyrights. Almost all of the compatibles passed the memory test; the various graphics diagnostics indicated the similarity of character sets and video circuitry.

Keynote. The PC's BIOS ROM contains a number of I/O subroutines used by DOS and various software programs. Each subroutine has a particular entry point on the ROM defined by an "interrupt." When you turn your PC on, these entry point addresses (called interrupt vectors) are copied into a specific section of RAM. When you run DOS or a program, the computer finds the necessary subroutines in ROM by first looking at the appropriate interrupt vector.

A popular program that redefines standard keyboard values, *Keynote* changes the keyboard interrupt vectors. When you redefine a key, *Keynote* directs the computer not to the ROM subroutine for that key, but to an altered copy of that subroutine elsewhere in RAM. If you try to run *Keynote* on a compatible and a 'vector in use' or 'keyboard in use' message appears, the compatible's keyboard subroutines are either in a different location in its BIOS ROM or have interrupt vectors located in a different section of RAM. If *Keynote* does work, the compatible manufacturer was either very lucky or was careful to match the PC's ROM addresses.

GW BASIC 2.0. GW BASIC is Microsoft's disk equivalent of the PC's ROM and disk BASIC. The COMPAQ version of GW BASIC is very close to IBM BASIC and was used to run the *SAMPLES* program provided with DOS 2.00. Among the demonstrations run were a music program (sound), a mortgage program (8088 computation), and a pie chart generator (graphics). This test compares the compatible's hardware architecture with the very PC compatible COMPAQ.

Xenocopy. This is the acid test. *Xenocopy* copies differently formatted data (be it on Kaypro or Osborne disks) onto IBM-formatted disks. *Xenocopy* manipulates the BIOS ROM subroutines, but unlike *Keynote* directly accesses the ROM itself. *Xenocopy* expects disk subroutines to be at specific ROM addresses. Predictably, none of the compatibles, including the COMPAQ, could run *Xenocopy.* A few compatibles did manage to display several program menus, which indicates that some video subroutines were at the same address.

OSM-PC

This 8088-based compatible from OSM is aimed at the business looking for a less expensive alternative to the IBM PC. The OSM is capable of supporting up to 20 megabytes of hard disk storage and of working in the company's ZeusNet local area network with seven other OSM-PCs, IBM PCs, or other compatibles. On-site installation and service will be available from RCA.

The OSM is a solidly built unit that uses an IBM-style keyboard. The company claims the OSM is highly compatible with the IBM PC, though the prototype tested was unable to run PC-DOS 2.00, *Keynote*, or the *Advanced Diagnostics* program. The OSM-PC did display the first *Xenocopy* menu—something only system-level compatibles seem to be able to do. List price: $2995. OSM Computer Corporation, 655 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/961-8680.

	List price	Processor	8087 socket	RAM (min.)	RAM (max.) on mother-board	RAM (max.) including expansion	Ports	PC expansion slots
IBM PC	$3245	8088	yes	64K	256K	640K	1 parallel	5
CAD Counsel Protean	$7300	8088	yes	256K	—	900K	1 parallel 2 serial	12
Canon AS-100	$3995	8088	no	128K	128K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	0
Digigraphic EXTRA Model 70	$5995	8088	yes	256K	—	640K	1 parallel 3 serial	7
Electro Design IMP-12	$4044	8088	yes	64K	—	750K	1 parallel 1 serial	11
Future Computers FX-20	$2995	8088	yes	128K	128K	1M	3 serial	1
Intertec HeadStart 512	$3495	8086, Z-80A	no	512K	512K	1M	1 parallel 1 serial	0
ITT XTRA	$3500	8088	yes	128K	256K	640K	1 parallel 1 serial	5
Leading Edge PC	$2895	8088	yes	128K	—	640K	1 parallel 1 serial	7
Logical LX-T	$5985	8088	yes	192K	256K	1M	1 parallel 2 serial	5
MAD-1	$4195	80186	yes	128K	512K	704K	1 parallel 2 serial	1
Micro Craft Dimension	$3995	MC68000 L8, 8086, others	yes	128K	524K	16.7M	1 parallel 1 serial	0
NEC PC-8801A	$3092	8086, Z-80A	no	128K	—	128K	1 parallel 1 serial	0
Olivetti PC	$3295	8088	yes	128K	512K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	4
Olympia People	$3595	8086	yes	128K	512K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	4
OSM-PC	$2995	8088	no	128K	—	1M	1 parallel 1 serial	8
Polo	$3995	80188, Z-80A	no	128K	768K	—	2 serial	0
Pronto	$3200	80186	no	256K	1M	1M	1 parallel 2 serial	0
Radio Shack TRS-80 2000	$2999	80186	no	128K	256K	768K	1 parallel 1 serial	0
Seattle Computer Gazelle II	$6995	8086	yes	256K	1M	1M	1 parallel 2 serial	0
Sperry PC	$3119	8088	yes	128K	128K	640K	1 serial	7
Stearns Desktop	$2945	8086	yes	128K	—	896K	1 serial	1
Tava PC	$1995	8088	yes	128K	256K	640K	1 parallel 2 serial	5
Toshiba T-300	$2795	8088	yes	192K	256K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	0
Victor 9000	$3495	8088	yes	128K	256K	896K	2 parallel 3 serial	0
Wyse WY-1000	$3090	80186	no	128K	768K	768K	1 parallel 4 serial	0

Table 1: Desktop compatibles

Disk drives			Hard disk supported	Power supply	Display				Keyboa	
size (in.)	storage[1]	dens./side[2]			type	resolution[3]	colors	format[4]	IBM layout	fully definable
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10M	63.5W	mono color	720 × 350 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	500K	DD/DS	21M	125W	color	640 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	n/a
5¼	640K	DD/DS	10M	150W	mono color	640 × 400 640 × 400	8	80 × 25	no	no
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10, 20, 43, 60M	250W	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	yes	yes
5¼	500K	DD/DS	10–32M	125W	mono color	720 × 340 600 × 440	16	80 × 25	yes	no
5¼	800K	DD/DS	—	n/a	mono	640 × 260	—	80 × 24	no	no
3½	500K	DD/SS	10, 50M	n/a	mono	924 × 240	—	132 × 25	no	yes
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10M	128W	mono color	640 × 200 640 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	320K	DD/DS	5, 10, 15M	96.5W	mono color	640 × 240 640 × 400	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	320K	DD/DS	10–60M	165W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10M	110W	mono color	720 × 350 640 × 200	16	80 × 25	no	yes
5¼	817K	DD/DS	10–50M	100W	mono color	640 × 500 160 × 500	16	92 × 50	yes	no
5¼	640K	DD/DS	5, 10, 15M	70W	mono color	640 × 400 640 × 400	8	80 × 25	no	no
5¼	320K	DD/DS	10M	110W	mono color	640 × 325 n/a	n/a	80 × 25	yes	no
5¼	655K	DD/DS	10M	133W	mono color	640 × 475 640 × 475	16	80 × 25	no	n/a
5¼	320K	DD/DS	10, 20M	125W	mono color	640 × 320 640 × 320	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10M	75W	color	640 × 200	16	80 × 25	no	yes
5¼	800K	DD/DS	5.6M	130W	mono color	720 × 350 640 × 480	8	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	720K	DD/DS	10M	120W	mono color	640 × 400 640 × 400	16	80 × 25	no	n/a
8	1.2M	DD/DS	15.7M	250W	n/a	n/a	n/a	80 × 24	n/a	n/a
5¼	360K	DD/DS	10M	96.5W	mono color	640 × 240 640 × 400	16	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	640K	DD/DS	5, 10, 20M	200W	mono	720 × 364	—	80 × 26	no	n/a
5¼	320K	DD/DS	10M	130W	mono	n/a	—	80 × 25	yes	yes
5¼	640K	DD/DS	10M	109W	mono color	640 × 500 640 × 500	16	80 × 25	no	yes
5¼	600K	DD/DS	10M	100W	mono color	800 × 400 n/a	4	132 × 50	no	yes
5¼	362K	DD/DS	10M	87W	mono color	800 × 327 800 × 286	16	132 × 26	no	no

[1]Per drive [2]Double-density; double-sided (DD/DS)
Double-density; single-sided (DD/SS)
[3]Maximum possible resolution
[4]Columns × lines

full IBM char. set	function keys	Operating system	Software included	Hardware included
yes	10	PC & MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp, others	ROM BASIC	disk controller, video controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86	*AutoCAD*	clock, color graphics board, digitizing tablet
no	12	MS-DOS 1.25, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 1.25, Canon BASIC, GW BASIC, *MailMerge, SpellStar, WordStar*	—
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.00/1.25/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.10	disk controller, monochrome adapter, SASI interface, hard disk drive
no	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.00	clock, disk controller, color graphics board, 24-channel I/O board
n/a	20	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86	CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, *Spellbinder, WordStar*	disk controller, network interface
no	18	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-80/86	MS-DOS 2.00, CP/M-80, LAN-DOS	disk controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC	disk controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.25/2.01, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.01, GW BASIC, *Leading Edge Word Processor, Multiplan*	clock, disk controller, video controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 2.00	MS-DOS 2.00, *L-BASE*	clock, 10M hard disk drive, video controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 2.00, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.00	clock, disk controller
no	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00, CP/M-80/86, MP/M-80, UCSDp, UNIX	CP/M-80/86, ROM BASIC, 86000 assembler	clock
no	5	MS-DOS 2.00, CP/M 2.2	CP/M 2.2, BASIC, *MailMerge, Multiplan, WordStar*	clock
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.25/2.00, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC, *PC Tutor, WordStar*, 5 MicroPro packages	—
yes	12	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.10, CP/M-86, CBASIC	—
yes	10	MS-DOS 2.00	—	—
yes	12	MS-DOS 2.00/2.11, CP/M-80/86	MS-DOS 2.11, BASIC, *Multiplan, pfs:Write/ Graph/File/Report*, 2 others	color graphics board, modem, printer
yes	10	MS-DOS 2.00/2.11	MS-DOS 2.10, MS-BASIC, diagnostics applications	clock
yes	12	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00	MS-DOS 2.00, MS-BASIC, *Executec*	—
n/a	n/a	MS-DOS 1.25/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.00, *Flash Disk, Flash Print*, utilities	disk controller
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.25/2.00, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 1.25, GW BASIC, diagnostics	clock
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.25/2.00, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, MP/M-86, ST-DOS	MS-DOS 1.25	—
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00, CP/M-86, UCSDp	—	—
yes	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.10, TBASIC-16, *MultiMate, Multiplan*	—
no	10	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.10, CP/M-86, BASIC	disk controller
no	16	MS-DOS 2.10	MS-DOS 2.10, *Graphics GSX*	—

	List price	Processor	8087 socket	RAM (min.)	RAM (max.) on mother-board	RAM (max.) including expansion	Ports	PC expansion slots	Disk d size (in.)	Disk d storage
IBM PC	$3245	8088	yes	64K	256K	640K	1 parallel	5	5¼	360K
ACT Apricot	$3190	8086, 8089	yes	256K	256K	768K	1 parallel 1 serial	0	3½	315K
Colby PC 3.2	$2795	8088	yes	128K	256K	640K	1 parallel 1 serial	4	5¼	360K
Columbia VP	$2995	8088	yes	128K	256K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	1	5¼	320K
COMPAQ-Plus	$4995	8088	yes	128K	256K	640K	1 parallel	5	5¼	360K
Compucorp OmegaMite	$2995	80188, Z-80A	no	64K	—	512K	3 serial	0	5¼	320K
Corona Portable PC	$2545	8088	yes	128K	512K	1M	1 parallel 1 serial	4	5¼	320K
Eagle PC Spirit	$3295	8088	yes	128K	640K	1M	1 parallel 2 serial	4	5¼	360K
GRiD Tempest	$14,995	8086, 8087	yes	256K	256K	256K	1 serial	0	5¼	360K
Hyperion	$3195	8088	yes	256K	256K	640K	1 parallel 1 serial	0	5¼	328K
JONOS 2150i	$3695	8088	no	64K	128K	1M	1 parallel 2 serial	4	3½ 5¼	322K 1.2M
Otrona Attache 8:16	$3495	8086, Z-80A	yes	256K	256K	—	2 serial	0	5¼	320K
Panasonic Sr. Partner	$2495	8088	yes	128K	512K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	1	5¼	320K
Seequa Chameleon	$1995	8088, Z-80A	yes	128K	256K	704K	1 parallel 2 serial	0	5¼	160K
Sharp PC-5000	$1995	8088	no	128K	256K	256K	1 serial	0	5¼	360K
STM Pied Piper	$3000	80186	no	256K	512K	—	1 parallel 2 serial	0	5¼	800K
Strategic Technologies PC Traveler	$4495	two 80186s	no	128K	256K	1M	1 parallel 1 serial	0	5¼	360K
TeleVideo TPC-II	$2995	8088	yes	128K	256K	640K	1 parallel 1 serial	1	5¼	360K
Texas Instruments Portable Professional	$2395	8088	yes	64K	768K	768K	1 parallel	5	5¼	360K
Visual Commuter	$1995	8088	yes	128K	512K	1M	1 parallel 1 serial	0	5¼	360K
Xerox 1810/1850	$2495	8088, Z-80, NSC-800	no	128K	512K	512K	1 parallel 1 serial	0	5¼	250K

Table 2: Portable and briefcase compatibles

[1]Per drive

ives:		Hard disk	Power	Display				Keyboard				
	dens./side[2]	supported	supply	type	resolution[3]	colors	format[4]	IBM layout	fully definable	full IBM char. set	function keys	Weight (lbs.)
	DD/DS	10M	63.5W	mono color	720 × 350 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	—
	DD/DS	10M	n/a	mono	800 × 400	—	132 × 50	no	yes	yes	14	14.2
	DD/DS	10M	65W	mono color	640 × 200 640 × 200	16	80 × 24	yes	yes	yes	10	25.5
	DD/DS	—	100W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	n/a	80 × 25	yes	no	yes	10	32
	DD/DS	10M	120W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	8	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	26
	DD/DS	—	n/a	mono	800 × 305	—	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	22	25
	DD/DS	10M	110W	mono color	640 × 325 640 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	28
	DD/DS	10M	n/a	mono color	720 × 352 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	33
	DD/DS	10M	60W	mono	320 × 240	—	80 × 24	no	no	first 96	20	13.5
	DD/DS	10, 20M	90W	mono	640 × 250	—	80 × 25	no	no	yes	10	18
	DD/DS DD/DS	5, 10, 15M	50W	mono color	640 × 240 640 × 240	8	80 × 25	no	yes	yes	10	36
	DD/DS	10M	120W	mono	640 × 250	—	80 × 25	no	no	no	0	20
	DD/DS	5, 10, 15M	100W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	8	132 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	28.7
	DD/SS	10M	80W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	28
	DD/DS	—	—	LCD	640 × 80	—	80 × 8	no	no	yes	8	9.5
	DD/DS	1, 2M	n/a	mono color	640 × 400 320 × 200	16	132 × 25	no	yes	yes	10	17
	DD/DS	10M	200W	plasma	512 × 256	—	80 × 25	yes	yes	n/a	10	26
	DD/DS	10M	70W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	no	yes	yes	10	30
	DD/DS	5, 10M	250W	mono color	720 × 300 720 × 300	8	80 × 25	no	yes	first 96	12	32
	DD/DS	10M	40W	mono color	640 × 200 320 × 200	16	80 × 25	yes	yes	yes	10	16
	DD/DS	5, 10, 15M	85W	mono color	640 × 200 640 × 200	16	80 × 24	no	no	first 96	10	5.15

[2]Double-density; double-sided (DD/DS)
Double-density; single-sided (DD/SS)

[3]Maximum possible resolution

[4]Columns × lines

Dimensions (in.)	Monitor size (in.)	Battery pack	Operating system	Software included	Hardware included
—	—	—	PC & MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp, others	ROM BASIC	disk controller, video controller
17×4×13 11×9×10	9	no	MS-DOS 2.00, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.00, CCP/M-86, BASIC, *SuperCalc 3*, *SuperPlanner 3*, communications	—
15×17×9	9	yes	MS-DOS 1.10, CP/M-86, UCSDp 2.0/2.1	—	disk controller, video controller
18×16×8	9	no	MS-DOS 1.25, CP/M-80/86, CCP/M-86, MP/M-86	MS-DOS, CP/M-86, BASIC, macro assembler, 10 applications	—
19×15×8	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.10, GW BASIC	10M hard disk
21×19×8	9	no	MS-DOS 2.00, CP/M-86, Omega DOS	Omega DOS	—
20×19×10	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/1.25, CP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 1.25, GW BASIC, *MultiMate*, *PC Tutor*, 7 utilities	disk controller
19×16×8	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.10, CCP/M-86, BASIC	—
15×12×2	6	yes	MS-DOS 2.00, GRiD OS	MS-DOS 2.00, GRiD OS	clock
18×11×9	7	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.00, MBASIC, Aladdin DBMS	clock, color graphics board, modem board
17×13×7	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10/3.00	MS-DOS 2.00, *Multiplan*, *Spellbinder*	clock, disk controller
17×12×6	5½	yes	MS-DOS 2.10, CP/M-86	MS-DOS 2.10, CP/M-86, *Charton II*, *Valet*	clock, disk controller
18×13×8	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10	MS-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC, *WordStar*, 4 applications	thermal printer, RGB adapter
18×16×8	9	yes	MS-DOS 1.25/2.00, CP/M 2.1/2.2, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 1.25, MBASIC-86, *Perfect Calc*, *Perfect Writer*, 3 applications	color graphics
13×12×4	—	yes	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00	MS-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC, *SuperComm*, *SuperWriter*	—
20×11×4	—	yes	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, UCSDp	To be announced	modem, printer
20×17×8	9½	no	MS-DOS 2.00	MS-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC	printer
18×15×8	9	no	CP/M-86, TeleDOS 2.11, UCSDp	TeleDOS 2.11, TeleBASIC	—
19×16×5	9	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	—	—
18×15×3	—	no	MS-DOS 1.10/2.00/2.10, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86, UCSDp	MS-DOS 2.10, GW BASIC	disk controller
16×9×2 18×12×3	—	yes	MS-DOS 2.00/2.10, CP/M-80/86	—	modem, disk controller

Review

Polo

Though the Polo is an MS-DOS compatible and cannot run most PC software, it is, in the words of one engineer, "a sexy machine." Designed as an integrated personal computer work station, the Polo comes outfitted with almost everything needed to start computing. The system includes a non-IBM keyboard (with built-in game and mouse ports); a 120-cps printer; a 12-inch, 16-color monitor; and a solidly built CPU unit that houses 80188 and Z-80A microprocessors and a Bell 103 modem. BASIC and five unannounced office software packages will be available with the system. List price: $3995. Polo Microsystems, Inc., 2570 El Camino Real W, Mountain View, CA 94040, 415/948-2990.

Pronto

Pronto Computers offers 15 versions of its basic 80186, MS-DOS Series-16 compatible. The standard unit comes with 128K of RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte), standard ports, a real-time clock, and an 800K disk drive. Different desktop and portable models support a second floppy disk drive, hard disk drives, system security ROM, a programmable character set, and high-resolution monochrome and color graphics.

Though this stylish compatible is said to run "virtually all popular applications software," when tested it was unable to run any of the test software except *1-2-3* (to the second menu) and GW BASIC—both under Pronto's MS-DOS 2.11. List price: $3200. Pronto Computers, Inc., 3730 Skypark Dr., Torrance, CA 90505, 213/539-6400.

Radio Shack TRS-80 2000

Radio Shack states that its TRS-80 2000 is strictly MS-DOS compatible and advertises this fact in its literature. The machine is better crafted than most Radio Shack products and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped monochrome and color graphics; a 10-megabyte hard disk drive; a mouse; and the *Microsoft Windows* operating environment.

The TRS-80 2000 uses an 80186 microprocessor and can read, but not write, PC data disks. However, the 2000 can write to PC data disks that have been copied over to the 2000's DOS format. Radio Shack also provides a list of popular PC programs that will and will not run under their MS-DOS. In the former category, some programs (such as Open Systems' accounting software) must be copied over to the TRS-80 2000 format, while others require that BASIC.EXE be copied to the system's disk. Some programs that will not run on the TRS-80 2000 include *Smartcom* and *Crosstalk* (communications); *EasyWriter* and *WordStar* (word processing); *1-2-3*, *Graph*, *CalcStar*, and *VisiCalc* (spreadsheets); and the majority of VisiCorp software. List price: $2999. Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/390-3731.

Seattle Computer Gazelle II

This 8086 system is primarily designed for software development, engineering, scientific, and business applications. The Gazelle is housed in a single cabinet and includes 256K of RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte); two double-sided, double-density, 8-inch disk drives; and room for a 15.7-megabyte hard disk drive. The system uses an 18-slot S-100 board that precludes the use of IBM expansion boards. Software provided with the system includes MS-DOS, *Flash Disk* (a RAM disk), and *Flash Print* (a print-buffering utility). The system can use *WordStar*, *Multiplan*, MS-BASIC, several other standard languages, and XENIX. List price: $6995. Seattle Computer Products, Inc., 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188, 206/575-1830.

Sperry PC

Sperry has been in the computer business even longer than IBM. The Sperry slogan is "We understand how important it is to listen," and after two years of constantly hearing talk about the IBM PC, Sperry decided to get into the market. Sperry's personal computer is a solidly built IBM lookalike that offers nearly identical performance for a few dollars less. The machine emulates the Sperry UNISCOPE and the IBM 3270 terminals upon the addition of appropriate interface cards. XT compatible machines are also offered.

The Sperry PC features an IBM-style keyboard and a pedestal-mounted 12-inch monochrome display. The system ran most of the test software and went several menus further in *Xenocopy* than any other compatible tested. List price: $3119. Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424, 215/542-4459.

Stearns Desktop

The Stearns Desktop is a software compatible machine that functions as a multitasking, stand-alone computer or a work station in the ICS local area network. The system supports the IBM 3270 protocol; an 8087 coprocessor; 5-, 10-, or 20-megabyte hard disk drives; and full-page screen display.

PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00, *WordStar*, GW BASIC, and *1-2-3* ran easily on the Stearns; hardware-specific programs such as *Flight Simulator* did not. The Stearns has one PC compatible expansion slot and ST-DOS, an 8086 PC-DOS emulator. List price: $2945. Stearns Computer Systems, 10901 Bren Rd. E, Minneapolis, MN 55440, 612/936-2000.

Tava PC

The Tava PC strongly resembles the IBM PC in looks and operation. The system has power-on diagnostics and mirrors the PC in keyboard design and character set. The Tava's standard equipment includes 128K of RAM (expandable to 640K) and dual 320K disk drives. The system runs MS-DOS 1.10, 2.00, and 2.10 and includes a USI board that supports monochrome and color displays.

The system ran all the test software except *Xenocopy*. Rebooting in the middle of a program is easy and quick. The Tava's IBM-style keyboard has a soft action and may be frustrating for fast typists. List price: $1995. Tava Corporation, 1711 Corinthian Way #1011, Newport Beach, CA 92660, 714/261-0200.

Toshiba T-300

Toshiba's T-300 is a solidly built, nicely styled MS-DOS compatible. The unit comes with 192K of RAM, two 640K disk drives, a 12-inch monochrome monitor, and several software packages. High-resolution, 16-color graphics are supported by the system.

The T-300 keyboard is 20 inches wide and was designed with word processing and spreadsheet programs in mind. It features separate cursor keys and a 16-key numeric keypad. The keyboard is probably too large for lap computing. The T-300's layout is different from the PC's, and a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> is not easily accomplished. List price: $2795. Toshiba America, Inc., 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, CA 92680, 714/730-5000.

Victor 9000

Victor's entry in the compatibles sweepstakes is a modified version of the Victor 9000 business computer. For $995, their three-board PlusPC conversion kit will supposedly enable most PC disks to run directly in the Victor 9000. Company literature notes that the PlusPC lets you take advantage of the Victor's higher storage capacity (600K per single-sided disk and 1.2 megabytes per double-sided disk), thus reducing the total number of program and data disks.

The literature doesn't note, however, that the Victor 9000 may have difficulty converting some PC disks to Victor's disk format. The prototype tested could run only *WordStar* and could only boot *1-2-3*—both under Victor's MS-DOS. The Victor 9000 is a sophisticated machine that offers high-resolution graphics, a 2000-symbol character set, greater disk storage and internal memory than the IBM PC, integrated communications ports, and emulation of IBM mainframe terminals. Questions of compatibility may be resolved when the PlusPC is finally released. List price: $3495. Victor Technologies, Inc., 380 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-7000.

Wyse WY-1000

The Wyse WY-1000 is a slickly styled MS-DOS compatible desktop computer designed to occupy a minimum amount of desk space. The system uses the 80186 microprocessor and produces high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics on its standard pedestal-mounted 14-inch screen. A 10-megabyte hard disk can replace one disk drive. List price: $3090. Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075.

Portable and Briefcase Compatibles

ACT Apricot

ACT calls the Apricot a "fourth generation" personal computer, one that combines state-of-the-art technology with ease of use. Though ACT does not claim PC compatibility for the Apricot, most PC data files can be downloaded to the system with the aid of a special port and communications software.

The Apricot is compact and impressively crafted. It features an 8086 microprocessor and an 8089 (for I/O processing), space for the 8087, 3½-inch floppy disk drives, an on-board modem, and very high resolution monochrome graphics. One plus is the system's "intelligent" keyboard, which can process data and display it on a built-in, two-line, 40-character LCD. Data can later be sent to the computer, or the computer can download text to the keyboard—enabling the Apricot to be used without a monitor. The intelligent keyboard also enables the user to display function key values on the LCD instead of the main display. The Apricot uses BASIC, Pascal, C, FORTRAN, and COBOL; versions of popular PC software are available for the system. List price: $3190. ACT Ltd., 3375 Scott Blvd. #336, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-8639.

Colby PC 3.2

Colby Computer offers something no other compatible maker can: an IBM PC. The Colby PC is basically a shell designed to hold the IBM's motherboard, expansion boards, disk drives, and keyboard. The result is a 26-pound, 15- by 17- by 9-inch IBM portable computer. The company provides a high-resolution 9-inch monochrome monitor, the power supply, a durable magnesium case, and all internal wiring.

Colby options that replace IBM hardware include a smaller, rugged, IBM-style keyboard that attaches to the front of the unit; a 128K motherboard; a disk drive controller and a half-height disk drive; and a battery pack.

A Colby PC using IBM parts should be 100 percent compatible; the unit tested was a Colby PC 3.2 built around the company's motherboard. Most of the tested software ran, except for *Flight Simulator* and the GW BASIC graphics samples, which require a graphics board that was not installed in the unit. The Colby system managed to display several *Xenocopy* menus. List price: Colby PC $899, Colby PC 3.2 $2495. Colby Research Industries, Inc., 849 Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/968-1410.

Columbia VP

Columbia Data Products offers three PC compatible machines: a portable and two desktops that copy the PC and XT in features and design. The new VP portable, like the older models in the line, is hardware and software compatible with the PC. The VP features an 8088, 128K RAM, two 320K disk drives, high-resolution monochrome graphics (color is not available), and a 9-inch monitor.

The VP, which is identical with the other Columbia compatibles, easily ran all the test software except *Xenocopy*. Columbia's catalog of PC software runs to 500 titles; every Columbia compatible comes with 15 software packages, including the entire Perfect Software family, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, MS-BASIC, *Macro/86 Assembler, Home Accountant Plus, MPC Tutor,* and RAM disk software. List price: $2995. Columbia Data Products, 9150 Rumsey Rd., Columbia, MD 21045, 301/992-3400.

COMPAQ-Plus

When the COMPAQ first arrived in 1982 it set an industry standard for PC compatible machines that has rarely been matched. Another standard has likely been set with the release of the COMPAQ-Plus, a 10-megabyte hard disk version of the machine. Though a number of com-

Compatibility at a Glance

Compatibility is a relative term. There are only a few machines that use almost all of the PC's software and expansion boards. As you move from one level of compatibility to the next, a compatible generally resembles the PC less and less in terms of its CPU, keyboard, graphics generation, and the expansion hardware it will accept. All compatibles, however, should be able to read and/or write to PC data disks. The machines reviewed fall into one of four categories:

99$^{44}/_{100}$% System Compatible

The compatible is nearly identical to the PC in all respects. The machine will run almost all PC-specific software, use the 8088 microprocessor, and accept most PC expansion boards. The compatibles at this level are:

- Colby PC
- Columbia VP
- COMPAQ-Plus
- Electro Design IMP-12
- Sperry PC
- Tava PC
- TeleVideo TPC-II
- Visual Commuter

66% System Compatible

The machine is very compatible at the software level, but may have difficulty accepting some PC expansion boards. The compatible should run most off-the-shelf PC software, use the 8088 or 8086 microprocessor, and duplicate the PC's video mapping. The compatibles at this level are:

- Corona Portable PC
- ITT XTRA
- Leading Edge PC
- Logical LX-T
- OSM-PC
- Seequa Chameleon

33% System Compatible

The machine is relatively compatible and uses some PC software but few if any expansion boards. The system may have difficulty running programs such as *Flight Simulator* that make extensive calls to its BIOS ROM. The compatible may use the 8086 or 80186 microprocessor and feature a non-IBM-style keyboard. The compatibles at this level are:

Hyperion
MAD-1
Stearns Desktop

MS-DOS Compatible

The compatible runs only a few PC programs under its own version of MS-DOS or uses MS-DOS versions of popular PC-software. The unit will read a PC-formatted disk but may have difficulty writing to it. The system's microprocessor is the 8086 or 80186; the keyboard is not necessarily similar in layout to the PC's. The compatibles at this level are:

Canon AS-100
Intertec HeadStart 512
Olympia People
Otrona Attache 8:16
Polo
Pronto
Texas Instruments Portable Professional
Toshiba T-300
Victor 9000

The compatibles not available for testing were:

ACT Apricot
CAD Counsel Protean
Compucorp OmegaMite
Digigraphic EXTRA Model 70
Eagle PC Spirit, PC Plus
Future Computers FX-20
GRiD Tempest
JONOS 2150i
Micro Craft Dimension
NEC PC-8801A
Olivetti PC
Panasonic Sr. Partner
Radio Shack TRS-80 2000
Seattle Computer Gazelle II
Sharp PC-5000
STM Pied Piper
Strategic Technologies PC Traveler
Wyse WY-1000
Xerox 1810/1850

Keep in mind that there are ranges of compatibility within the above categories. Some manufacturers claim that their machines are 100 percent compatible with the IBM PC—which is unlikely, if only because of copyright laws. One company that proudly announced 100 percent compatibility revised its opinion after its machine failed to run Vertex's *Xenocopy*.

Not every compatible mentioned here has been tested (see "An Informal Test"). Some machines tested required 3½-inch disks; other machines were prototypes for display only. Some companies (perhaps for reasons relating to truth in advertising) exhibited their compatibles on a "look but don't touch" basis. In considering the production models and prototypes that were tested, keep in mind that changes affecting compatibility can be made literally days before a machine's official release.

If compatibility is important but you don't want to buy a PC, test the compatible in question with the most demanding and PC-specific software and peripherals available. Remember, though, a compatible may not run some programs at first because of memory limitations. *1-2-3* and DOS 2.00 combined exceed the 128K configuration of many systems. If compatibility is not your major concern, make sure the computer in question runs the software you use (at least under MS-DOS) and reads data from PC disks.

patibles are sporting hard disk drives, COMPAQ has taken special care in shock mounting the 3½-inch drive installed in the Plus. (See "COMPAQ Gets a 10," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 2.)

Aside from the hard disk drive (which replaces one floppy in the machine), the COMPAQ and the COMPAQ-Plus are nearly hardware identical. (It's interesting to note, though, that the COMPAQ-Plus is two pounds lighter.) Upgrading a COMPAQ to a COMPAQ-Plus requires the hard disk drive and its controller board and several ROM chips. The only test software the COMPAQ-Plus did not run was *Xenocopy*. List price: COMPAQ-Plus $4995, upgrade kit $2500. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 12330 Perry Rd., Houston, TX 77070, 713/890-7390.

COMPAQ has taken special care in shock mounting the 3½-inch drive installed in the Plus.

Compucorp OmegaMite

OmegaMite is dubbed by Compucorp as the "first true portable office" because it not only functions as a desktop OmegaNet work station but is small and light enough to take on a business trip. The system is configured at 64K RAM and is equipped with a 9-inch monochrome monitor, a choice of keyboards (including a PC compatible one), and one 320K disk drive. Options include a 300 bps modem and an extra disk drive.

Originally designed as an 8-bit, Z-80A-based system, the OmegaMite is outfitted with an 80188 for PC compatibility. The company claims the machine is keyboard, display, and MS-DOS compatible. List price: $2995. Compucorp, 2211 Michigan Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404, 213/829-7453.

Corona Portable PC

Corona was one of the first companies to produce a PC compatible, and in keeping with market trends, it has introduced a portable that is internally identical to Corona's other computers. The Corona portable comes with 320K floppy drives, a 9-inch monochrome display, four PC expansion slots, and several software packages.

Notable is the Corona's 640- by 325-pixel resolution; the character matrix is 16 by 13 (versus the PC's 7 by 5), and the display is accordingly sharp. The IBM-style keyboard is very light to the touch; this may be a plus or a minus depending on your typing style. The Corona is relatively software and hardware compatible with the PC and ran most of the test software, except *Flight Simulator*, the GW BASIC sample graphics, *Keynote*, and *Xenocopy*. The unit tested was not equipped with a color graphics board, which may account for its failure to run the first two programs. List price: $2545. Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas #110, Westlake Village, CA 91361, 213/707-0672.

GRiD Tempest

GRiD Systems is mostly known for its high-tech, high-priced GRiD Compass briefcase computer. The GRiD Tempest is similarly sleek, powerful, and expensive. Outfitted with both an 8086 and an 8087, the Tempest comes with 256K of RAM, 384K of bubble memory, a 300/1200 bps modem, a clock, and a bit-mapped, electroluminescent display—all in a 13½-pound box not much larger than a binder.

The Tempest includes a complete set of GRiD's integrated management and communications software. These programs are available on disk or they can be downloaded from GRiD's central mainframe or any number of "servers" throughout the United States. The system can drive a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, a letter quality or dot matrix printer, and a pen plotter. MS-DOS applications available for the Tempest include *WordStar, Multiplan, dBASE II, Condor DBMS*, and *1-2-3*. List price: $14,995. GRiD Systems Corporation, 2535 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 800/222-4743.

Hyperion

The Hyperion is a small, sturdily built compatible that has been on the market (in one form or another) for well over a year. The company's claim that "IBM invented the wheel, so we refined it" falls a little flat. While the Hyperion is very easy to cart around, it is not as compatible as the company claims.

The Hyperion has a number of useful features: a RAM disk, an IBM-style keyboard, a high-resolution monochrome display that is timed to turn off to protect the video components, and a built-in 300 bps modem. The system can drive a 10- or 20-megabyte disk and run a streaming tape drive. An expansion chassis with seven PC compatible slots is also available.

The Hyperion has difficulty running most standard PC software—at least under PC-DOS. Company literature claims that the Hyperion, from its "MS-DOS operating system to its internal electronic architecture," is PC compatible. Elsewhere the literature says that the ma-

chine can read and write to PC disks. But most of the software tested on the Hyperion did not run. PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00 did, and *WordStar* got as far as the first menu, but the system would not read a data disk in drive B. GW BASIC samples ran, but other programs would not even boot. Attempting to run the programs under Hyperion's MS-DOS did not yield better results. List price: $3195. Bytec-Comterm, Inc., 8 Colonnade Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, K2E 7M6 Canada, 613/226-7255.

JONOS 2150i

Encased in a rugged steel shell and weighing about 31 pounds, the JONOS 2150i is the B-17 of portable computers. JONOS computers have been used on Coast Guard ships, at construction sites, in machine shops, and in other unfriendly environments. Designed for professionals in industry and the military, the JONOS offers everything from 3½-inch disk drives to streaming tape drives.

The standard 2150i comes with an 8088; a choice of two 322K 3½-inch drives, two 640K 5¼-inch drives, or two 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch drives; a 9-inch monitor; a clock/calendar; serial and parallel ports; and a solid, Selectric-style keyboard. The 2500i upgrade includes a fixed 5-megabyte hard disk drive and a removable 5-megabyte hard disk drive. JONOS claims the 2150i and 2500i are media and software compatible with the PC. List price: $3695. JONOS International Inc., 1835 Dawns Way, Fullerton, CA 92631, 714/999-6661.

> JONOS computers have been used on Coast Guard ships, at construction sites, in machine shops, and in other unfriendly environments.

Otrona Attache 8:16

As the name implies, Otrona's new portable is a dual-processor unit. With a Z-80A and an 8086 in the unit, the 8:16 (an upgrade of the company's standard Attache) is capable of running both CP/M 2.2 and PC software. The 8:16 includes 320K dual disk drives, a 5½-inch monitor for high-resolution graphics, *Charton II* (graphics), *Valet* (a time management system), CP/M, and MS-DOS; options include an 8087 and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

The 8:16 is extremely rugged and has a detachable Selectric-style keyboard with a snappy response. Dedicated function and <Alt> keys are not included, but their equivalents can be produced with several keystrokes. A 10-key numeric keypad can also be added to the keyboard. Otrona claims the 8:16 will run only PC software that makes standard DOS calls. True to the company's word, the system ran *WordStar* and *1-2-3* under MS-DOS. Of special note is that many CP/M and MS-DOS data files can be swapped between the two operating systems on the 8:16. List price: $3495, *WordStar* and *Multiplan* together $500. Otrona Advanced Systems Corp., 4725 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301, 303/444-8100.

Panasonic Sr. Partner

Panasonic, one of the biggest names in home electronics, has entered the compatibles market with a machine aimed at corporations, computer professionals, and small businesses. The Sr. Partner is about the size and weight of a COMPAQ and features a built-in thermal graphics printer that is versatile enough to print out text, spreadsheets, or bar charts. Both monochrome and color graphics are supported and, according to Panasonic, the machine is hardware and software compatible with the PC.

Beyond this, the Sr. Partner is a competent and well-built machine that stays close to the PC's specifications. Software packages included with the Sr. Partner are *WordStar, VisiCalc, pfs:File, pfs:Graph, pfs:Report,* and GW BASIC. A one-year warranty comes with each machine, and company literature wryly notes that, unlike some "blazing stars of the computer world," Panasonic is one company that is here to stay. List price: $2495. Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094, 201/348-7182.

Seequa Chameleon

The Chameleon is another dual-processor portable that uses the 8088 and the Z-80A, and it offers features similar to those of the PC. A typical system is configured at 128K and includes two 160K drives, a 9-inch monochrome monitor, and standard serial and parallel ports. Options include the 8087, an external 10-megabyte hard disk drive, and a battery pack. An XT compatible is also available.

The Chameleon's construction is not particularly solid, the IBM-style keyboard is mushy, and the disk drives are sluggish. The monochrome display is crude and marred by random pixels and lines. Company litera-

ture claims the Chameleon is hardware and software compatible with the PC. The system ran all the test software with the exceptions of *Keynote* and *Xenocopy*. A one-year warranty is available for $245, and a PC compatible expansion chassis with eight slots will be released in late 1984. List price: $1995. Seequa Computer Corporation, 8305 Telegraph Rd., Odenton, MD 21113, 301/672-3600.

Sharp PC-5000

Sharp's briefcase-size PC-5000 is not a typical compatible. It offers an 8-line LCD display, 192K of ROM (of which 64K is removable), 128K of RAM, and 128K of bubble memory. This system is designed for the traveling businessperson, as is evidenced by the availability of an optional printer (that slots in behind the keyboard), a battery pack, and a sophisticated, hand-held, direct-connect modem.

PC Traveler's program execution is nearly ten times faster than the PC's.

The PC-5000 uses the 8088 and MS-DOS; PC data disks can be used by the machine, and versions of popular PC software are available on disk or bubble cartridge. List price: $1995. Sharp Electronics Corporation, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, NJ 07652, 201/265-5600.

STM Pied Piper

STM's Pied Piper is aimed at the mobile professional who needs computing power and telecommunications. Featuring two 800K disk drives and 256K of RAM, the STM also includes a 16-line LCD display, a 40-column thermal printer, a 1200 bps modem, MS-DOS 2.00, and five software packages. The system supports PC compatible color and high-resolution monochrome graphics.

The Pied Piper is almost too light; the keyboard is flimsy and keys are irregularly spaced. The Pied Piper is billed as "fully IBM PC compatible" and "98 percent compatible," but the company would not allow their demonstration model to be tested. List price: $3000. STM Electronics, 530 Middlefield Rd. #250, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/326-6226.

Strategic Technologies PC Traveler

Another powerful briefcase computer is the PC Traveler from Strategic Technologies. The machine uses two 80186 microprocessors, and program execution is nearly ten times faster than the PC's. The Traveler is MS-DOS compatible and can read and write PC data disks. Standard configuration is 128K (expandable to 1 megabyte), a 6.2 megabyte removable cartridge drive or two 360K floppy disk drives, a built-in printer, and a 9-inch plasma display.

Options include a 300/1200 bps internal modem and a terminal emulation board. List price: $4495. Strategic Technologies, Inc., 7001 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Building 3, Norcross, GA 30071, 404/441-8070.

TeleVideo TPC-II

The TPC-II portable is a hardware and software compatible from TeleVideo, a company better known for its terminals and, more recently, its Z-80 CP/M computers. Though it may not be as exciting as some of the machines discussed, the TPC-II is pleasantly styled and display resolution is superior.

The system is also very compatible—it ran most of the test software. A *1-2-3* spreadsheet would not load, which may have been due to insufficient memory in the machine or differences between the disk controller TeleVideo uses and that of the PC. TeleVideo's list of PC software that runs on the TPC-II omits *1-2-3* but includes PC-DOS 1.10, which would not boot on the machine tested. TeleVideo also produces two desktop compatibles (the TS-1605 and the 10-megabyte TS-1605H) that are hardware compatible with the TPC-II. List price: TPC-II $2995, TS-1605 $2995, TS-1605H $4995. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/745-7760.

Texas Instruments Portable Professional

Texas Instruments' Portable Professional is an MS-DOS compatible that is fully compatible with the company's desktop Professional Computer. Like the TI desktop, the Portable is well crafted and offers superior color graphics. The system expands to 768K RAM and supports TI's voice recognition technology, the EtherSeries (3Com) local area network, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

The Portable will run PC software under MS-DOS 2.00 that is not hardware dependent; when tested, the system booted PC-DOS 2.00, ran GW BASIC, and later ran *WordStar* under MS-DOS. A full range of popular software from *1-2-3* and *dBASE II* to *SuperCalc* and *Peachtext 5000* is available in TI Professional format. List price: $2395. Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 402430, H-689, Dallas, TX 75240, 800/527-3500.

Visual Commuter

The Commuter is a briefcase-size machine that is light (16 pounds), durable, and very PC compatible. Monochrome and color monitors and TVs can be used for display. The Commuter also has a built-in, 16-line LCD display. It comes with 128K of RAM, one 360K disk drive, and a dual disk controller, and supports bit-mapped and color graphics.

The IBM-style keyboard is somewhat mushy, but the prototype tested had little difficulty in using any of the test software, with the exception of *Xenocopy*. Some programs (notably *WordStar* and *1-2-3*) lost a small part of the lowest displayed line on a standard monitor. This may indicate that the Commuter uses a slightly different character matrix than the PC. List price: $1995. Visual Computer Inc., 135 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752, 617/480-0000.

Xerox 1810/1850

The Xerox 1810/1850 is actually two computers using three microprocessors. The 1810 is a briefcase-size portable that uses an 8-bit microprocessor, microcassette storage, LCD display, and software in ROM cartridges. The 1850 is a "base station" unit that contains both the Z-80 and 8088 microprocessors and is expandable to 512K. The 1850 also comes with a built-in direct connect modem and two 250K dual-sided disk drives.

The 1810 is outfitted with telephone, serial, parallel, data line, TV, composite video, and speaker ports. List price: $2495. Xerox Corporation, Xerox Square, Rochester, NY 14644, 203/965-7500.

Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor at PC World.

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM-standard personal computer. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*. The cost is $5 per copy (including postage) for monthly issues shipped within the U.S. or Canada, or $7 for our special Software Review issue. Outside the U.S. and Canada all issues are $10 each. Sorry, we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check or money order with this form. Mail to: **PC World Back Issues,** 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.0, XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing

BULLETIN

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South □ New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 □ Telex: 467383 KML NY

Introducing REMOTE CONTROL The link between portable computers and your IBM PC.

When Radio Shack and NEC introduced their portable computers, we were impressed with their integrated software environments. Built-in text editing and communications software made these portables perfect travelling computers. But one thing was missing: an easy link between the portable and the office IBM PC. We went to work. The result is REMOTE CONTROL™ software.

Here's what REMOTE CONTROL software will do for you.

1. At the office: When you load REMOTE CONTROL on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and communications programs. REMOTE CONTROL is modelled after the highly regarded software in the Radio Shack and NEC computers. If you have one of these portables, you'll find the command structure is identical. You don't have to learn any additional programs.

2. Direct connection: Move files at high speed over a standard RS232 cable between your IBM PC and your portable computer. Take your portable computer to a meeting and simply transfer your notes into your IBM PC when you return to the office. A null modem cable is included with REMOTE CONTROL.

3. Host mode: This is great. Now you can communicate with and control your unattended IBM PC over telephone lines from your portable computer keyboard. Move files, execute DOS commands and run stand-alone programs from your remote site as easily as if you were at your desk. For example: You're travelling with a portable computer. Late at night you dial your office PC with your portable. REMOTE CONTROL answers your call and gives you control over the PC. You can scan your disk drives for messages your office has left behind. You can download files into your portable computer. You can create messages with your portable and upload them to the office PC, save those messages to disk, even print the messages out on the PC's printer. Your correspondence is waiting for your office staff when they come in the next morning.

REMOTE CONTROL, only $180. Contact your local IBM dealer, or call us to order direct at 212 475-5200.

AVAILABLE SOON

1-to-1 with MCI Mail
1-to-1 with Western Union Easy Link

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

System requirements: REMOTE CONTROL runs on an IBM PC, PC-XT, or any IBM PC compatible with a minimum of 128K RAM.

trademarks: Remote Control — Kensington Microware Ltd.; Radio Shack—Tandy Corporation; NEC—Nippon Electric Corporation; IBM—International Business Machines Corp.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

It's 6 in One or a Half Dozen of the Others.

Open Access™ breaks the software price barrier.

This super program can perform virtually every managerial or business task you're ever likely to encounter. You could buy at many times the price, 6 individual non-integrated programs, but why bother when you can have Open Access™?

With Open Access™ you can crunch numbers, create 3-D color graphics, write reports, transmit data around the world, scan multiple files simultaneously, and electronically arrange all your appointments.

Open Access™ takes its name from a RELATIONAL data-base manager that allows all the programs to "talk" to each other. Which gives you ACCESS to more data in more ways than any software.

There's just one conclusion: At $595,* OPEN ACCESS™ can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS™ work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

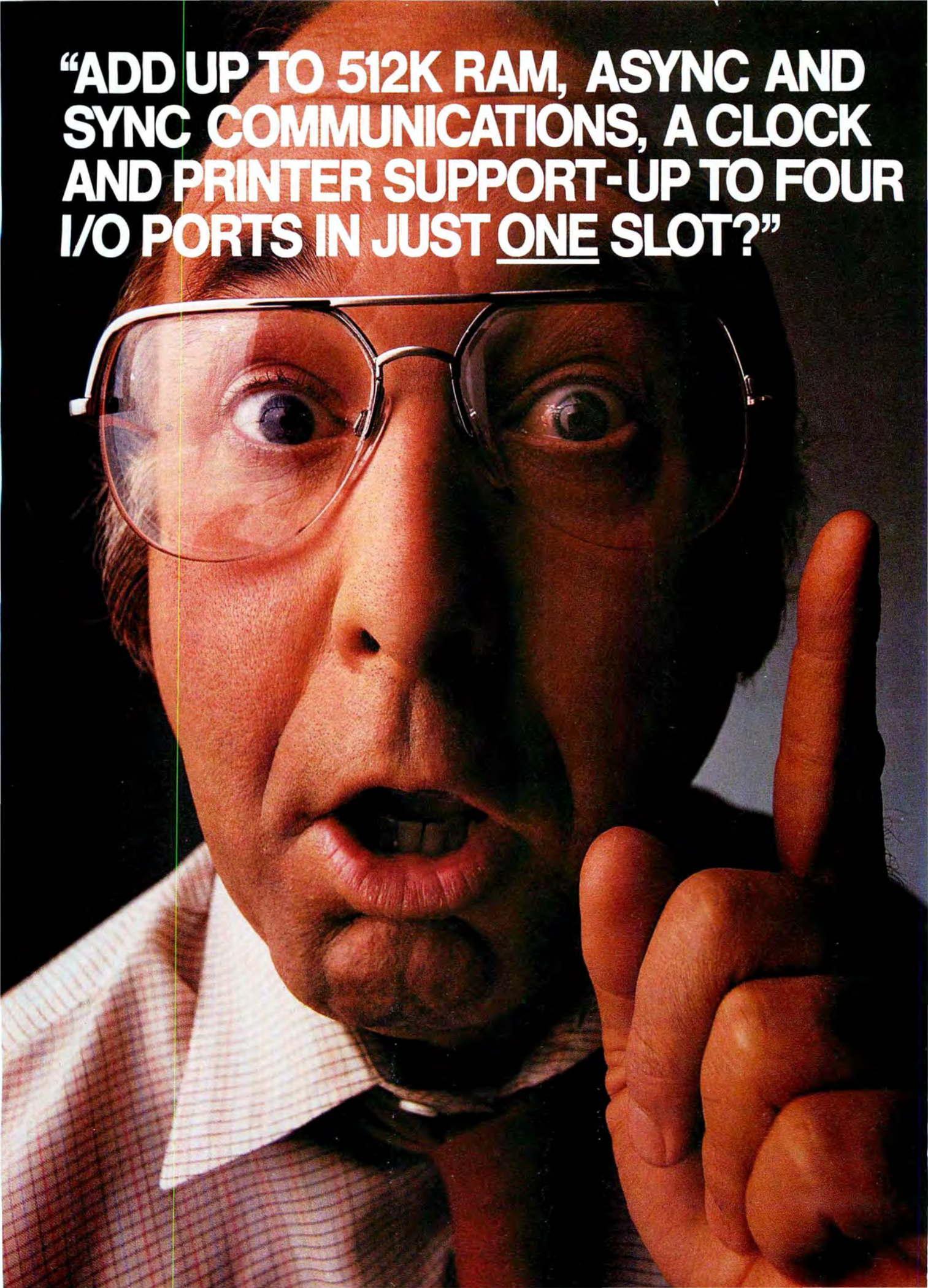
*Introductory Price

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1526
Telex 499-0919

Circle 562 on reader service card


"ADD UP TO 512K RAM, ASYNC AND SYNC COMMUNICATIONS, A CLOCK AND PRINTER SUPPORT-UP TO FOUR I/O PORTS IN JUST ONE SLOT?"

"YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compaq or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments PC.

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just *one* slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger.™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots.

And only Persyst has it.

The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger.™ So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board.

And with Time Spectrum plug-in expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

And still only consume *one* slot.

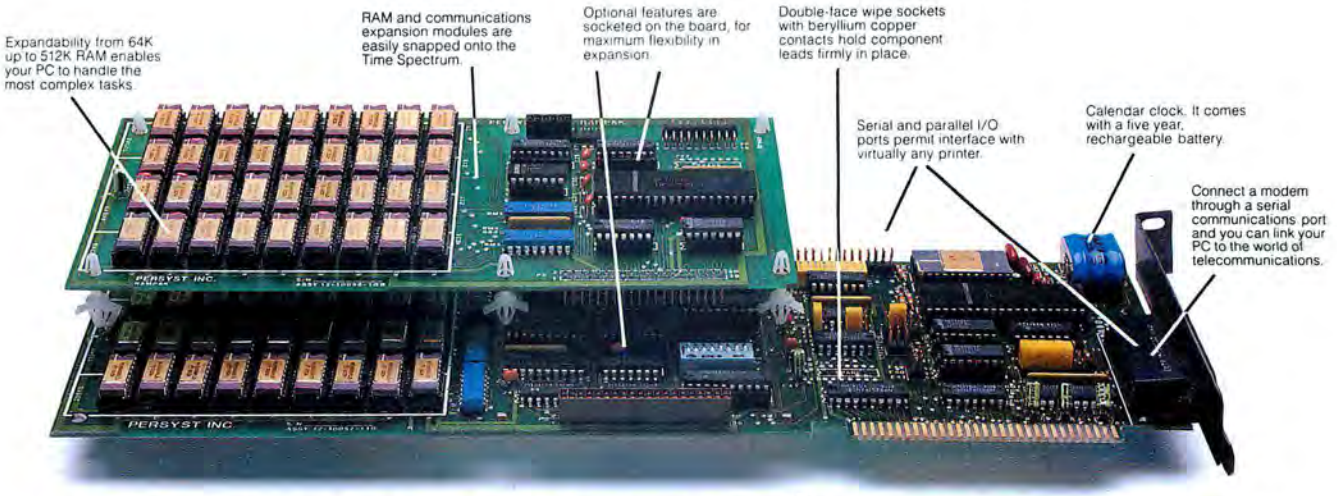
The Persyst Time Spectrum board.

Maximum expandability now. And quality and versatility so you can keep on expanding later.

See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

PERSYST™

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.



THE TIME SPECTRUM™ BY PERSYST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Potent Pascal.

Microsoft® Pascal may be the most powerful software development environment available for the MS™ DOS system. It combines the programming advantages of a structured high-level language with the fast execution speed of native code compilation.

And it exceeds the proposed ISO and ANSI standards with logical extensions that make the language more powerful and versatile. For example, programming capabilities even allow you to manipulate data at the system and machine level.

It gives you single and double precision IEEE floating point arithmetic. Numeric operations take advantage of the 8087. Or automatic software emulation is provided if the coprocessor is not installed.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Support for long heap allocation and separate module compilation gives you the flexibility to create large programs up to one megabyte.

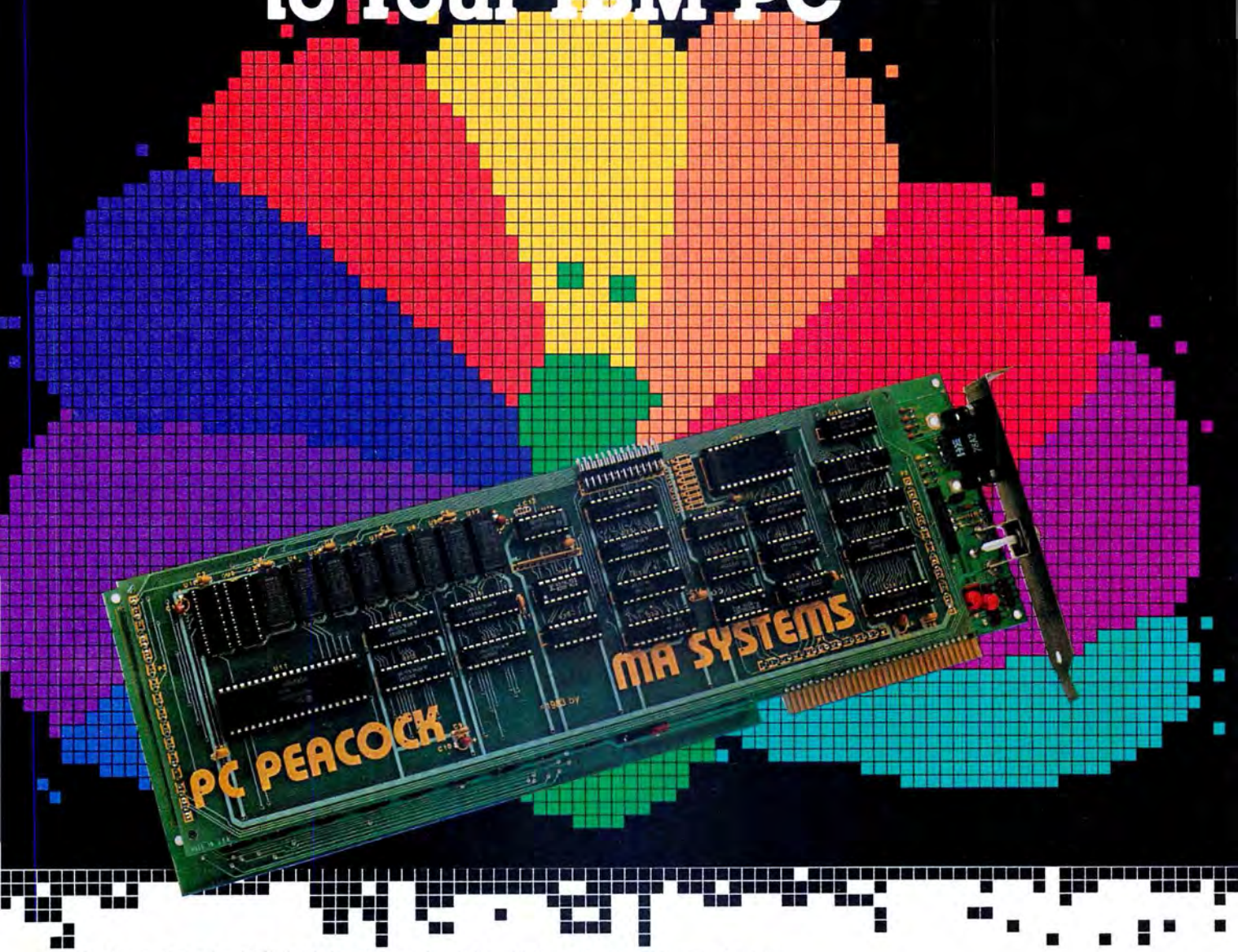
And the standard linking interface makes it easy to combine Microsoft FORTRAN or assembly language subroutines.

Get the potent Pascal.
Call 800-426-9400 to order.

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator D4 who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft Pascal in action.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PC PEACOCK™
Brings Living Color to Your IBM PC™



Computing is dull in black and white. But it doesn't have to be.

PC PEACOCK brings the excitement of color to your IBM computer. Pictures, charts and graphs "come alive" in multicolor brilliance. PC PEACOCK works with all color and composite monochrome displays to produce crisp, detailed images.

You'll see your favorite programs in the splendor of color. PC PEACOCK is fully compatible with all software for your IBM PC — including the wide variety of graphics programs. The medium multicolor mode and high resolution monochrome mode enhance your display capabilities for business, home and education.

And PC PEACOCK is convenient. Its parallel port allows you to connect a printer to your computer without wasting an additional expansion slot. Connections for all displays (RGB, composite, monochrome and televisions) are included.

PC PEACOCK is designed to provide years of worry free performance and is backed with an outstanding TWO YEAR warranty.

So bring living color to your IBM PC, with the PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Adapter. PC PEACOCK is available now at your local IBM dealer.

For more information on all of MA System's IBM and Apple products, please call or write.

MA SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED
2015 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 943-0596

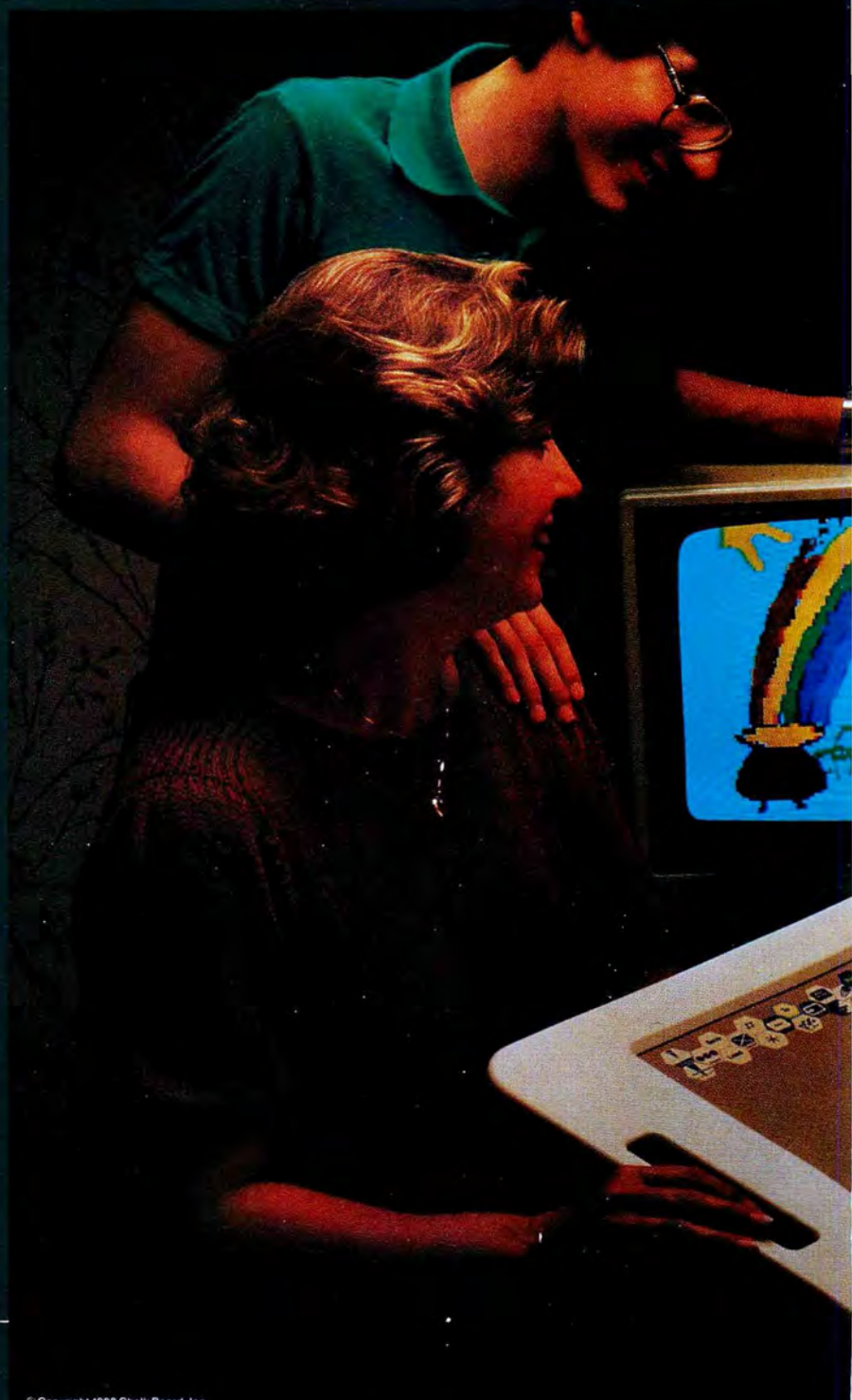
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
PC PEACOCK is a trademark of MA Systems, Inc

Circle 593 on reader service card

PowerPad™ from Chalk B
a multi-colored canvas, a pi
a gameboard

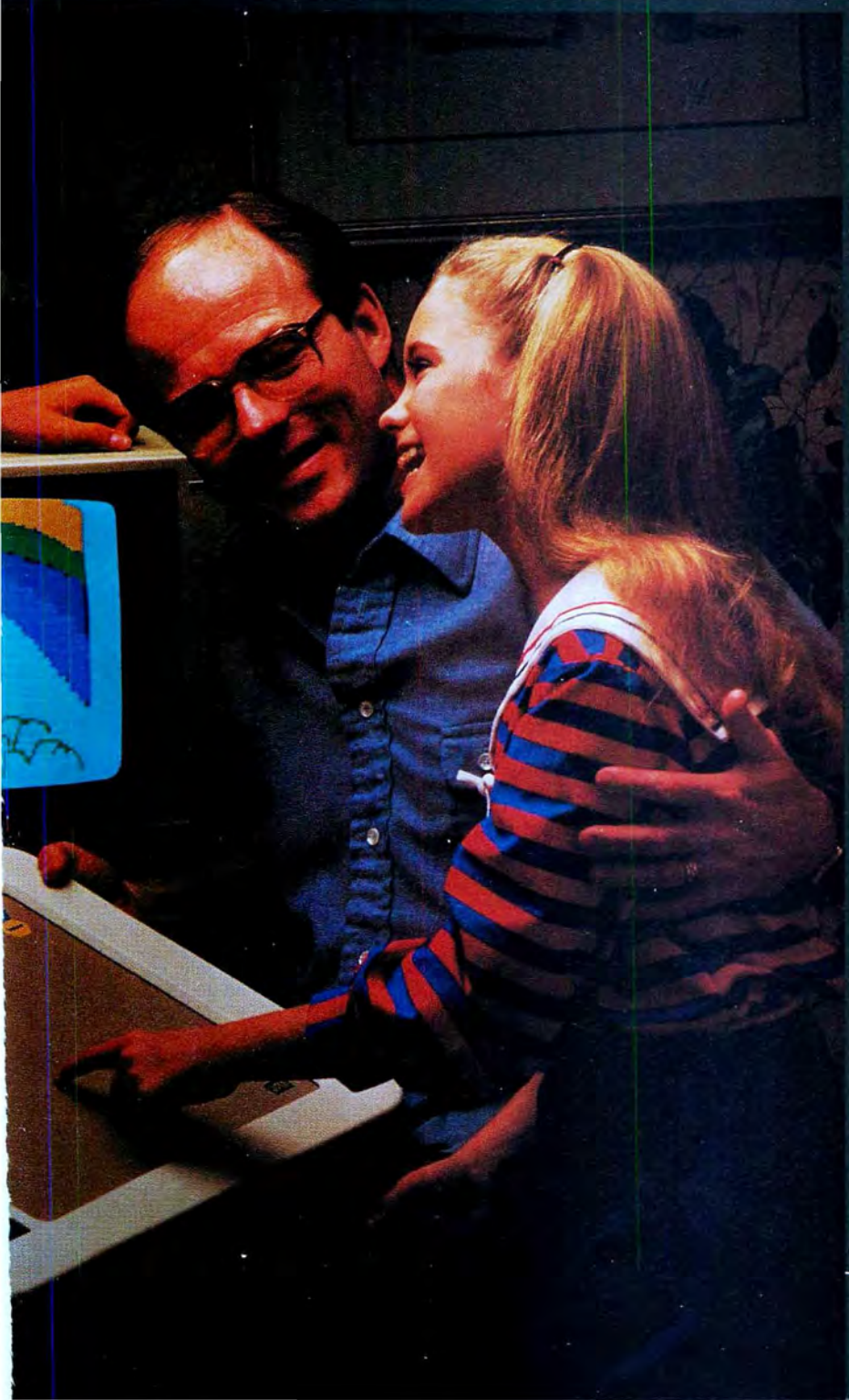
Chalk Board's revolutionary PowerPad eliminates fear of keyboards and opens up a new world of fun and adventure with computer systems. PowerPad's 12″x12″ touch-sensitive, multiple contact point surface literally puts users *in touch* with their computers. Without the limitations of confusing keyboards and commands, users can now draw on the PowerPad and see their ideas appear on the screen.

The touch-sensitive PowerPad surface is a drawing pad, a multi-colored canvas, a piano keyboard, a jigsaw puzzle, a gameboard. It stimulates and reinforces creativity for users of any age. Chalk Board has turned the computer game into a learning experience.



©Copyright 1983 Chalk Board, Inc.

oard. It's a drawing pad, no keyboard, a jigsaw puzzle, ...and more.



Chalk Board's Educational Advisory Panel works closely with leaders in technology to merge *what we know about learning* and *what we can do with computers.* The result is a library of packages that free the mind to explore and learn at its own speed.

Children and adults follow their interests from one success to the next...exploring the elemental patterns of visual arts, music, mathemathics, science, language arts and social studies. Chalk Board software packages span interest and learning levels to suit any member of the family.

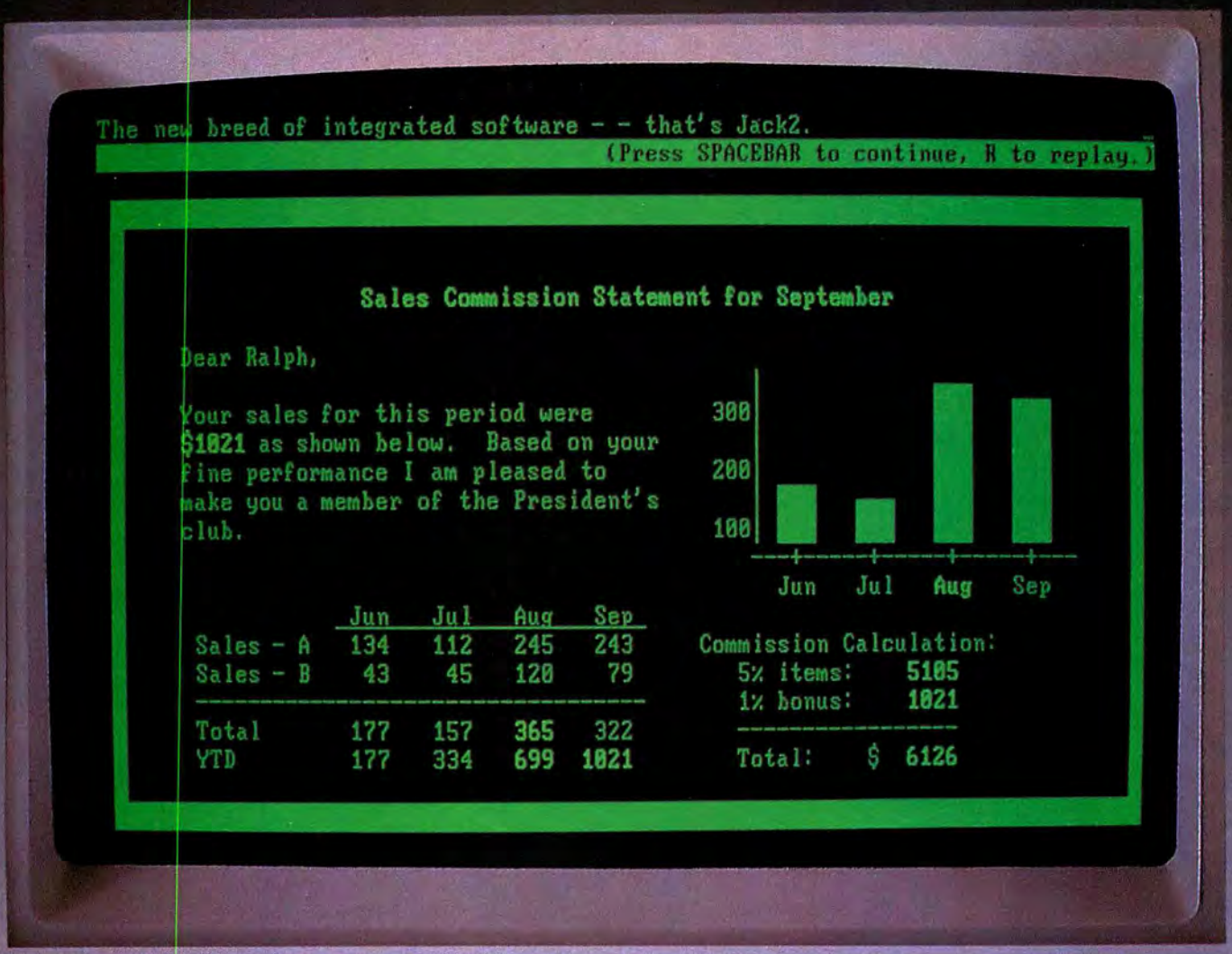
Available for Commodore, Apple, IBM, Atari and other select home computer systems.

Chalk Board Inc,
3772 Pleasantdale Road,
Atlanta, Georgia 30340.
(404) 496-0101 or
(800) 241-3989 (outside GA)

CHALK BOARD INC.

A touch of genius.

Circle 640 on reader service card



NOW, ALL IT TAKES IS ONE SCREEN TO DO EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, AT ONE TIME.

Word processing. Spreadsheets. Data base management. Charting. JACK2 is the first integrated software product to do them all, simultaneously, on a single screen. All without ever changing disks or exiting programs.

No need for windows. No need for additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another.

JACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use. Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. JACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes. And then let you choose the one you're looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the identical function throughout JACK2.

So, if you've been searching for a new breed of integrated software, you've found it. From word processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting only JACK2 will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same screen. At the same time.

JACK2 is available for the IBM-PC with 128K and two double sided disk drives, the IBM-XT with 128K and one double sided disk drive with supplemental JACK2 XT Installation Package, as well as other IBM PC compatible computers.

Business Solutions, Inc.
60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 • (516) 269-1120

Circle 622 on reader service card

More vivid graphics from your personal computer with Sakata CRT Monitors.

Your personal computer deserves a SAKATA CRT MONITOR.

Truly IBM compatible with resolution of 640 dots × 240 lines and distinguishes 16 colors. Exclusive tilt/swivel stand (Model STS-1) provides better viewing from variety of angles. Modern streamlined design, backed by SAKATA's more than four generations of demanding the utmost in quality. ..."We Promise Performance".

Also available: Model SC-100 13" Composite COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 13" RGB super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SG-1000 12"monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (green). Model SA-1000 monochrome high resolution 12" CRT MONITOR (amber).

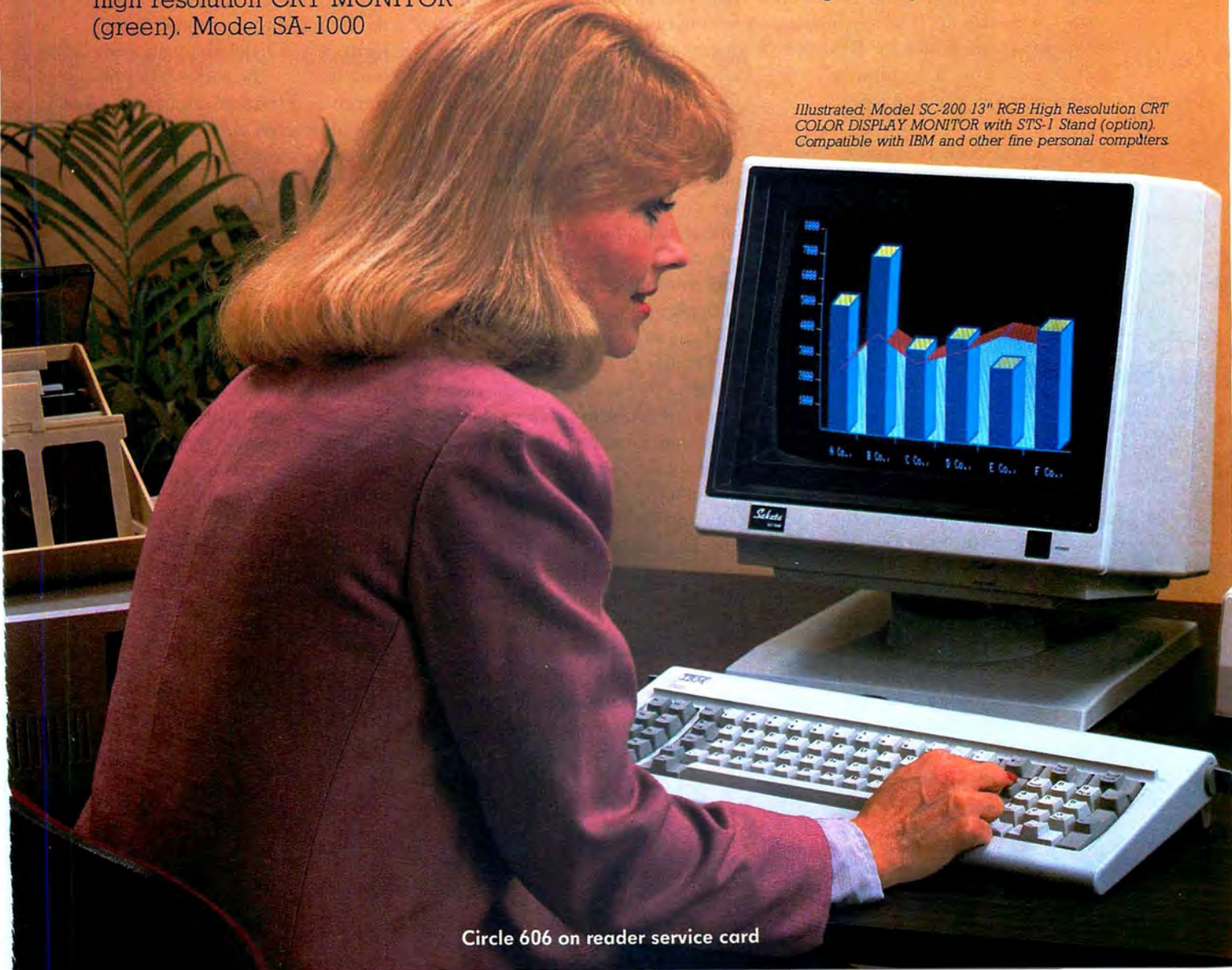
SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, Il 60007
(312) 593-3211 800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

Sakata

"Serving industry worldwide . . . since 1896"

Illustrated: Model SC-200 13" RGB High Resolution CRT COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR with STS-1 Stand (option). Compatible with IBM and other fine personal computers.



Circle 606 on reader service card

The Turtle Grows Up

Logo isn't kid stuff anymore. Dr. Logo, PC Logo, and Waterloo Logo take advantage of the power of the PC.

Greg Stone

Logo is a programming language best known for its turtle graphics and its appeal to children. Although it's still a great way to introduce kids to programming, you can throw away the training wheels because the turtle has grown up. The new implementations of Logo for the IBM PC provide powerful programming environments for adults as well as children.

This is especially true of Dr. Logo, the version of the language brought out by Digital Research. PC Logo, marketed by Harvard Associates, and Waterloo Logo, from Waterloo Microsystems, also take advantage of the PC's substantial memory to turn Logo into a serious programming language. Several more PC versions of Logo are expected on the market shortly.

As an Apple Logo user, I found I could skip the documentation with the PC versions and start programming with already familiar commands. The creators of Dr. Logo and PC Logo even retained the Apple control key functions. The marketing strategy is clear: encourage Apple Logo users to upgrade to one of the PC Logos. And if a child is using Apple Logo in school (a common occurrence these days), he or she can use the family PC to practice with one of the Logos reviewed here.

Logo is both a programming language and an educational philosophy. It was developed in the late 1960s by Seymour Papert, a professor of mathematics and education at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In creating Logo he drew heavily on the educational philosophy of Jean Piaget, emphasizing natural, spontaneous learning instead of the curriculum-driven education prevalent today. Papert thinks that the computer is being used to program today's children. He would rather see children learn how to think and discover the world on their own through programming the computer.

Logo's program structure allows problems to be broken down into what Papert calls "mind-sized bites." This structure encourages the development of problem-solving strategies by dividing large problems into a series of smaller, simpler tasks. Logo is an interactive process; you type in a command and see the result immediately. The language starts out with a range of predefined commands called "primitives." Each new procedure is defined by a single word that is added to the vocabulary of the language.

Although children can learn other programming languages, Logo is the only language written with educational goals in mind. It is especially useful in introducing mathematics, releasing that discipline from the realm of rote learning and bringing it into the range of personal experience.

Logo provides a bridge between the user and the computer in the form of a "turtle" that can draw lines with its tail. The turtle exists on the screen as a triangle about the size of a small fingernail. The programmer has control over the direction and distance the turtle moves as well as the colors of the line and the background.

All of this is accomplished with simple English commands that are easily abbreviated. For example, to call up the turtle, type SHOWTURTLE or ST. Then type FORWARD with a number indicating the number of turtle steps. Each turtle step is about one millimeter long. To change the direction in which the turtle is heading type RIGHT or LEFT and the number of degrees you want the turtle to turn. Commands can be linked by Logo "procedures" (see "Drawing with the Turtle").

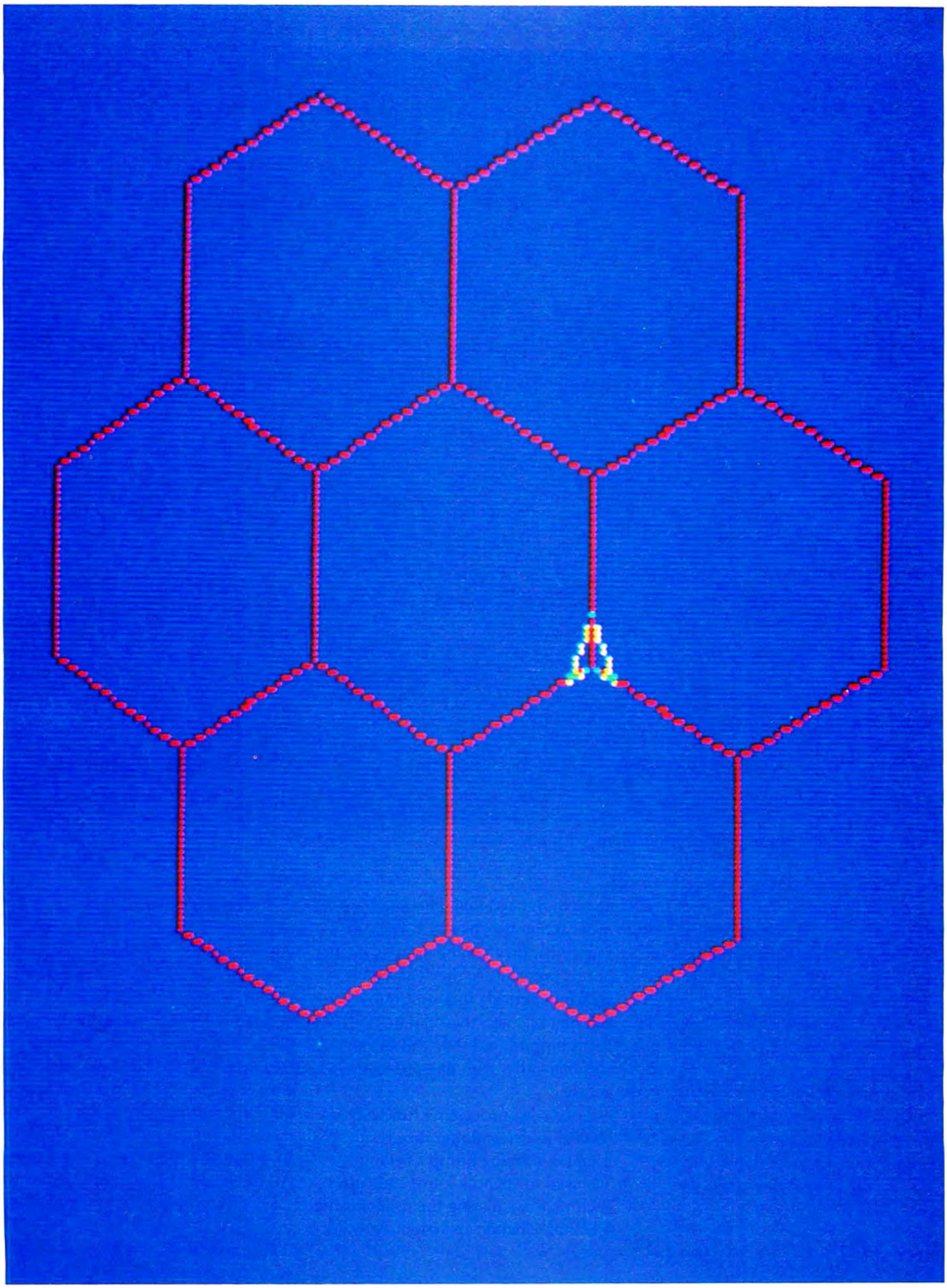


Figure 1: Repeating hexagons drawn with Dr. Logo

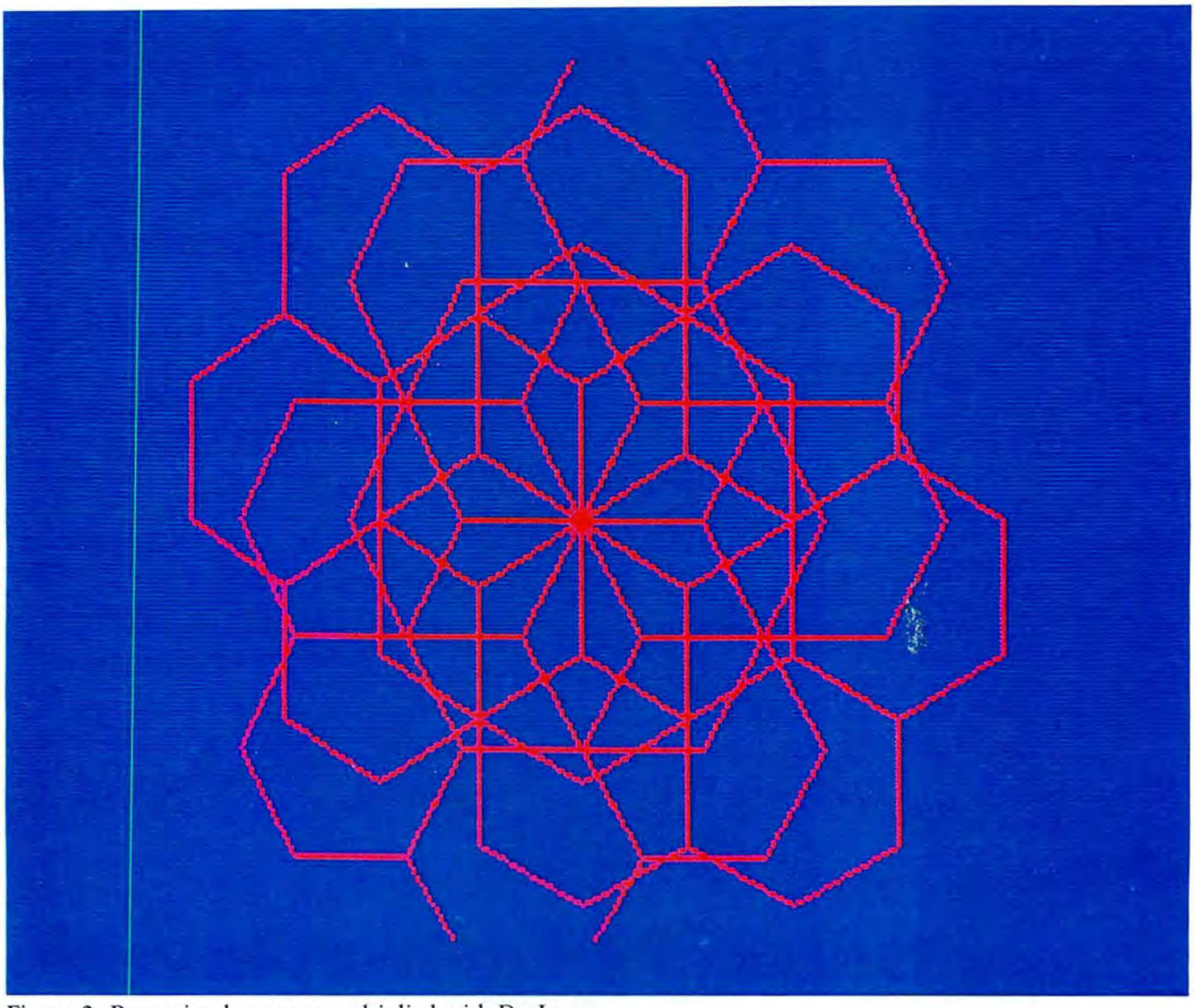


Figure 2: Repeating hexagons multiplied with Dr. Logo

List Processing

Logo was created as a dialect of LISP, the powerful language developed for research in artificial intelligence (see "Playing by the Rules," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1). LISP draws its name from the words *list processing*, so it should be no surprise to find extremely powerful list processing capabilities in Logo. A list is a collection of data in the form of words, numbers, or some combination of words and numbers. With Logo it is easy to take lists apart and reassemble them in a new order. Logo lists have a variety of functions: they can be used as the input to procedures, they can be created interactively in a program, they can be variables, they can be program output, and they can be passed automatically from one procedure to another.

Logo's list processing functions are helpful in determining race results for a sailboat racing group I belong to. We used to spend a lot of time after each race calculating the results using a complex handicap system. Variables include the type of boat sailed, the wind speed at the time of the race, and the time it took each boat to complete the course. Lists of boats, names, times, and handicaps have to be manipulated. Logo provides a simple and effective process by which to handle the lists. The Logo program was simpler to write and easier to explain than a similar program written in BASIC.

Logo on the PC

All three of the Logo packages reviewed require an IBM PC, one disk drive, and a color graphics board. A color monitor is recommended if you want to take full advantage of Logo's

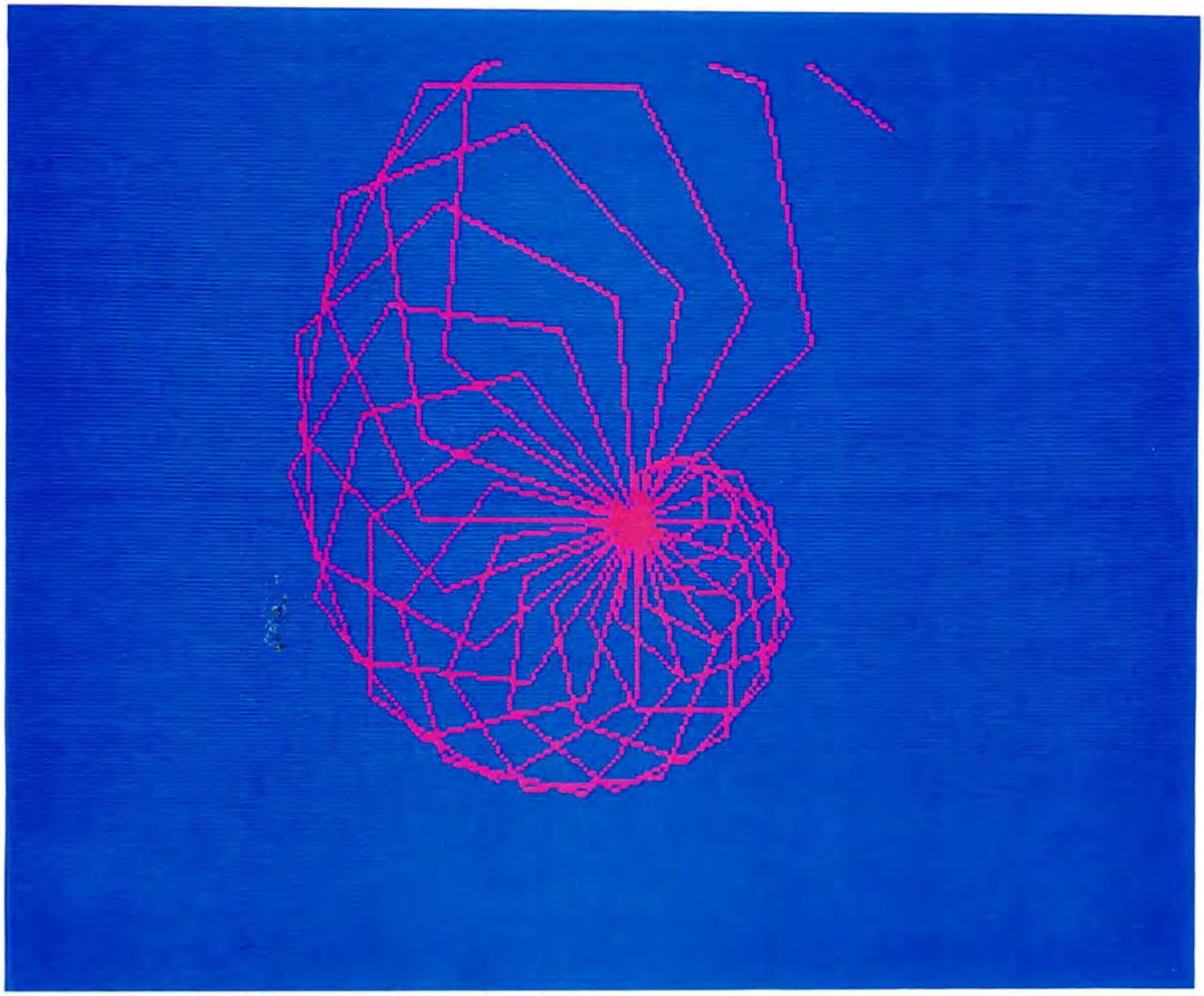


Figure 3: First stop-action shot of tail recursion with Dr. Logo

color graphics capabilities. All three versions support game paddles and a light pen. As of this writing none of the versions supports the use of a mouse. Dr. Logo requires 192K, Waterloo Logo 128K, and PC Logo 64K. I tested the packages on a PC XT with 256K and an Intel 8087 math chip installed, but none of the versions takes full advantage of the extra memory, and only PC Logo took advantage of the 8087 chip.

Dr. Logo includes its own version of CP/M-86, so you don't need a separate operating system to run it. The built-in operating system cannot be used to run other programs. Waterloo Logo also includes its own operating system, but PC Logo must be booted from DOS.

Graphics

When Logo is in the graphics mode, a four- or five-line window displays text at the bottom of the screen. All three versions allow you to switch to a full graphics screen. You can use Dr. Logo to set the size of the text window with a new SETSPLIT primitive (command) to any number of lines up to a full screen.

Dr. Logo can run on two displays simultaneously, running text on a monochrome monitor while related graphics appear on a color monitor. A new Dr. Logo primitive, TURTLETEXT, enables you to place words on the graphics screen and control their location with the position of the turtle. The other two versions cannot mix graphics and text unless you split the screen or program the turtle to draw the letters on the graphics screen.

Dr. Logo is the only version that does not provide a SCRUNCH com-

mand. SCRUNCH changes the aspect ratio of the screen. For example, you can make a circle look like an oval. The IBM color monitor provides a way to adjust this setting temporarily, but without a SCRUNCH command you cannot save a ratio change within a program.

Speed is not necessarily desirable when the object is to use Logo as a learning tool for children. It is helpful, however, in producing graphics for business applications. As a test I used a small graphics program that draws a square 36 times, rotating each new square 10 degrees. Waterloo Logo accomplished this in 14 seconds, Dr. Logo in 8 seconds, and PC Logo in 2 seconds. Without the Intel 8087 chip installed, however, PC Logo graphics slow down to 16 seconds.

Waterloo Logo offers several additional graphics primitives, including ARCLEFT, ARCRIGHT, CIRCLEL, CIRCLER, and PAINT. The most outstanding of these is the PAINT command, which you use to fill an area with color. After drawing a design, move the pen to the interior of the design. Typing PAINT fills the area with the turtle's current pen color.

The other four commands draw arcs and circles. The other two versions achieve the same results when you write short procedures for drawing circles and arcs, but such procedures take up valuable memory space.

Programming in Color

All three versions offer plenty of color choices, but only 4 colors can be shown on the screen at one time. Dr. Logo gives you 12 choices of pen

Drawing with the Turtle

The simplest way to get into Logo programming is through turtle graphics. The turtle is the little triangle in the middle of the screen. To begin writing a Logo program use the word *TO*.

```
TO S
FORWARD 30
END
```

Simple enough. When you type S now, the turtle moves forward 30 turtle steps, drawing a line as it goes.

Now you can "teach" the turtle another word.

```
TO SI
S
RIGHT 60
END
```

The new command, right 60, changes the direction in which the turtle is headed. Notice that instead of typing FORWARD 30 you only type S. Once a word is defined in Logo, it can be used just as if it were part of the regular vocabulary. Keep building.

```
TO SIX
REPEAT 6 [SI]
END
```

What's happening? REPEAT is a Logo primitive. The instructions that appear in the square brackets will be repeated. In this case you want SI performed six times. You just defined SI to mean go forward 30 steps and turn right 60 degrees. When you type SIX, you should see a hexagon on the screen. Now you can put the turtle to work.

```
TO SIX.X.SIX
REPEAT 6 [SIX FORWARD 30 LEFT 60]
END
```

Now you are repeating the hexagon (SIX), and after each time it is drawn you ask the turtle to go forward 30 steps and turn left 60, then draw another. SIX.X.SIX should give you an image like that in Figure 1. Want more? Multiply it by four.

```
TO TIMES.FOUR
REPEAT 4 [SIX.X.SIX RIGHT 90]
END
```

The result should look like Figure 2.

Here's a taste of tail recursion and variables.

```
TO GROW.SIX :SIDE
REPEAT 6 [FORWARD :SIDE RIGHT 60]
RT 18
GROW.SIX :SIDE + 3
END
```

The first line is simple. It draws a hexagon, just as SIX does. The only difference is that you allow the size of the side to be variable. That's why the title of this procedure, GROW.SIX, includes :SIDE. That tells Logo to expect an input. If you type GROW.SIX 10, the first hexagon drawn will have sides of 10 turtle steps each.

But much more is happening here. After the hexagon is drawn, the turtle turns right 18 degrees. That's the second line. The real magic is in the third line, GROW.SIX :SIDE + 3. It simply calls itself, like a dog chases its tail. If we had typed GROW.SIX 10, the first hexagon would have sides of length 10, then the turtle would turn 18 degrees, then another hexagon would be drawn with sides of 10 + 3. This business of larger and larger sides can go on indefinitely, so the program has to be stopped with <Ctrl>-G or another signal that stops program execution. See Figures 3 and 4 for two stop-action photos of this animation.

color; the others offer 6. The extra colors that Dr. Logo provides are actually shades of the original 6. PC Logo and Dr. Logo offer 16 background colors, and Waterloo Logo offers 15. (For some reason white isn't included in Waterloo Logo.)

Lists and Mathematics

Dr. Logo includes six new list processing primitives that make programming easier: LOWERCASE, UPPERCASE, PIECE, SHUFFLE, SORT, and WHERE. UPPERCASE and LOWERCASE can change the capitalization of a single letter or an entire body of text. Using PIECE, you can specify and remove a portion of a list. SHUFFLE rearranges a list in random order, and SORT sorts a list quickly. WHERE returns a number that identifies the location of an item in a list. A clever programmer can find ways to carry out these activities in the other versions of Logo but at the expense of memory space and execution speed.

Besides providing standard math functions, Dr. Logo has added primitives that return the natural exponent of the input number, the natural logarithm of the input number, the base-10 logarithm of the input number, the value of pi, the number of degrees in the input number of radians, and the number of radians in the input number of degrees.

PC Logo provides none of these features but has other new capabilities. Using PC Logo, you can change the base in which numbers are output. If you specify base 2, for example, and then type Print 10, PC Logo will display '1010' on the screen, which is the number 10 in binary (or base 2) notation. Similarly, the base in which numbers are input can be changed. Three primitives, LOGAND, LOGOR, and LOGXOR, return the bitwise logical expression (and, or, and exclusive or) of their input (bitwise logical expressions are expressions that manipulate bits). The primitive LSH returns the first input, logically shifted the number of positions specified by the second input.

Waterloo Logo doesn't offer any unusual mathematics primitives. It does, however, take a step in the direction of clarity by having one symbol that indicates that two numbers are to be subtracted and another symbol that indicates a negative number.

Programming Environment

For the purposes of this article, "programming environment" is defined as everything that makes using the language fast and easy. This includes editing features, debugging tools, and work space management primitives. Logo is noted for its friendly programming environment. Specific error messages in plain English and easy-to-use editing functions are present in all three PC versions.

The most significant programming aids in Dr. Logo are the debugging procedures, none of which are included in any of the other packages reviewed or in Apple Logo. The procedures are controlled by three commands: DEBUG, TRACE, and WATCH.

DEBUG splits the screen. In the top half you can watch a program being executed. The bottom half displays screen output generated by the program.

TRACE displays the name of each procedure as it is called and the name and value of each variable as it is defined. The procedure runs without interruption.

WATCH prints to the screen the entire procedure as it is running, pausing after the execution of each statement to allow interaction with the editor. The user controls the speed at which the procedures run.

When those features are combined, they provide an extremely powerful tool for correcting errors and understanding the construction of a program. Debugging is a cornerstone of the Logo educational philosophy, which encourages the discovery of several solutions to a single problem. In Logo, programs that have bugs are not "wrong," they simply need fixing.

Dr. Logo and Waterloo Logo enable you to add comments to Logo lines. Comments, however, are not as critical in Logo, with its plain English, as they are in more obscure languages such as BASIC. In Dr. Logo the primitive NOFORMAT can be used to remove all comments from the work space, freeing more memory. Similarly, NOPRIM removes the help file from memory.

Debugging is a cornerstone of the Logo educational philosophy.

Dr. Logo's editor is Apple Logo compatible but also takes advantage of the PC function keys. Each editing function can be carried out either with a control key sequence (as in Apple) or with the arrow or function keys of the PC. You can put a single procedure or all the procedures in the work space into the editor at one time. In addition, there's a special feature for demystifying error messages. If the program is stopped by an error message, you can type EDIT and the errant program will be hauled into the editor, where the cursor will be placed automatically at the line where the error occurred.

The PC Logo editor also gives you the choice of using control key combinations or the PC function and arrow keys. All procedures can be

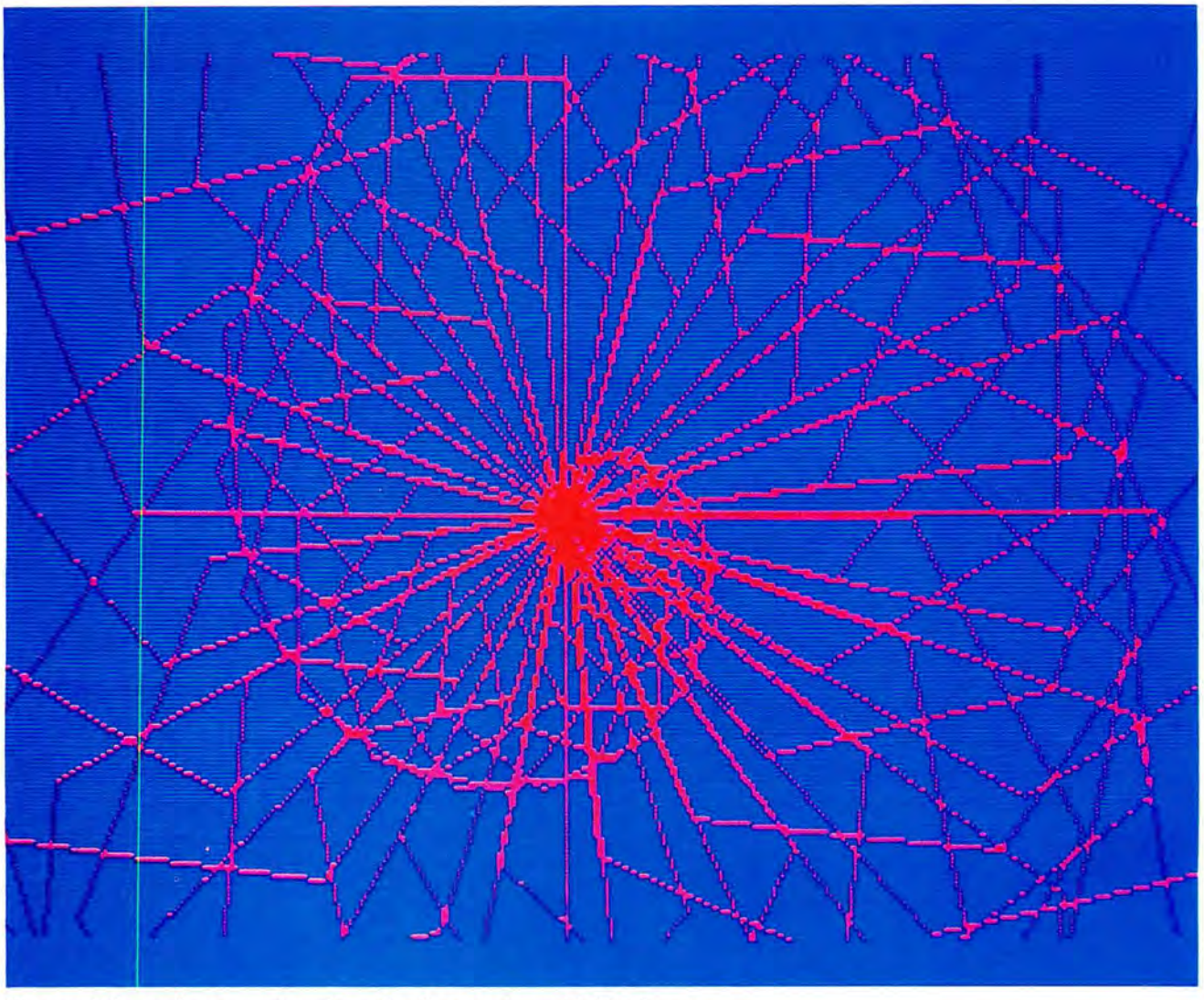


Figure 4: Second stop-action shot of tail recursion with Dr. Logo

loaded into the work space at one time. The search and replace function is one helpful PC Logo feature not available on the other two versions.

With all three versions you can save the procedures and variables with one command and save the contents of the graphics screen with another. However, with Dr. Logo you can save only the code for a graphics routing, not the actual picture. Only with PC Logo's SNAPSHOT command can you save everything at once (procedures, variables, and the contents of the graphics and text screens).

Waterloo Microsystems has not attempted to make Waterloo Logo's editor Apple Logo compatible. Only the PC function and arrow keys are used. When the program is in the editor mode, a message at the top of the screen reminds you of four editing commands: QUIT, PICK UP, PUT DOWN, and INSERT. Each is assigned a function key. Waterloo Logo's editor enables you to highlight and select several lines at once using the <End> key to identify the start of what you wish to move or delete. The <F2> key is used to pick up deleted text, and the <F3> key puts it down elsewhere. <F4> is the INSERT key and is used to open a blank line.

Documentation

Dr. Logo's documentation is superb. In a single looseleaf binder Digital Research has compiled a 97-page tutorial full of illustrations; a well-written, 236-page reference manual with 56 color plates taken from the screen; five appendices; and an index.

You also get a 37-page quick-reference guide to primitives and editing keys.

PC Logo's documentation is also well organized, but it doesn't provide full-color plates or abbreviated guides. The documentation is composed of a well-written, 207-page tutorial in a looseleaf binder and a 158-page reference manual. Both are loaded with drawings and examples.

Waterloo Logo has a quick-reference folding-card guide to primitives and a limited tutorial and reference manual. The manual is correctly described in its own pages as "written for people who already have programming experience using a high-level language." It is spiral bound and contains 101 pages printed on translucent paper.

Special Features

All three packages include methods for printing text and graphics. To control the PC's sound, Dr. Logo and Waterloo Logo provide a simple command that generates a musical note and controls its duration and pitch. Dr. Logo contains several new commands that make life easier for programmers. For example, the FKEY command reprograms the function keys.

PC Logo is the only Logo version that provides for setting up and accessing data files on disk. This is a powerful programming feature, especially when memory space is limited. Using a combination of features (STANDARD.OUTPUT, OPEN, STANDARD.INPUT, and CLOSE), you can redirect the output of a procedure from the screen to the disk. Those features would be perfect for my sailboat racing program. In addition to generating scores from handicaps, tables, and timed results, PC Logo could add them automatically each week and store them in a file that contains only those results.

PC Logo is the only version that comes with a utilities disk. The disk contains more than 20 files, including programs such as BIZGRAPH, which draws bar and pie charts. Some of the files perform useful tasks, while others provide examples of programming ideas that you might want to expand upon or study.

When choosing a version of Logo, consider the hardware limitations. If you have only 64K, your choice is already made; PC Logo is the only version you can run. If you have 128K of memory, either PC Logo or Waterloo Logo can be used. The turtle graphics are more fun with Waterloo Logo's PAINT, CIRCLE, and ARC commands. However, the PC Logo turtle graphics are the equal of Apple Logo's, and the rest of the package is more versatile than Waterloo Logo. I would choose PC Logo for its better documentation and utilities and its ability to direct the output of procedures directly to disk.

> PC Logo is the only version that comes with a utilities disk.

If you have 192K or more of memory, you have a tough choice between the disk file features of PC Logo and the overall programming environment provided by Dr. Logo. The latter has a definite edge with its turtle graphics, list processing, editing, and debugging features. Sometimes it's a small edge, as with the "turtletext" graphics feature. At other times features such as Dr. Logo's sophisticated debugging tools give the program an impressive lead. The only significant feature Dr. Logo lacks is PC Logo's ability to handle disk files from procedure outputs.

All three of the packages offer good implementations of Logo, and Dr. Logo and PC Logo represent significant steps forward for Logo on the microcomputer. It is no longer necessary to have children as an excuse to enjoy this flexible and powerful language.

Greg Stone is director of community relations at Southeastern Massachusetts University. He has taught Logo to both children and adults.

Dr. Logo
Digital Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
800/227-1617 ext. 400,
800/772-3545 ext. 400 in California, 408/649-3896
List price: $149.95
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, color graphics board

PC Logo
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon St.
Somerville, MA 02143
617/492-2999
List price: $199.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board

Waterloo Logo
Waterloo Microsystems Inc.
175 Columbia St. W
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3B6 Canada
519/884-3141
List price: $125
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics board

THE TOUGHEST QUESTION ON THE S.A.T.s IS HOW TO DO WELL ON THEM.

INTRODUCING THE OWLCAT S.A.T. PREPARATORY COURSE.

Now the most effective way to prepare for the S.A.T.s is the easiest, too. Because now there's the new Owlcat S.A.T. computer course.

THE BRAIN POWER BEHIND IT

Owlcat was conceived by top educators. Developed by expert communicators. And tested by students. Nothing else is anything like Owlcat.

COMPLETE, YET COMPLETELY FLEXIBLE

The 60-hour course is made up of four programs, each with an accompanying manual. And every program has three levels of difficulty. Which means students can push themselves just as far as they want to go.

S.A.T. Verbal – includes 2 vocabulary discs, 1 sentence completion disc and 1 reading comprehension/analogies disc.

S.A.T. Math – consists of 2 discs for algebra and 1 for geometry.

Test of Standard Written English

P.S.A.T. Diagnostic Pre-Test

The Owlcat S.A.T. programs can also be purchased as a 15-hour course for students with limited time to study. (Check price listing on this page.)

IT'S LIKE PLAY – THAT WORKS!

Even the very reluctant student enjoys boning up with Owlcat. The language is contemporary. The sound effects stimulating. The graphics fresh and exciting. What's more, there's a buddy study, so students can practice with a friend if they like. In fact, it's sometimes hard to believe that something that's so easy is such an exceptional learning tool. Except for the results.

Owlcat teaches students to follow instructions. It familiarizes them with the kinds of questions they'll face on the S.A.T.s. And it helps diagnose and strengthen areas of weakness by reviewing and correcting wrong answers at the end of every section.

That's not all, either. The verbal discs include an Owlcat Dictionary for instant definitions. And all the discs have special "cheers" messages to provide encouragement. Plus a unique audio-visual clock that trains students to work within tight time restrictions – just as they will on the actual exams.

No wonder the Owlcat S.A.T. Preparatory Course makes for a more relaxed, confident and knowledgeable S.A.T.-taker. Which, of course, is what makes for a nice, high score.

PRICE LISTING

S.A.T. 15-hour course
4 discs and 1 manual **$89.95**

S.A.T. 60-hour course
9 discs and 4 manuals **$249.95**

P.S.A.T. Diagnostic Pre-Test . . . **$19.95**

Available for IBM® PC, Apple,® and Commodore 64.™
In color or monochrome.

To order or learn more about the Owlcat S.A.T. Preparatory Course, dial **800-227-1617 ext. 400** (in California, **800-772-3545 ext. 400**) toll-free.

Whether you're getting ready to take the S.A.T.s yourself – or care about someone who is – it could be the wisest move you'll ever make.

© 1984, DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

Circle 686 on reader service card

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

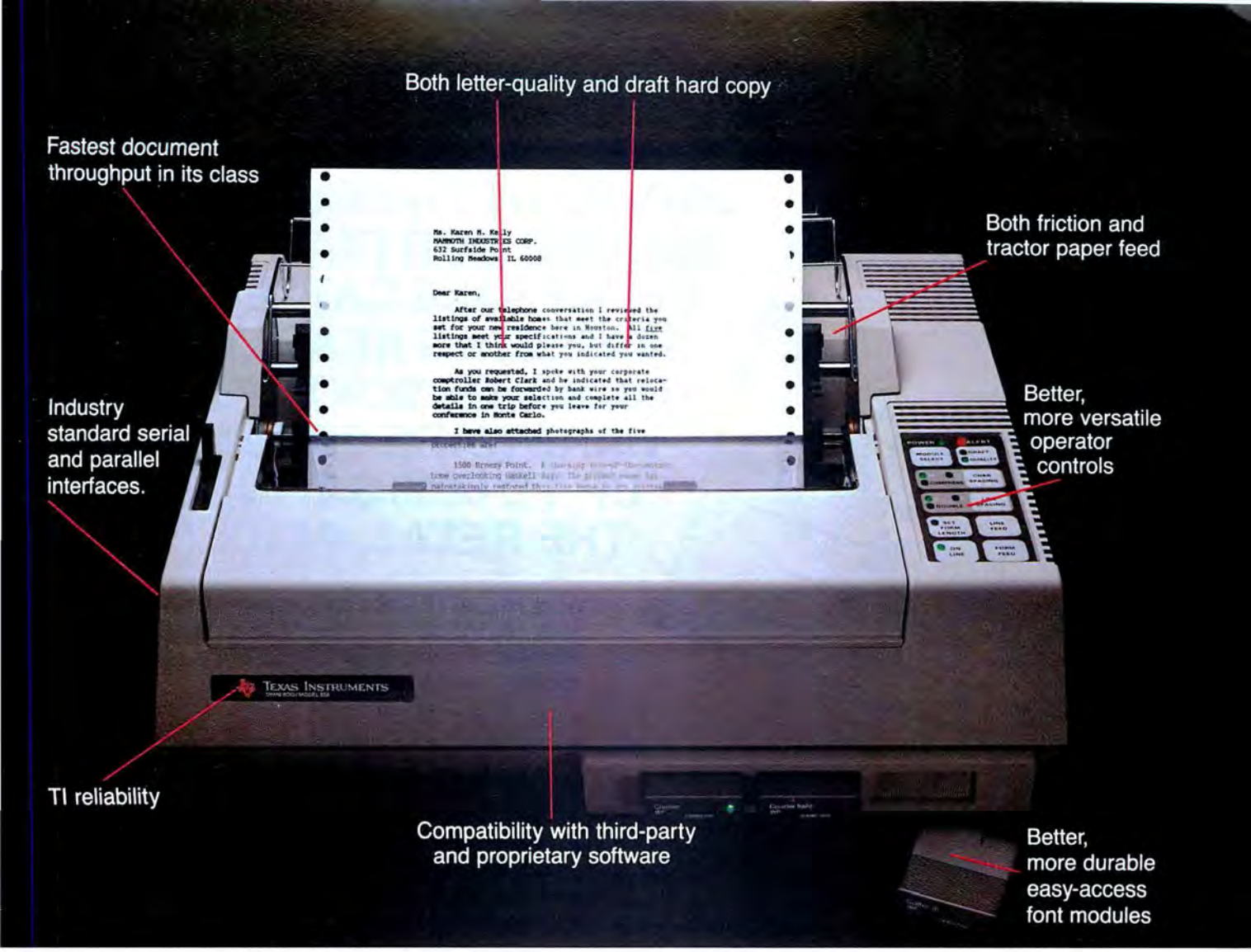
CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 362 on reader service card



Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800* Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-083P7 Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

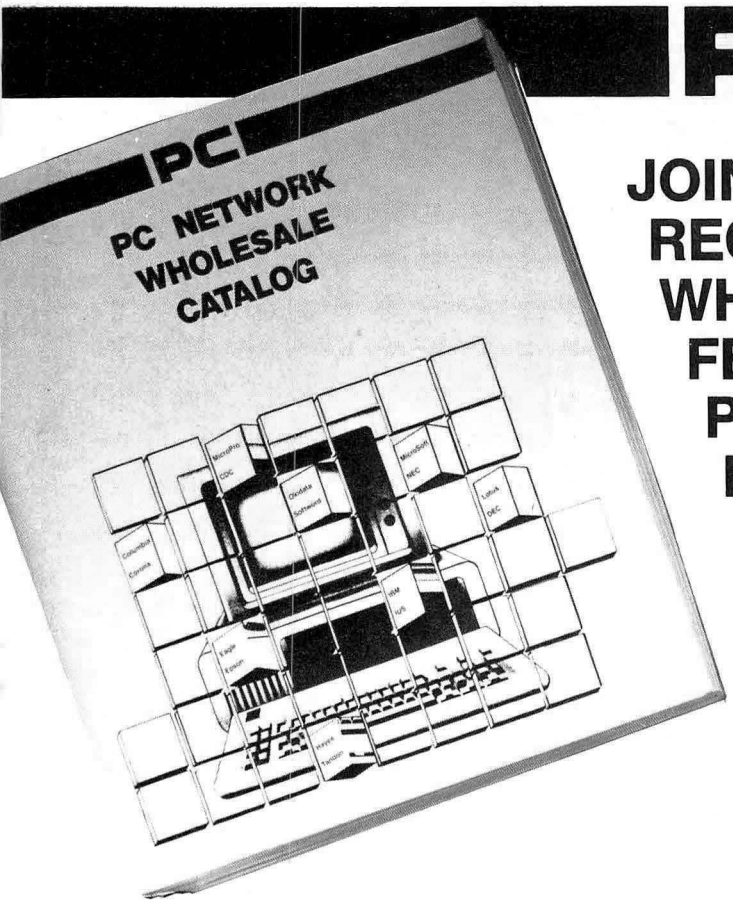
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments * Trademark of Texas Instruments

291380-R1

PC



JOIN PC NETWORK AND RECEIVE OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG FEATURING NEARLY 400 PAGES OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE PRODUCTS AT UP TO 60% SAVINGS OVER THE RETAIL PRICE!

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) to receive your Giant Wholesale Catalog and nine other exclusive, money-saving benefits:

- Real Buying Clout
- Fully-insured, Fast Home Delivery
- Knowledgeable Service Consultants
- Discount Book Library
- Optional Business Software Rental Library
- Optional Game Software Rental Library
- Special Savings Bulletins—"The Printout"
- Product Satisfaction Guarantee
- Membership Satisfaction Guarantee

PLUS: SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP (optional)

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop or direct mail outlet that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparisons...

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep—quickly!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W349

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries—and they appreciate the fast home delivery!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the PC NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

Copyright © 1983, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

PC

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $35 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: _____

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s). The following is a partial list of the system manufacturers available:

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	*IBM PC*	#_____	$	($)
_____	*Eagle*	#_____	$	($)
_____	*Columbia*	#_____	$	($)
_____	*Other:*	#_____	$	($)

_____

FOLD HERE

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's PC NETWORK SPECIALS at left:

FOLD HERE

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges.

Appropriate Membership Fee (if applicable): $_____

Total For Merchandise/shipping and handling. (BOTH SIDES): $_____

349

8% Administrative Fee: $_____

Residents of IL Add Applicable Sales Tax For Your County: $_____

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%: $_____

TOTAL: $_____

Please provide the following information in insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ **IBM PC** (be sure to indicate version of PC below)
☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT

☐ **Other:** _____

☐ Number of drives: _____ ☐ Amount of memory: _____

☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone(____) _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form—please print—then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC.

NETWORK

Please indicate your selections by writing the quantity you desire in the box next to the item descriptions.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Infocom** *Zork I*	$23.00*
___	**Infocom** *Zork II*	23.00*
___	**Infocom** *Zork III*	23.00*
___	**Infocom** *Deadline*	29.00*
___	**Infocom** *Witness*	29.00*
___	**Lightening** *Mastertype*	29.00*
___	**Microsoft** *Flight Simulator*	29.00*
___	**Orion** *JBird*	22.00*
___	**Orion** *PCMan*	21.00*
___	**Sierra On-Line** *Frogger*	21.00*
___	**Sierra On-Line** *Crossfire*	18.00*
___	**Sub logic** *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *FaceMaker*	20.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Kinder Comp*	17.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Snooper Troops #1*	26.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Snooper Troops #2*	26.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Story Machine*	20.00*
___	**Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
___	**CBS** *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
___	**CBS** *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Context** *Context MBA*	$417.00*
___	**Conceptual Instr.** *Desk Organizer*	150.00*
___	**Digital Research** *CP M-86*	33.00*
___	**Digital Research** *Micro SPF*	137.50*
___	**Financier** *Financier II*	100.00*
___	**Funk Software** *Sideways*	36.00*
___	**Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
___	**MDBS** *Knowledge Man*	275.00*
___	**Micro Rim** *R Base 4000*	290.00*
___	**Microsoft** *C Compiler*	300.00*

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Microsoft** *Pascal Compiler*	210.00*
___	**Oasis** *The Word Plus*	90.00*
___	**Peter Norton** *Norton Utilities*	48.00*
___	**Rosesoft** *Prokey Version 3.0*	79.00*
___	**Software Publishing** *PFS: File*	82.00*
___	**Software Publishing** *PFS: Graph*	82.00*
___	**Software Publishing** *PFS: Report*	68.00*
___	**Software Publishing** *PFS: Write*	82.00*
___	**Sorcim** *Supercalc III*	217.00*

HARDWARE

Please add appropriate shipping and handling charges (at right in parentheses) to each item ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Amdek** *Video 300A*	$130.00* (2.60)
___	**Amdek** *Video 310A*	140.00* (2.80)
___	**Apparat** *512K RAM Card w 0K*	92.00* (2.50)
___	**AST** *Six-Pack Plus-0K*	210.00* (2.50)
___	**AST** *Megaplus II-0K*	210.00* (2.50)
___	**AST** *I O Plus II*	99.00* (2.50)
___	**AST** *Any Port Option (MG II, SPK, I O+)*	30.00* (1.00)
___	**Epson** *FX-80*	CALL
___	**Epson** *FX-100*	CALL
___	**Epson** *RX-80*	CALL
___	**Epson** *—Epson to IBM printer cable*	21.00* (1.00)
___	**Hayes** *Smartmodem 300*	183.00* (3.60)
___	**Hayes** *Smartmodem 1200B*	375.00* (7.50)
___	**Hercules** *Graphics Card*	320.00* (2.50)
___	**Maynard** *Floppy Disk Controller*	155.00* (2.50)
___	**Maynard** *WS1 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Multifunction*	855.00* (17.60)
___	**Maynard** *WS2 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Floppy Controller*	960.00* (19.20)
___	**Other:**	
___	**Other:**	

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	**Maynard** *WS3 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Sandstar Memory w/0K*	960.00* (19.20)
___	**NEC** *Notebook Computer*	559.00* (11.18)
___	**NEC** *2050 Spinwriter*	875.00* (17.50)
___	**Okidata** *ML92P*	395.00* (7.90)
___	**Okidata** *ML93P*	655.00* (13.10)
___	**Okidata** *IBM to Okidata Cable*	20.75* (1.00)
___	**Plantronics** *Colorplus*	364.00* (2.50)
___	**Princeton Graphics** *HX12*	CALL
___	**Qume** *Sprint II 40 CPS*	1,220.00* (24.40)
___	**Qume** *Sprint II 55 CPS*	1,359.00* (27.18)
___	**Qume** *IBM IFCE w cable*	72.00* (2.50)
___	**Qume** *Daisy Wheels*	6.00*
___	**Qume** *Ribbons*	6.00*
___	**STB** *Graphix Plus*	297.00* (2.50)
___	**STB** *Clock Option*	30.00* (1.00)
___	**Tandon** *TM100-2 (DS DD IBM equiv.)*	200.00* (4.00)
___	**Tandon** *TM50-2 (half height pr. DS DD)*	350.00* (7.00)
___	**Tallgrass** *20 Mb Hardfile*	2,310.00* (46.20)

MEMORY

___	**64K Memory Set** *for IBM PC, compatibles, & memory boards*	$45.90* (1.00)
___	**Installation of Memory on board**	10.00

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

Buy Hardware And Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals...

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

THIS MONTH'S PC NETWORK SPECIALS: EQUIPPING YOUR IBM PC FOR WORD PROCESSING!

Letter Quality Printers!

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Dynax DX 15 Manufactured by Brother. 13 CPS, auto-load, 10/12/15 and p.s. typewheel, ribbon and print thimble incl.	$600	$399*
Options for Dynax DX 15		
Cut Sheet Feeder	$250	$150*
Tractor Feeder	$120	$80*
Keyboard—turns printer into advanced electronic typewriter	$195	$130*
NEC Spinwriter 3550 35 CPS—High Speed IBM Standard! Requires ribbon and print thimble.	$2,550	$1,604*
Options for NEC 3550		
Uni-directional Forms Tractor	$173	$133*
Cut Sheet Feeder	$1,125	$813
IBM Printer Cable Required for printers above.	$40	$26

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price. For items above, please add 2% of the TOTAL price (wholesale + 8%) for shipping and handling for each item.

Save on Software

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Softword Systems: *MultiMate* Word processing—Enhanced Wang look-a-like.	$499	$280*
Microsoft: *Word*	$375	$219*
Microsoft: *Word with Mouse* New generation word processing maximizes the IBM PC's capabilities!	$475	$260*
Training Packages for above, by ATI:		
How To Use MultiMate	$75	$45*
How To Use Microsoft: Word	$75	$45*

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price. Please add $2.50 to EACH item above for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only)

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

...As A PC NETWORK Member Only!

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

- **Monitors** (color and monochrome)
- **Printers**
- **Complete Systems**
- **Disk Drives** (full half height, add-on add-in)
- **Memory Chips** (all speeds available)
- **Multi-Function Boards**
- **Graphics Boards**
- **Modems**
- **Local Area Networks**

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

- **Business**
- **Recreational**
- **Compilers**
- **Word Processors**
- **Utilities**
- **Scientific**
- **Data Bases**
- **Educational**
- **Graphics**

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

- **Blank Diskettes** (all formats)
- **Paper Stock**
- **Ribbons**
- **Print Wheels**
- **Cables**
- **And More!**

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Amdek
- Apparat
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- CDC
- Columbia
- Corona
- DEC
- Digital Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Hayes
- IBM
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- NEC
- Okidata
- Peach Tree
- Princeton
- Quadram
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- Tecmar
- Visicorp

Supplies

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Ribbons **Multi-strike Carbon Film**		
Dynax DX 15 (sold in lots of 10)	$ 6.00	$ 3.99*
NEC 3550 (sold in lots of 6)	$15.00	$11.99*
Print Thimbles (any style)		
Dynax DX 15	$25.00 ea.	$16.99* ea.
NEC 3550	$22.00 ea.	$13.99* ea.
Diskettes		
BRAND NAME DS/DD **Guaranteed For Life!** Sold in boxes of 10.	$ 6.50 ea.	$ 2.25* ea.
#20 Microfine Perf White † **Word Processing Stock** Continuous form w laser cut perf — invisible when torn. 2500 sheets per box. † **Shipped freight-free!**	$55.00/box	$27.00* box

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price. Please add $2.50 per item category (ie. ribbons or print thimbles) for shipping and handling. Paper quantity may vary — 2300-2600 sheets per box.

PC

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK pays all insurance charges for full coverage on all shipments. From the moment you place your order, our service consultants and shipping department work side-by-side to get the merchandise to your doorstep as quickly as possible. We also act immediately upon your request to obtain hard-to-get items and special orders to further insure the fastest delivery available!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or play each until you've had enough fun.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W349

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

The following corporations and respected institutions are already NETWORK Members:

AT&T
Barclays International
Bell & Howell
Borg Warner
Carpetland U.S.A.
CENTEL
Citibank
Columbia University
Cornell University
First Interstate Financial
GATX Corporation
General Mills
Harvard University
Intel
Iowa Farm Bureau Insurance
National Opinion Research Center
Northwest Industries
Northwestern University
Standard Oil of Ohio
University of Chicago
University of Illinois
Veteran's Administration Hospitals
William Wrigley Corporation
Yale University
Zurich American Insurance

...And thousands of satisfied Consulting Firms, Small Businesses, Large Municipalities, Government Agencies and Value-wise Individuals ACROSS THE NATION!

PC Network's Try-Before-You-Buy Software Evaluation Service is the Ideal Way to Avoid Costly Errors in All Your Software Purchases!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. ADVANCE COPIES OF "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—V.I.P. Members are sent our savings newsletters **a full 10 days before** it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

You Be The Judge

Nobody knows software like you do. Software is a solution to a problem, and nobody knows your business problems better than you.

Nowhere is this more important than in choosing an information management tool. Data doesn't become information until you put it to work. If YOU can get YOUR information out of it easily, quickly, and in a way you can understand, then that's the package to buy.

OMNIFILE™ might be just what you're looking for. It refines the raw power of data base management into a logical, easy to use system. From medical records abstracting, legal case docketing, and appointment scheduling, to construction job costing, professional time management, customer files and mailing lists, **OMNIFILE™** makes it easy to get the information you need, when and how you need it.

For $15 you can judge for yourself. If you already own an IBM PC, XT or compatible, or can get your hands on one, clip the coupon below and we'll send an evaluation package right out.

This is a full evaluation system *(not a canned demo)* complete with sample data, and a handbook to guide you through. The Handbook even includes Sample Applications to show you the power of **OMNIFILE™** applied to a wide variety of business problems. And the programs are fully copyable, so you can give copies to your associates for their thoughts.

The best person to evaluate software is you, doing what you need done, at your own pace, in surroundings in which you are comfortable. The full-function **OMNIFILE™** evaluation package gives you that opportunity.

Please send my **OMNIFILE™** demonstration package, including program disks, sample data disk, and Demonstration Handbook, all for just $15.00 plus $2.00 postage & handling (New York State residents add 7% sales tax).

My Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

Send C.O.D. ☐ Charge my credit card ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct. # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature as it appears on card _____

The make/model of my computer is _____

IMPORTANT: Your IBM PC, XT or MS-DOS compatible computer **must have** a minimum of 128K of memory (192K with DOS 2.0), one double-sided double-density disk drive (320K), and one other drive (floppy or hard).

Get the best software advice available. Your own. Clip the coupon below, or call us for your nearest dealer.

Circle 608 on reader service card

SSR Corporation
1600 Lyell Avenue
Rochester, New York
14606
[716] 254-3200

PIE à la PC

PIE: Writer demands intelligence and provides versatile word processing in return.

Janis L. Maguire

Compared to other word processing programs for the PC, *PIE: Writer* stands out as a strange mix of old and new. The program has been out on the Apple and other CP/M systems for some time now. While most word processors tend toward what-you-see-is-what-you-get, *PIE: Writer* goes the other way. It is a line-oriented text editor requiring a separate formatting routine to view or print documents as they will actually appear. Once you get used to the editing/formatting dichotomy, *PIE: Writer*'s extensive features allow you to create a wide range of documents. Add the ability to integrate *The Speller* spelling checker with the program, and you have a powerful word processing system.

Starting Up

PIE: Writer must be configured to the specific hardware on which it's going to run, including such variables as the amount of memory, the type of monitor, and the DOS level. If you have several configurations available, you have to make a separate disk for each setup. If you also bought *The Speller,* now's the time to integrate it with *PIE: Writer.* The configuration process is made easy with the help of English prompts and menus.

Six choices are offered on the system menu. The first is the text editor, which enables you to input and revise files. The second choice is the formatter or text processor, which allows a text file to be viewed on the screen as it will print out. The next two choices allow configuring for specific printers and a default format for variables such as line length, tab settings, and page length. If you add *The Speller* to the disk it will be the next menu choice. The last choice lets you exit back to DOS.

Once you get used to the editing/formatting dichotomy, *PIE: Writer*'s extensive features allow you to create a wide range of documents.

When the text editor is selected, you can name a document to work on, or you can choose from a display of the disk directory. Once you enter a document, the bottom of the screen displays the cursor position and the document name. Three entry modes are provided for input. The Manual mode performs like a typewriter; a carriage return has to be typed at the end of each line. PPWrap is *PIE: Writer*'s automatic wrap mode, in which a word that won't fit at the end of the line wraps to the next line. The Indent mode automatically indents text to the point you tab at the beginning of a paragraph. Words can't be wrapped to the next line in this mode, and revisions that affect the evenness of the margin must be corrected manually, line by line.

Depending on which mode you're in, the <Tab> and <Backtab> keys will either move the cursor to tab stops or to the next or previous word. The Tab mode can be toggled to either option by typing <Esc>-W-<Enter> in any of the input modes.

The Wrap and Manual modes can be toggled back and forth by using the <F10> key.

Dot Commands

In addition to entering text you must key in all formatting instructions, which appear on the input screen as "dot commands." Each dot command, a period plus a two-character semi-mnemonic combination, must appear on an individual line of the display; text cannot follow on the same line. For example, .pp means

new paragraph, .sp means a blank line, and .ce means centering. Dot commands can also specify the number of lines to be affected; for example, .bf 3 means three boldface lines.

To underline a word, you begin a new line with .ul. Type the word you want underlined on the next line and begin another new line for the word at which you want underlining to stop. Dot commands provide a high degree of control over the final output format of your document. You can prevent widows and orphans (lines separated from the rest of a paragraph during pagination) and vary the number of lines required to

you're already familiar with one of the CP/M versions. Both <F7> and <Ctrl>-K delete a line of text and store it in memory for later use. Both <F8> and <Ctrl>-O retrieve the line and insert it at the current cursor position.

If you insert text in the middle of an existing line, you can type up to 127 characters before *PIE: Writer* stops you. This situation is easily corrected by splitting the line with <Esc>-<Ctrl>-I. Don't worry if inserts and deletions make messy line endings; the format text processor will adjust everything to fit within the margins, either right justified or ragged.

Extended Features

PIE: Writer offers many sophisticated functions such as headers and footers, horizontal scrolling, print queuing, search and replace with wildcard specifications, and automatic insertion of the current date. Thanks to *PIE: Writer*'s virtual memory buffer, the program provides both split-screen editing for viewing two documents simultaneously and alternate-screen editing for toggling quickly between two files. Other commands allow you to print out copy with line numbers or receive a word count or line count on a particular file.

PIE: Writer's merge features allow you to print envelopes easily and

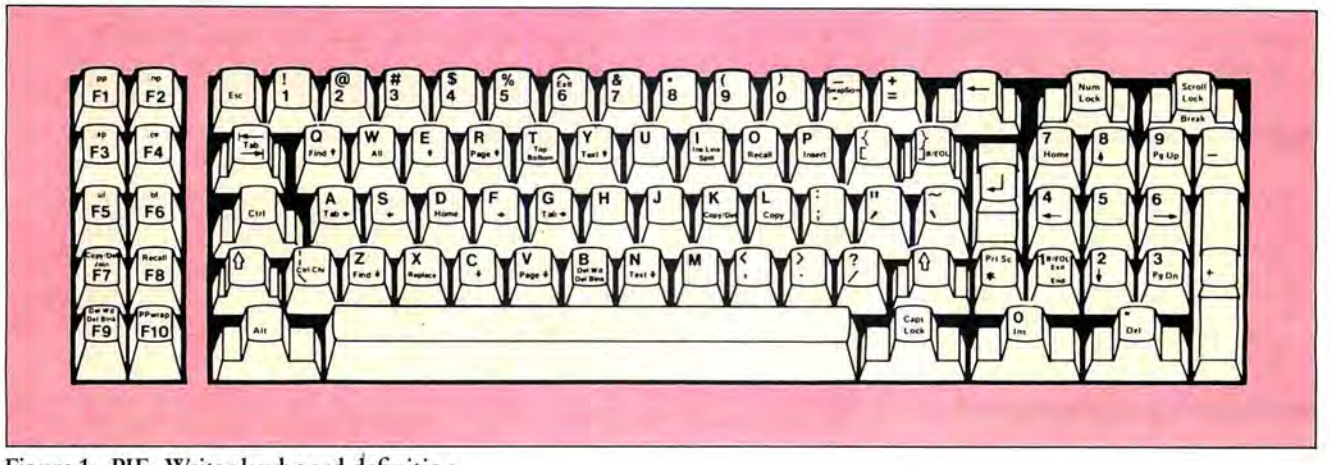


Figure 1: PIE: Writer keyboard definition

go on to the next page. Text can be indented at varying levels by typing .in plus a number. For example, the first paragraph of an outline might be indented five spaces (.in 5). The next indent can be specified by typing .in+5. A five-space indent can be negated by .in-5 or .in.

Sound complicated? Remember that *PIE: Writer* had its origins on multifunction computers that didn't have spare keys for extra word processing instructions. Fortunately, this PC version has incorporated the use of the function keys to generate automatically some of the dot commands and other directions previously invoked by using multikey combinations (see Figures 1 and 2). The program provides the option of using the original combinations in case

What You Format Is What You Print

Now comes the true test of your dot command skills. Once the text is input and edited, run it through the formatter. At the end of the edit session you can bypass the main menu and invoke the formatter directly. <Esc>-F-<End> brings up options to format to the screen or the printer. <Esc>-X-<End> formats directly to screen. Until you're proficient with the dot commands, it's best to have the formatter output first to the screen. You can choose to have the formatter pause at the end of each screen of text or you can let it rush through to the end of the file.

create standard letters with variables. The variable list can be a multifunction file so that the program can skip over fields that are not relevant to a specific merge task. *PIE: Writer* also has the ability to combine other files with the file currently being processed; files can be chained together to print out as one long document.

The Speller

The most innovative feature of *PIE: Writer* is its integration with *The Speller*. *The Speller*'s documentation warns that spelling checkers aren't perfect. They can't tell you that *he* should be *the* or that *there* should be *their*. But, unlike their human counterparts, spelling checkers don't miss

errors if the errors are within their capacity to catch.

The Speller checks all the words in your document, throws out duplicates, and compares words against its 22,000-word stock dictionary or against a dictionary you create. This process is very fast; my 3700-word document (about 13 double-spaced pages) took 1 minute 50 seconds to compare.

After completing the compare process the program asks if you want to display a list of suspect (or legitimate) words, print a suspect (or valid) list, check each word individually, scan the words in the context of the document, run a user-created dictionary, review your corrections, or exit the program.

PIE: Writer provides both split-screen editing and alternate-screen editing.

When using check or scan, you are further prompted to determine whether you want to accept the word as is, accept it and add it to a personal dictionary, replace it with a corrected spelling, or postpone action. For instance, you might be able to verify or correct most of the words from the check option in which each word is displayed individually. There may be a few words on which you want to postpone action until you see them in context. You can then run the scan, and the program will bypass all words accepted during the check process and display only the postponed words. *The Speller* has flexible options for viewing suspect words and for dispensing with them.

When you exit the program, you have the option of adding the accept/save words to your personal dictionary or to a document-specific dictionary. However, you can't direct some words to one dictionary and the others to another dictionary. If any suspect words were changed, the program asks if you would like the file automatically updated.

The entire process took less than 9 minutes on my 3700-word file on the first pass; it took only about 5 minutes after I weeded out most of the suspect words. The program prevents you from altering its main dictionary, but you can put anything you want (including misspelled words) into the personal dictionary. Mistakes can be edited out of the personal dictionary using the DOS editing function.

<F1> Enters a .pp at the cursor, for a new paragraph
<F2> .np, or new paragraph without indents or fill
<F3> .sp, or one blank line
<F4> .ce, or center one line of text
<F5> .ul, or underline one line
<F6> .bf, or boldface one line
<F7> <Ctrl>-K, or delete a line and save it in memory
<F8> <Ctrl>-O, or retrieve whatever is in memory to the screen at cursor
<F9> <Ctrl>-B, delete a word
<F10> <Esc><Enter>, set or reset PPwrap Mode

n = number of lines; t = string divided into left, center, and right fields; str = any string of letters and/or numbers; c = any single character

Figure 2: PIE: Writer function key definitions

True Integration

If you're using *PIE: Writer* with an integrated copy of *The Speller*, you can invoke *The Speller* during the editing process by typing <Esc>-S-<End>. *The Speller* acknowledges any *PIE: Writer* file chaining and checks all the chained files. When you return to the edit mode, any spelling corrections already will have been incorporated into your document file. You can also go straight from *The Speller* to the format processor.

The Speller can also be used with files generated by other word processing programs as long as they are converted to standard ASCII files. This isn't as easy as the integrated configuration, but it still works. If this conversion routine strips out the original format codes, you can use the print function of *The Speller* to list errors, then search and locate the mistakes in the original file.

PIE: Writer does not emulate a dedicated word processor nor does it duplicate the ease of use found in many new word processing programs. The program lacks some of the more obvious capabilities desirable in a word processor, such as background printing, hyphenation, columnar decimal alignment, or underlining spaces or punctuation.

Compared with other word processing programs, *PIE: Writer*'s line-oriented approach to text editing is cumbersome. *PIE: Writer* comes from the other side of the world in terms of what-you-see-is-what-you-get, and for me learning it was like learning a foreign language. Yet it has a long list of versatile features to offer, attested by 105 editor commands, 49 text formatter commands, and 14 communications and auxiliary commands. If you have used *PIE: Writer* on other computers, you can easily migrate to the PC and find additional capability in terms of memory, speed, and functions.

The most important attribute of *PIE: Writer* is its ability to integrate with *The Speller*. If you're looking for a spelling checker and you're not frightened by learning a long list of commands, *PIE: Writer* may be the package to pick.

Janis L. Maguire is a consultant at Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. and has been involved with office automation for 12 years.

PIE: Writer
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01853
617/937-0200
List price: $199.95, The Speller $49.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Circle 685 on reader service card

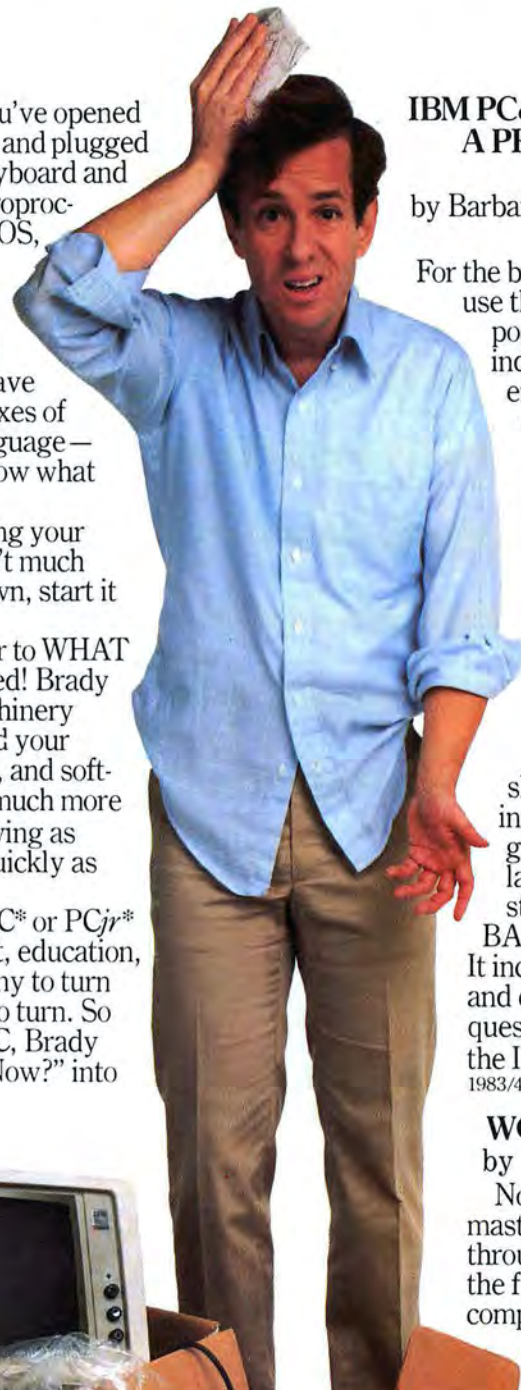
Brady turns "What now?"

Your IBM PC* has arrived. You've opened the boxes, read the instructions, and plugged in the cords. Now you have a keyboard and a monitor. You have a 16 bit microprocessor chip, a floppy disk drive, DOS, tracks, bytes, and sectors, and RAM. You might have a color display, a printer, a ribbon cartridge, a color graphics card, and pixels by the score. You might have a joystick, a modem card and boxes of manuals. It speaks a foreign language—probably BASIC. You have it. Now what do you do with it?

It's the same situation as having your new car delivered in parts. It isn't much use to you unless you can sit down, start it up, and go somewhere.

The Brady Co. has the answer to WHAT NOW?—no matter what you need! Brady has everything to make the machinery perform as promised and beyond your expectations with books, games, and software. Better yet, there's much, much more to come! The list of titles is growing as rapidly as the industry and as quickly as your curiosity.

Whether you use your IBM PC* or PC*jr** for business, home management, education, or pleasure, Brady is the company to turn to when you don't know where to turn. So when you are baffled by your PC, Brady has the answers to turn "What Now?" into an excited "What's Next?"



IBM PC&XT OWNER'S MANUAL: A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO OPERATIONS

by Barbara Lee Chertok, Dov Rosenfeld, James Stone

For the beginner who wants to learn how to use the IBM PC as quickly and easily as possible, this clear, concise tutorial is indispensable. The manual is practical enough to include examples to get the user up and running on the IBM PC in a minimum amount of time. This new guide to operations turns a novice into a skilled user without any attempt at programming instruction.

1983/128pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-531-9/D5319-1/$14.95

ADVANCED BASIC AND BEYOND FOR THE IBM PC

By Larry Joel Goldstein

A complete guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming, it includes complete coverage of files, graphics, event trapping, machine language, and subroutines. This self-study book offers a second course on BASIC programming for the IBM PC. It includes many ready-to-use programs and exercise sets complete with questions and answers. It's a must for the IBM PC programmer.

1983/400pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-0/D3030-6/$19.95

WORDSTAR FOR THE IBM PC

by Edwin Meyer & Molly Oldfield

Now, the incredible Wordstar can be mastered with this step-by-step journey through its many features. From learning the fundamentals to managing more complicated commands, this book explains it all in an easily understood style that won't lose the

into "What next?"

beginner or bore the more advanced user.
1984/ISBN 0-89303-956-1/$17.95

THE GRAPHICS GENERATOR: BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, VERSION 1.06

by Larry Joel Goldstein

This is the first IBM software graphics for business to access both Visicalc™ and Supercalc™. It transforms spreadsheets into full-color graphics using the IBM PC. This specialty software will give you the power to more easily visualize and analyze important data. Since you can use it with a variety of printers and plotters, this is an ideal way to organize your information into a visually pleasing and understandable form.
1983/2 diskettes with documentation
ISBN 0-89303-266-2/D2662-7/$95.00

DARIUS IV

Diversion Games Division

A fast-paced skill and action game where reflexes and common sense are tested every second of play. Darius IV offers all the challenges of an arcade space game. The player must avoid air mine fields, cannons, and deadly "air snakes" while locating one of 15 possible landing sites on the planet of Darius IV. Treasure is the goal and escape is the final achievement until all 15 areas are conquered.
ISBN-0-89303-398-7/$29.95

LASERCYCLE

Cornerstone Computer Company

In your Lasercycle, you suddenly surge forward into the center of the first arena. Walls of destructive energy confine you to the racing circuit. A deadly attack sphere blazes toward your cycle. To survive, you must destroy it quickly, before it destroys you!

Lasercycle requires rapid acceleration and extraordinary steering in racing from arena to arena. You must conserve your energy reserves and absorb Power Pods when you can. Your acceleration boosters lightning speed and your cunning maneuvers will save you for the next race to survive.
ISBN 0-89303-619-6/$29.95.

NOMINATION

ICCS

One to five players run against the actual candidates for the 1984 Democratic or Republican nomination in 20 state primaries over five months. Take a stand on the issues, toss your hat in the ring, and make your dreams come true.

Run as a conservative, a liberal, or sit squarely on the fence. Grant interviews to the press, distribute campaign funds, and issue position papers on such sensitive issues as welfare, the nuclear freeze and passage of the ERA. Strategy is the secret to winning the coveted NOMINATION.
ISBN 0-89393-699-4/$29.95

JOURNEY TO THE STARS

Micro Turn-Ons

Without leaving your hemisphere or Earth's atmosphere, it is now possible to tour the galaxy. Journey to the Stars telescopes the screen of your PC into the celestial sphere. It introduces you to the stars by their size, distance, color, temperature, and spectral analysis and to the wonder of the constellations. With this astronomical piece of software, you can play "Find that Star," "Name that Constellation," and venture into the unknown with "The Sky's the Limit."
ISBN 0-89303-586-6/$39.95

Books and games for the IBM PC* and PC*jr** from The Brady Co. are available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers nationwide. Or call 800-638-0220, toll-free for information. The Brady Co., a Prentice-Hall Company, is located in Bowie, Maryland 20715.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

* IBM PC and IBM PCjr are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

PRO-MODEM 1200

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . .with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS

Circle 688 on reader service card

Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

Circle 218 on reader service card

power-base™ with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

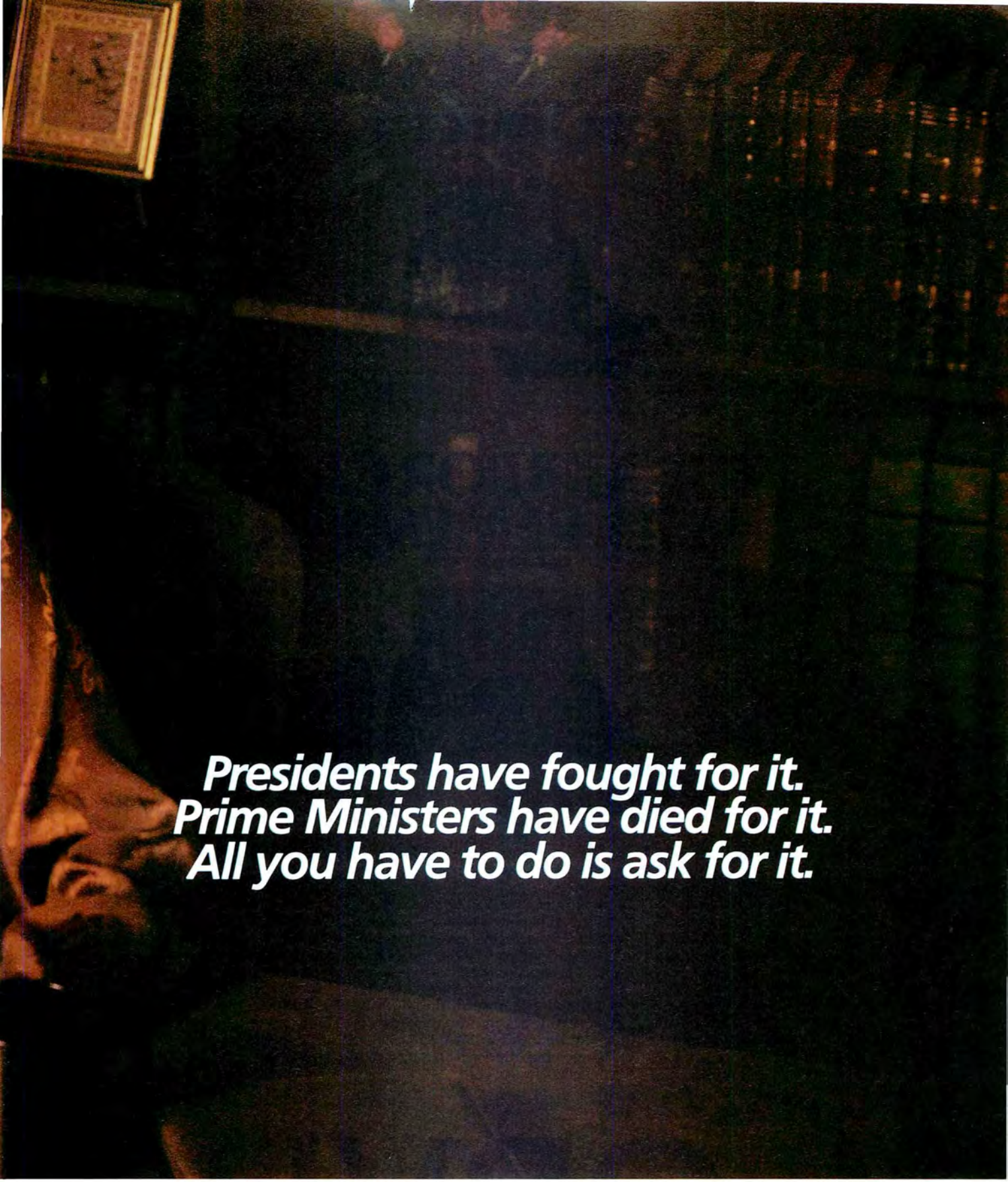
gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

Power. That's the key to CDI/100. It's a new concept in PC operating system environments so powerful, so personal and so remarkably flexible, that it can be tailored to the dimensions of any size operation.

Using the experience we gained from creating the CDI/1000 (our Pick-based IBM minicomputer product), we've integrated the powerful features from the minicomputer world with MS-DOS™.

A dynamic menu system makes the learning process simple. You'll quickly be sailing through complex operations. And because you have access to the very foundation of the system, you can easily build and enhance your own specialized applications.

What it brings to your IBM PC is a new generation of data base management capabilities in a system that becomes as personal as



your fingerprint.

For virtually limitless application in a system that will grow just as far and just as fast as you do, ask for CDI/100, wherever you buy your software. Because personal power has never been this simple.

Exceptional New Software Concept

- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Work Flow Manager

CDI 100™

CDI Information Systems, Inc.
(206) 455-5117

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™

Circle 354 on reader service card

IF YOUR IBM XT EVER FORGETS

THE MIRROR® CARD WILL REMEMBER.

A new idea based on proven technology. Now there's a new and economical way to back-up your IBM XT or PC. The MIRROR CARD from CORVUS.

The MIRROR CARD permits the connection of your IBM XT or PC to a low-cost video cassette recorder for storing up to 73 megabytes of information.

The MIRROR CARD uses field-proven technology which was developed in 1980 as back-up for CORVUS Winchester disk systems. It plugs directly into a peripheral slot of your XT or PC, so you can store the entire contents of your internal or external IBM Hard Disk on a standard video cassette in approximately 15 minutes.

Built-in safety. The MIRROR CARD's sophisticated patented features include a built-in error detection system to insure the accuracy of your stored data. Complete software is included to save, restore, verify and archive your information.

Compatible output. The MIRROR CARD accommodates formats for Beta and VHS Video Cassette recorders. Connection is by a conventional patch cord.

The best data insurance you can buy. At $495, plus your low-cost VCR (purchased separately), the MIRROR CARD is the simplest and most economical way to insure that your valuable data will never be lost.

And when you're not using your VCR to store data, you can still use it to watch video tapes.

For the name of the dealer nearest you contact: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, California 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY is a trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. MIRROR is a registered trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. and is covered by a U.S. Patent. IBM XT and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 49 on reader service card

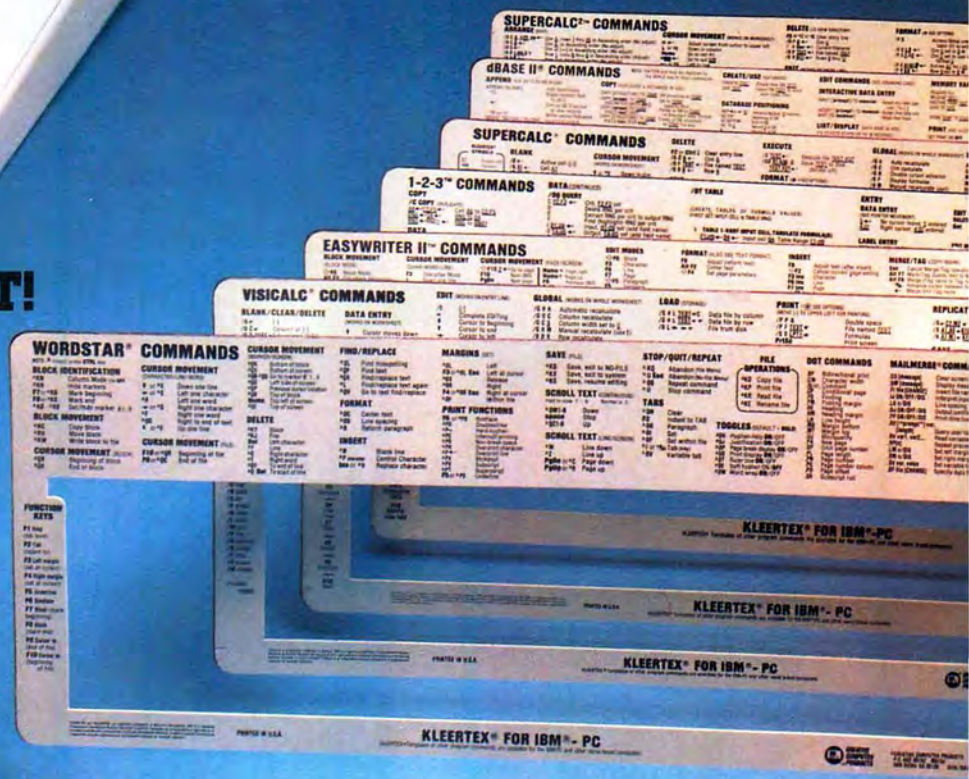
The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

. For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Only
$19.95

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

KLEERTEX Keyboard Templates Now Available:

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBase II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC²™	SUPERCALC®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER™ II	QUICK FILE™	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER™ II/QUICK FILE™	APPLEWRITER™ II/VISICALC®	PERFECT WRITER™	PERFECT CALC™	MULTIMATE	PERSONAL PEARL™	DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS	1-2-3®	VISICALC®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		●	●	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		●	●	●
KAYPRO®	●	●										●	●			●		
APPLE® II+	●	●					●			●						●		●
APPLE® //e	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●					●		●
OSBORNE®	●	●			●										●			

* IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE
** IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT and IMP

Call Toll Free
1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc-Sorcim. Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. PieWriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. © CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

Circle 634 on reader service card

A New Awakening For Business Data...

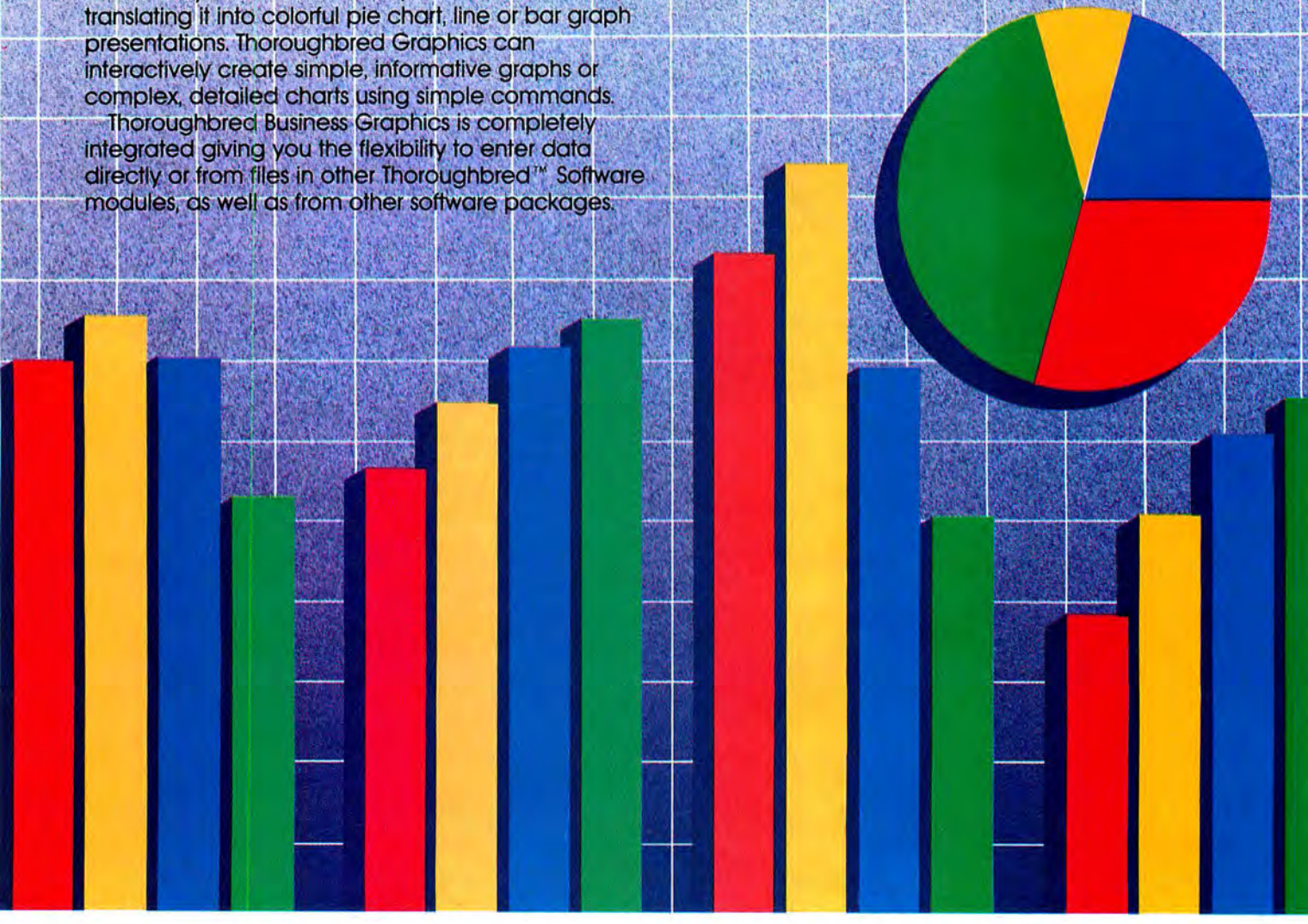
Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics

Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics from SMC Software Systems will awaken your business data by translating it into colorful pie chart, line or bar graph presentations. Thoroughbred Graphics can interactively create simple, informative graphs or complex, detailed charts using simple commands.

Thoroughbred Business Graphics is completely integrated giving you the flexibility to enter data directly or from files in other Thoroughbred™ Software modules, as well as from other software packages.

Thoroughbred Business Graphics is available on any microcomputer running SMC Thoroughbred BASIC or hardware utilizing MAI Basic Four BASIC. Tektronix 4027 compatible color or monochrome terminals will display the graphs and dot matrix printers or plotters provide hard copy.

So why continue to manually create dull reports and presentations when you can awaken your data with Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics.



Run with the best...

Thoroughbred™ SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807
In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 • **800-526-3968**

Thoroughbred Software is a trademark of Science Management Corporation.

Circle 524 on reader service card

WHY BOTHER?

"Every year I pay more and get back less... There's got to be a better way!"

There is.

Now there's a personal version of the Tax Machine®, AMI's powerful professional tax preparation software used by 'Big 8' firms. You can do your own taxes quickly, easily, accurately on your IBM-PC or other compatible microcomputer.

AMI's Personal Tax Machine™ gives you the performance and flexibility that no other personal tax preparation product can provide. Including error checking, instant review, and lowest tax calculation...all automatically. You get a comprehensive tax organizer and appropriate schedules—everything you need to prepare your return like the pros! It's part of AMI's Personal Pro Series™.

- ☐ Tax Planning—a comprehensive one-year tax planner.
- ☐ QUAD®—an applications development database management system.
- ☐ FAMS™—a professional fixed-asset management system (as used by practicing CPA's).
- ☐ Financial Modeling.

All from AMI, the nation's leading supplier of state-of-the-art microcomputer software. And now your **personal** professional software company. Don't bother with last minute frustrations. Put a pro on your team. ORDER YOUR PERSONAL TAX MACHINE® TODAY. And we will include The Personal Tax Planner **FREE**.

Call toll free 1 (800) 426-8201 or complete the coupon below.

AMI ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS INC.
3633 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 643-2050

LET YOUR MICRO DO YOUR TAXES!

Personal The TAX MACHINE™

Call toll free 1(800) 426-8201

Tell me about the AMI Personal Pro Series™:

- ☐ The QUAD® Database Application Development Tool
- ☐ Financial Modeling
- ☐ The Tax Planner
- ☐ Fixed Asset Management

Specify IBM PC compatible 5¼" ☐ or 8" CP/M disk ☐.

- ☐ You sold me. Send The Personal Tax Machine® ($295.00 C.O.D.) and include my FREE Tax Planner.
- ☐ I need convincing. Send the C.O.D. Decision Package which includes sample forms, video tape and sample documentation for $50.00 plus $8.00 shipping.
- ☐ Send information about the Professional Tax Machine. The one the 'Big 8' firms use.
- ☐ I don't have a computer. Tell me about the IBM PC-XT for AMI products.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Current Computer _____

Phone (____) _____

IW-4

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 684 on reader service card

DIMENSION. THE MOST POWERFUL, MOST COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple,® IBM,® TRS-80,® UNIX™ and CP/M® based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory.

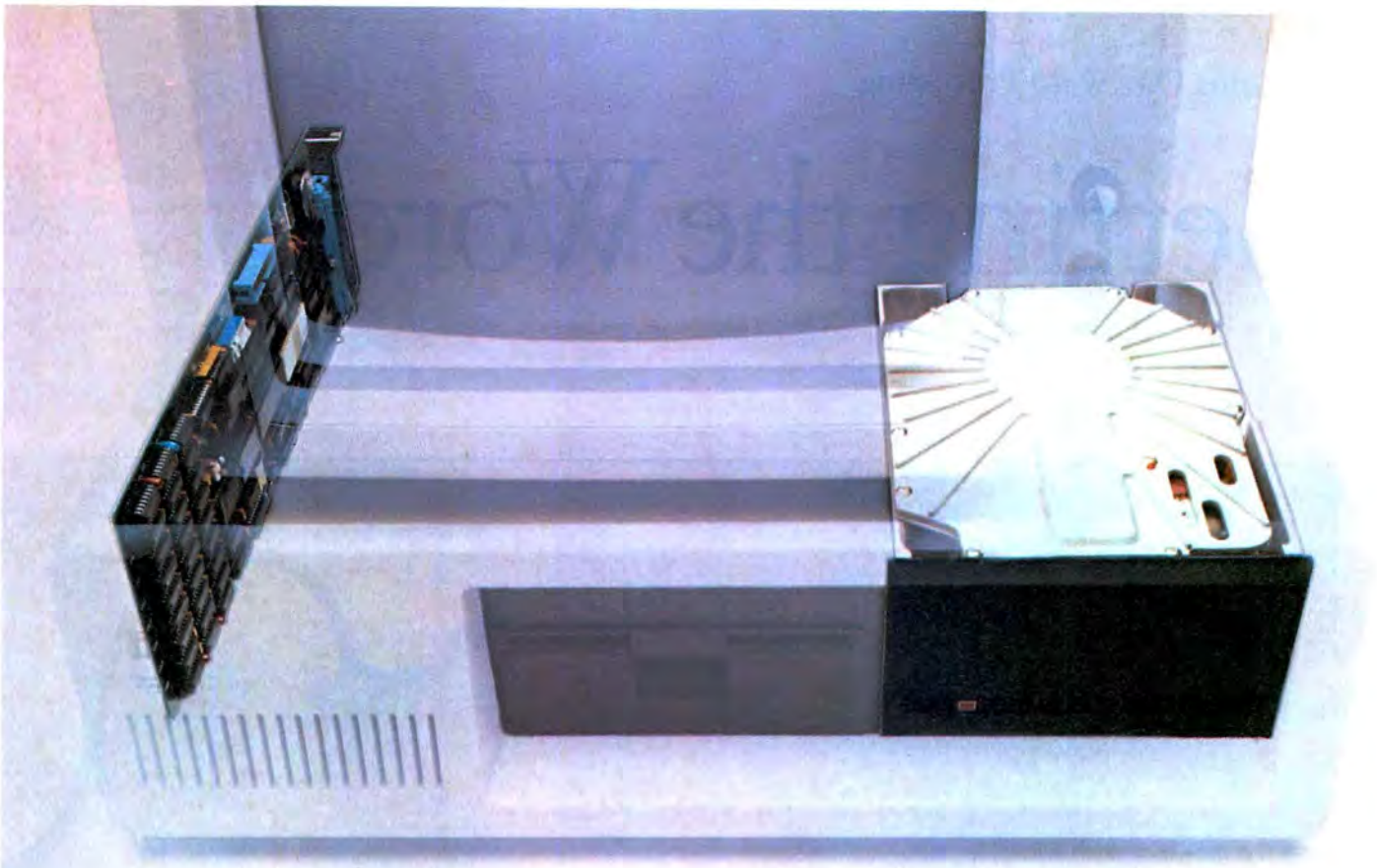
Dimension. At about the same price as the IBM® PC, it's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562 for the name of your nearest dealer.

dimension

A product of Micro Craft Corporation
4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241
Dallas, Texas 75247. ©1983

Circle 376 on reader service card

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation company; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.



Build a Time Machine

Introducing the first hard disk multi-function system for the IBM PC

Now, you can add 10 or 15 megabytes of on-line hard disk storage to your IBM PC and get a serial port, a clock/calendar, and sockets for as much as 192k of additional system RAM. You get all the features of the IBM XT—and more—in only one expansion slot. It's all possible with Falcon Technology's new PC e**XT**ender™ series hard disk systems.

Falcon PC eXTender Systems Save Both Time and Space

A PC e**XT**ender system will save you time two ways. First, with more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks, you won't be changing disks continuously. Second, Tim Paterson, the author of the IBM PC's operating system and founder of Falcon Technology, has developed proprietary circuitry that can continuously transfer data at the maximum speed of the drive. The Falcon system is capable of reading one megabyte from the disk in three seconds. This is by far the fastest hard disk available for the PC.

The speed improvements you get with Falcon will turn your PC into a true time *saving* machine.

A PC e**XT**ender system also saves you space. The disk controller and the added functions occupy only one expansion slot.

Plated Media for High Data Density

Falcon's PC e**XT**ender systems use thin-film plated media which resist damage from contaminants and head crashes better than the oxide-coated media used in other PC hard disk systems. In addition, the disk/head cavity is shock mounted to a cast aluminum frame.

Stretch Your Capabilities, Not Your Budget

With a PC e**XT**ender, you'll be able to process more data, faster, and at a lower cost than with an IBM XT.

Prices for Falcon PC e**XT**ender systems start at $2,295.00 for 10MB mounted within the IBM chassis. The 15MB drive is $2,595.00. PC e**XT**ender systems are also available in externally mounted cases. Systems can be configured with one or two Falcon drives.

For the serious PC user, a Falcon PC e**XT**ender may well be the ultimate performance-enhancing add-on available.

To find out more about Falcon PC e**XT**ender systems for your IBM, give us a call:

(206) 251-8282

Dealer inquiries are invited.

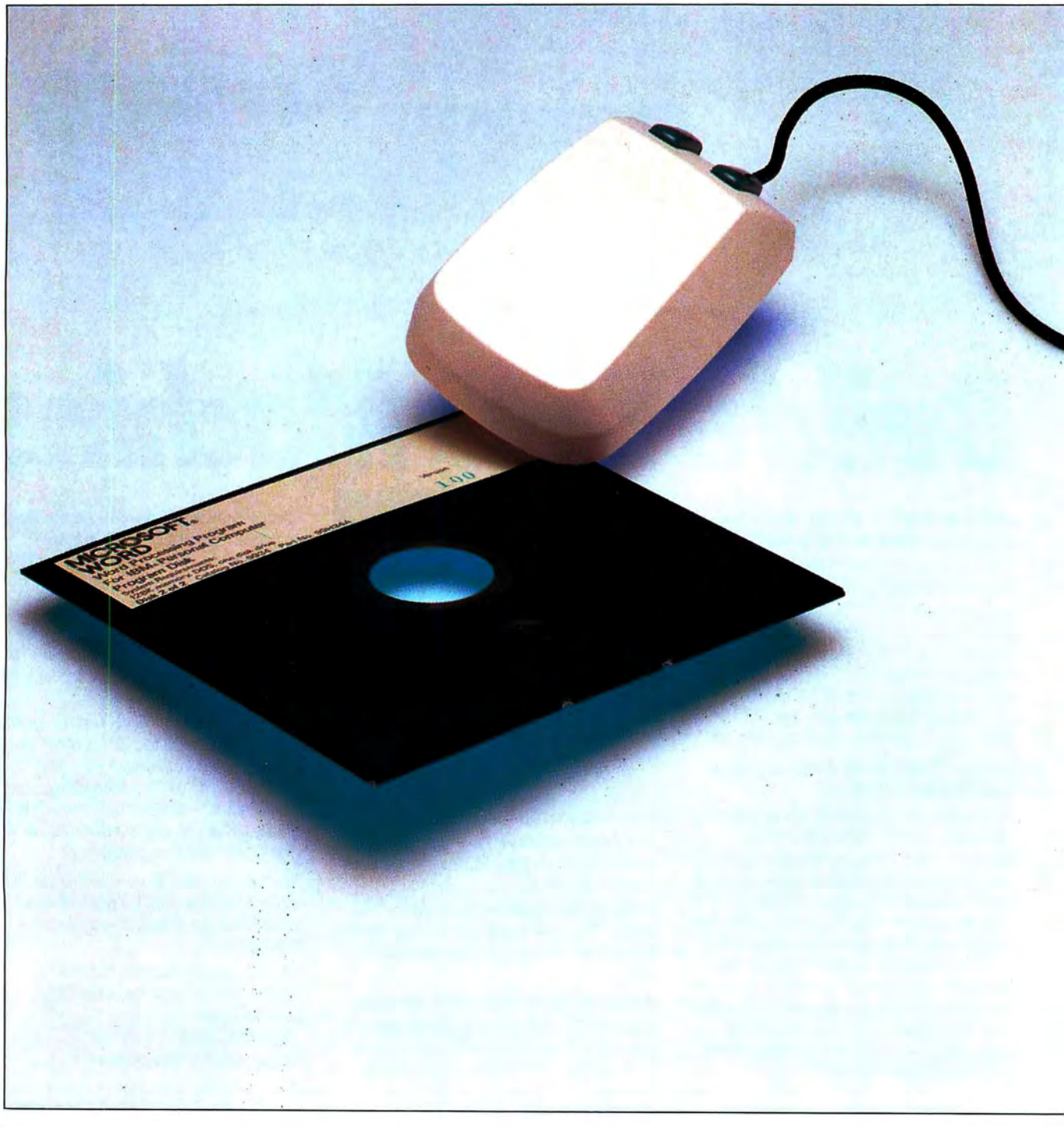
IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 South 196th Street, Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032

FALCON

Circle 643 on reader service card

Getting the Word



Burton L. Alperson

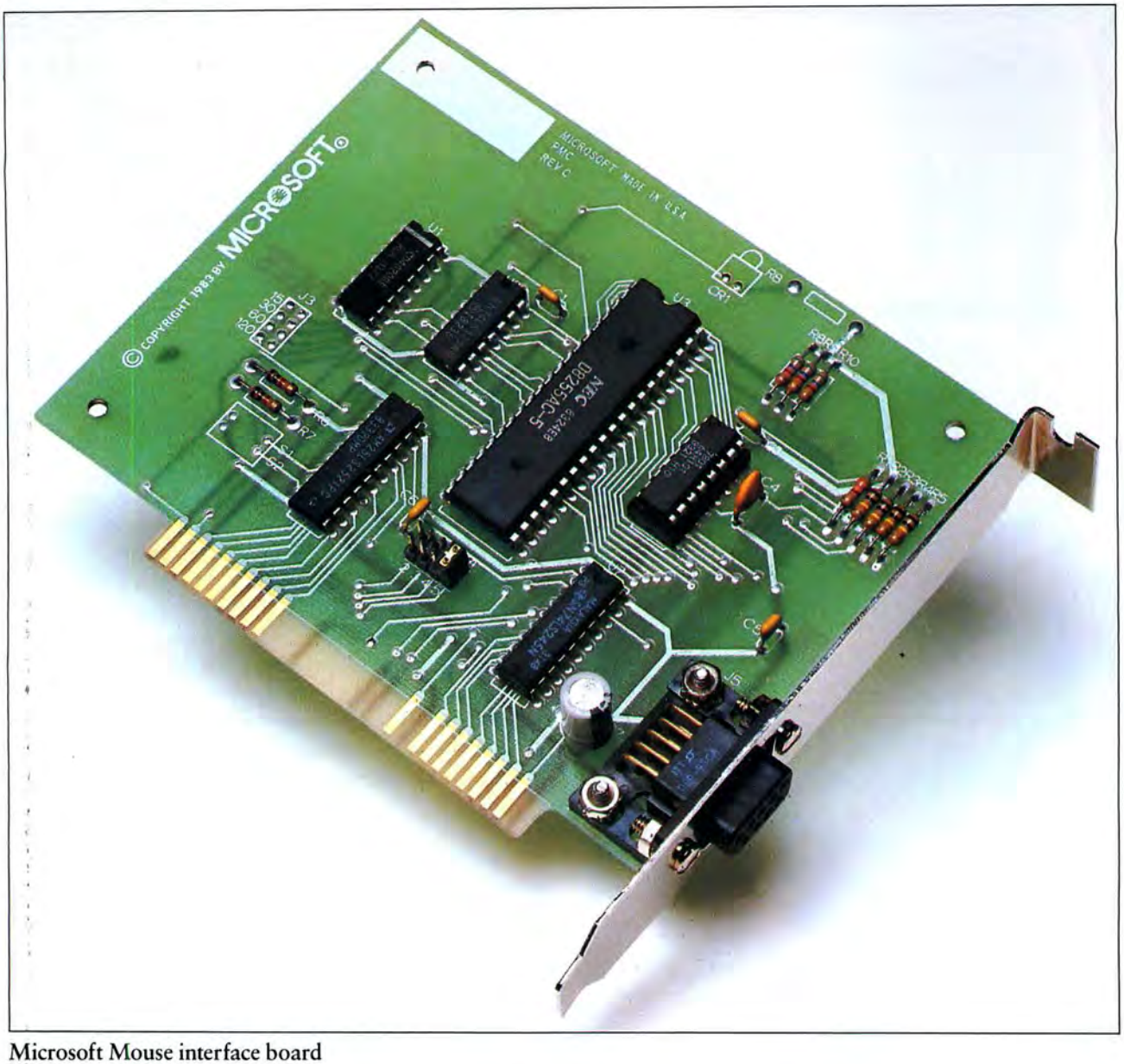
The marriage between screen orientation (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) and complex formatting is still a little rocky in today's word processors, but Microsoft's new word processing program, Microsoft Word, *has managed to integrate these frequently conflicting features.* Word's *flexible formatting capabilities allow you to store one or more style sheets with every document you create. This article guides you through the elemental functions and hierarchies of* Word *and shows you how to set up sample style sheets for a scientific article, a film script, and a file to be displayed on the computer's screen.*

Word provides an embarrassment of riches. While other microcomputer word processors offer some of the features available in *Word*, none has combined features such as screen orientation, different format styles, and stored vocabularies in a single package. These advanced capabilities have been interwoven with outstanding human engineering (see "War of the Words," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8).

However, no major advance in technology can be achieved without penalty. To use *Word* to best advantage, one must master new concepts. While they are not particularly difficult to understand and use, they are unfamiliar to people who have been using other word processors. Microsoft's cryptic documentation makes these concepts unnecessarily obscure.

Word's Hierarchy

Before discussing the advanced features of *Word*, one must address the way the program structures a document. Three concepts are particularly important: divisions, paragraphs, and characters. It is most useful to



Microsoft Mouse interface board

view these concepts as members of a hierarchy: characters exist within paragraphs; paragraphs exist within divisions. In general, a division is any portion of a document that maintains a consistent page layout. For some documents it may be necessary to define only a single division. A term paper, a letter, a memo, and the chapters of a book are examples of documents that probably would require just one division. If the document includes such items as a table of contents, an appendix, a specially formatted title page, and tabular material with special formatting requirements, other divisions become necessary. The definition of a division depends on consistent formatting rather than length.

Formatting a division includes deciding whether you want page numbers and defining the physical parameters of the paper and margins, the placement of page numbers, the type of automatic page numbering (Arabic, uppercase or lowercase Roman, uppercase or lowercase alphabetic), the starting page number, and the locations of footnotes and running heads. You can define or change these parameters only by telling *Word* to format a division; they cannot be selected from any other menu.

A "paragraph" is any block of text that ends with <Enter>. This is a common definition in most word processors. Formatting at the paragraph level enables you to set the alignment of paragraphs (flush left, centered, flush right, justified), the amount and type of indentation for first lines of paragraphs (a negative number

produces a "hanging indent," a positive number produces a normal indent, and 0 produces a block paragraph), the amount of indentation for lines other than the first line (e.g., for extended quotations), line-spacing within and between paragraphs, and whether a paragraph can be broken between two pages.

The lowest level of the *Word* hierarchy is the character. In character formatting you decide how you want any set of characters to look in the document. Many of the parameters under your control at this level are called print enhancements in other word processors. Character formatting controls boldfacing, italics, underlining, small caps, cases, double underlining, subscripting, superscripting, overstriking, print fonts, and font sizes.

> Using *Word* for only the simplest tasks seems like a shameful waste of power.

Galleries and Glossaries

To use *Word* in the simplest possible way, you need learn little more than the keyboard conventions and the concepts of divisions, paragraphs, and characters. The worst that can happen is that you won't have much more power at your disposal than you'd have using *WordStar.* However, using *Word* in this way is like driving a Porsche at 55 miles per hour. It does the job but seems like a shameful waste of power.

A few additional concepts will enable you to take advantage of the full power of *Word.* All the parameters under your control for divisions, paragraphs, and characters may be saved in a special file called a style sheet. If you have created a document with a previously saved style sheet, this style will be applied automatically to the document. Each time you return to the document it will be loaded into memory with all its margins, tabs, and other formatting information intact.

Moreover, you can alter formats by attaching different style sheets to a document. It's useful to have a draft and a final sheet for each style you wish to define. The only difference between the two sheets might be that the draft style is single-spaced and the final style is double-spaced. This practice enables you to have more text on the screen for editing and composing and yet to retain the ability to print a double-spaced final version quickly.

Such a strategy is not practical in other word processors, which require you to reformat manually, paragraph by paragraph. In *Word,* only a few keystrokes are necessary to attach any style to an entire document. Typing <Esc> F S S *style* tells the program to engage the menu (<Esc>), format (F), style (S), and sheet (S) and type the name of the style or point to it in a list of styles (*style*).

You can keep a collection of style sheets on file in a menu called a "Gallery" (*Word*'s term to describe a library of styles). Your gallery might contain separate styles for articles, letters, memos, documents to be telecommunicated, documents formatted for CRT representation, and others. Each of these styles might exist in draft and final forms.

Style attributes are easy to invoke. If you have defined the way you wish a normal paragraph to look and named this attribute "NP," you need only type <Alt>-N P to begin typing normal paragraphs. This attribute will remain in force until you change it by engaging another attribute.

The "Glossary" is another way of saving and retrieving information relevant to a document or document type. If you repeatedly use certain words, phrases, paragraphs, or pages, you may assign an abbreviation to the string in one or more glossaries. Inserting the item in your document requires nothing more than typing the abbreviation and striking <F3>. You can use any glossary with any document, just as you can use style sheets.

Glossaries may contain limited formatting information as well as words and phrases. You can include information about hard page breaks with the text. If a glossary item has been saved in centered format, it will be inserted in centered format if the style of the document permits it.

Creating Style Sheets

Each style attribute you define has a specific purpose. It might exist to format a division, a paragraph, or characters. *Word* suggests several alternative labels for each of these purposes. These labels are called "usages."

When you define the styles for divisions, for example, you can employ the usages Normal, Front Matter, Appendix, Index, Contents, and Other. The names are meant to be suggestions; you don't have to use Appendix as a usage for an appendix. But you must choose one of these labels.

If you call a division Normal, you are telling *Word* that you wish this attribute to be the default for the style sheet. If you name a style sheet Normal, it will load automatically with the program and remain in force until you override it.

The suggested usages for paragraphs are Normal Paragraph, Nested, Footnote, Quotation, Table, Heading, List, Title, Author, Affiliation, Copyright, Running Head, and Other Paragraph. Usages available for characters are Normal Character, Emphasis, Index Term, Figure Reference, Sequence Number, Folio (page number), Superscript, Subscript, and Other Character.

Interpersonal Phenomenology as a Function of Sexual Orientation, Gender, Sentiment, and Sex Roles in Long Term Dyadic Relationships

Studies of marital relationships have demonstrated the importance of factors such as perceived similarity between the person (p) and other (o) (Burgess, Locke, & Thomes, 1971; Dymond, 1954, Murstein & Beck, 1972), p's validation of o's self concept (Laing, Phillipson, & Lee, 1966; Lucky, 1960), p's expectations that o agrees with p (Hawkins & Johnson, 1969; Ort, 1950), p's feelings of being understood by o (Laing, et al., 1966; Navran, 1967), understanding, or the accuracy with which p expects agreement or disagreement (Christensen & Wallace, 1976; Corsini, 1956; Dymond, 1954; Laing, et al., 1966; Murstein & Beck, 1972; Newmark, Woody, & Ziff, 1977; Tiggle, Peters, Kelley & Vincent, 1979) and realization or the accuracy with which p feels understood and misunderstood by o (Laing, et al., 1966). These variables have been shown to be related to enduring and satisfying heterosexual marriages.

Figure 1: Sample manuscript paragraph in APA format

These predefined usages may not supply enough options to meet all your needs. For example, you might need several kinds of headings, such as centered uppercase, centered lowercase, and flush left underlined. Here the concept of a "variant" becomes useful. You can label the most common heading variant 1, the next heading variant 2, and so on.

Scientific Style

When I write a journal article I am required to use a format prescribed by the American Psychological Association (APA). The format is detailed and rigid and has been adopted by many scientific disciplines. Consequently, the APA style serves as a useful model for the construction of style sheets for articles.

Figure 1 shows part of a typical manuscript page in APA format. Listing 1 shows *Word*'s representation of the style sheet responsible for formatting the manuscript. I have saved the style sheet under the name APAPS.STY to indicate that it produces final copy in APA format with proportional spacing. The style sheet in Listing 1 was printed by using the Print command in *Word*'s Gallery menu.

I have rearranged the items in Listing 1 from the order in which they were written so that I can use the screen display of the sheet for fast reference. Items that I seldom need are placed toward the end of the document. Rearranging style attributes is easy, since style sheets can be edited in much the same way as other documents.

```
1      Emphasis a                                    NORMAL CHARACTER
         BoldPS (roman a) 12.
2   U  Emphasis d                                    UNDERLINE
         BoldPS (roman a) 12 Underlined.
3   B  Emphasis b                                    BOLDFACE
         BoldPS (roman a) 12 Bold.
4   C  Other paragraph a                             CENTER TEXT
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Centered.
5   -  Subscript 1                                   SUBSCRIPT
         BoldPS (roman a) 12 Subscript.
6   +  Superscript 1                                 SUPERSCRIPT
         BoldPS (roman a) 12 Superscript.
7   TI Title a                                       APA TITLE PG: TITLE, AU, AFF
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Centered.
8   RH Running head 1                                APA RUNNING HEAD FORMAT
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Flush right, right indent 15 p10.
9      Folio a                                       BOLDPS PAGE NUMBERS
         BoldPS (roman a) 12.
10  H1 Heading 1                                     HEAD-    5 LEVELS
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24 Uppercase. Centered (keep in one column).
11  H2 Heading 2                                     HEAD-12345 LEVELS
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Centered (keep in one column).
12  H3 Heading 3                                     HEAD-   45 LEVELS
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24 Underlined. Centered (keep in one column).
13  H4 Heading 4                                     HEAD- 2345 LEVELS
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24 Underlined. Flush left (keep in one column).
14  H5 Emphasis c                                    HEAD-  345 LEVELS (+TAB & .)
         BoldPS (roman a) 12 Underlined.
15  OP Other paragraph d                             BLOCK PARAGRAPH
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified.
16  NP Normal paragraph                              APA PARAGRAPH
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified (first line indent 5 p10).
17  EQ Other paragraph b                             CASE STUDY OR EXTEND. QUOTE
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 5 p10 (first line
         indent 10 p10).
18  O1 List 1                                        OUTLINE LEVEL 1
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 4.2 p10 (first line
         indent -5 p10) (keep in one column).
19  O2 List 2                                        OUTLINE LEVEL 2
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 9.2 p10 (first line
         indent -5 p10) (keep in one column).
20  O3 List 3                                        OUTLINE LEVEL 3
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 14.2 p10 (first line
         indent -5 p10) (keep in one column).
21  O4 List 4                                        OUTLINE LEVEL 4
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 19.2 p10 (first line
         indent -5 p10) (keep in one column).
22  RF List a                                        APA REFERENCE FORMAT
         BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Justified, Left indent 3 p10 (first line
         indent -5 p10) (keep in one column).
23  ND Normal division a                             APA STANDARD SETUP
         Page break. Page length 110 p10; width 85 p10. Folios Arabic. Top
         margin 15 p10; bottom 15 p10; left 15 p10; right 15 p10. Top running
         head at 7.5 p10. Bottom running head at 5 p10. Footnotes at end.
```

(continues)

Listing 1: Style sheet for APA format

```
24 TD Other division a                                    APA TABLE SETUP
        Page break. Page length 110 p10; width 85 p10. Folios Arabic at 10
        p10 from top 67.5 p10, from left. Top margin 15 p10; bottom 15 p10;
        left 0.79 p10; right 0.79 p10. Top running head at 7.5 p10. Bottom
        running head at 5 p10. Footnotes on same page.
25 TT Heading 6                                           APA TABLE TITLE FORMAT
        BoldPS (roman a) 12/24 Underlined. Flush left (keep in one column).
26 TH Table a                                             APA TABLE HEADERS
        BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Flush left (keep in one column). Tabs at: 10
        p10 (right flush), 15.83 p10 (right flush), 21.66 p10 (right flush),
        27.5 p10 (right flush), 33.33 p10 (right flush), 39.16 p10 (right
        flush), 45 p10 (right flush), 50.83 p10 (right flush), 56.66 p10
        (right flush), 62.5 p10 (right flush), 68.33 p10 (right flush),
        74.16 p10 (right flush), 80 p10 (right flush).
27 TB Table b                                             APA TABLE BODY FORMAT
        BoldPS (roman a) 12/24. Flush left (keep in one column). Tabs at:
        7.5 p10 (dec. aligned), 13.33 p10 (dec. aligned), 19.16 p10 (dec.
        aligned), 25 p10 (dec. aligned), 30.83 p10 (dec. aligned), 36.66 p10
        (dec. aligned), 42.5 p10 (dec. aligned), 48.33 p10 (dec. aligned),
        54.16 p10 (dec. aligned), 60 p10 (dec. aligned), 65.83 p10 (dec.
        aligned), 71.66 p10 (dec. aligned), 77.5 p10 (dec. aligned).
28    Footnote reference a                                FOOTNOTE REFERENCE
        BoldPS (roman a) 12 Superscript.
```

Listing 1 *(continued)*

The first attribute created was for the basic APA division setup (Item 23). The first line of this item reveals that the key code is ND, which informs you that you can invoke the attribute at any time by typing <Alt>-N D. The usage is Normal Division, variant a. Variant a combined with the word Normal means that this attribute will be the default value. The second line of the attribute shows the paper size (8½ by 11 inches) and indicates that the page numbers (Folios) will be in Arabic numerals.

> No aspect of an attribute is fixed in concrete.

The rest of the information tells you that margins will be 1½ inches all around, with top and bottom running heads at ¾ inch and ½ inch from the top and bottom of the page, respectively. The last notation indicates that footnotes will be placed at the end of the article.

To create a style attribute, engage the Gallery menu (<Esc> G) and then invoke the Insert function (I). Now you can name the attribute, which entails defining the key code, usage, and variant and supplying any remarks.

Having named the attribute, you may define all aspects of the format. Since the usage has been named Normal Division, you may define only division attributes here. Defining a style format is identical to defining a direct format; you simply choose menu items and make appropriate entries. No aspect of this attribute is fixed in concrete. You may return at any time to modify the name or format.

The next attribute I defined was the default paragraph style (Item 16). The technique for creating this attribute is almost identical to the sequence described above. The only difference is that since the usage has been defined as a Normal Paragraph, you can access Character, Paragraph, and Tab formatting. The item shows that these paragraphs differ from *Word*'s own defaults in the print font, the justification, and the amount of the first line indent. The notation 12/24 means that the print size is 12 points (10 pitch) and the line spacing is 24 points (double-spaced).

Items 1 through 6 reinstate *Word*'s default key codes. If you didn't reinstate these codes you would still have access to the functions, but you would have to precede your commands with an X. For example, you

would have to type <Alt>-X C instead of <Alt>-C to center text. Microsoft's choice of defaults is so natural and easy to remember that I prefer to keep them in their original form.

The choice between character and paragraph usage in Items 1 through 6 is governed by what I wish to accomplish. Subscript, Superscript, and the different Emphasis variants are character usages, which means that I can control the style or vertical location of individual characters in a line. The Other Paragraph usage gives me access to centering and line spacing.

Item 7 controls almost all aspects of an APA title page: title, author, and affiliation. The only element that remains to be indicated is the running head, which must appear toward the bottom of the title page. This aspect is controlled by Item 15, Block Paragraph style.

Item 9 (Folio a) is supposed to enable you to define the print font of the page numbers. At this writing, the program has a bug and the item does not work. Consequently, I am forced to respond to a prompt to change the print thimble for each page number when I attempt to print on my letter quality printer. Another alternative, using Draft mode for printing, doesn't work with this style sheet because Draft mode produces strange effects on *Word*'s proportional spacing algorithms.

Microsoft says the inability to define print fonts for folios will be eliminated in Version 1.1, which should be available by the time you read this. Meanwhile, they have found a way around it: enter the Running Head menu, select the page command, and press <Alt>-<Space> <Space>. The program will recognize the style sheet attribute and behave properly.

APA reference style requires the first line in each reference to be flush with the left margin and the remaining lines to be indented by three characters. This is a "hanging indent" in *Word*'s language, and it is accomplished with Item 22.

Headings in APA style must conform to a complicated set of rules. The automatic formatting of all levels of headings in Items 10 through 14 saves a lot of time. The headings are arranged from the highest to the lowest levels. Remarks attached to these items remind me that if I need five levels, I should use the order of subordination H1, H2, H3, H4, and H5. For four levels I should use H2, H3, H4, and H5; three levels require H2, H4, and H5; two levels require H2 and H4; and one level requires H2.

Items 24 through 27 are concerned with tabular material. The techniques described in those items would not work for all APA authors; however, since most of my publications deal with data of a single order of magnitude, shown with two-decimal accuracy, it is helpful to have a consistent table format on file.

Item 24 creates a new division for tables with redefined margins. Items 25 and 26 set up the title and the column headers. Item 26 sets up a series of decimal tabs in the appropriate locations for most of my tabular work. The decimal tabs in Item 27 (Table Body) are coordinated with the flush-right tabs of Item 26 (Table Headers), making it easy to lay out columns with the appropriate headers. I have only to type <Alt>-T D (for Table Division, Item 24) to engage the table format. I can return to standard APA text format at any time by typing <Alt>-N D (for Normal Division, Item 23).

Items 18 through 21 are not part of APA format, but they are so useful that I include them in all style sheets for articles. These items set up any of four hierarchical levels of indentation for outlining. Even if I don't intend to include an outline as part of the text, I can use these items to keep track of the organization of an article. After I've created an outline, I can store it in a file or in the glossary; this technique allows me to refer to the outline rapidly. Another option is to keep the outline constantly in view in one window while working on the text of the article in another window.

Two formatting features in this style sheet, running heads and footnotes, remain to be discussed. *Word* can set up multiple-line running heads with or without page numbers. Item 8 automatically places running heads in APA format (flush right). Creating a running head is a two-step process: definition followed by location formatting.

If you want a flush-right running head consisting of "Getting the Word" on the first line and automatic flush-right page numbering on the next line, first enter the running head area of the document with <Esc> J R (engage menu, jump to running head). Then type Getting the Word<Enter>page<F3>.

Entering page <F3> invokes a special predefined *Word* glossary function that generates automatic page numbering in the indicated location. Since the flush-right format has been defined already as a default in Item 8 of the style sheet, no further action is required for alignment.

However, *Word* still does not know how you want your running head placed on the page. The next step is location formatting. You select the text of the running head, which is still visible on the screen, and engage running head formatting (<Esc>-F R, meaning engage menu, format running head). This option enables you to tell the program where to locate the running head (odd pages, even pages, top or bottom of page) and whether to omit the head on the first page.

Incidentally, one undocumented characteristic of the program can produce problems. You cannot call for page numbering in a division command and also have a running head if the head and the page number are to appear on the same half of the page. The easiest way to solve this problem is to turn off division page numbering and let the running head control page numbering.

CONTINUED:

She tries to get up but cannot. Stuart comes back, a bit annoyed.

MOIRA
I'm too tired.

STUART
No, you're not, you're just talking yourself into it.

He grabs her arm and begins to pull her up.

MOIRA
Please...

STUART
You have to...you have to do it. There's nothing wrong with you.

Moira begins to cry.

MOIRA
Stu, there is...

Looking at her, Stuart's whole demeanor collapses. He plops down next to her and holds her.

STUART
(forcing optimism)
We had to give it a shot, didn't we?

(pause)
We'll come back here again when you're all better. King and queen of the mountain.

Moira looks into his eyes, looks down again, forces a smile. Stuart gently takes her face in his hands and kisses her.

53 ANOTHER ANGLE

From below, CAMERA looks up at Moira and Stuart, including the expansive view behind them.

54 INT. BROWNING BEDROOM - DAY

Moira is standing in front of a full length mirror, as if practicing. She is quite distraught.

CONTINUED:

Figure 2: Sample screenplay format

```
1  C  Heading a                                          CHARACTER
        BoldPS (roman a) 12 Uppercase. Centered.
2  D  Other paragraph a                                  DIALOGUE
        BoldPS (roman a) 12. Justified, Left indent 1.5", right indent 1.5",
        space after 1 li (keep in one column).
3  N  Normal paragraph                                   NARRATIVE (ACTION DESC.)
        BoldPS (roman a) 12. Justified, Left indent 0.75", right indent
        0.75", space after 1 li (keep in one column).
4  P  Heading c                                          PARENTHETICAL
        BoldPS (roman a) 12. Flush right, right indent 3.17".
5  S  Heading b                                          SHOT # & DESCRIPTION
        BoldPS (roman a) 12 Uppercase. Flush left, space after 1 li. Tabs
        at: 0.67" (left flush), 6.75" (right flush).
6     Normal division a
        Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
        1"; bottom 1"; left 1"; right 1". Top running head at 0.5". Bottom
        running head at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
```

Listing 2: Style sheet for screenplays

Word has an elegant system for automatic footnoting. You move the cursor to the appropriate location for the footnote reference number and engage the Format Footnote mode in the menu (<Esc> F F <Enter>). This action automatically inserts a correctly numbered footnote reference at the cursor location and moves the cursor to the footnote storage area so that you can immediately type the text of the footnote. You can toggle back and forth between the footnote text and the reference location with a Jump command. The footnote reference is appropriately superscripted, since it takes on the default format specified in Item 28 of the style sheet.

Inserting a new footnote reference automatically renumbers footnotes that follow it. Deleting a footnote reference removes the footnote text and renumbers the remaining footnotes appropriately.

Writing in APA format is not normally one of my favorite activities. But I am looking forward to my next journal article so that I can give this style sheet a workout. It is working very well as I write this article.

Script Style

Screenwriters have it tough. In addition to the usual problems that confront all writers, they are faced with complicated and inflexible formatting requirements. Major studios will not even look at an improperly formatted script. *Word* makes producing this format seem like child's play.

Figure 2 is a typical page from a script that has been formatted in the style required by a major studio. Listing 2 shows the style sheet that formatted this script. A separate format is required for each of five aspects of the script. Character references (name of the person speaking) must be uppercase and centered, with no space after the line (Item 1). Dialogue must be in block paragraph style, centered, and indented, with an extra space after each paragraph (Item 2). Narratives or action descriptions must be centered block paragraphs with an extra line after each paragraph (Item 3). The right margin of parentheticals (cues to the actors on interpreting dialogue) must be in the center of the page, and there must be no extra space between the parenthetical and the next line (Item 4). Shot numbers must extend beyond the left and right margins of narratives; shot descriptions (Item 5) must be uppercase.

A script is an interesting application because it demonstrates the usefulness of glossaries. Notice that the word CONTINUED followed by a colon appears in the upper left and lower right corners of the page; studios require this when a given script aspect is continued from one page to the next. The word must appear in the lower right corner preceding the page break and in the upper left corner of the next page. This whole sequence was stored in the glossary under the reference "CP" (a mnemonic for continuation page). After storing it, I had only to type C P-<F3>, and the word and appropriate page break would appear immediately.

```
                    CRT LAYOUT EXAMPLE #1
     This is an example of a CRT layout style.  The paragraph format is an
indented first line with no extra lines between paragraphs.
     You might use a style sheet like this to post a notice on a service
like the one provided by the Source Telecommunicating company called the
SOURCE or the one provided by Compuserve Information Service called
COMPUSERVE.
     Microsoft's WORD  program makes this operation a bit clumsy since it
provides no utility to send formatted ASCII text directly to a file.
```

Figure 3: Sample CRT layout in indented paragraph style

The cast of characters was also stored in the glossary. The first time I typed the character name "Moira," I invoked the Character function from the style sheet with <Alt>-C. This centered the name and displayed it in uppercase. Then I saved this text in the glossary (<Esc> C M, for engage menu, copy to glossary under the abbreviation M). From that point on, I merely had to type M <F3> to make Moira's name appear in character format. All other characters were treated in the same way. I saved the glossary so that I could use it in future sessions without having to redefine the text.

Word gives you the luxury of specifying parameters in inches, centimeters, 10- or 12-pitch characters, or points.

CRT Layout Style

Many microcomputer users frequently need to format documents like the one shown in Figure 3 for display on CRTs (cathode ray tubes). This CRT style is helpful in preparing notices to be posted on bulletin boards or communications services like The Source or CompuServe. One of my few disappointments with *Word* is that the program provides no direct way to accomplish this task. However, a roundabout technique can be employed.

Listing 3 shows a style sheet for CRT formatting. Notice that measurements are specified not in inches but in 10-pitch characters; since the sheet refers to a CRT it is much easier to work in character measurement. *Word* gives you the luxury of specifying parameters in inches, centimeters, 10- or 12-pitch characters, or points. The program automatically handles all necessary conversions.

Items 1 through 3 contain nothing new. They allow for centering, block paragraphs of 74 characters with an extra following line, and indented paragraphs. Item 4 defines the page length to be equivalent to about one screen (23 lines). All margins are set to 0 so that there is no horizontal or vertical offset on the screen.

Word has no direct facility for saving formatted ASCII files. Consequently, after creating your document you must deal with it differently from the way you handle a document for normal printing. The program enables you to save a file in a special form so that you can send it to your printer with all printer control codes intact by using a DOS COPY or TYPE command. Type <Esc> P *filename* (for engage menu, print, *filename*).

To produce a correctly formatted ASCII file, you must trick the program into thinking it is dealing with a crude teletype printer. You can do so by specifying that your printer is a TTY in the Print Options menu; the technique is not particularly elegant, but it works. It would be helpful if Microsoft would add a direct routine for this purpose in a revision of the program.

WordStar to Word and Back

The existence of *Word* puts me in a bind. After a few weeks of using this program, I find it painful to return to *WordStar*. The step from *WordStar* to *Word* feels almost as great as the step from a typewriter to *WordStar*.

```
1  C  Other paragraph b                                    CENTER LINE
        Pica (modern a) 12. Centered, right indent 4 p10.
2  NP Normal paragraph                                     INDENTED PARAGRAPHS
        Pica (modern a) 12. Justified (first line indent 5 p10), right
        indent 4 p10.
3  BP Other paragraph a                                    BLOCK PARAGRAPHS
        Pica (modern a) 12. Justified, right indent 4 p10, space after 1 li.
4     Normal division a                                    CRT LAYOUT FOR TELECOM.
        Page break. Page length 39 p10; width 78 p10. Folios Arabic. Top
        margin 0 p10; bottom 0 p10; left 0 p10; right 0 p10. Top running
        head at 5 p10. Bottom running head at 5 p10. Footnotes on same page.
```

Listing 3: Style sheet for CRT layout

The "house program" currently used by many magazines and journals, including *PC World*, is *WordStar*. Copy telecommunicated or submitted on disk to these periodicals must be in *WordStar* format. Microsoft supplies a *WordStar*-to-*Word* utility with *Word* that converts *WordStar* data files so that they are usable with *Word*. Predictably, they do not supply a utility that works in the opposite direction.

A partial solution to the problem is that *Word* will save unformatted files containing nothing but raw text, including spaces and carriage returns. These files can be read successfully by *WordStar*.

> The step from *WordStar* to *Word* feels almost as great as the step from a typewriter to *WordStar*.

Of course, you must still reformat your document paragraph by paragraph once it is sent to *WordStar*. But at least you end up with a document in a format acceptable to many publications. As clumsy as this procedure is, it is worth the effort to be able to compose and edit text with *Word*. *WordStar* has an established base of users that is unlikely to disappear in the immediate future. There is a real need for a conversion utility that works in both directions.

Word is by no means a perfect program. Some rough edges and bugs should be worked out. Floppy disk access time is very slow (speed enhancements have been promised for Version 1.1). Some of the print routines are problematic, and some of the screen scrolling techniques are disconcerting. In spite of these drawbacks, I would rather use this word processor than any other I have tried. In terms of elegance, power, and potential, it is the *1-2-3* of word processors.

Burton L. Alperson, Ph.D., is a professor of psychology at California State University at Los Angeles and a Contributing Editor to PC World.

Editor's note: PC World *requires that articles be submitted or telecommunicated in "clean" ASCII format—using ASCII characters 32 through 127 only. Most word processors (including* Microsoft Word*) can produce files in this format. We also accept articles prepared in* WordStar*'s document mode, but we request that all submitted articles be devoid of any special formatting control codes.*

Microsoft Word
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: $375, with Microsoft Mouse $475
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

How the Big Guys Exp

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II**™ and **SixPakPlus**™ from AST Research. **MegaPlus II**™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include: . clock/calendar, printer port, *two serial ports*, up to 512k of memory (or 384k with a 128k **MegaPak**™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SixPakPlus**™, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II**™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic

band their PC's & XT's

time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. All three include comprehensive manuals which are clearly laid out so even the novice computer owner can install his own board. Also included is the AST **SuperPak**™ software which includes electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder AST has become the **#1** supplier of enhancements for IBM PC and XT.

MegaPlus II™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Second async port	$35
Printer port	$35
GamePak	$40
MegaPak with 256k	$299
MegaPak with 128k	$199

WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

SixPakPlus™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Game Option	$35

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just $5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

VISA master charge

I/O-Plus II™
$119 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & Superspooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

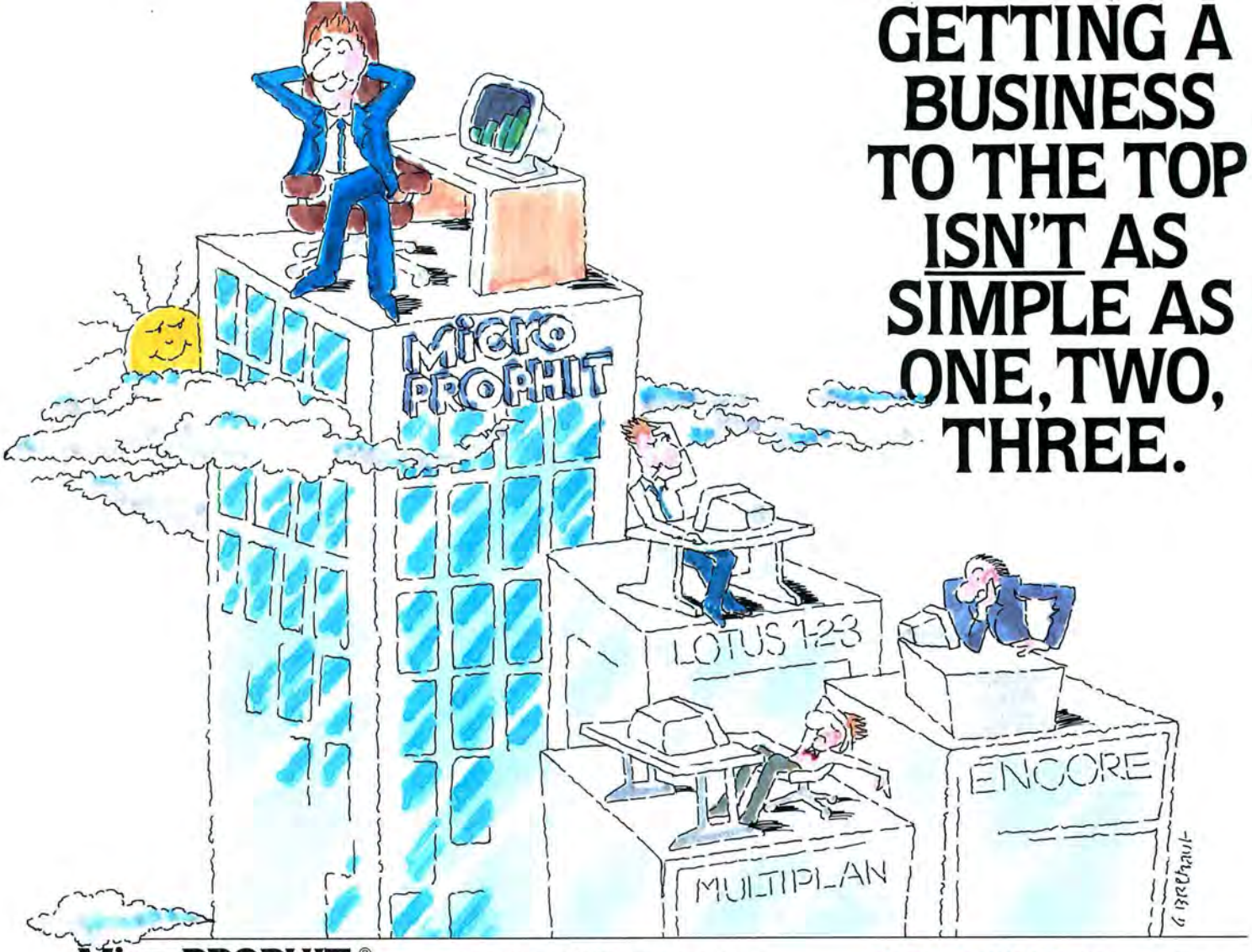
Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

Circle 151 on reader service card

GETTING A BUSINESS TO THE TOP ISN'T AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE.



MicroPROPHIT:® Mainframe Financial Modeling For Micros, For Only $695!

Every business has financial planning problems. But companies that plan accurately and intelligently grow faster than others. The "secret" is the capacity to recognize and evaluate *all* conditions that affect operating efficiency. And although capable people do the planning, they're lost without proper tools for this inherently complex task.

Most financial modeling systems as inexpensive as MicroPROPHIT are little more than toys by comparison. That's a strong statement, but we're talking *very* powerful software. MicroPROPHIT goes much further than abbreviated spreadsheets or color graphics; it allows planners to develop decision support systems that accurately reflect their business environments, however complex they may be.

During the past 12 years, the leading name in financial planning software for mainframe computer timesharing has been PROPHIT.® That system has been used by thousands of companies to address complex needs. Now the same planning power is packed into a user-friendly IBM PC and XT-compatible package for corporate planners in large or small businesses.

COMPLETE MODELING. MicroPROPHIT allows construction of 135 column, 9,000 line models—*many times* the capacity of other systems. Over 70 mathematical and financial functions include: ☐ Depreciation ☐ Loan Amortization ☐ Net Present Value ☐ Simultaneous Equations ☐ Optimizing ☐ Table Lookup & Interpolation ☐ Currency Conversion ☐ Internal Rate of Return. *Thirty different projection methods* include: ☐ Linear, Stepped, or Compound Growth ☐ Straight Line, Quadratic, or Parabolic Projection from History ☐ Average of History ☐ Percent of Previous Line.

COMPLETE CONSOLIDATING. Individual plan reports can be combined and consolidated for *a wide range of requirements:* ☐ Column-by-Column Consolidation ☐ Consolidation of Dissimilar Reports ☐ Post-Consolidation Recalculation of Model Logic ☐ Scheduled Consolidation ☐ Referencing Data in Other Reports.

COMPLETE ANALYSES. With its many automatic analysis functions, MicroPROPHIT lets you study *a broad range of alternatives:* ☐ Goal Seeking ☐ What-If (Six Functions) ☐ Plan Difference Display ☐ Line Item Ratios, Base Period Ratios, & Period to Period Changes ☐ Graphics.

READY TO USE MODELS. At additional cost, a library of *industry- and function-specific applications* ready to solve business situations is available: ☐ Manufacturing Co. Planning ☐ Cash Forecasting ☐ Capital Investment Analysis ☐ Bank Planning ☐ Savings & Loan Planning ☐ Insurance Co. Planning ☐ and Others.

CONSULTING SERVICES. Applications specialists are available to make modifications or *develop customized new systems* suited to individual needs.

AFFORDABLE PRICING. All this planning power and sophistication comes at *the surprisingly modest price of $695.* And MicroPROPHIT comes with a risk-free 30 day money back guarantee! Why not start using the planning tool that can get *your* company to the top?

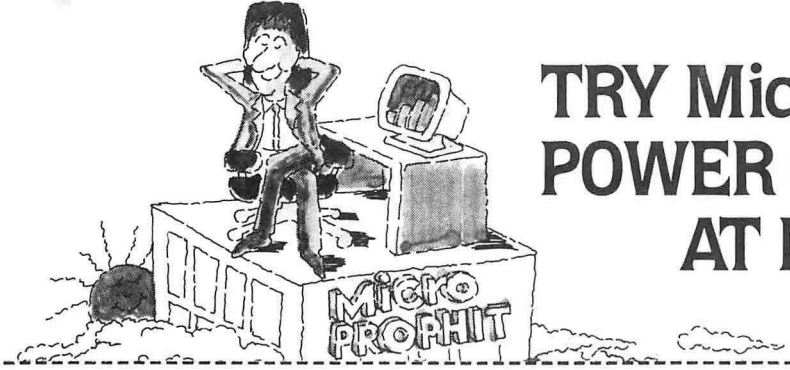
VIA COMPUTER INC.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development. Co.
Encore! is a trademark of Ferox Microsystems. Inc.
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

7177 Construction Court • San Diego • CA • 92121 • 619/578-5356

MicroPROPHIT and PROPHIT are registered service marks of Via Computer. Inc.

Circle 448 on reader service card



TRY MicroPROPHIT'S POWER FOR 30 DAYS AT NO RISK!

☐ **YES!** I could use more help getting my company to the top. Send me MicroPROPHIT at its regular low price of $695 (CA residents add 6% tax). If I'm not convinced it's the best financial modeling system, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ Payment enclosed in ☐ check ☐ money order

☐ Bill via ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ____ ____ ____ ____ _____
Card No. Exp. Date

☐ Yes, I'm interested. Please send a copy of the MicroPROPHIT manual for $35 (CA residents add 6% tax). Payment method is indicated above.

☐ Please forward additional literature on MicroPROPHIT, then have a representative contact me.

Name Title

Company Computer Make/Model

Address City State Zip

( )
Telephone Ext.

Nature of Business

VIA COMPUTER INC.

No Postage
Stamp Necessary
If Mailed
In The
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200548, SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

VIA COMPUTER, INC.
DEPT. MP-2
7177 Construction Court
San Diego, CA 92121

NEW TANDY TRS-80® MODEL 2000

The Ultra-High Performance MS-DOS Personal Computer That Operates at Twice the Speed of the IBM PC

Our Tandy® 2000 delivers much more than other 16-bit MS-DOS based computers. More speed. More disk storage. More expansion. Higher resolution graphics. And a modular design that advances the science of ergonomics.

Use the Hottest Names In Software

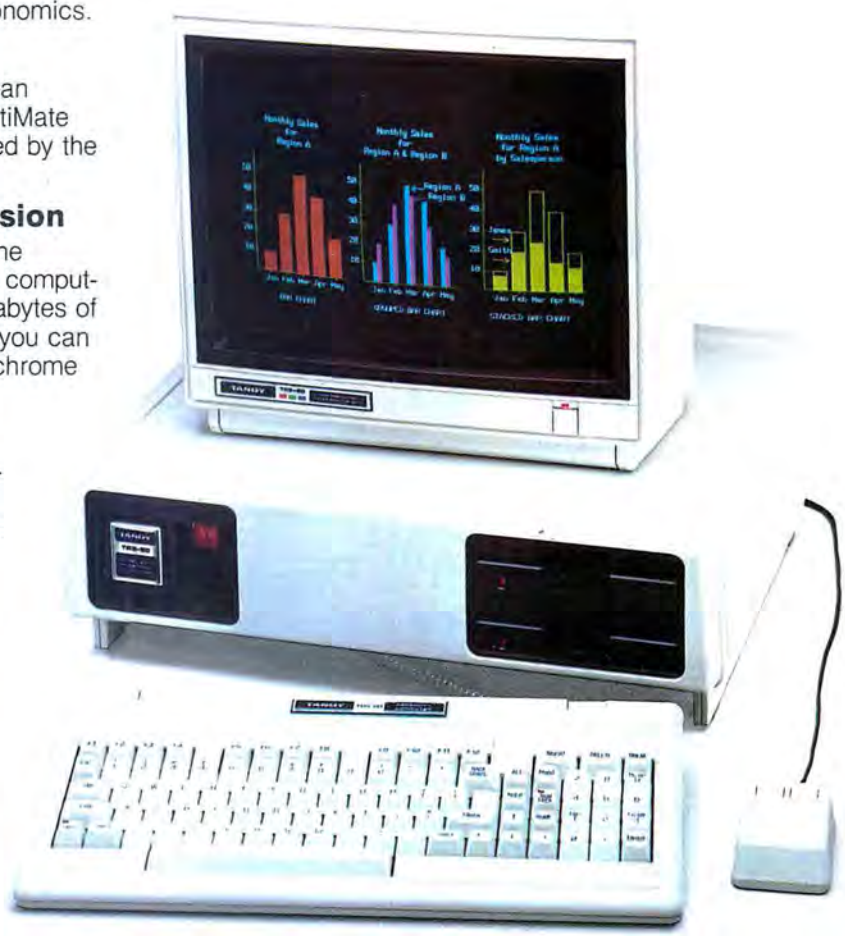
Like dBase II relational data base. Microsoft-Multiplan spreadsheet analysis. PFS:File electronic filing. MultiMate word processing. And many more already acclaimed by the entire microcomputer industry.

Increased Speed, Storage and Expansion

A "next-generation" 16-bit microprocessor makes the Tandy 2000 dramatically faster than other MS-DOS computers, so you get the job done quicker. With 1.4 megabytes of storage, you can set up massive data bases. And you can add more memory, high-resolution color and monochrome graphics, our new Digi™-Mouse and much more.

Complete Service and Support

The Tandy 2000 is backed with the quality and support that have kept Tandy Corporation in the forefront of the microcomputer industry. See it today at over 1000 Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers nationwide.



Tandy 2000 With Two Disk Drives

2750.00 26-5103

Commercial Lease Available For Only $95 Per Month (Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

Tandy 2000 HD With Built-In 10-Megabyte Hard Disk

4250.00 26-5104

Commercial Lease Available For Only $150 Per Month (Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

Monitor, graphics and Digi-Mouse not included

Compare the Tandy 2000 to the IBM Personal Computer

Price Comparison†	Tandy 2000	IBM Personal Computer
Base Unit	$2750	$2104
2nd Drive	Included (720K)	$529 (320K)
Monochrome Monitor	$249	$345
Display/Printer Adapter	Included	$335
128K RAM	Included	$165
RS-232	Included	$120
MS-DOS 2.0	Included	$60
Total Cost*	$2999	$3658
Feature Description	**Tandy 2000**	**IBM Personal Computer**
Internal Memory	128K Standard	64K Standard
Disk Capacity Per Drive	720K	160K or 320K (optional)
Microprocessor Clock Speed	8 MHz	4.7 MHz
True 16-Bit Microprocessor	Yes (80186) 16-bit/16-bit data path	No (8088) 16-bit/8-bit data path
User-Available Expansion Slots*	4	2
Graphics Options		
Color Resolution	640 × 400	320 × 200
Number of Colors	8	4
Monochrome Resolution	640 × 400	640 × 200

*Comparable IBM configuration with monochrome adapter and display, communications adapter, two 320K disk drives and 128K RAM
†Manufacturer's pricing as of 9/1/83.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me the Tandy 2000 brochure today.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-1007
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. MS and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of Softword Systems Inc. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 361 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

OUR AD #W1

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5

HARDWARE for The APPLE II+/IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (Sys. A)		
64K and 80 column		
Disk II with controller		
Apple Monitor		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)		
128K and 80 column		
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller		
Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor		
RF Modulator (for color TV)		
Game Paddles		
Game w/color graphics and sound		
50 Blank Generik Diskettes		CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 249
★	**CENTRAL PT.,** Filer, Util. & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 230
	A82, 143K to 328K Drive	$ 569	$ 429
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
★	A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
★	A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40, Belt Dr. 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40, Direct Dr.,163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC,T80, Dbl.Sided,326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 249
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 399
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 84

RAM EXPANSION

★	**ALS,** ADD Ram (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 59
★	**ComX,**80 col. +64K RAM, for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty.		$ 199	$ 99
★	**ComX,**RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★	**Microsoft,** RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
★	**Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 169
	RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 299
	RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 399

VIDEO CARDS

★	**ALS,** Smarterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$ 139
	ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
	Videx, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 229
★	UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 279
	Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
	Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
	Function Strip (II+)	$ 79	$ 59
	We Have Full Videx Line. Call.		Up to 35% off

MISCELLANEOUS

	ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$ 299
	Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$ 129
	ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★	**CCS,** Serial Interface 7710A (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 99
	Chalkboard, Power Pad	$ 100	$ 75
	Eastside, Wild Card (copier, + or e)	$ 140	$ 99
	Wild Card Plus	$ 190	$ 139
	Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 65
	Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
	Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
	Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
	Paddle(Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
	M&R,Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 39
★	**Microsoft,** Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
★	Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$ 459
★	Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(II+)	$ 695	$ 495
★	Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(IIe)	$ 495	$ 395
	Micro Tek, Dumping 64, Buffer	$ 349	$ 269
★	**Orange Micro,** Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$ 119
	16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	$ 175	$ 119
	Buffered Grappler +, 16K	$ 245	$ 179
	Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
★	**PCPI,** Appli-Card, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
	128K RAM Ext. w/Applidisk 6MH	$ 595	$ 479
	RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★	**Titan/Saturn,** Accelerator II	$ 599	$ 449
	Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
	TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
	Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
	Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 169
	WICO, Mouse, Complete	$ 179	$ 119
	Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	$ 130	$ 89

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

	Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	$ 389	$ 259
	Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
	Magic Combo(Wind,Mail &Words)	$ 225	$ 149
★	**Ashton-Tate,** dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 700	$ 385
	Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$ 199
	BPI Systems, GL,AR,AP,PR orINV, ea.	$ 395	$ 269
	Broderbund, Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 47
	Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR each	$ 250	$ 165
	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
	FCM	$ 100	$ 69
	Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 275
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 235
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
	Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 185
	dGraph (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 185
	dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 66
	Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)	$ 150	$ 99
	Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$ 129
	Tax Preparer, 1984 Call	$ 250	$ 185
	LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
	Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card) Verdict or Billkeeper	$ 995	$ 469
	Micro Lab, Tax Manager	$ 180	$ 119
	Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
★	WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 325
	WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
	MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
	SpellStar™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 895	$ 429
	Microsoft, Multi-Plan(CP/M/Apple DOS)	$ 275	$ 175
	Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 100	$ 75
	Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 150	$ 115
★	**Osborne/C.P. Soft,** (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math)		
	Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
	Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
	Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 349	$ 219
	Perfect Writer/Speller-2 pak	$ 399	$ 249
	Perfect Filer or Perfect Calc. ea.	$ 249	$ 149
	Writer/Speller/ Filer/Calc(4)	$ 969	$ 499
	Pearlsoft, Personal Pearl	$ 295	$ 195
	Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)	$ 239	$ 179
	Lexicheck IIe (use w/Juggler)	$ 149	$ 99
	Sensible, Sen. Speller, specify 80col Bd.	$ 125	$ 85
	Bookends	$ 125	$ 85
	Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro	$ 200	$ 135
	ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
	The Dictionary NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
	Gen. Manager II NEW!	$ 230	$ 155
★	**Silicon Valley,** Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
★	List Handler	$ 50	$ 35
★	Handler Pak(Word,List&Spell)	$ 130	$ 89
	Software Publishing, PFS: File	$ 125	$ 84
	Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 229
	DB Utility I or II	$ 99	$ 69
	Videx, Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
	Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk	$ 50	$ 39
	UltraPlan (specify board) (+ or e)	$ 189	$ 129
	VisiCorp/Personal Software Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$ 169
	Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	$ 250	$ 179
	Visifile or VisiDex, each	$ 250	$ 179

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea.	$ 30	$ 22
	Double-Take	$ 35	$ 25
	Typefaces(Req. Ap. Mechanic)	$ 20	$ 15
	DOSS Boss or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 22
	Tip Disk #1	$ 20	$ 15
	Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
★	Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
	Einstein, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC	$ 129	$ 85
	Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
	Hayes, Terminal Prog.(SM or MM,ea.)	$ 100	$ 65
★	**Insoft,** GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
	Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 75
	Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 149
	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
★	**Omega,** Locksmith (bit copier) Ver5.0	$ 100	$ 75
	Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 70	$ 53
	Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
	Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
	Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 22
	Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
	Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
	Lode Runner	$ 35	$ 25
	BudgeCo., Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
★	**Continental,** Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
	Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Edu-Ware; (Large Inventory)		Call
	Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
	Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
	Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		Call
	Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		Call
	Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
	Monogram, Dollars and Cents	$ 100	$ 69
	Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
	Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
	Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
	Spinnaker, Kindercomp (others in stock)	$ 30	$ 20
	Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 37
	Terrapin, Logo	$ 150	$ 99

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

WHILE THEY LAST

CORVUS	**6 Meg**	$2095	$1495
	11 Meg	$2750	$2195
Drives Are Without Interfaces	**20 Meg**	$3750	$2895
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W&Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 249
IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak SPECIAL		$1895	$1395
Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 249
★ **CCS,**Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)		$ 150	$ 99
★ **ComX,**16K RAMCard, 1 Yr. Wty., for II+		$ 179	$ 39
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty.		$ 199	$ 99
Silicon Valley, List Handler		$ 50	$ 35
Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
★ **Videx,** Videoterm, 80 column card for II+		$ 345	$ 229

MISCELLANEOUS

Electronic Protection, Lemon		$ 60	$ 40
Lime		$ 90	$ 60
Peach		$ 98	$ 66
Orange		$ 140	$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord		$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter		$ 70	$ 49
NEC Computer, PC8201A,	16K(to 64K)	$ 799	$ 699
Data Recorder, PC8281A		$ 115	$ 99
Printer, PC8221A, Thermal,	40 col.	$ 170	$ 149
hp H/P 12C, Calculator		$ 120	$ 99
H/P 11C, Calculator		$ 90	$ 75
41CX, Calculator NEW!		$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calc., w/2.2K Mem.		$ 275	$ 219
for the ATARI RANA 1000 Drive, 320K		$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.		$ 100	$ 75

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

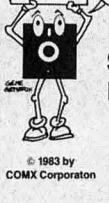
DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISK		
10 ea., Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI	$ 45	$ 32
10 ea., Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI	$ 60	$ 45
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/SD (Apple), etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 ea MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 25
10 ea MD34, DS DD	$ 84	$ 45

★ **GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1**

10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 25
100 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM,H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

W/jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us



GENERIK™ DISKETTES

SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

Each at 1000 quantity.

© 1983 by COMX Corporaton

Minimum order quantities apply.
Above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation, not us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package	$ 595	$ 445
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	$ 595	$ 419
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 595	$ 415
TRANSEND/SSM, Transend 1 for Apple II	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200	$ 695	$ 559

SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES

★	**AMDEK,** 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 135
★	12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
★	12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 169
★	13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
★	13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	$ 529	$ 439
	DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 199	$ 175
	13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V		Call
	NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 199	$ 159
	12" Color, Composite, JC1215M	$ 400	$ 299
	12" Color, RGB, IBM Model JC1203	$ 400	$ 299
★	**PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
	QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 795	$ 499
	Quadscreen 17" 968x512	$1995	$1595
	ZENITH; 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123 NEW!	$ 200	$ 115
	12" Amber, ZVM124 (IBM-PC)	$ 200	$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:		
EPSON, RX80	$ 399	$ 299
FX80	$ 699	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 599
FX100	$ 895	Call
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 209
MANNESMAN TALLY, 160L, 80 Col.	$ 798	Call
180L,132 Col	$1098	Call
Spirit, 80 cps	$ 399	Call
NEC, PC-8023A, FT, 120cps, 80col, para	$ 599	$ 439
PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para	$ 895	$ 775
Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM-PC	$ 50	$ 40
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	Call
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	Call
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	Call
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	Call
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$2695	Call
2410P,Pacemark,350cps,para.	$2995	Call
ORANGE MICRO,Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Colar Printer		Call
★ **STAR MICRO.,** Gemini 10"X,120cps,2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X,120cps,2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 col., Parallel	$ 700	$ 539
NEC, 15LQ, 14cps, Para,w/TF, 101col	$ 695	$ 525
35LQ, 31cps, Para,w/TF, 132col	$1335	$ 995
★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric.	$ 649	$ 499

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10"x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10"x14", 6 color, S/P	$1299	$ 999
MANNESMANN TALLY, Pixy 3, Microplotter	$ 795	$ 645

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number and double check your figures for SI&H. All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change, typo errors, and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, Tele.: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

-LA POINTE™

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER

256K IBM-PC

Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested, With 90 day warranty.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 50	$ 45
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16

AMDEK MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K — $ 599 — $ 519

AST

ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
For SixPak w/ Game Port, add		$ 45
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C	$ 315	$ 195

CCS SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board — $ 850 — $ 599
Z Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port — $ 875 — $ 695

***ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software. — $ 495 — $ 295

CURTIS

PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 65
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35

HERCULES Monochrome Board — $ 499 — $ 349

Key Tronic KB5150, Std. keyboard — $ 269 — $ 199

Koala Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide — $ 150 — $ 109
$ 15 — $ 12

MAYNARD Multifunction (6) Card, MFC Modules for above card — $ 89 — $ 79
SandStar, no RAM card — $ 230 — $ 169
SandStar, 256K Card — $ 499 — $ 395

MICROSOFT

RAMCard 256K	$ 550	$ 385
SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 435
SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 275
Mouse	$ 195	$ 145

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/soft. — $ 295 — $ 195

ORCHID PCnet™ Starter Kit, LAN — $1490 — $1190
PCnet™ Circuit Board Kit — $ 695 — $ 545

PLANTRONICS
ColorPlus, 16 color brd. w/Para Port — $ 475 — $ 375

QUADRAM

★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 485
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
★ Quadboard, 384K	$ 595	$ 395
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K	$ 395	$ 285
Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 209
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 8K,#MP8 w/PS	$ 189	$ 129
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 64K,#MP64w/PS	$ 319	$ 219
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, #MP128 w/PS	$ 465	$ 295
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson #ME8, w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson #ME64, w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

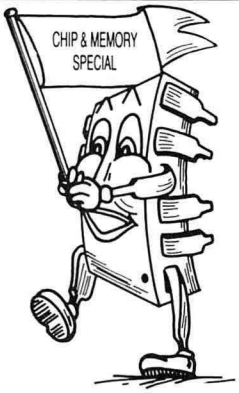
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K)(Snap-on to 64K)

Tecmar

1st MATE, 64K	$ 389	$ 295
1st MATE, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
Captain, 64K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 424	$ 324
Captain, 384K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 795	$ 595

TG PRODUCTS, Joystick — $ 60 — $ 40

WICO, IBM-PC Mouse — $ 100 — $ 69



Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

$55

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

ComX 256K RAM BOARD

Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1 1 or 2 0

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES

CONTROL DATA **OR** **Tandon**

320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM. **$229** $239 For One.

HALF $199 HEIGHT

AMDEK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320K/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy, 320K/360K	$ 599	$ 529
Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface		Call

MAYNARD

Floppy Drive Control Brd.-up to 4 drives	$ 195	$ 165
same with Parallel Port	$ 275	$ 205

QUADRAM QUADISK CALL ON AVAILABILITY

6 Meg. Removable	$2295	$1795
6 Meg. Fixed	$1995	$1595
12 Meg. Fixed	$2250	$1750
20 Meg. Fixed	$2650	$2050
27 Meg. Fixed	$2895	$2295
72 Meg. Fixed	$6500	$4950

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 385
Friday	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 99
CBASIC Compiler(CB80)	$ 500	$ 339
Pascal/MT+	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 575
PL/I	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
FOX & GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 185
dUtil	$ 99	$ 62
dGraph	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Starcross, Zork I, II or II, ea.	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall, each	$ 60	$ 40
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, ea.	$ 995	$ 495
MICROPRO, Wordstar®	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof., 4Pak(Call)	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 195
COBOL-80 Compiler **SPECIAL**	$ 750	$ 350

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Database Manager II		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE			
★ dBase II, req. PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$ 385
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner		$ 700	$ 395
Friday		$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR ea.		$ 495	$ 295
BPI, GL,AR,AP or PR		$ 595	$ 395
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 89
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 525
★ **EINSTEIN,** Writer	NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
Memory Trainer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Speller	NEW!	$ 150	$ 95
Mailer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Letter Scenes	NEW!	$ 300	$ 195
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dGraph (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86,ea.)		$ 99	$ 59
Grafox (Color Graphics Brd)		$ 295	$ 195
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller		$ 100	$ 69
HOWARDSOFT,			
Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$ 189
Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983		$ 295	$ 220
IUS, EasyWriter II(WP)		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 225	$ 149
EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$ 299
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,PR,OE or INV,each		$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)		$ 225	$ 169
LIFETREE, Volkswriter		$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 329
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper,ea.		$ 995	$ 469
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager		$ 250	$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar®		$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 695	$ 429
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™		$ 495	$ 259
ReportStar™		$ 350	$ 199
StarBurst™		$ 195	$ 115
MICRORIM, R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 335

BUSINESS

MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 175
Word	$ 375	$ 275
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 339
Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
Budget	$ 150	$ 109
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Prog. (70 ea.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL CORPORATION,		
Personal Investor 1.1	$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal (DBMS & MIS)	$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™	$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	$ 969	$ 499
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 299	$ 219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc II	$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 179
VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		
Concurrent CP/M-86™	$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™	$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each	$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT + (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT + (MSDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86, each	$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr.(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.	$ 400	$ 179
Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.	$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86	$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86	$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM, Microterminal(Data Com.)	$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 225
Business BASIC Comp.	$ 600	$ 450
Pascal Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 375
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 285
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
COBOL Compiler	$ 750	$ 559
BASIC Interpreter	$ 350	$ 255
NORTON, Utilities 2.014 programs	$ 80	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 75	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	$ 100	$ 75
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each	$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)	$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant+	$ 150	$ 89
DATAMOST, Pig Pen/Space Strike, ea.	$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline/SUSPENDED, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix,ea.	$ 35	$ 29
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #W1

VISA master charge

©1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All rights reserved.

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

COUPON

MAIL TO: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

Circle 554 on reader service card

Communications Concepts

Voyage down the bit stream through the world of full-duplex, half-duplex, simplex, parity bits, and framing errors.

W. David Schwaderer

Telecommunicating with the PC can be a smooth and satisfying experience. In most communications sessions, with a good program and a reliable modem, you don't have to understand how the process works. When troubles pop up, however (and they inevitably do), it is almost impossible to restore the connections unless you have at least a general understanding of communications concepts. Too many telecommunications sessions end in data silence and a phone call to an expensive express-mail service. Here are several frequently misunderstood concepts necessary for effective communications troubleshooting and programming.

The Communications Circuit

A communications circuit connects two data communications devices in a way that allows them to exchange information. (In this article, one communicating device will always be a PC; the other may be another PC, a data provider, or a central computer located at a large computing facility. Whatever the other machine is, it will be called the remote system, even though it may be located only inches away from the PC.) The communications circuit goes by many names: the link, the path, the telephone line, or just the line. The physical composition of a communications circuit may include several media, such as copper wire, fiber-optic cable, or even air, as in the case of microwave transmitters.

A single communications circuit may provide one or more communications channels. For example, a circuit consisting of a fiber-optic medium may support over 1000 telephone calls at the same time, each on its own communications channel. A channel is a single data path on an end-to-end communications circuit. Channels are sometimes referred to as facilities.

When you make a long-distance telephone call, your voice is converted to an electrical signal by the telephone; it then begins its journey on a copper wire circuit. This circuit, technically referred to as a local loop, eventually winds its way to one of the telephone company's central offices.

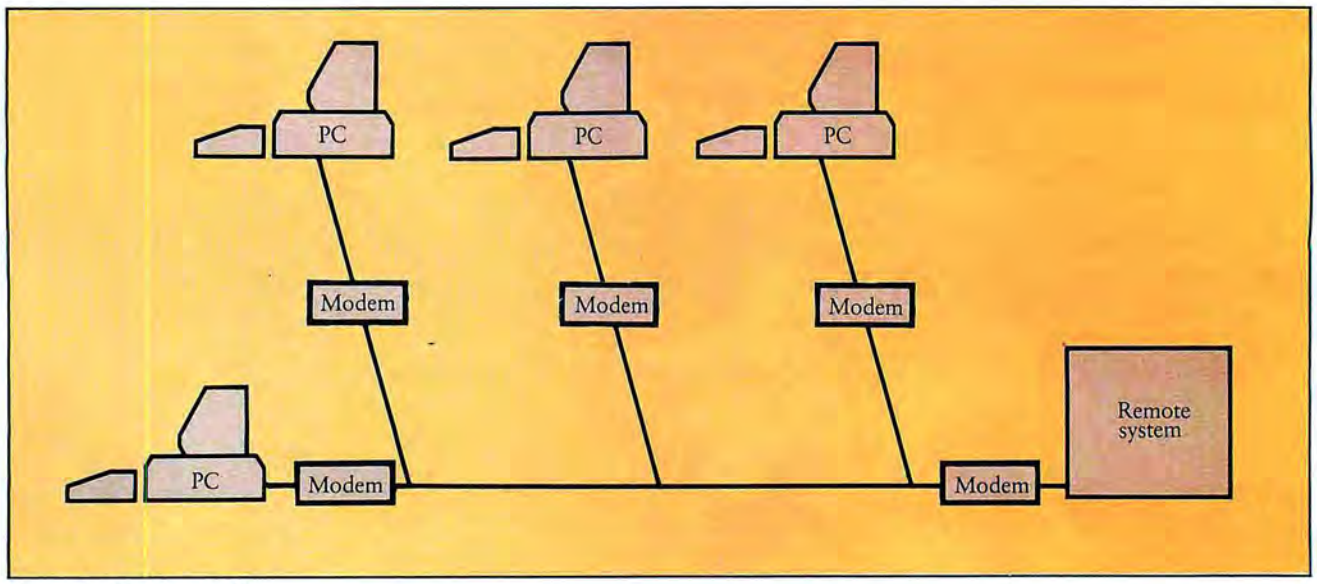


Figure 1: Multipoint line

There, your voice signal may be routed to more copper wires, or it may be digitized, placed on a glass fiber-optic cable with over 1000 other calls, and carried to a microwave transmission system that delivers it, perhaps via satellite, to another telephone company central office near the person you are calling. At the second telephone station your voice signal may be placed on another copper wire for delivery to the person you wish to speak to. In this way, a communications circuit may be composed of several different communications media, each providing more than one data channel.

Types of Connections

If a PC is connected to a remote system via a dialed telephone call, the line used is called a switched line. Switched lines are fine for many types of communications, but for high-speed transmissions requiring a high degree of accuracy, such as financial data transfers, switched lines are inadequate because of their unpredictable transmission line quality and susceptibility to electromagnetic interference. Therefore, it is often necessary either to connect directly to the remote system via an in-house, direct-connect line or to have the phone company install a permanent connection called a leased, or private, line.

Leased lines are more or less permanent and therefore not subject to the random quality of switched line connections, which are constructed "on the fly" to service a call and then dismantled after it is completed. A good way to think of a leased line is to imagine a pipe with no valves or switches.

A leased line costs more, but it can transmit more error-free data traffic per hour than a switched line—an important consideration for businesses. A leased line requires special installation, continued monitoring, and "tuning" by the telephone company. One way to determine if a line is leased is to install telephones on each end. If you can talk to the other end without dialing or hearing a dial tone, you're on a leased line.

Another advantage of leased lines is that you can use the same circuit to link more than one PC to a remote system (see Figure 1). Lines with multiple PCs connected to the remote system are called multidrop or multipoint lines, as opposed to point-to-point lines. Such lines are analogous to telephone party lines.

Data Communications Modes

Suppose you have established a telephone connection between a PC and a remote system. You can use this connection in one of three data communications modes: simplex, half-duplex, or full-duplex (see Figure 2).

In simplex mode data moves in one direction only; one computer acts as the transmitter and the other acts as the receiver. Conventional radio, television, and stock exchange ticker tapes are examples of one-way communications.

In half-duplex mode data can move in both directions, but not simultaneously. If one machine is transmitting, the other is receiving and is temporarily prohibited from

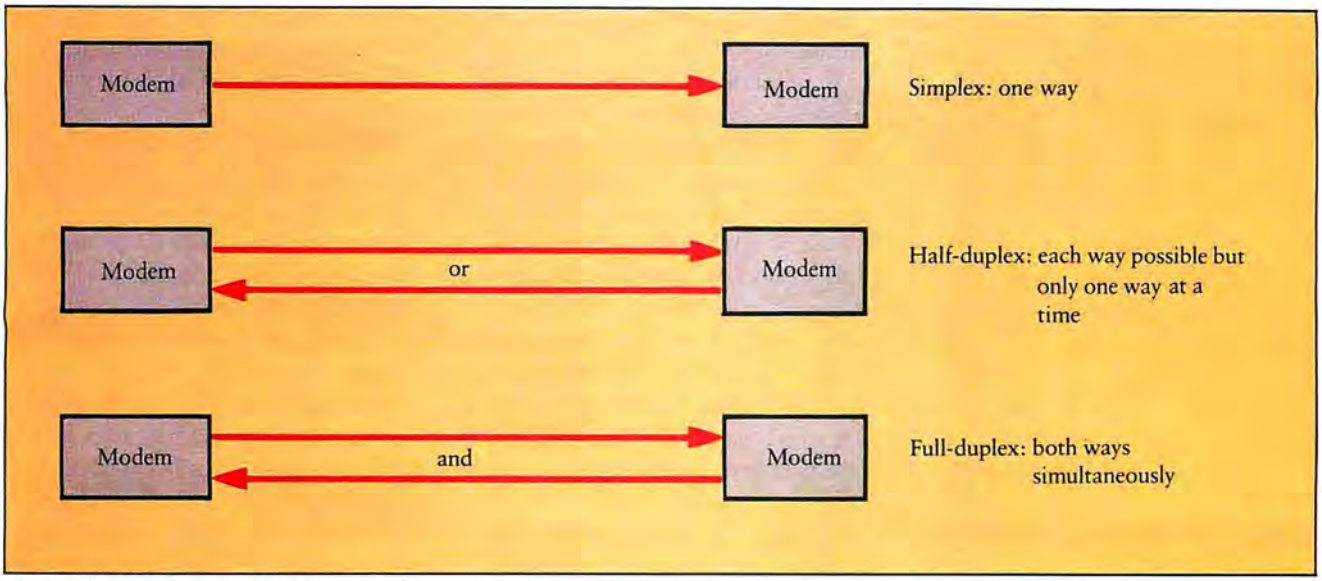


Figure 2: Data communications modes

transmitting. Half-duplex mode is like a narrow bridge that is wide enough for only one car; while cars can proceed both ways, only one direction can be used at a time. Traffic going in one direction must wait for oncoming traffic to clear the bridge. Another example of half-duplex communications is a CB radio; two-way communication is possible, but only one party at a time can talk on a given channel.

In full-duplex mode data communication is both two-way and simultaneous; both computers on a circuit can transmit and receive simultaneously. The two simultaneous transmissions may or may not be related. The two individual transmissions occur on separate communications channels, which combine to form a full-duplex connection. Consider a two-way, multilane freeway. Traffic flows in both directions, and the traffic flows are unrelated.

Two- and Four-Wire Lines

In many communities traffic control authorities have designated certain multilane streets as one-way streets. Even though a given street is wide enough for traffic to move in both directions, traffic is allowed to proceed in only one direction. If two-way traffic is needed in the area, an adjacent street is often designated as one-way in the opposite direction. These conventions lead to a more efficient traffic flow.

> Half-duplex mode is like a narrow bridge that is wide enough for only one car.

A typical telephone line connected to a home telephone has four wires, but only two of them are used to carry your voice. Any data communication over such a connection is referred to as two-wire data communication. Two-wire lines are capable of full-duplex communications, but, as in the one-way streets just mentioned, two-way traffic may not be efficient, or more likely, sufficient. The connection may not let enough traffic pass during rush hour.

One common solution to this problem is to install another telephone line and to designate each line as a one-way path. Each telephone line is therefore considered a big simplex link, even though it is capable of full-duplex communications. Since two telephone lines are involved, each having two communications wires, any data communication over such a connection is referred to as four-wire, leased-line data communication.

Software Line Protocols

Users may determine how a particular line is used, even though the line may have several capabilities. One capability (e.g., transmission simultaneity) can be traded for another (e.g., increased instantaneous single-direction throughput). Telephone line connection hardware (modems) or

software can perform this capability redefinition. However, if a given communications medium is capable of only simplex data flow, you cannot conduct full- or half-duplex communications. Similarly, if a communications medium is capable of only half-duplex data flow, you cannot conduct full-duplex communications.

Some data processing applications (for example, some IBM VM/370 applications) operate in a half-duplex manner even though the connection is capable of full-duplex communications. Such an application sends out a burst, or phrase, of data and then expects to receive a burst in return. Thus, a half-duplex protocol is observed on a full-duplex link.

> In contrast to the start bit, the inclusion of a parity bit with data characters is optional.

This method is different than a half-duplex mode achieved via a modem, because in the case of a modem the hardware trades off transmission simultaneity for increased instantaneous single-direction throughput. Specifically, the modem tells the PC when it can transmit. When the PC begins transmission, it does so at a more efficient transmission rate because it temporarily owns all the "traffic lanes" of the communications circuit.

In practice, the efficiency of this mode of communication is affected by activities collectively referred to as line turnaround. In some communications sessions (e.g., with an IBM VM/370 system), half-duplex line turnaround over a full-duplex line is achieved by software without hardware involvement. Special data characters called turnaround characters transfer transmission "rights," signaling that the transmitting party has completely transmitted its burst of data. For example, a VM/370 application could send your PC a burst of data and then signal that it was ready to receive data from the PC by appending a turnaround character to its burst of data. In CB terms, the VM/370 application is saying "over" and "back to you."

A VM/370 turnaround character that is received by the PC is called an inbound turnaround character. When the PC has finished sending its reply to the VM/370 application's data, it signals the VM/370 by transmitting an outbound turnaround character. The inbound and outbound turnaround characters do not have to be the same data characters.

The VM/370 software signal used in its half-duplex protocol has a major advantage over a hardware signal. The VM/370 software approach does not involve line turnaround inefficiencies, which can be substantial in highly interactive environments. However, to perform instant line turnaround, one of the two half-duplex traffic lanes must always remain idle while the other lane is in use. The turnaround characters act in much the same way as a highway safety crew controlling traffic around a multilane highway construction site. First one direction is allowed to proceed. The last car is identified by placing a special sign or flag on it so that workers at the other checkpoint will recognize it as the last car in the traffic flow. The procedure is then reversed for traffic going in the opposite direction.

This example of half-duplex traffic is different than the one involving the narrow bridge. In this case, traffic is able to proceed in both directions simultaneously but is artificially restrained from doing so. To distinguish this case from the narrow bridge example, it will be referred to as half-duplex protocol on a full-duplex link. This terminology is technically incorrect because the descriptions simplex, half-duplex, and full-duplex are usually applied only to circuits or channels. But the use of "half-duplex" in this context avoids irrelevant debate on communications theory and nomenclature.

Programming considerations for line turnaround are generally much more difficult when hardware (a modem) is involved due to the detailed, exact timings required. This is also true on the PC. In addition to being complex, this kind of line turnaround is largely unnecessary since low-cost, high-speed, full-duplex modems are now available that can readily be used to implement half-duplex software protocols on a full-duplex line.

The Hardware Break Signal

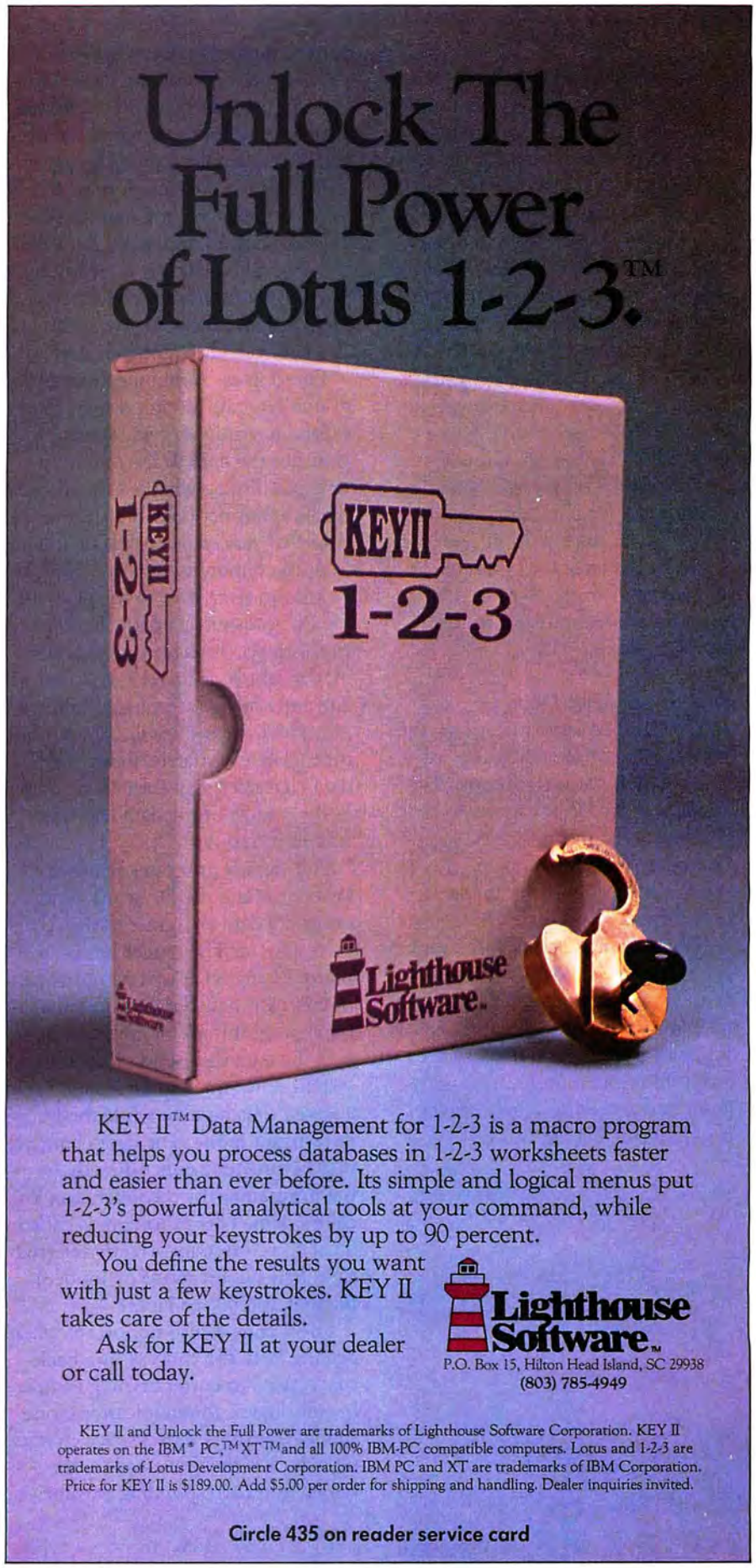
The break signal indicates to a transmitting party that there is a problem at the receiving end of the line. Suppose a remote system begins transmitting a large mass of data to your PC and you discover that you don't want the data or cannot assimilate it at its rate of transmission. In either case, you have a predicament that can be solved by either temporarily or permanently terminating the data

transmission. Somehow, you must be able to signal the remote system that you have a problem.

If you are connected to the remote system via a simplex connection, you probably will have to make a separate phone call and ask someone to shut off the transmission. If you are connected to the remote system via a full-duplex connection, procedures usually exist to interrupt the data transmission either temporarily or permanently by sending a special data control character. However, if you are communicating with the remote system in a half-duplex manner, you are in a difficult situation.

> Turnaround characters act in much the same way as a highway safety crew.

Following the rules of half-duplex transmissions (as determined by either hardware or software conventions), your PC cannot transmit any data character until it receives a signal asking it to. That signal may not arrive for quite a while (days if the remote system's transmission is long enough). Worse, if half-duplex modems are being used, the distant transmitting modem cannot hear any signal from your PC's modem because it is too busy transmitting to listen. (The receive circuits of a half-duplex modem usually are disabled while it is transmitting.)



However, if you are observing a half-duplex protocol on a full-duplex link, you can signal the remote system to halt transmission without having your PC send any data. In such a case, the break signal consists of a continuous transmission of binary zeros for a period of time discernibly longer than it would take to transmit a single data character. The exact amount of time required varies from system to system, but generally it ranges from one-quarter of a second to more than a second.

The break signal should not be confused with BASIC's program break (initiated by pressing <Ctrl>-<Break>). To differentiate between the two, the communications break is referred to as a hardware break as compared to BASIC's program break.

Full- versus Half-Duplex

In full-duplex communications, the remote system frequently uses its transmission path to echo the data characters the PC transmits to it. If the data is the result of a PC keyboard key being pressed and a corresponding data character being transmitted, the echoed character will be readily identifiable, assuming the echo transmissions were performed without error. Such a full-duplex implementation is referred to as echoplex and dictates the structure of a full-duplex communications program as opposed to a half-duplex program (see Figure 3).

Echoplexing enables you to monitor the quality of your connection visually on a continuing basis. However, in some instances the reflected character is not the same as the original. For example, CompuServe echoes only uppercase letters. If a PC sends a lowercase *a*, CompuServe echoes back an uppercase *A*. While the reflected character is clearly related to the transmitted character, from a data processing perspective it is an entirely different character.

Full-duplex communications programs generally do not display data sent to a remote system. Rather, they transmit the data to the remote system and display what is echoed back, which is not necessarily the same data that was transmitted. In addition, the remote system may already be transmitting data to the PC when the PC transmits its data character. In this case, the echoed character may be appended to the data that is currently being transmitted to the PC, which means it will appear some time later. Alternately, the echoed data character may actually pop up in the middle of the data transmission in progress.

Full-duplex programs read the PC keyboard, and the PC sends an appropriate data character to the remote system. The sender has no way of predicting what will be returned. In contrast, half-duplex communications programs are required to display the data they send to the remote system, since the remote system is not allowed to echo data while the PC is in transmit mode. The data character may be provided either directly by the program or by a cooperating local modem. This procedure is called local copy, often incorrectly referred to as half-duplex mode by modem manufacturers (see Figure 4).

Local copy is also important when dealing with the concept of a backspace, used to correct typing errors. In full-duplex communications, one simply transmits a backspace character, which is then reflected on the screen as a corresponding erasure. When communicating with some remote systems, the PC is not allowed to erase data unilaterally on the screen; the remote system must first be notified. There are two reasons for this. First, the remote system must also "forget" the character to be erased and cannot do so if it is never informed of the required backspace. Second, the remote system may be keeping track of the cursor position on the PC display and will not know what the cursor's actual position is if it is indiscriminately moved about the screen for any reason, including character erasure.

Echoplexing enables you to monitor the quality of your connection visually.

In half-duplex communications the situation is not as simple, because a backspace character will never be reflected. Therefore, when a backspace character is transmitted, a half-duplex program must attend to its correction details without a signal to proceed from the remote system. When communicating with remote systems that don't provide a remote echo, a full-duplex program or a local modem must provide a local copy capability in the same manner as a half-duplex program.

Data Representation

Over the decades data communications have been achieved by many methods, such as semaphore and Morse code, which use very different methods to represent the letter *a*.

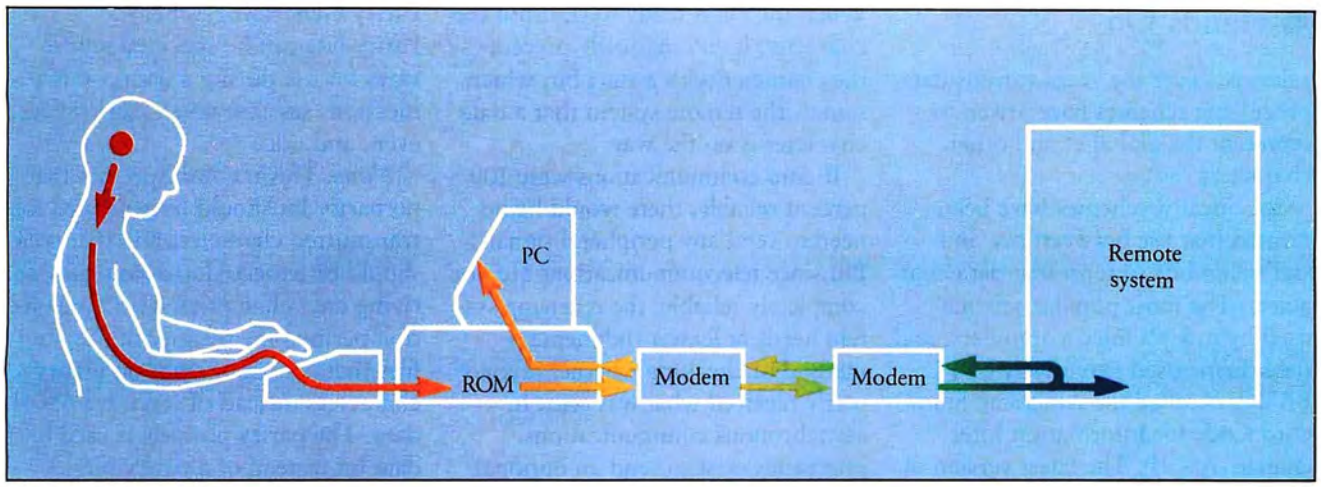


Figure 3: Echoplex

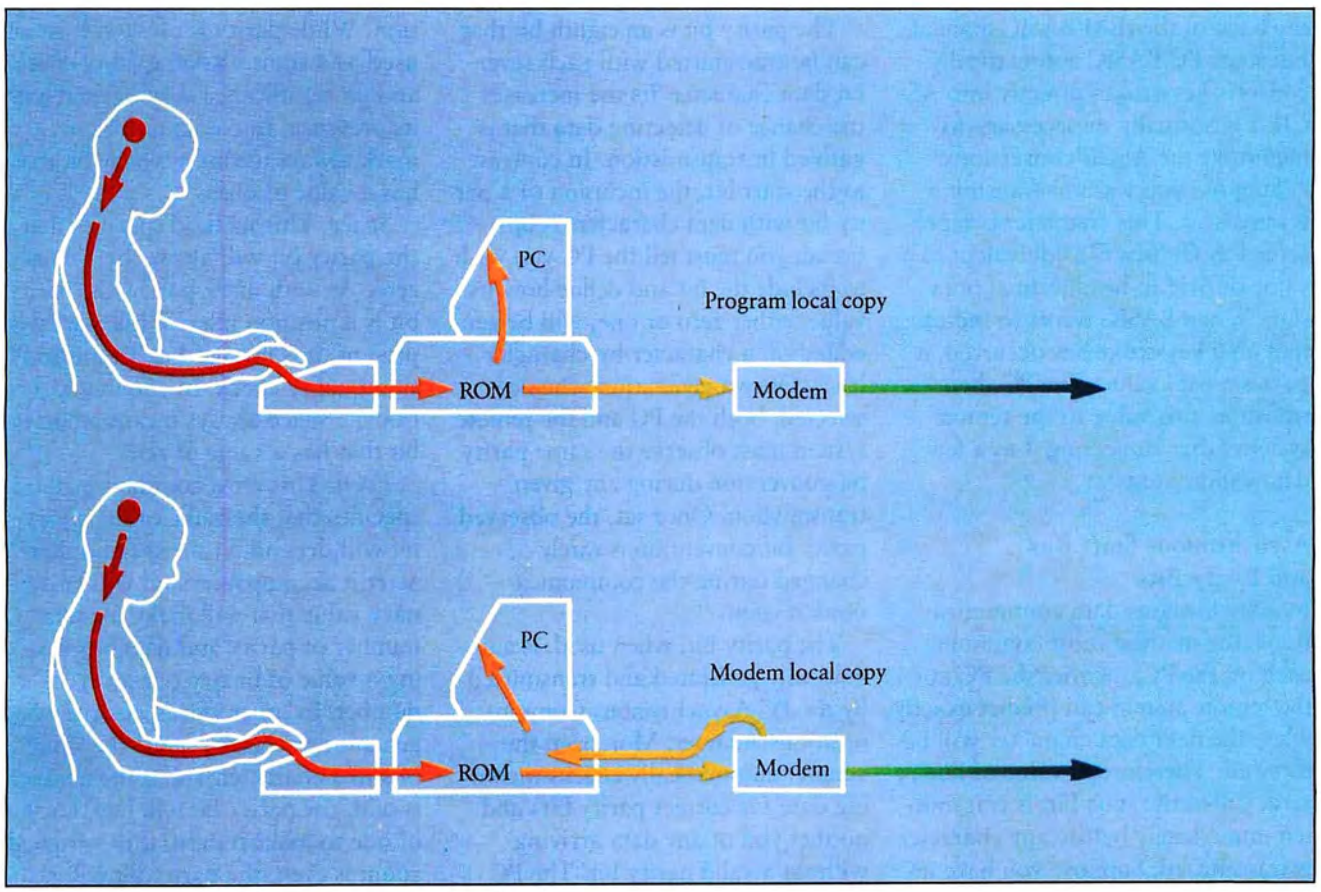


Figure 4: Program local copy versus modem local copy

Likewise, over the years various data processing schemes have arisen to represent the alphabet and other characters.

Specifically, schemes have been created that use between five and eight data bits to represent data characters. The most popular scheme used by today's microcomputers, and the scheme used extensively by PC BASIC, is called the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). The latest version of the standard is called the ANSI X3.4-1977, or ASCII 77, standard. ASCII conversions can be found in the back of the IBM BASIC manual, but since PC BASIC automatically converts keystrokes directly into ASCII it is normally unnecessary to memorize the ASCII conversions.

Suppose you want to transmit a lowercase *a*. This character is represented as CHR$(97), equivalent to a value of 61H in hexadecimal notation. When BASIC wants to indicate that an *a* keystroke has occurred, it passes a 61H value. The PC then transmits this value to the remote system (after subjecting it to a few data validity tests).

Asynchronous Start Bits and Parity Bits

In asynchronous data communications (the method most commonly used on the PC), neither the PC nor the remote system can predict exactly when the next data character will be received. Therefore, a value of binary zero, called the start bit, is transmitted immediately before any character is transmitted. Suppose you have instructed the PC to transmit an *a*. When the PC is ready to transmit the character, it automatically precedes the character with a start bit, which signals the remote system that a data character is on the way.

If data communications were 100 percent reliable, there would be no need to send any peripheral signals. But since telecommunications are not completely reliable, the receiving system needs at least a rudimentary method of checking whether it correctly received what was sent. In asynchronous communications, provisions exist to send an optional check bit, called the parity bit, immediately after sending the last data character bit.

The parity bit is an eighth bit that can be transmitted with each seven-bit data character. Its use increases the chance of detecting data that is garbled in transmission. In contrast to the start bit, the inclusion of a parity bit with data characters is optional; you must tell the PC you wish to include the bit and define how its value, either zero or one, will be generated on a character-by-character basis. Once a generation scheme is selected, both the PC and the remote system must observe the same parity bit convention during any given transmission. Once set, the observed parity bit convention is rarely changed during the communications session.

The parity bit, when used, is automatically generated and transmitted by the PC Asynchronous Communications Adapter. Moreover, the adapter automatically checks incoming data for correct parity bits and notifies you of any data arriving without a valid parity bit. The PC and the remote system can sometimes communicate without the same parity schemes, but in such cases the parity will be of no assistance in checking accuracy.

Parity Generating Schemes

Parity bits can be specified in five ways for use during a data communications session: none, mark, space, even, and odd.

None. This method specifies that no parity bit should be generated for transmitted characters and that none should be expected to accompany arriving data characters. The none option permits the transfer of program files that consist of eight-bit binary characters instead of seven-bit ASCII data. The parity position is used by a data bit instead of a parity bit.

Mark. This method specifies that the parity bit will always be a binary one. The parity bit simply fills a position. While parity is present, it is not used as a transmission quality check and no significance is associated with its presence. In communications, a mark always means a binary bit that has a value of one.

Space. This method specifies that the parity bit will always be a binary zero. As with mark parity, the parity bit is a position filler. While parity is present, it is not used as a transmission quality check. In communications, a space always means a binary bit that has a value of zero.

Even. This most common method specifies that the value of the parity bit will depend on the specific character it accompanies and will be a binary value that will make the total number of parity and data bits having a value of binary one an even number. In other words, the parity-generating scheme counts the "one" bits in a character, and if the number is odd, the parity bit will have a value of one to make it even; if the original count is even, the parity bit will be zero to keep it even. Note that if a transmission error changes the value of any two, four, or six bits, this technique will not detect the error. Therefore, using parity bits to check transmission quality is not foolproof.

Odd. This method specifies that the value of the parity bit will depend on the specific character it ac-

ASCII character	Hexadecimal value	Binary value	Parity method				
			Mark	Space	Even	Odd	None
A	41	1000001	1	0	0 (2)	1 (3)	n/a
B	42	1000010	1	0	0 (2)	1 (3)	n/a
C	43	1000011	1	0	1 (4)	0 (3)	n/a
a	61	1100001	1	0	1 (4)	0 (3)	n/a
b	62	1100010	1	0	1 (4)	0 (3)	n/a
c	63	1100011	1	0	0 (4)	1 (5)	n/a

Table 1: Hexadecimal values, binary values, and parity methods for six ASCII characters

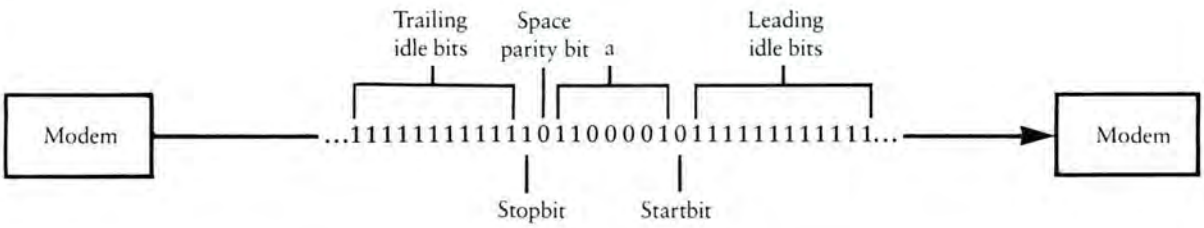


Figure 5: Configuration of bitstream for binary "a"

companies and will be a binary value that will make the total number of parity and data bits having a value of binary one an odd number. Again, if a transmission error changes the value of any two, four, or six bits, this technique will not detect the error.

Whenever an incorrect parity bit arrives, the error is referred to as a parity error. Using the PE option in the OPEN.COM statement, you can tell BASIC 2.00 to notify you when an error occurs so you can determine what to do.

Table 1 illustrates the parity bits that would be generated for six data characters under each of the five parity schemes. The numbers in parentheses indicate the total number of nonzero data and parity bits transmitted for both even and odd parity schemes. The n/a indicates that no parity bit is generated or transmitted when no parity is used.

Asynchronous Stop Bits

Data transmission errors can occur from time to time. You have seen a rudimentary way to check each arriving character for possible errors. Suppose that another type of transmission error occurs that indicates to the PC that a data character is arriving when in fact none is. It would be useful to have a mechanism to test whether a character has actually been transmitted.

This can be partially achieved by terminating the character and optional parity bit with one or two bits used in much the same way as a period at the end of a sentence. These bits are called stop bits and always have a value of binary one.

A data character can be accompanied by one or two stop bits. Four- and five-bit data characters can have one-and-a-half stop bits, but most PC applications use only one. As in the case of parity, both the PC and the remote system should use the same stop bit convention during a communications session.

The stop bit guarantees that a transition from a binary one to a binary zero will always occur when any data character arrives, even when two characters arrive in rapid succession.

This transition is guaranteed because the value of a stop bit is binary one, and a transition to binary zero signals the arrival of a start bit. It follows that the value that is transmitted while a transmitting party has nothing to transmit is binary one.

The constant transmission of binary ones is called the mark state. The Asynchronous Communications Adapter automatically produces a constant stream of ones for the PC. The constant presence of this value on the telephone line allows start bits to be correctly detected. Thus, if the PC communications adapter has received an erroneous indication that a character is arriving, the adapter may sense the error when it does not find a proper stop bit.

Such an error is called a framing error and can also occur when a start bit is not properly received and the parity bit or one of the data bits is interpreted as a start bit by the Asynchronous Communications Adapter. This type of error can cause the loss of several characters until the adapter finds a valid start bit and resynchronizes with the arriving data stream.

Suppose you want to transmit a value of hexadecimal 61, which corresponds to the lowercase ASCII letter *a*. From a programming standpoint all you do (after performing a few previous BASIC specifications such as those for parity and stop bit) is pass the value to BASIC and tell BASIC to have the PC transmit the value for you. If the PC is able to transmit the data, it does so. The letter *a* has a seven-bit binary representation of 1100001. Assuming that the line is idle immediately before and after the character transmission and you are using space parity with one stop bit, the transmitted data bits should look like Figure 5.

Note that in these communications conventions, ten bits (seven data bits, one start bit, one parity bit, and one stop bit) were used to send seven data bits. In other words, 30 percent of the data communications transmission capacity was lost to asynchronous communications overhead.

> When the PC is ready to transmit a character, it automatically precedes the character with a start bit.

You can recover some of that lost potential at the price of some data integrity by eliminating the parity bit. In that case only 22 percent of the transmission capacity will be lost to the asynchronous communications overhead caused by the start and stop bits. However, this loss is a consideration only if you need to upload or download data from one machine to another, as in the case of file transmission. In that case, characters are transmitted with no intervening idle bits that would be present between normal keystroke data characters. Hence, any bits removed between the start and stop bits (i.e., parity) will result in a decrease in file transmission time. Conversely, removal of the parity bits from keystroke data simply increases the intercharacter idle bits by a corresponding amount, resulting in no transmission savings while decreasing the chance of detecting garbled data.

Note that in Figure 5 a series of idle bits precedes the start bit. Looking at the figure might lead you to believe that the idle bit preceding the start bit is completely received before the start bit begins. This is generally not the case. In normal asynchronous communications an idle bit may be only fractionally received before the start bit abruptly begins. Thus, the arrival of a start bit is not usually predictable. In synchronous communications data bits can occur only at specified times because both the sender and the receiver synchronize their clocks and expect the bits to change on clock ticks only. This is a fundamental difference between synchronous and asynchronous communications.

There are several other elements involved in any successful communications system, such as modems and modem cables. To prevent your communications world from turning silent, you must understand the interrelationships of each communications element from a system perspective.

W. David Schwaderer is the author of four communications products sold by IBM, including one for the IBM PC. He is currently assigned to IBM San Jose Research, where he is involved in advanced PC communications projects.

Reprinted from Digital Communications Programming on the IBM PC *by W. David Schwaderer (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984) with permission from the publisher.*

THEY KNOW THEIR BUSINESS

"One of those products that come into the software marketplace unannounced, break new ground, establish new expectations for users and set new standards for all that follow."

FAMILY COMPUTING

" . . . your screen becomes a dynamic arena for your ideas . . . part of the new generation of software that fully develops the microcomputer's abilities."

INFOWORLD

"By getting your ideas down quickly onto the video screen, they become objects to manipulate, cross-connect, redefine and examine."

PM SOFTWARE

"For many people, it will prove a reason in itself to own a personal computer."

PM SOFTWARE

"The great thing about this program is that it helps you let your ideas flow freely, because you know that you can organize them later."

SOFTALK

"The idea behind this product is that the easier it is to process ideas, the quicker and more effortlessly those ideas will come."

CREATIVE COMPUTING

"ThinkTank allows you to think the way you would naturally . . ."

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"ThinkTank is so easy to use, and so relatively errorproof that even a first-timer feels as if he's in charge of the computer . . . and being in charge of the computer is what enables you to do with it things you may never have thought of doing before."

NEW YORK TIMES

WE KNOW OURS

Our business is outlines. ThinkTank creates, displays, prints, searches and sorts outlines and text at your command. Spread sheet programs made personal computers useful for financial analysis. ThinkTank makes the computer a tool for strategizing, planning or just plain thinking. Get organized and stay organized—it is easy the ThinkTank way.

Suggested Retail Price $195 for IBM PC, $150 for Apple

ThinkTank is available for IBM PC, Compaq, and 100% compatibles. You'll need two DSDD floppies or a fixed disk and one floppy; 256K RAM. Also available for Apple II Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. You'll need two floppies or a hard disk; 64K RAM for II Plus (Videx 80 col. card recommended); 96K RAM for III; 80 col. text card for IIe.

ThinkTank and "the first idea processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Living Videotext Inc., 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-6300

THINKTANK™

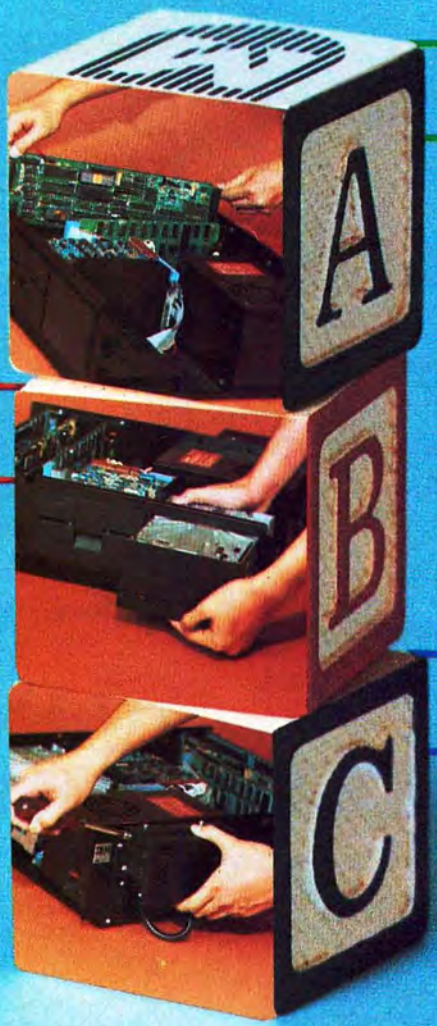
The First Idea Processor

Circle 635 on reader service card

Turn Your PC Into An IBM® XT

The SIGMA Designs Hard Disk Kit Makes It As Simple As...

Why pay $3000 more for the XT? For much less, the Sigma Hard Disk kit gives you a better, faster drive, and comes complete with mounting hardware, user's manual, and BIOS for DOS 2.0. Available in 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB.



INSTALL THE CONTROLLER CARD

Designed to support up to two Winchester Drives, the controller will handle 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB. Provided with bootable BIOS on EPROM for PC 2 and with nonbootable BIOS on diskette for PC 1.

MOUNT THE HARD DISK

With a fast access time of 68 msec, our drives are designed for trouble free operation. Plated media, dedicated shipping zone for heads, and built-in shock mounts, let you move, even drop the disk without data loss. The sound mechanical design and built-in air circulation system keep the drive cool.

SECURE AUXILLIARY POWER SUPPLY

The power supply connects to the auxiliary outlet of your PC. Plug your monitor into the external power supply's own outlet. Power is still controlled by the PC's on/off switch.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 496-0536 Telex 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

NEW FOR THE IBM® PC!

INTRODUCING 4-POINT GRAPHICS™

FROM IMSI™

NOW GET THIS INCREDIBLE COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR JUST $129 (PLUS A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!).

Every once in a while, a new program comes along that's so outstanding it takes your breath away!

4-Point Graphics is just such a product.

We are so dazzled by its incredible features, that we are offering it, *for a limited time only,* on a *money-back guarantee basis!*

Take a look at what this revolutionary product delivers:

With 4-Point Graphics, you have up to 16 gorgeous colors at your command, plus the magic of animated graphics presentations and computer movies. (Seeing is believing!)

You can also draw anything you like, then enlarge it, rotate it, overlay it, texturize it, and zoom in on it. 4-Point Graphics from IMSI also lets you repeat figures automatically and preview image changes, too. And it allows you to write multicolored text and substitute colors, throughout the screen, as well as vary the speed of the automatic cursor.

It's available for IBM PC's and compatible machines with 128K RAM and color graphics capability.

800-SOFTWARE is proud to bring you 4-Point Graphics and we're backing it with a money-back guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not delighted with this remarkable program, just return it to us within 5 days of receipt, and we'll refund your money immediately.

Don't miss this one!

Pick up the phone and pick up a bargain!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

Order Desk and Technical Support open:
6:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday
10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar® $209	dBase II™ $399	SuperCalc 3™ $279	MultiPlan™ $189	PC DEMO
Perfect Writer $209	**4-Point Graphics™ $129**	**Lotus 1-2-3™ $369**	**MicroPro® ProPak $389**	$18 for 3 issues of the new PC software demo "disk magazine"
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™	PASCAL/MT+ $259	VolksWriter Deluxe $179	System Card CALL	**SOFTWORD SYSTEMS™**
Z-Card $129	PASCAL/MT+86 $299	**LOTUS™**	**MICROSTUF™**	Multimate $349
CP/M Card $359	PERSONAL BASIC $119	1/2/3 $369	Crosstalk $119	**SORCIM™**
Smarterm II $149	SPP CALL	**METASOFT™**	**MOUSE SYSTEMS™**	SuperCalc 3 $279
ALPHA™	Other Products CALL	Benchmark $299	PC Mouse $249	SuperCalc 2 $169
Apple-IBM Connection $199	**FOX AND GELLER™**	**MICROLAB™**	**OASIS™**	SpellGuard $129
Database Manager II $225	Quickcode $199	Tax Manager $179	The Word Plus $129	SuperWriter $179
Type Faces $ 95	dUtil $ 75	**MICROPRO®**	Punctuation and Style $109	**TYLOG™**
Other Products CALL	dGraph $229	WordStar $269	**ORGANIC™**	dBASE Window $139
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™	**FREDERICK ELECTRONICS™**	WordStar/MailMerge $369	Milestone $269	**VERTEX SYSTEMS™**
Versaform $289	Plantronics Color Graphics Card $439	Professional Pack (WS/MM/SS/SI) $389	**PBL CORPORATION™**	Xeno Copy $ 75
ASHTON-TATE™	**HAYES™**	WordStar Optional Professional Pack (WS/SS/Star Index/ Free WS 3.3 Update) $169	Personal Investor $105	**VIDEX™**
dBASE II $399	SmartModem 1200 $549	WordStar/InfoStar $539	**PC DEMO™**	Enhancer II $119
dBASE II User's Guide $ 20	SmartModem 1200B (w/Smartcom) $489	MailMerge $139	Demo Disk $ 18	Videoterm $269
Friday! $219	**HERCULES™**	InfoStar $289	**PEACHTREE™**	Ultraterm CALL
ASPEN™	Hercules Card $409	CalcStar $129	PeachText 5000 $239	**VISICORP®**
Grammatik $ 60	**HOWARDSOFT™**	DataStar $179	**PERFECT SOFTWARE™**	VisiCalc® $189
Random House Proofreader $ 39	Tax Preparer CALL	SuperSort $149	Perfect Writer $209	VisiCalc® IV $189
Random House Thesaurus $119	**HUMANSOFT™**	SpellStar $139	Perfect Speller $129	Advanced VisiCalc® CALL
ATI TRAINING™	DBPlus $ 95	ReportStar $229	Perfect Writer/Speller $359	VisiTerm $ 85
Training Modules $ 65	**IMSI™**	StarIndex $129	Perfect Filer $279	VisiDex $189
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE™	4-Point Graphics (IBM PC) $129	StarBurst $139	Perfect Calc $169	VisiFile $239
PC Copy II $ 35	Bisybase $179	Apple Packages and Other Products CALL	All Four Perfect Products $699	VisiSchedule $239
Copy II Plus $ 35	Investment Manager $179	**MICROSOFT®**	**PETER NORTON™**	VisiTrend/Plot $239
CDEX™	Accounting Series CALL	Basic Compiler $295	Norton Utilities $ 59	VisiWord $279
Training Modules $ 65	Datasafe $ 89	MBasic 80 Interpreter $275	**PICKLES AND TROUT™ (CP/M for TRS)**	VisiSpell $169
C.M.B. III ENTERPRISES™	**IUS™**	C Compiler $379	TRS-80 Model II, 16 & 12 $169	Other Products CALL
WS-Patch & WS-Keys $ 45	EasyWriter II $199	COBOL Compiler $549	Hard Disk $225	**FLOPPY DISKETTES** (Boxes of Ten)
COMPUTING!™	EasySpeller II $129	Flight Simulator $ 45	**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE™**	**MEMOREX™**
Power! $119	Easy Mailer CALL	Fortran $259	Word Plus PC $279	8" SS/SD $ 29
CONDOR™	EasyWriter/Speller/Mailer CALL	Fortran 80 $349	Word Plus PC w/Boss $349	8" SS/DD $ 30
Database Management 3 $369	EasyWriter/Speller/Filer CALL	Mouse $169	**QUADRAM™**	8" DS/DS $ 43
CONTINENTAL™	EasyFiler $249	Multiplan™ $189	Quadboard (64K) $325	5¼" (SS) $ 30
Home Accountant CALL	Financial Management Series $299/MOD	Multi-Tool Expert Systems CALL	Quadboard (256K) $489	5¼" (DS) $ 40
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	Other Products & Specials CALL	Pascal Compiler $259	Quadlink $559	**MAXELL**
Access Manager $225	**LEXISOFT™**	Premium Pack $509	**ROSESOFT™**	8" SS/DD $ 42
CBASIC $109	SpellBinder $269	Premium Softcard $379	Pro Key $ 59	8" DS/DD $ 48
CBASIC 86 CALL	**LIFETREE SYSTEMS™**	Ramcard $ 89	**SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™**	5¼" SS/DD $ 32
CB-80 Compiler $379	VolksWriter $129	Softcard™ $259	PFS File $ 95	5¼" DS/DD $ 42
CB-86 Compiler CALL	VolksWriter International $155		PFS File (IBM) $105	Larger Quantities CALL
Concurrent CP/M 86 $259			PFS Report $ 95	**IN HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW PRODUCTS** CALL
CP/M 86 (IBM) $ 49			PFS Graph CALL	
Display Manager $299				

☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
☐ Prompt U.P.S. or Federal Express shipping.
☐ Overnight delivery available.
☐ Call for shipping charges, other low software prices or for a free catalog.
☐ Prices may change.

800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way Berkeley, CA 94710

☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
☐ Quantity discounts available.
☐ Call to inquire about our Corporate Sales Dept.

CA residents add sales tax.

©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1983

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 214 on reader service card

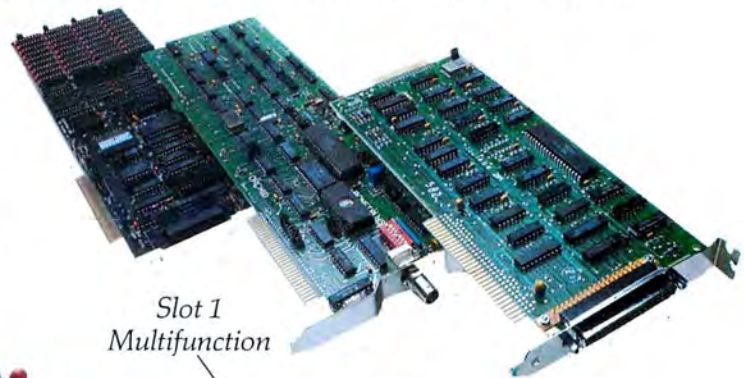
PCnetPLUS™ Multifunction Board from ORCHID

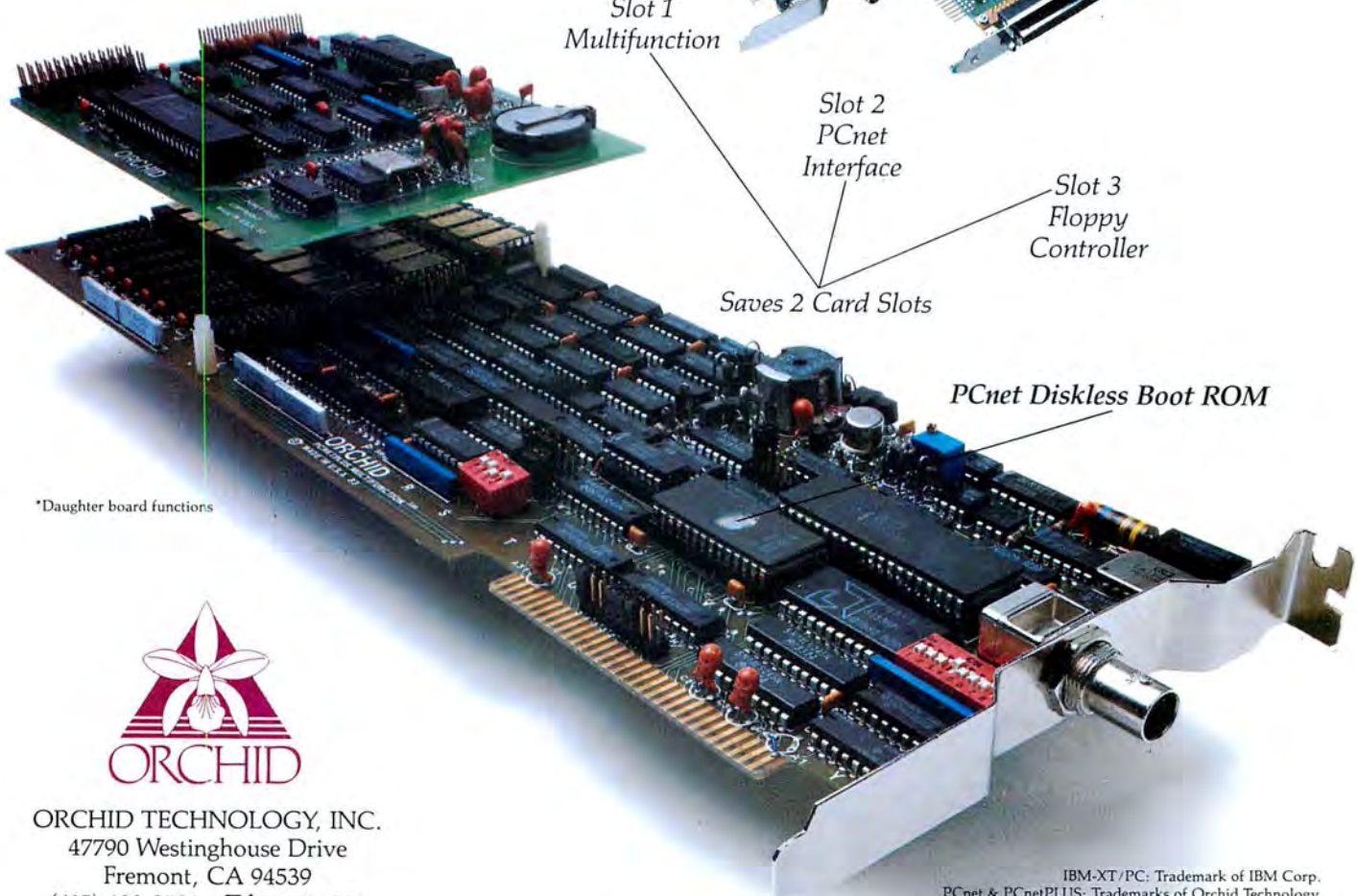
Go with Expandability

Integrating the leading low cost network, PCnet™ with the most popular add-on board

- ▲ **PCnet Interface**—The leading Local Area Network for the IBM-XT/PC™ and compatibles.
- ▲ **PCnet Software**—Allows PCs to share data, disks, printers, etc.
- ▲ **RAM Expansion Sockets**—Up to **256K** of memory.
- ▲ **PCnet RAM Drive**—High speed disk emulator software.
- ▲ **PCnet SPOOL**—Print Spooler software.
- ▲ **EPROM Socket**—For ORCHID supplied **floppyless PCnet** capability.
- ▲ **Serial Port***—COM1: or COM2:
- ▲ **Parallel Port***—LPT1: or LPT2:
- ▲ **Clock/Calendar***—With battery back-up and software.

Take a careful look at a typical PC configuration and see for yourself why you need the PCnet PLUS Multifunction Card.





*Daughter board functions

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY, INC.
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

IBM-XT/PC: Trademark of IBM Corp.
PCnet & PCnetPLUS: Trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 133 on reader service card

INTERFACE IT..... PUT IT IN PRINT

THE JUKI® MODEL 6100

LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER HAS PC COMPATIBILITY

$599

If word processing has become increasingly important in considering the growth of your personal computer system, then your choice in selecting a printer should be a major decision, not a major investment. If PERFORMANCE, COMPATIBILITY and PRICE are significant factors in determining your decision, then the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will benefit you. Here's why...

PERFORMANCE

Engineered for precision performance, the Juki Model 6100 has been field tested and proven for accuracy, reliability and versatility. It prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has proportional spacing, 10/12/15 pitch and performs the latest word processing functions including superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and graphics. It houses over 40 built-in control commands, has a buffer memory expandable to 8k, and operates on a linear induction motor ensuring accurate positioning. Also, the Juki Printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has a low noise level and is available with a Tractor Feed.

COMPATIBILITY

Interface it... the Juki Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer is compatible with all major personal computers and is equipped with Centronics Parallel interface as standard equipment and is available with the RS-232C Serial connection as well. It conveniently uses IBM Selectric™ ribbons and 100 character Royal/Adler™ daisywheels with a variety of type styles to choose from.

COST BENEFIT

With all the advanced features of a higher priced unit combined with convenience and dependability, the low cost of the Juki Model 6100 adds up to one thing... hard copy at a soft price.

At $599.00 the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will complement your personal computer system with a minimum investment.

Contact your local Juki Distributor for further details.

JUKI AMERICA

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton Way
Englewood, CO 80112
303/779-6644
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC
82A Winchester Street
Newton, MA 02161
617/964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CORP.
560 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
201/569-6300
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.
7665 Currency Drive
Orlando, FL 32809
305/859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312/228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTER
7023 Little River Turnpike
Annandale, VA 22003
703/750-3885
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
6665 Old Collamer Road
E. Syracuse, NY 13057
315/437-6666
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING
2110 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/454-6307
Serving:
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
214/258-6636
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO.
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313/477-7586
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane
Suite 109
Dallas, TX 75234
214/243-7994
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930-G Boardwalk Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/744-8305
Serving:
S.CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-1660
Serving: N.CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201/368-3686

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-3093

Circle 627 on reader service card

StorageMaster™ Is Here.

Now you can buy the flexible disk drives preferred by major computer manufacturers.

Introducing the perfect partner to the IBM PC—StorageMaster 400 Series 5.25 inch flexible disk drives. They're completely compatible with IBM PCs.

Now, for the first time you can own the whisper quiet flexible disk drive that's only been available to computer manufacturers. From Control Data, the leading independent supplier of peripherals. Which means that StorageMaster drives come to you user-tested in the toughest laboratory around—on the job, in hundreds of thousands of computer systems worldwide.

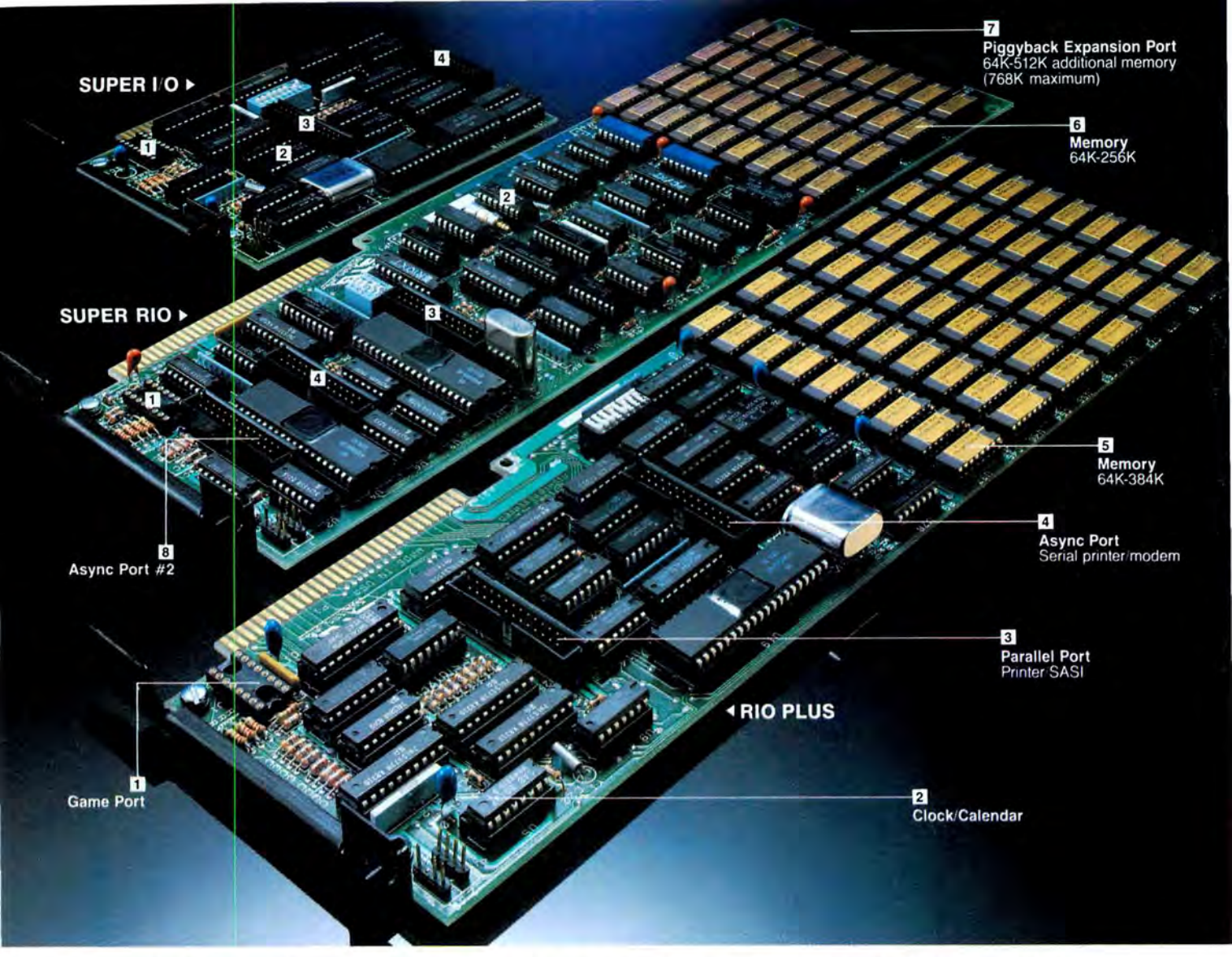
That's one good reason to buy StorageMaster products. There are others. Control Data's been in the computer business for over 25 years. We've earned a solid reputation for quality and reliability—at prices that mean real value.

Look to StorageMaster diskettes for the best in flexible media too!

Control Data StorageMaster brand diskettes are known for their high quality and consistency. Each diskette is 100% certified and backed with a full 5-year warranty. Now with StorageMaster, you can use the top of the Control Data line in flexible diskettes—made to the same exacting standards as the StorageMaster disk drives. Look for them in your local computer store or, for information on where to buy StorageMaster products, call toll-free **1-800/232-6789.** In Minnesota call **612/292-2000.**

CONTROL DATA

Circle 646 on reader service card



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp.

©1983 STB Systems, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, your eyes will see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price ($695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes see. Or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you're ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It's right at the head of its class.

PGS **Princeton Graphic Systems**

1101-I State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

DON'T COMPROMISE:

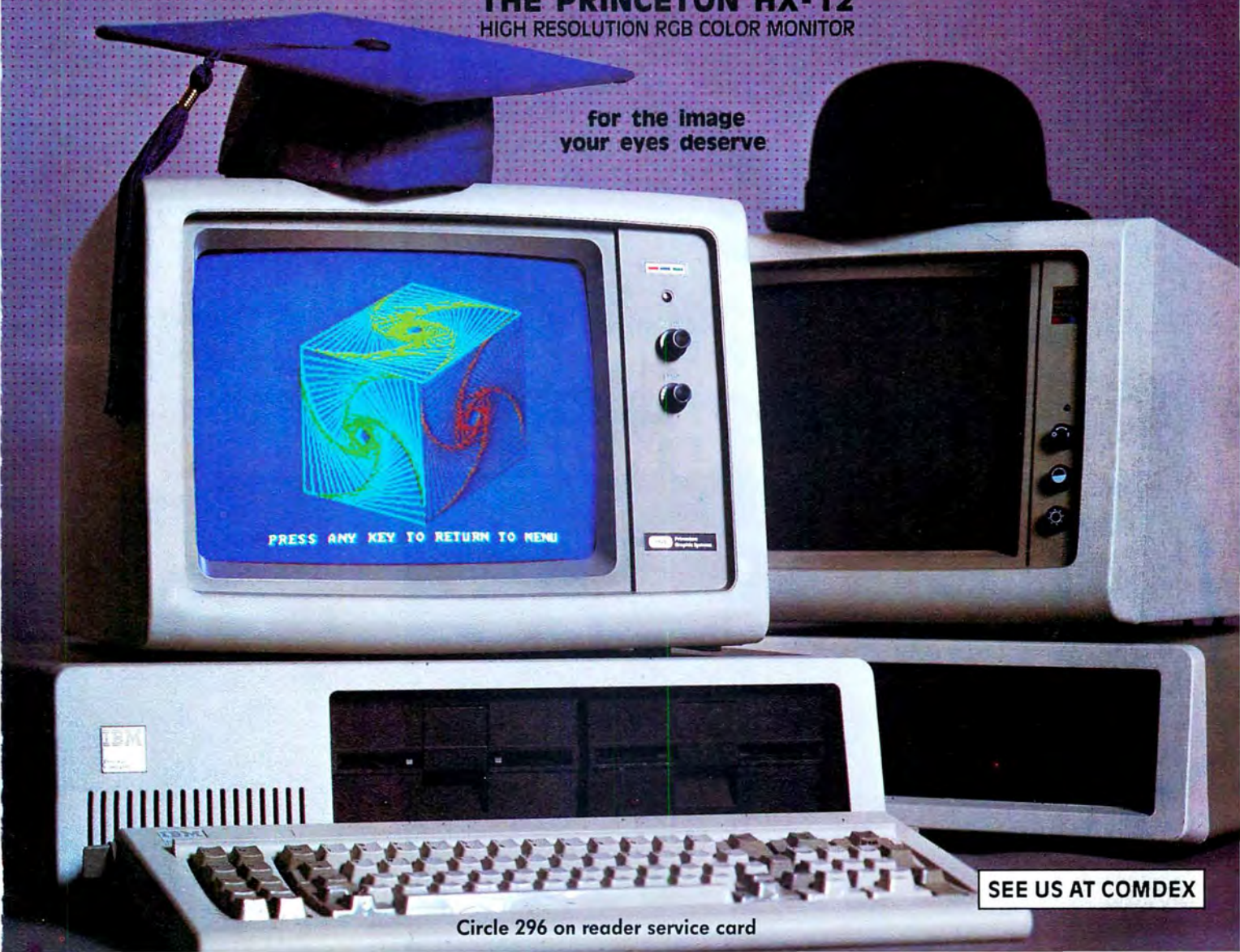
OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12

HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image your eyes deserve



SEE US AT COMDEX

Circle 296 on reader service card

New Qantex 7020. It speaks their language.

If you buy any printer without considering the Qantex 7020, you could make a serious mistake. This multimode workhorse is compatible with nearly all of today's PCs and software. So no matter which programs or PCs you use now or in the future, the 7020 can handle them. Lotus® 1-2-3.™ VisiCalc.® Wordstar.® dBASE II.™ BPS® Business Graphics.™ Perfect Writer.™ Apple.® IBM.® Epson.® DEC® — you name it.

As a high density graphics printer, the 7020 is fully dot addressable with resolution to 144 x 144 dots per inch and handles your most complex applications. Quickly and quietly.

As a single pass NLQ word processor (75cps), the 7020 gives you a choice of fonts along with proportional spacing, justification, auto underline, bold and more. Data processing is a breeze with bidirectional printing at 180 or 150 cps. User defined formats and 6-part forms capability are both standard.

It even provides built-in variable bar code capability and an operator-initiated test mode. And with industrial quality construction and a 500-million-character printhead life, the 7020 will be around for years of hard use.

The 7020 costs just $1,495 and is backed by the most comprehensive support in the industry. Find out how compatible it can be with your business. Contact Qantex for details or a demo, 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

Circle 697 on reader service card

Memorable.

With 3M diskettes, your computer never forgets.

3M diskettes remember everything, every time. Because at 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

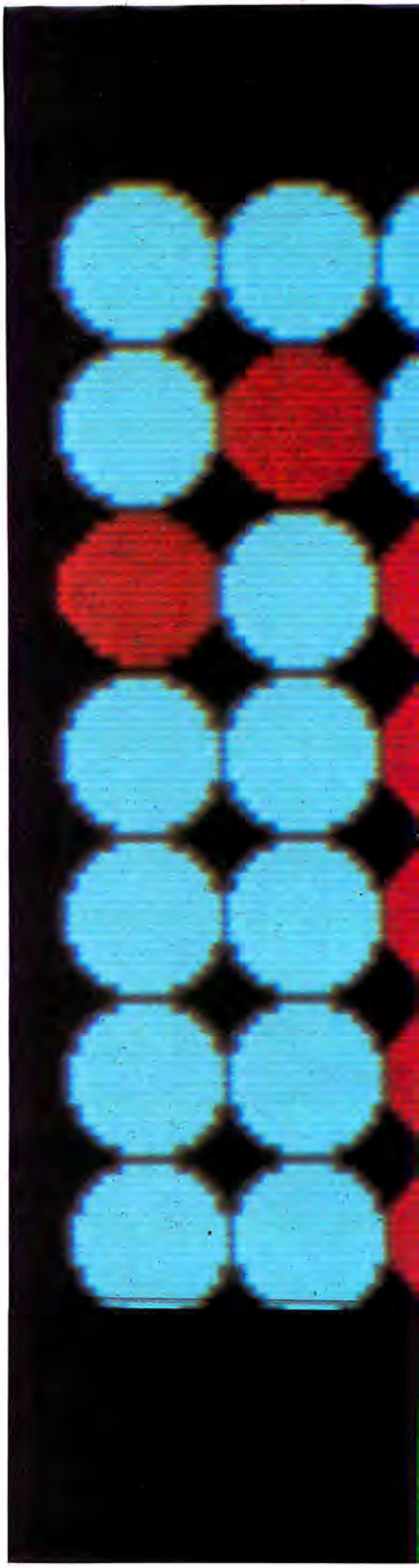
3M hears you...

3M

Circle 310 on reader service card

Character Construction

Use a BASIC program and an assembler program to construct special characters and download them to an Epson FX-80.



J. G. Vaughan

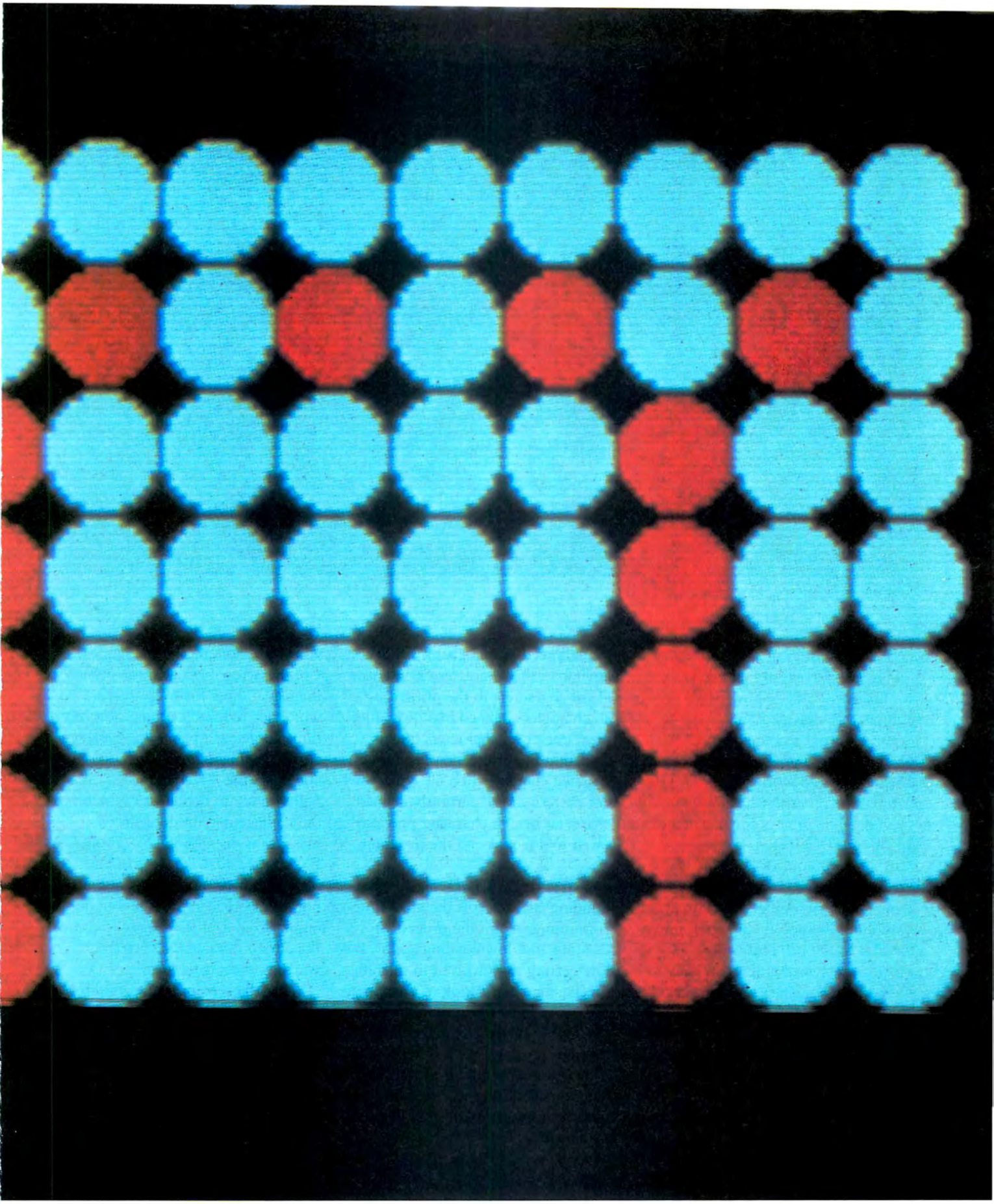
Let's face it. The character sets of printers that work with the IBM PC, or any computer for that matter, are rather limited. Even with its extended character set, the PC still can't display or print many of the special characters used frequently in word processing applications. Scientists, engineers, and foreign language writers have been forced to buy expensive letter quality printers and specialized print wheels to print the characters and symbols they need. These print wheels are often difficult to find.

For those who have graphics dot matrix printers, creating special characters is possible but extremely difficult. The process requires extensive tampering with the word processing program and frequent switching back and forth between text and graphics modes. Each pin of the dot matrix printhead must be individually instructed, and only one character can be sent to the printer at a time. In some cases this process can be simplified somewhat with add-on ROM chips and specialized word processing programs that can send extended fonts. But even those systems are limited to certain character fonts that run only on certain printers.

Several of the newer dot matrix printers such as the Epson FX-80 and the TI 855 accept character fonts that are downloaded from the computer. This feature allows you to send entire fonts to the printer without having to switch back and forth between graphics and text modes.

The main drawback to downloading any dot matrix character or graphics font is that you must first construct a dot pattern from the printhead's allowable dot matrix and transfer it to the printer. This process can be tedious when done by hand. After drawing the pattern on paper, you have to transfer the value of each dot individually to the printer. With the help of the programs described in this article and the IBM PC, however, the process of creating and downloading a font is greatly simplified.

After an alternate character font has been downloaded, any word processing program with the ability to send control codes to the printer can switch back and forth between the normal character set and the alternate font you've created. Most word



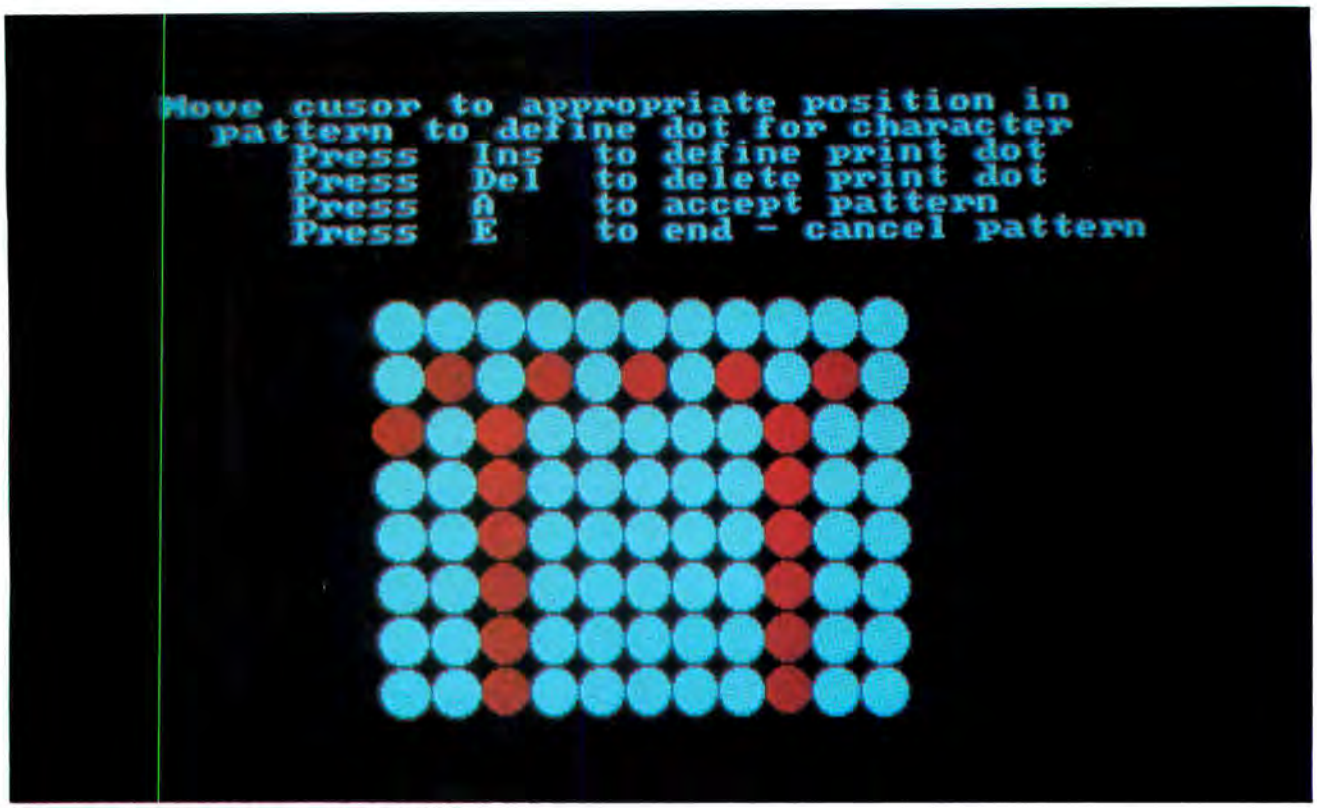


Figure 1: Constructing π with DEFINE

processing programs, including *WordStar,* have this capability.

Listings 1 and 2 show two programs that download an alternate character font to the Epson FX-80 printer. These programs could easily be modified to work on the TI 855 or any of the other new printers that allow downloading of fonts. The first program, DEFINE, is written in BASIC and requires BASICA, a color graphics board, and a graphics monitor. This program lets you construct a symbol or special character, download it to the printer, print it, save it for future downloading, and list and view any characters saved earlier. The assembly language program DOWNLOAD.ASM (Listing 2) contains data for a sample alternate character set and downloads much faster than the BASIC program DEFINE.

DEFINE presents a menu showing seven functions: you can construct a character using the 11- by 8-dot pattern allowed on the Epson FX-80, download this character or an entire file of characters to the printer, list all characters defined in a given file, print one or all characters downloaded to the printer, save a constructed character to a file, view the dot pattern of the currently defined character or of a character previously saved to a file, or end the program.

Constructing a Character

Building characters is the most time-consuming step in the process of creating and downloading a font. Before getting too involved in forming special characters, look in the appendix of the Epson printer manual to see how standard characters are formed.

Selecting option C from DEFINE's main menu clears the screen and displays a printhead pattern 11 dots wide by 8 dots high (see Figure 1). Use the arrow keys to move around the grid. The <Ins> key turns a white dot red, indicating a print position. To delete a print dot, move the cursor to the appropriate position and press the <Del> key.

If you try to define two horizontally adjacent print dots, an error message is displayed. The Epson FX-80 uses adjacent dots for emphasized print mode only, so it will not allow adjacent dots in a non-emphasized font. If you try to move the cursor outside the pattern, a warning message appears.

After the screen display pattern is complete, press the A key to accept the pattern. An E cancels the pattern you have defined and allows you to start over. If you press A, the program asks if you want to continue the definition process. Responding with N allows you to change the pattern, while Y causes the program to accept the pattern, clear the screen, and request a name for the character. You

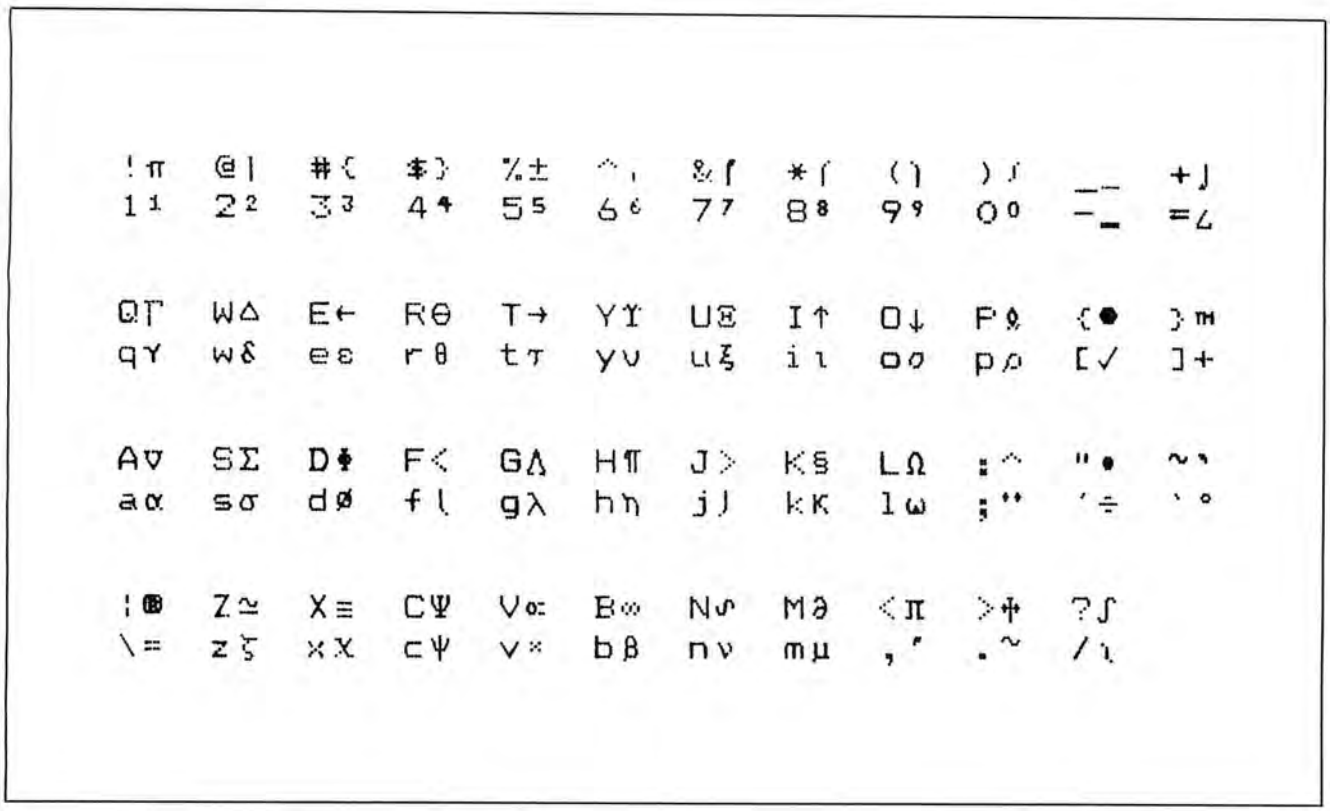


Figure 2: Character map of ASCII character codes

can't use that name for downloading, but it's handy for quickly determining a special symbol's meaning when you review all the stored characters.

DEFINE next asks for the ASCII code the character represents. Allowable answers range from 32 through 255. For example, it would be reasonable to use the ASCII code for a lowercase *a* (97) to define the Greek symbol α. Once the ASCII code has been entered, the program requests spacing information. DEFINE automatically sets horizontal spacing at 11 dots. If you want proportional spacing (in which spacing between letters is varied for a typeset look), you must first supply the starting and ending column of the character pattern. Finally, the program asks if you would like your character to have descender attributes (as in the letters *y*, *j*, and *f*). When this question has been answered the definition process is complete, and the program returns to the main menu.

Within the program code the proportional and descender information is used to define a print attribute. The lower 4 bits of the 8 bytes of the attribute give the starting print position of the defined character. The next 3 bits give the ending print position. If the highest-order bit equals zero, the ninth printhead is used to provide descender printing. The locations to be printed (red dots) are defined by setting the equivalent position of the 11- by 8-dot table equal to one; nonprint positions are equal to zero. The printhead information for the 11- by 8-dot character is then determined by converting the binary code of TABLE(11,8) into a decimal code equal to DOTPAT(11). This is accomplished by multiplying each of the eight rows in a given column of the table by increasing powers of two, thereby converting them to decimal numbers.

Downloading the Character

After the character has been defined it's ready to download. First, check the DIP switches on the FX-80 to make sure switch 1-4 is off. This disables the FX-80's input buffer but makes it possible to download fonts. Then try downloading the character to the printer and printing it to see how it looks.

If you are not satisfied, select option V to view the character's dot pattern and correct it. It should be noted that a character defined from the construction option is held in volatile memory until you select the construction menu option again. At that time the character is overwritten with the new construction pattern. If you are satisfied with the print appearance, press the S key to save the

character definition to a disk file with a name of your choosing. You can create a permanent download definition only by saving the definition to a disk file.

Selections other than the construction options are menu prompted, so they won't be discussed in detail here. Limited error-trapping code within the program catches problems such as failing to turn on the printer or requesting a nonexistent file. These error traps return you to the menu option that will enable you to correct the indicated problem. If an error occurs for which a trap does not exist, the code will exit the program and print the untrapped error code. In such a case you will have to look up the meaning of the error code in the BASIC manual.

Faster in Assembler

Once all the characters and symbols have been constructed and defined, you can load them from the file into the Epson's download character font by using DEFINE's option D. In a word processing environment, however, the assembler program DOWNLOAD.ASM will make this step much easier and faster. For example, you could create the batch file WSALTCHR.BAT containing the commands

```
DOWNLOAD
WS %1
```

which would first download the alternate character set to your printer and then call *WordStar.*

In DOWNLOAD.ASM the download character data is given in INITSTR and BITVAL of the BYTABLE data segment. The data in INITSTR begins with an ESC @ sequence, which initializes the printer and sets the top-of-form to the current paper position. The 7 in the next line beeps the printer to indicate the start of the download definition sequence.

The rest of the INITSTR code defines the sequence ESC, &, 0, 32, 127. This sequence tells the printer to prepare to receive alternate definitions for ASCII characters 32 through 127. BITVAL defines 12 bytes per character in hexadecimal form. These 12 bytes are the print attribute and 11 columns of character definition—the download information the Epson printer is looking for. The data in BITVAL could just as well be in decimal, taken directly from the BASIC construction file. To change back to decimal, eliminate the .RADIX16 statement before BITVAL.

The code segment DOWN sends the data in INITSTR and BITVAL to the printer. LOOP_INITSTR sends the 8 bytes of INITSTR, using the CX register as the loop counter. LOOP_BITVAL sends the 96 characters in BITVAL, with LOOP_COLUMNS picking up the 12 bytes for each of the 96 characters. The data is sent to the printer through SEND using the INT 21H command, with register AH containing the required value of 05H and register DL containing the data to be sent.

Finally, a beep is sent to the printer to indicate the end of the download procedure, and control is returned to DOS.

DOWNLOAD.ASM takes about 1 second to run. The resulting character set is my version of a character-to-character map of the General Scientific 10 Diablo 630 print wheel. Figure 2 shows this special character set mapped to the IBM PC keyboard.

To modify DOWNLOAD.ASM for use with data produced by the BASIC program DEFINE, only a few statements must be changed. First the ASCII codes 32 and 127 in lines 6 and 7 of BYTABLE should be changed to cover the range of code numbers you wish to define. Also, register CX in line 122 of DOWN should be loaded with the number of characters to be defined—in this case, 32 through 127, inclusive, is 96 characters. The data in BITVAL could be kept in hexadecimal, but it would be easier to use the data in decimal form directly from the BASIC construction program.

If you wish to make DOWNLOAD.ASM slightly more flexible for use with data generated from DEFINE, send a modified INITSTR consisting of ESC, &, 0 before every code sequence of BITVAL. However, BITVAL would then have to consist of 14 bytes of information: the ASCII character code represented (sent twice), the print attribute giving proportional and descender information, and the data for the 11 columns of the printhead. That sequence is the same as the data sequence generated by the BASIC construction program, with the exception that the optional character name at the end should be separated from the remaining data by a semicolon. In this way the character definition data for DOWNLOAD.ASM can be copied directly from the saved disk file created by DEFINE. This technique is a little less efficient than the code of DOWNLOAD.ASM, but it is acceptable.

The programs discussed here provide an easy method of constructing custom character fonts and downloading them to an Epson FX-80 printer. The process is time-consuming, but once the characters are defined they can be easily accessed by any word processor or program capable of sending the appropriate download access and ending sequences.

J. G. Vaughan is an assistant professor of mechanical engineering at the University of Mississippi.

Copies of Listings 1 and 2 are available from the author on a PC-DOS disk for $10. Address orders and inquiries to J. G. Vaughan, Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Mississippi, University, MS 38677.

```
100 REM  Program: DEFINE -- Download Character Definition for Epson FX Printer
110 REM
120 REM  Written by:    James G. Vaughan       University of Mississippi
130 REM
140 REM  Copyrighted by James G. Vaughan  1983        Not to be copied for sale
150 REM
160 REM  Requirements:    BASICA and color-graphics monitor/board
170 REM
180 REM  Major Variable Defintions:
190 REM       FILE$         : File name for download character storage
200 REM       TABLE(11,8)   : Table containing binary dot pattern representation
210 REM       DOTPAT(11)    : Array containing decimal dot pattern representation
220 REM       DOTA(11)      : Dummy input array for dot pattern
230 REM       A$            : Answer for menu questions
240 REM       B             : Graphics representation of red circle, radius 8
250 REM       C             : Graphics representation of white circle, radius 7
260 REM       D             : Graphics representation of blue cusor, radius 4
270 REM       N$            : Optional name of defined character
280 REM       CHAR          : ASCII code number of defined character
290 REM       ATTR          : Attribute of defined character giving proportional
300 REM                            spacing and descender information
310 REM       DFLAG         : If = 1 then retain white dot at present cusor
320 REM       EFLAG         : If = 1 then erase error/warning message
330 REM       PFLAG         : If = 1 then retain red dot at present cusor
340 REM       VFLAG         : If = 1 then character defined from previous pattern
350 REM       DEFFLAG       : If = 1 then character presently defined in memory
360 REM
370 REM ============================================================================
1000 REM
1010 REM--Initialize program and Define menu options
1020 CLEAR ,,4000 : CLS : KEY OFF : WIDTH 40 : SCREEN 1
1030 DEFINT I,J,L,X,Y
1040 DIM TABLE(11,8), DOTPAT(11), DOTA(11), B(80), C(80), D(80)
1050 FILE$="-none-"
1060 ON ERROR GOTO 8110
1070 '  Define red circle
1080 CIRCLE (160,100),8,2 : PAINT (160,100),2,2 : GET (152,92)-(168,108),B
1090 '  Define white circle
1100 CIRCLE (160,80),7,3,,,1 : PAINT(160,80),3,3 : GET (152,72)-(168,88),C
1110 '  Define blue cusor
1120 CIRCLE (160,60),4,1 : PAINT(160,60),1,1 : GET (156,56)-(164,64),D
1130 CLS : SCREEN 0 : LOCATE 1,1,1
1140 PRINT "   Download Character Definition for"
1150 PRINT "           Epson FX Printer" : PRINT
1160 PRINT : PRINT "Main Selection Menu" : PRINT
1170 PRINT : PRINT "  C  Construct character from pattern"
1180 PRINT : PRINT "  D  Download character(s) to printer"
1190 PRINT : PRINT "  L  List characters defined in file"
1200 PRINT : PRINT "  P  Print download character(s)"
1210 PRINT : PRINT "  S  Save constructed character to file"
1220 PRINT : PRINT "  V  View dot pattern of previous char."
1230 PRINT : PRINT "  E  End program"
1240 PRINT : PRINT "Make your selection ?";
1250 A$=INKEY$
1260 IF A$="c" OR A$="C" GOTO 2010
1270 IF A$="d" OR A$="D" GOTO 3010
1280 IF A$="l" OR A$="L" GOTO 4010
1290 IF A$="p" OR A$="P" GOTO 5010
```

(continues)

Listing 1: DEFINE

```
1300 IF A$="s" OR A$="S" GOTO 6010
1310 IF A$="v" OR A$="V" GOTO 7010
1320 IF A$="e" OR A$="E" GOTO 8010
1330 GOTO 1250
1340 '
1350 ' ============================================================================
1360 '
2000 REM--Construct and Define character from dot pattern
2010 CLS : SCREEN 1,1 : COLOR 0,1
2020 DEFFLAG=0
2030 PRINT "Move cusor to appropriate position in"
2040 PRINT "  pattern to define dot for character"
2050 PRINT "      Press  Ins  to define print dot"
2060 PRINT "      Press  Del  to delete print dot"
2070 PRINT "      Press  A    to accept pattern"
2080 PRINT "      Press  E    to end - cancel pattern"
2090 YC=48
2100 FOR J = 1 TO 8
2110   XC=48 : YC=YC+16
2120   IF VFLAG<>1
        THEN DOTPAT(J)=0
2130   FOR I = 1 TO 11
2140     XC=XC+16 : PUT(XC,YC),C
2150     IF VFLAG<>1
          THEN TABLE(I,J)=0
          ELSE IF TABLE(I,J)=1 THEN PUT(XC,YC),B,PSET
2160   NEXT I
2170 NEXT J
2180 DFLAG=0 : OFLAG=0 : PFLAG=0 : EFLAG=0
2190 X=144 : Y=128 : PUT (X+4,Y+4),D,AND
2200 A$=INKEY$ : IF A$="" THEN 2200
2210 ALEN=LEN(A$) : X1=X : XX=(X-48)/16 : Y1=Y : YY=(Y-48)/16
2220 IF DFLAG=1 THEN PUT(X1,Y1),C,OR : DFLAG=0
2230 IF EFLAG=1 THEN LINE(0,48)-(320,56),0,BF : EFLAG=0
2240 IF PFLAG=1 THEN PUT(X1,Y1),B,PSET : PFLAG=0
2250 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="H" THEN Y=Y-16 : GOTO 2360
2260 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="M" THEN X=X+16 : GOTO 2360
2270 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="P" THEN Y=Y+16 : GOTO 2360
2280 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="K" THEN X=X-16 : GOTO 2360
2290 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="R" THEN 2420
2300 IF ALEN=2 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)="S" THEN 2520
2310 IF A$="a" OR A$="A" THEN 2570
2320 IF A$="e" OR A$="E" THEN VFLAG=0: GOTO 1130
2330 GOTO 2200
2340 '   ==========
2350 '   Move cusor while retaining preset pattern
2360 IF X<64 OR X>224 OR Y<64 OR Y>176
      THEN LOCATE 7,1 : BEEP : PRINT "WARNING Can't move cusor out of pattern"
      : X=X1 : Y=Y1 : EFLAG=1 : GOTO 2200
2370 IF TABLE(XX,YY)=1
      THEN PUT(X1,Y1),B,PSET
      ELSE PUT(X1,Y1),C,PSET
2380 PUT (X+4,Y+4),D,AND
2390 GOTO 2200
2400 '   ==========
2410 '   Define red print dot on screen and in TABLE
2420 PFLAG=1 : PUT(X,Y),B,PSET
```

Figure 1 *(continued)*

```
2430 TABLE(XX,YY)=1
2440 XCONM=XX-1 : XCONP=XX+1
2450 IF XCONM>0
      THEN IF TABLE(XCONM,YY)=1 THEN 2470
                                ELSE 2460
2460 IF XCONP<12
      THEN IF TABLE(XCONP,YY)=1 THEN 2470
                                ELSE 2200 ELSE 2200
2470 LOCATE 7,1 : BEEP : PRINT "ERROR : Can't have two consective dots"
2480 PFLAG=0 : EFLAG=1 : TABLE(XX,YY)=0 : PUT(X,Y),C,PSET
2490 GOTO 2200
2500 '   ==========
2510 '   Erase red dot and replace with white dot on screen and in TABLE
2520 DFLAG=1 : PUT(X,Y),C,PSET
2530 TABLE(XX,YY)=0
2540 GOTO 2200
2550 '   ==========
2560 '   Accept dot pattern and define character parameters
2570 LOCATE 7,1
2580 PRINT "Is pattern okay - press ( Y or N )"
2590 X$=INKEY$
2600 IF X$="n" OR X$="N" THEN LINE(1,48)-(320,56),0,BF
      : IF TABLE(XX,YY)=1 THEN PUT(X,Y),B,PSET : GOTO 2190
                          ELSE PUT(X,Y),C,PSET : GOTO 2190
2610 IF X$="y" OR X$="Y"
      THEN WIDTH 80
      ELSE 2590
2620 PRINT "Input data below to finish the character definition"
     : PRINT "**************************************************" : PRINT
2630 IF VFLAG<>1 THEN 2670
2640 PRINT "Do you wish to keep the previously defined name,"
2650 INPUT "ASCII code, proportional and descender information ( Y OR N )";A$
2660 PRINT : IF A$="y" OR A$="Y" THEN 2820
2670 PRINT "What name will you identify this pattern with (optional)"
2680 LINE INPUT "?";N$
2690 PRINT
2700 INPUT "What ASCII character code number does this pattern represent";CHAR
2710 IF CHAR>255 OR CHAR<32
      THEN PRINT "  Unacceptable number" : GOTO 2690
2720 STARTCOL=0 : ENDCOL=11
2730 PRINT
2740 INPUT "Is this character to have proportional spacing ( Y or N )";P$
2750 IF P$="y" OR P$="Y"
      THEN INPUT "   starting column position ";STARTCOL
      : INPUT "   ending column position   ";ENDCOL : GOTO 2770
2760 IF P$="n" OR P$="N"
      THEN 2770
      ELSE 2730
2770 PRINT : INPUT"Is character to have descender properties ( Y or N ) ";D$
2780 IF D$="y" OR D$="Y"
      THEN DES=0 : GOTO 2800
2790 IF D$="n" OR D$="N"
      THEN DES=1
      ELSE 2770
2800 PRINT
2810 ATTR=ENDCOL+(STARTCOL*16)+(DES*128)
```

(continues)

```
2820 FOR J = 1 TO 11
2830   DOTPAT(J)=0  : I=1
2840   FOR L = 8 TO 1 STEP -1
2850     DOTPAT(J)=(TABLE(J,L)*I)+DOTPAT(J)
2860     I=I*2
2870   NEXT L
2880 NEXT J
2890 DEFFLAG=1 : VFLAG=0
2900 PRINT : PRINT "********************" : PRINT "Definition complete"
     : PRINT "********************" : PRINT : GOSUB 9110
2910 WIDTH 40 : GOTO 1130
2920 '
2930 ' ============================================================================
2940 '
3000 REM--Download Character to Printer
3010 CLS : PRINT "Download Character to Printer" : PRINT
3020 PRINT "Selection Menu"
3030 PRINT : PRINT "   F   File characters downloaded"
3040 IF DEFFLAG<>1 THEN 3070
3050 PRINT : PRINT "   C   Character in present definition"
3060         PRINT "       downloaded"
3070 PRINT : PRINT "   E   End download selection"
3080 PRINT : PRINT "Make your selection ?";
3090 A$=INKEY$
3100 IF A$="f" OR A$="F" THEN 3150
3110 IF A$="c" OR A$="C" AND DEFFLAG=1 THEN 3250
3120 IF A$="e" OR A$="E" THEN 1130 ELSE 3090
3130 '   ==========
3140 '   Select file and download all characters
3150 GOSUB 9010                          'Select and OPEN file
3160 LPRINT CHR$(7)
3170 IF EOF(1) THEN 3210
3180 GOSUB 9210                          'Input character definition from file
3190 GOSUB 9310                          'Send character definition to FX
3200 GOTO 3170
3210 CLOSE#1 : LPRINT CHR$(7) : CLS : PRINT " Download completed"
3220 PRINT "********************" : PRINT : GOSUB 9110 : GOTO 3010
3230 '   ==========
3240 '   Download character in present definition
3250 CHARA=CHAR : ATTRA=ATTR
3260 FOR J = 1 TO 11
3270   DOTA(J)=DOTPAT(J)
3280 NEXT
3290 GOSUB 9310                          'Send character definition to FX
3300 GOTO 3210
3310 '
3320 ' ============================================================================
3330 '
4000 REM--List character(s) already defined in file
4010 CLS : PRINT "List of characters defined in file"
4020 GOSUB 9010                          'Select and OPEN file
4030 WIDTH 80
4040 CLS : PRINT "Character name","ASCII code number"
4050 I=0
4060 IF EOF(1) THEN GOSUB 9110 : GOTO 4110
4070 INPUT#1, CHARA,CHARA,ATTRA,X1,X2,X3,X4,X5,X6,X7,X8,X9,X10,X11,NN$
4080 PRINT NN$;TAB(35);CHARA : I=I+1 : IF I<23 THEN 4060
```

Figure 1 *(continued)*

```
4090 PRINT "Press any key to continue listing; <Esc> to quit"
4100 A$=INKEY$ : IF A$="" THEN 4100 ELSE IF A$<>CHR$(27) THEN 4040
4110 CLOSE #1
4120 WIDTH 40 : GOTO 1130
4130 '
4140 '  ================================================================================
4150 '
5000 REM--Print Download Character(s)
5010 CLS : PRINT "Print Download Characters" : PRINT
5020 PRINT "Selection menu"
5030 PRINT : PRINT "   F   Present FX download ":
             PRINT SPC(10); "characters printed"
5040 IF DEFFLAG<>1 THEN 5070
5050 PRINT : PRINT "   C   Character in present definition"
5060         PRINT "       printed"
5070 PRINT : PRINT "   E   End print selection"
5080 PRINT : PRINT "Make your selection ?";
5090 A$=INKEY$
5100 IF A$="f" OR A$="F" THEN 5150
5110 IF A$="c" OR A$="C" AND DEFFLAG=1 THEN 5260
5120 IF A$="e" OR A$="E" THEN 1130 ELSE 5090
5130 '   ==========
5140 '   Print all downloaded characters requested
5150 PRINT : PRINT "Input ASCII character code range to be   printed"
5160 INPUT "      Starting code number";STCH
5170 INPUT "      Ending code number  ";EDCH
5180 LPRINT CHR$(27);"%";CHR$(1);CHR$(0);    'Set FX to use download characters
5190 FOR I = STCH TO EDCH
5200   LPRINT CHR$(I);
5210 NEXT I
5220 LPRINT CHR$(27);"%";CHR$(0);CHR$(0)     'Set FX to use normal characters
5230 CLS : PRINT "Printing complete" : PRINT "*****************" : PRINT
     : GOSUB 9110 : GOTO 5010
5240 '   ==========
5250 '   Print single character in present definition
5260 STCH=CHAR : EDCH=CHAR : GOTO 5180
5270 '
5280 ' ================================================================================
5290 '
6000 REM--Save defined characters to file
6010 CLS : PRINT "Save defined character to file" : PRINT
6020 IF DEFFLAG<>1
      THEN PRINT : BEEP : PRINT "No character presently defined" : PRINT
      : GOSUB 9110 : GOTO 1130
6030 SAV=-1 : GOSUB 9010 : SAV=0
6040 IF EOF(1) AND RFLAG=0      THEN 6110
6050 IF EOF(1) AND RFLAG=1      THEN PRINT : GOTO 6080
6060 INPUT#1, CHARA,CHARA,ATTRA,X1,X2,X3,X4,X5,X6,X7,X8,X9,X10,X11,NN$
6070 IF CHARA=CHAR THEN RFLAG=1 : PRINT : PRINT : BEEP : PRINT
      "WARNING: Present character has already" : PRINT "  been defined as ("
      ;NN$;")" : PRINT "  code number  : ";CHARA : GOTO 6050 ELSE 6040
6080 PRINT "If you continue, only the present"
     : PRINT "  character definition will be accepted" : PRINT "  on printer"
     : PRINT
6090 PRINT "Press C to continue" : PRINT "Press E to end"
```

(continues)

```
6100 A$=INKEY$ : IF A$="c" OR A$="C" THEN 6110
                 ELSE IF A$="e" OR A$="E" THEN CLOSE #1 : GOTO 1130
                                          ELSE 6100
6110 CLOSE #1
6120 OPEN FILE$ FOR APPEND AS #1
6130 PRINT#1, CHAR;",";CHAR;",";ATTR;",";
6140 FOR J =1 TO 11
6150   PRINT#1, DOTPAT(J);",";
6160 NEXT J
6170 PRINT#1, CHR$(34);N$;CHR$(34)
6180 CLOSE #1
6190 PRINT : PRINT "Save completed" : PRINT : GOSUB 9110
6200 GOTO 1130
6210 '
6220 ' ============================================================================
6230 '
7000 REM--View dot pattern of previously defined charater
7010 CLS : PRINT "View dot pattern of previous character"
7020 PRINT : PRINT "Selection menu"
7030 PRINT : PRINT "   F   File defined character"
7040 IF DEFFLAG<>1 THEN 7060
7050 PRINT : PRINT "   C   Character in present definition"
7060 PRINT : PRINT "   E   End review of dot pattern"
7070 PRINT : PRINT "Make your selection ?";
7080 A$=INKEY$
7090 IF A$="f" OR A$="F" THEN 7140
7100 IF A$="c" OR A$="C" AND DEFFLAG=1 THEN 7330
7110 IF A$="e" OR A$="E" THEN 1130 ELSE 7080
7120 '   ==========
7130 '   Reconstruct dot pattern of character defined in file
7140 GOSUB 9010
7150 PRINT : PRINT "Input name of character pattern to be"
7160 PRINT "  viewed. For any name to be acceptable,  input a  *  character"
7170 INPUT AN$
7180 PRINT : INPUT "Input ASCII code of character";ACHAR
7190 GOSUB 9210
7200 IF ACHAR=CHARA AND AN$=NN$   OR     ACHAR=CHARA AND AN$="*"
      THEN CHAR=CHARA : ATTR=ATTRA : N$=NN$
      : FOR J = 1 TO 11 : DOTPAT(J)=DOTA(J) : NEXT J : VFLAG=1
7210 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE#1 ELSE 7190
7220 FOR I = 1 TO 11
7230   L=128
7240   FOR J = 1 TO 8
7250     IF INT(DOTPAT(I)/L) = 1
          THEN TABLE(I,J)=1 : DOTPAT(I)=DOTPAT(I)-L
          ELSE TABLE(I,J)=0
7260     L=L/2
7270   NEXT J
7280 NEXT I
7290 IF VFLAG=1         THEN 2010
7300 BEEP : PRINT "Can't find character ";ACHAR : PRINT "  named ";AN$
     : PRINT : GOSUB 9110 : GOTO 7150
7310 '   ==========
7320 '   Reconstruct dot pattern from present character
7330 VFLAG=1
7340 GOTO 2010
7350 '
```

```
7360 ' ============================================================================
7370 '
8000 REM--Error trapping code and program termination
8010 WIDTH 80 : KEY ON : PRINT "Program Termination"
8020 END
8030 '   ==========
8100 '   Error trapping rountine
8110 BEEP
8120 IF (ERR=24) OR (ERR=27)
      THEN LOCATE ,1 : PRINT "ERROR : TURN PRINTER ON and then"
      : GOSUB 9110 : RESUME NEXT
8130 IF (ERR=5) AND (ERL=1080)
      THEN PRINT "This program requires the color/graphics adapter" : PRINT
8140 IF ERR=53 THEN PRINT "Can't find file ";FILE$;"  - try again" : PRINT
8150 IF ERR=64 THEN PRINT "Your file name ";FILE$;" is illegal" : PRINT
8160 IF ERR=71 THEN PRINT "Requested disk is not ready" : PRINT
8170 IF ERR=73 THEN PRINT "This program requires Advanced BASIC     (BASICA)"
      : PRINT
8180 IF ERL= 9070 THEN RESUME 9010
8190 PRINT "Error trapping unable to recover" : PRINT
8200 ON ERROR GOTO 0 : END
8210 '
8220 ' ============================================================================
8230 '
9000 REM--Subroutine to OPEN default or new file of download character
9010 LOCATE ,1
9020 PRINT "Input file name "; : IF SAV THEN PRINT "for saving": PRINT SPC(3);
9030 PRINT "of download characters"
9040 PRINT "Default file ";FILE$; : INPUT " ";FILEX$
9050 IF FILEX$="" THEN 9060
                 ELSE Y=CSRLIN : LOCATE Y-1,1 : FILE$=FILEX$
                 : PRINT "New default file name : ";FILE$; SPC(15) : PRINT
9060 IF SAV THEN RFLAG=0 : OPEN FILE$ FOR APPEND AS #1 : CLOSE #1
9070 OPEN FILE$ FOR INPUT AS #1
9080 RETURN
9090 '
9100 REM--Subroutine to pause until user hits key
9110 PRINT : PRINT "press any key to continue";: A$=INPUT$(1)
9120 RETURN
9130 '
9200 REM--Subroutine to input download character from file
9210 INPUT#1, CHARA,CHARA,ATTRA
9220 FOR J = 1 TO 11
9230   INPUT#1, DOTA(J)
9240 NEXT J
9250 INPUT#1, NN$
9260 RETURN
9270 '
9300 REM--Subroutine to send download character to FX printer
9310 LPRINT CHR$(27);"&";CHR$(0);       'Set FX to accept character definition
9320 LPRINT CHR$(CHARA);CHR$(CHARA);CHR$(ATTRA);
9330 FOR J = 1 TO 11
9340   LPRINT CHR$(DOTA(J));
9350 NEXT J
9360 LPRINT
9370 RETURN
```

```
TITLE  'DOWNLOAD - CHARACTER GENERATION FOR THE EPSON FX  10/83'

;*****************************************************************
;       Character generation of Epson FX characters to produce
;       Diablo scientific compatible characters using a
;       download definition
;
;             By   J. G. Vaughan     University of Mississippi

;             Copyright by  J. G. Vaughan, 1983

;       Requires "MASM" macro assembler
;
;*****************************************************************


;***********************
;
;  Define a temporary stack.  Required for initialization
;  of program only.
;
;***********************

STACK SEGMENT PARA STACK
     DB   8  DUP('STACK   ')
STACK ENDS


BYTABLE SEGMENT PARA

INITSTR DB      27      ; Initialization of EPSON FX with "ESC @"
        DB     "@"      ;
        DB      7       ; BEEP the printer to indicate start of download
        DB      27      ; Define EPSON FX DOWNLOAD character generation
        DB      "&"     ; Sequence of ESC, "&", 0 with n-m
        DB      0       ;
        DB      32      ; n  is position of first character
        DB      127     ; m  is position of last character defined

;************************
;
; Define characters...12 bytes per character
;
;              as print attribute and 11 columns of print dot location
;              to form the complete character definition

;************************

        .RADIX 16       ; All values are in hexadecimal


BITVAL    DB   08BH,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000   ; 32
          DB   08BH,000,010,000,03E,000,020,000,03E,000,020,000   ; 33
          DB   08BH,000,000,000,030,048,030,048,030,000,000,000   ; 34
```

Listing 2: DOWNLOAD.ASM

```
DB    08BH,000,000,000,010,000,06C,082,000,082,000,000   ; 35
DB    08BH,000,000,082,000,082,06C,000,010,000,000,000   ; 36
DB    08BH,000,022,000,022,000,0FA,000,022,000,022,000   ; 37
DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,07F,080,040,080,000,000   ; 38
DB    08BH,000,010,000,010,044,010,044,010,000,010,000   ; 39
DB    08BH,000,000,080,000,040,03F,000,000,000,000,000   ; 40
DB    08BH,000,000,000,004,000,078,000,080,000,000,000   ; 41
DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,03F,040,000,080,000,000   ; 42
DB    08BH,000,000,001,002,001,0FE,000,000,000,000,000   ; 43
DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,060,080,040,080,000,000   ; 44
DB    08BH,000,003,000,003,000,003,000,003,000,003,000   ; 45
DB    08BH,000,040,080,000,080,040,020,000,020,040,000   ; 46
DB    08BH,000,000,000,020,000,01E,000,001,000,000,000   ; 47
DB    08BH,000,000,000,070,088,000,088,070,000,000,000   ; 48
DB    08BH,000,000,000,048,000,0F8,000,008,000,000,000   ; 49
DB    08BH,000,000,000,048,090,008,0A0,048,000,000,000   ; 50
DB    08BH,000,000,000,090,008,080,028,0D0,000,000,000   ; 51
DB    08BH,000,000,000,020,040,0A0,000,0F8,000,020,000   ; 52
DB    08BH,000,000,000,0E8,000,0A8,000,0A8,010,000,000   ; 53
DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,030,048,020,088,010,000,000   ; 54
DB    08BH,000,000,000,088,010,0A0,040,080,000,000,000   ; 55
DB    08BH,000,000,000,050,0A8,000,0A8,050,000,000,000   ; 56
DB    08BH,000,000,000,040,0A0,008,0B0,040,000,000,000   ; 57
DB    08BH,000,020,000,040,000,080,000,040,000,020,000   ; 58
DB    08BH,000,040,0A0,040,000,000,000,040,0A0,040,000   ; 59
DB    08BH,000,042,000,07E,000,040,000,07E,000,042,000   ; 60
DB    08BH,000,003,004,009,010,021,000,003,000,000,000   ; 61
DB    08BH,000,010,028,010,080,07F,080,010,028,010,000   ; 62
DB    08BH,000,002,001,000,001,07E,080,000,080,040,000   ; 63
DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,0FF,000,000,000,000,000   ; 64
DB    08BH,000,040,030,048,004,042,004,048,030,040,000   ; 65
DB    08BH,000,018,000,024,000,018,000,024,000,018,000   ; 66
DB    08BH,000,0E0,010,00A,080,07E,080,00A,010,0E0,000   ; 67
DB    08BH,000,000,010,028,082,07C,082,028,010,000,000   ; 68
DB    08BH,000,010,028,054,000,010,000,010,000,010,000   ; 69
DB    08BH,000,010,000,028,000,044,000,082,000,000,000   ; 70
DB    08BH,000,003,004,019,060,080,060,019,004,003,000   ; 71
DB    08BH,000,000,060,080,07E,080,000,0FE,000,080,000   ; 72
DB    08BH,000,000,020,040,000,0FE,000,040,020,000,000   ; 73
DB    08BH,000,000,000,082,000,044,000,028,000,010,000   ; 74
DB    08BH,000,000,050,0AA,000,0AA,000,0AA,014,000,000   ; 75
DB    08BH,000,002,038,046,080,000,080,046,038,002,000   ; 76
DB    08BH,000,000,004,048,092,000,092,044,038,000,000   ; 77
DB    08BH,000,018,004,000,004,038,040,000,040,030,000   ; 78
DB    08BH,000,000,004,002,000,07F,000,002,004,000,000   ; 79
DB    08BH,000,000,000,032,048,084,048,032,004,000,000   ; 80
DB    08BH,000,080,000,0FF,000,080,000,080,000,0C0,000   ; 81
DB    08BH,000,038,044,092,000,092,000,092,044,038,000   ; 82
DB    08BH,000,082,000,0C6,028,092,000,082,000,0C6,000   ; 83
DB    08BH,000,010,000,010,000,010,000,054,028,010,000   ; 84
DB    08BH,000,044,082,038,082,010,082,038,082,044,000   ; 85
DB    08BH,000,018,024,000,024,018,000,024,000,024,000   ; 86
DB    08BH,000,00C,010,024,040,084,040,024,010,00C,000   ; 87
DB    08BH,000,000,02A,000,02A,000,02A,000,02A,000,000   ; 88
```

(continues)

```
        DB    08BH,000,040,000,082,040,03E,040,082,000,040,000    ; 89
        DB    08BH,000,024,040,004,040,024,010,004,010,024,000    ; 90
        DB    08BH,000,008,004,002,004,008,010,020,040,080,000    ; 91
        DB    08BH,000,000,028,000,028,000,028,000,028,000,000    ; 92
        DB    08BH,000,010,000,010,000,07C,000,010,000,010,000    ; 93
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,00DH,000,00E,000,000,000,000,000  ; 94
        DB    08BH,000,001,000,001,000,001,000,001,000,001,000    ; 95
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,040,0A0,000,0A0,040,000,000    ; 96
        DB    08BH,000,000,01C,022,000,022,010,00C,010,022,000    ; 97
        DB    08BH,000,000,001,07E,080,012,080,052,02C,000,000    ; 98
        DB    08BH,000,040,030,008,000,0FF,000,008,010,060,000    ; 99
        DB    08BH,000,000,03A,044,008,054,020,044,0B8,000,000    ; 100
        DB    08BH,000,000,014,02A,000,02A,000,022,014,000,000    ; 101
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,0FC,002,000,001,000,000    ; 102
        DB    08BH,000,041,002,044,028,010,008,004,002,001,000    ; 103
        DB    08BH,000,040,020,01E,020,000,020,010,00F,000,000    ; 104
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,020,000,03E,000,002,000,000,000    ; 105
        DB    08BH,000,000,001,000,002,0FC,000,000,000,000,000    ; 106
        DB    08BH,000,000,07E,000,010,028,040,004,042,000,000    ; 107
        DB    08BH,000,01C,022,000,006,008,006,000,022,01C,000    ; 108
        DB    08BH,000,000,001,03E,000,002,000,002,03C,002,000    ; 109
        DB    08BH,000,000,020,010,00C,002,004,020,018,000,000    ; 110
        DB    08BH,000,000,00C,010,022,000,022,004,038,000,000    ; 111
        DB    08BH,000,001,002,00C,010,022,000,022,000,01C,000    ; 112
        DB    08BH,000,020,000,020,010,00E,010,020,040,000,000    ; 113
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,07C,082,010,082,07C,000,000,000    ; 114
        DB    08BH,000,00C,012,020,002,020,012,02C,000,020,000    ; 115
        DB    08BH,000,010,020,000,022,01C,020,000,020,000,000    ; 116
        DB    08BH,000,000,004,088,034,0C1,014,081,006,000,000    ; 117
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,028,000,010,000,028,000,000,000    ; 118
        DB    08BH,000,000,00C,052,0A2,012,088,044,000,000,000    ; 119
        DB    08BH,000,042,000,064,010,008,014,022,040,002,000    ; 120
        DB    08BH,000,020,018,004,002,000,002,004,038,000,000    ; 121
        DB    08BH,000,000,080,058,005,060,005,042,000,040,000    ; 122
        DB    08BH,000,020,050,088,070,088,050,088,050,020,000    ; 123
        DB    08BH,000,078,084,000,0FC,000,0D4,028,084,078,000    ; 124
        DB    08BH,000,040,038,040,000,078,000,020,000,078,000    ; 125
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,080,040,080,060,000,000,000,000    ; 126
        DB    08BH,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000    ; 127


BYTABLE ENDS


DOWN SEGMENT PARA

ASSUME  CS:DOWN,DS:BYTABLE,SS:STACK,ES:NOTHING

        ORG     100H
```

Figure 2 *(continued)*

```
START PROC FAR
        PUSH    DS              ; Save address of segment register
        MOV     AX,0
        PUSH    AX              ; Save zero return address
        MOV     AX,BYTABLE
        MOV     DS,AX           ; Data resides in BYTABLE data segment
        MOV     AX,STACK
        MOV     SS,AX           ; Stack segment initialized
        MOV     SI,0            ; Initialize address index to 0
        MOV     CX,8            ; Will loop for the 8 chars of INITSTR
LOOP_INITSTR:
        MOV     DL,INITSTR[SI]  ; Set up DL to contents of INITSTR
        CALL    SEND            ; Call print routine
        INC     SI              ; Update to next address of INITSTR
        LOOP    LOOP_INITSTR    ; Loop until done
        MOV     SI,0            ; Initialize address index to 0
        MOV     CX,96           ; Will loop for 96 chars of BITVAL
LOOP_BITVAL:
        CALL    SEND_TWELVE     ; Print 12 chars in BITVAL
        LOOP    LOOP_BITVAL     ; Loop until done
        MOV     DL,7            ; BEEP the printer to indicate finish
        CALL    SEND

        RET
START ENDP


SEND PROC NEAR
        MOV     AH,05H          ; Set function call for printer output
        INT     21H             ; Print contents of DL
        RET
SEND ENDP


SEND_TWELVE PROC NEAR
        PUSH    CX
        MOV     CX,12           ; Will loop for the 12 columns of BITVAL
LOOP_COLUMNS:
        MOV     DL,BITVAL[SI]   ; Set up DL to contents of BITVAL - column one
        CALL    SEND            ; Call print routine
        INC     SI              ; Move to next column of BITVAL
        LOOP    LOOP_COLUMNS    ; Loop until done
        POP     CX
        RET

SEND_TWELVE ENDP


DOWN ENDS

        END     START
```

HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS

THE HIGH SPEED MATH CAPABILITY YOU NEED TO STAY AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

Hauppauge Computer Works offers the BEST 8087 PRODUCT!

For Scientists, Businesspeople, OEM's, VAD's or anyone who uses the IBM PC to perform math, our 8087 Math Pak provides the high speed math capability you need in today's competitive world. The 8087 Math Pak provides 68 high performance, high accuracy operations including: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, square root as well as trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions.

The Hauppauge Computer Works 8087 Math Pak libraries are used with the IBM PASCAL FORTRAN and BASIC Compilers, and with the IBM MACRO Assembler. The 8087 Math Pak is easy to use; programs do not have to be modified to take advantage of the 8087 Numeric Processor chip!

If you are a user who would like to write custom 8087 math routines in assembly language for increased speed or reliability (such as econometric, scientific or engineering functions), we provide complete source code for all our 8087 math libraries.

Experts in the use of the 8087 Numeric Processor chip, we deliver an extensively tested, accurate and reliable 8087 Math Pak. Installation takes just a few minutes with our simple, well-diagrammed instructions. For those who may have an earlier IBM PC with an incompatible 8088 CPU chip, we have also included the latest, completely compatible 8088. Both chips come in easy-to-install carriers, so no more bent pins!

The 8087 Math Pak includes a one year software update. All new software added to the 8087 Math Pak will be sent to update subscribers.

ATTENTION!

Coming soon, exciting new software! Software Update Subscribers, we need your update registration form!

We also offer the BEST 8087 PRICE!

87 MATH PAK: $325.
- Tested 8087 and 8088 in easy-to-install chip carriers with installation instructions.
- Diskette with:
- Math Interface Library for IBM PASCAL Compiler
- Math Interface Library for IBM BASIC Compiler
- Math Interface Library for IBM FORTRAN Compiler
- Math MACRO Library for IBM MACRO Assembler
- Complete Operating Instructions
- One Year Software Update Service

87 CHIP $195.
- Tested 8087 in easy-to-install chip carrier with installation instructions.

87/88 CHIP SET $225.
- Tested 8087 and 8088 in easy-to-install chip carriers with installation instructions.

87 SOFTWARE PAK $180.
- Diskette with:
- Math Interface Library for IBM PASCAL Compiler
- Math Interface Library for IBM BASIC Compiler
- Math Interface Library for IBM FORTRAN Compiler
- Math MACRO Library for IBM MACRO Assembler
- Complete Operating Instructions
- One Year Software Update Service

87 MACRO PAK $275.
- Tested 8087 and 8088 in easy-to-install chip carriers with installation instructions
- Diskette with:
- Math MACRO Library for IBM MACRO Assembler
- Complete Operating Instructions
- One Year Software Update Service

HCW

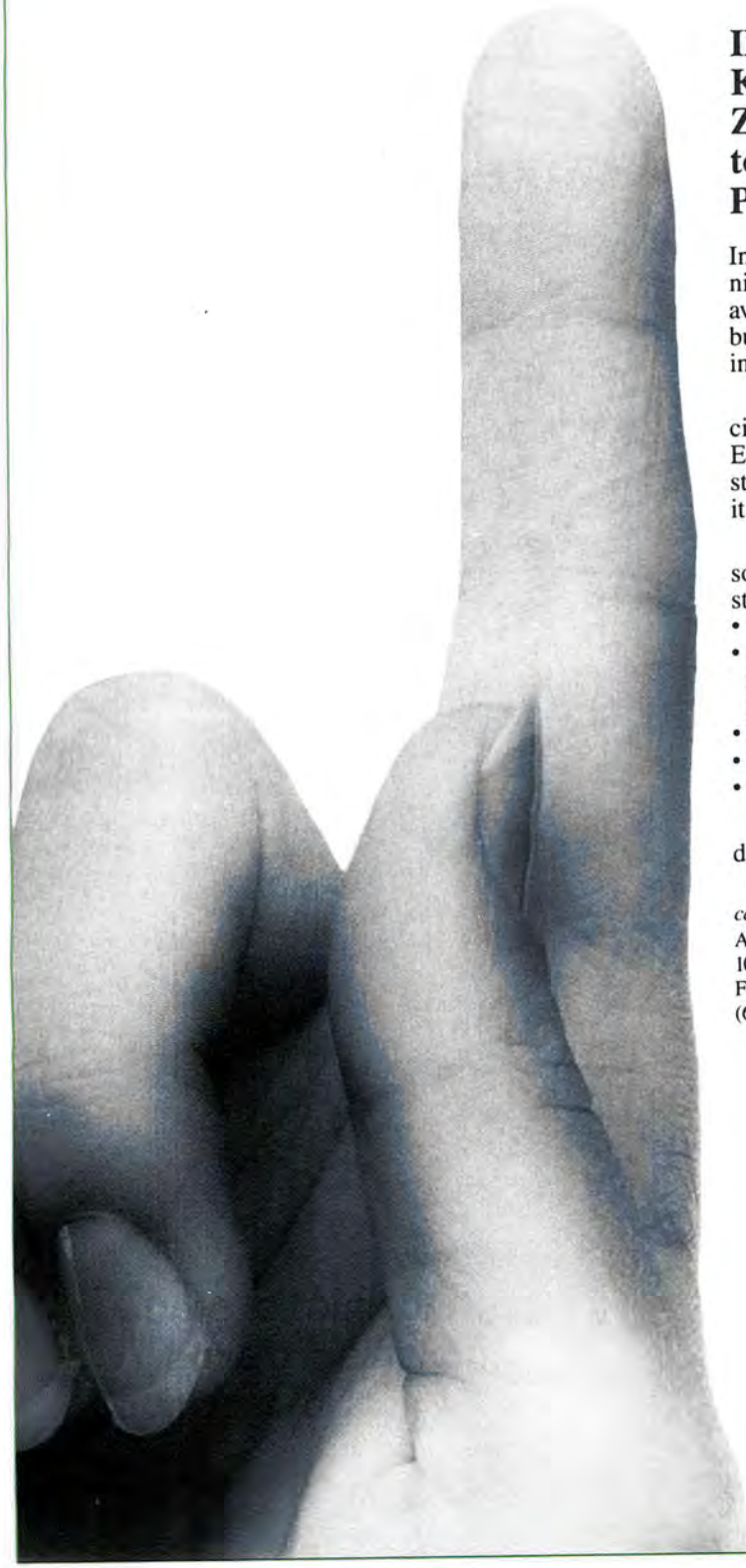
Hauppauge Computer Works 516-360-3827
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI
Commack, New York 11725

In Canada Contact: **Kanatek Micro** Box 13029 Kanata, Ontario K2K1X3 613-829-9165

See your local dealer

Circle 303 on reader service card

THIS WEAPON JUST WIPED OUT 10 WEST COAST OFFICES AND 70 PAGES OF ORDERS:



IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Otrona, TI, Victor or Zenith users: now give your files total protection — with Alloy's PC-BACKUP.™

Information wipe-out can be a costly, time-consuming nightmare that Alloy's PC-Backup can easily help you avoid. In fact, Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way.

Alloy's PC-Backup is time and cost-effective precisely because it never lets you lose important data. Even more: only Alloy can give you high performance storage/retrieval and protection at the right price. And it even works with the IBM Expansion chassis.

Designed exclusively for small to large businesses, some of the features that make Alloy's PC-Backup the standard among users of major PCs are:

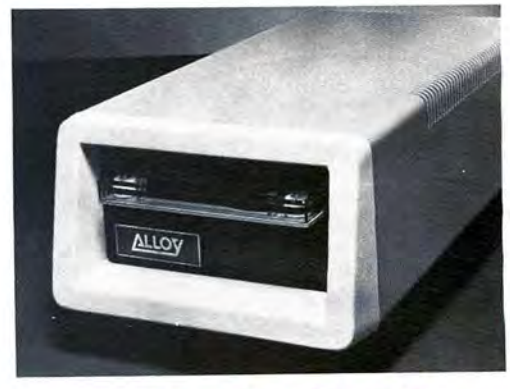
- Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge
- File-oriented backup

Also available, Alloy's new PC-9/TRACK tape drive, for backup with mainframe compatibility.

For further information, contact your local computer store, or call or write:

Alloy Computer Products
100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, Mass. 01701
(617) 875-6100

In Europe, contact:
Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd.
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England.
Tel: 0285-68709 Tlx: 43340



ALLOY
Computer Products

Circle 315 on reader service card

We think you're calculating enough to

And we've devised a little test to prove it. All you have to do is compare our PC-8200's specs with the specs for Radio Shack's Model 100 or the HP-75. For someone who's savvy enough about computers to read this magazine, you shouldn't have any trouble picking the best one. So here goes:

	NEC	Radio Shack	Hewlett-Packard
Price	$799*	$799	$995
RAM/ROM	16K/32K	8K/32K	16K/48K
RAM Expandability (Internal/External)	To 96K (64K/32K)	To 32K (32K/none)	To 24K (24K/none)
Free bundled software	Yes	No	No
Function keys	10	8	0
RAM cartridges	Yes	No	No
Bar Code Reader, RS232, Parallel Port, Cassette Port	Yes	Yes	Not Standard
Floppy Disk and SIO Port, Cursor Cluster	Yes	No	Not Standard

*Includes perpetual clock calendar. NiCad battery pack, AC adapter charger optional. The PC-8200 is a battery-operated CMOS-based system.

It all boils down to more power and better features for the same price. And, of course, more software —14 FREE programs to start, including linear forecasting and word processing.

The PC-8200 portable from NEC. We think you should be impressed. If you're not, maybe you picked up the wrong magazine.

Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 124 on reader service card

get more computer for your money.

Unit shown actual size.

COULD YOU ANSWERS QUESTIONS

1. *What is the latest R&D activity in Japan in the field of industrial robots?*
2. *Is the name "datascan" trademarked?*
3. *Which drugs have been successfully used to treat osteoporosis?*
4. *Where has Bank of America been advertising lately?*
5. *What is the current and projected market for frozen orange juice?*
6. *Are there any personal computer user groups for attorneys in the Boston area?*

Introducing In-Search, a simple software package that gives you almost immediate answers to literally millions of questions.

Complete, up-to-date information is a powerful advantage in any profession—information about research, technology, and competitors; information about trends, markets, products, and people.

If information was more accessible, you could have all the facts you need before you make important decisions. And the more facts you have, the better your decisions will be.

Answers.

How do you find the answers to your questions?

In-Search.

In-Search is an extremely easy-to-use personal computer software package that lets you retrieve, instantly, answers to your questions from the wealth of knowledge stored in over 200 computer databases.

These databases are huge collections of printed material that has been computerized. With In-Search, your IBM (or compatible) personal computer and modem, you can reach this information over your own phone lines.

All The Answers.

Imagine scanning thousands of documents in seconds. In-Search can do just that.

In-Search allows you to read, study and use over 80 million articles and references from thousands of sources: Newspapers, magazines, technical journals, wire services, periodicals, annual reports and Yellow Pages.

You will be able to access information on all aspects of hundreds of subjects, including:

- Engineering and Science (complete coverage of literature since 1970)
- Medicine (complete coverage of literature since 1966)
- Business
- Government
- Current Affairs
- Arts and Social Sciences

All 200 databases are centralized at DIALOG® Information Services, Inc., the world's largest collection of online database information.

Easy Answers.

Before In-Search, finding information even via computer was tedious and time-consuming.

Not anymore. Just type into the computer the words or subject you'd like to research and In-Search takes it from there, bringing you articles or references containing the information you need. Simple, on-screen graphics guide you through every step.

FIND THE TO THESE BY 9 A.M.?

7. *Which South American companies are interested in importing electronic components from the United States?*

8. *How can I find the names and addresses of all the orthodontists in Toledo for my direct mail campaign?*

9. *What are the mechanical properties of shape memory materials?*

10. *Has the cost-effectiveness of teleconferencing changed in the last year?*

11. *Who are some of the experts in medical sonar scanning techniques?*

Fast Answers.

In-Search can find in minutes what would take an individual days or weeks to find. You can now spend more time *using* information because you spend less time tracking it down.

Plus, In-Search is thorough. It won't overlook that one critical fact that could have made the difference in an important decision.

Once you have the information, you can store it on disk or print it out. In-Search even interfaces to popular word processing programs.

Until now, your personal computer was limited to working with the information you typed into it.

With In-Search, those limits are gone. Now, your personal computer can put you in touch with the collected knowledge of the world. Instantly.

Any Questions?

This has been a brief description of the most useful software ever developed for the personal computer. If you're interested in In-Search, you probably have a number of unanswered questions. We would like to send you a demonstration diskette to more fully explain the applications and process of In-Search.

For your In-Search demonstration diskette, call **408-986-1200** during business hours. Use your MasterCard or VISA to charge the purchase of your $5.00 diskette.

In-Search, Menlo Corporation
4633 Old Ironsides, Suite 400, Santa Clara, CA 95050

☐ Enclosed is $5.00 for my In-Search demonstration diskette.
☐ Please send me a free booklet with more details.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My occupation is:_____

In·Search™
Menlo Corporation

Circle 682 on reader service card

CHICAGO
NEW YORK

FORMERLY APPLEFEST & PC'83

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERFEST

Plan now to attend the Personal Computer Userfests, the largest events ever . . . for Apple and IBM PC users.

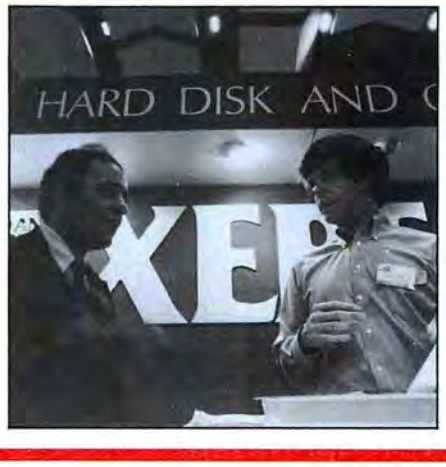
Userfest brings together two of the largest, most successful shows ever conceived for personal computer users: Applefest and PC'83. Now that Apple and IBM can run each other's software, and with so many products adapted for both systems, the two shows merged beautifully.

At Userfest you'll see—and try out—all of the newest state-of-the-art products for your Apple, IBM PC or work-alike. Each Show has hundreds of displays and exhibits, and thousands and thousands of products including innovative new software, power peripherals, accessories, support services, books and publications. Products to help you explore the full potential of your computer for office, home and school applications.

Userfest features all the major makes of Apple and IBM computer compatibles. In fact, it's the largest display of these products, and biggest gathering of IBM and Apple experts, ever assembled in either city. Hence, you can learn more in two days at Userfest than you could in months of visiting computer stores or reading trade journals.

And best of all, everything on display at Userfest is for sale, usually at special show prices, so you can save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by making your purchases at the Show.

So don't miss the Personal Computer Userfest when it comes to Chicago and New York in 1984. It's a once-only opportunity.



Order your tickets in advance and avoid long lines. Admission is $10.00 for a one-day ticket, or $20.00 for four days. Children's tickets (under 10 years of age) are $4.00 and $8.00. If you need hotel accommodations and/or airline reservations, check the line on the Advance Ticket form.

FEATURING
IBM, APPLE &
WORK-ALIKE
COMPUTERS &
COMPATIBLES

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER
USERFEST

USERFEST/ CHICAGO

Thursday-Sunday
May 3-6, 1984
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily
O'Hare Exposition Center
9291 West Bryn Mawr
Rosemont, Illinois
(next to Chicago's O'Hare Airport)

USERFEST/ NEW YORK

Thursday-Sunday
September 20-23, 1984
Madison Square Garden
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily

For information about exhibiting at the Personal Computer Userfests, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000.

For hotel information call or write Trade Show Department, Fox Travel, P.O. Box 498, Waltham, Mass 02254. Tel: 617-890-1770 or 800-225-8410 ext. 314.

Userfest (formerly known as Applefest and PC'83) is produced by Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167.

ADVANCE TICKET ORDER FORM

Mail this form (or a facsimile) with full payment to Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000. No ticket orders accepted 14 days or nearer to each Show. Your tickets will be mailed one month prior to the Show. Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders please.

Name:_____

Company (if any):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Tel: Day (_____)_____ Evening (_____)_____

Enclosed is full payment for:

____ quantity adult one-day tickets @ $10.00 each

____ quantity adult four-day tickets @ $20.00 each

_____

use this line for children's ticket orders

☐ Check here if you need hotel and/or airline information

. Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel

Peter Baenziger's article "Pixel to Printer" (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10) provided several BASIC programs that enable various printers to do graphics screen dumps. Star Micronics's Technical Manager Rick Osgood has sent us an addition to these procedures. If you insert a one-line code modification to Listing 4 in Baenziger's article (page 190), the program will work with the Gemini-10X/15X or Delta-10 printers. Replace line 1220 in the listing with the following line:

```
1220 SETCRLF$ = CHR$(27) + "3" + CHR$(16)
```

This month's *.* includes items about using BASIC—recovering deleted BASIC programs, displaying scalar variables and their current values, and checking the cross-references in programs. We also have a routine for setting screen colors from DOS 2.00 and an assembly language subroutine that mimics BASIC's SOUND statement. Our lead item is a tutorial about the erratic bug in the BASIC command VAL.

VAL Tutorial

Here's more information on the strange VAL command. The item "VAL Mischief Again" (*.*, Vol. 1, No. 10) illustrated a connection between PRINTing exponential numbers and testing the VAL of a non-numeric string.

In BASIC if you PRINT a value greater than 9.999999E+16, a subsequent test for the VAL of a non-numeric string equal to zero will fail. The BASIC program in the listing FUNNYVAL.BAS illustrates this point.

What relates the printing of a floating-point number to the testing of the VAL of a string? Here are the facts concerning this problem.

1. The anomaly occurs only if the floating-point number is PRINTed, not merely assigned.

2. If an arithmetic operation is performed using the VAL function, the anomaly disappears; for instance, the test `IF VAL(A$)-0=0` works correctly.

3. The floating-point number must be greater than 9.999999E+16 for the anomaly to appear.

4. If certain other arithmetic operations take place between PRINTing the number and testing the VAL of the string, the anomaly disappears. Otherwise the anomaly remains—even if all the program variables are cleared.

You should note that PRINTing the numeric value and converting the string to a numeric value both involve conversions of binary to ASCII or ASCII to binary. Also, the relationship between points 2 and 4 above indicates that some information is stored somewhere and then modified by certain arithmetic operations. This information affects the testing of VAL but is unaffected by operations on variables not involving arithmetic operations.

Its most probable location is a temporary work space called the floating-point accumulator (FPA) in BASIC's work area. If a number is above a certain minimum level, the binary-to-ASCII conversion (in order to PRINT it) must be done using the 4 bytes of the FPA. To test the VAL of a string, conversion must be made from ASCII to binary, also using the FPA.

The problem is that data is left in the FPA after the binary-to-ASCII conversion for PRINTing. Then, during the VAL calculation, the ASCII-to-binary conversion will stop as soon as the first non-numeric character is detected, leaving the remnants of the initial conversion in the FPA. The last few bytes of the FPA are now garbage.

However, an exponent of zero denotes a zero value, so VAL(A$) does return a zero. But when VAL(A$)=0 is tested, the FPA is not completely empty. Some garbage exists in the last couple of bytes, so the test fails.

This thinking is close to, if not totally, accurate. You can see empirically that clearing the FPA before the test will return VAL(A$)=0 accurately in the example.

The best way to beat the bug is to test for VAL(A$)-0=0. Also, this bug appears to have been fixed in later releases—my XT does not exhibit this behavior.

Gregg Weissman
New York, New York

Un-NEW BASIC

My name is Todd Tokita, and I'm 12 years old. I discovered a way to recover programs in BASIC erased by the NEW statement. For example, if you created a program and didn't SAVE it when you (or someone else) accidentally erased it using the NEW command, the program may be recovered as follows:

```
5 'This program demonstrates the bug in BASIC's VAL statement which was
6 ' mentioned in the DECEMBER issue of this column. As you can see, the
7 ' bug does not occur when J<=9.999999e16 but does occur when J=>1e17.
8 'This bug does not occur on XTs or PCs with the later ROMs.
9 '
10 J=9.999999E+16        'Bug does NOT occur for J<=9.999999e16
20 GOSUB 100              'PRINT J, test VAL(A$), clear FPA, test VAL(A$)
30 J=1E+17               'Bug DOES occur for J=>1e17
40 GOSUB 100              'PRINT J, test VAL(A$), clear FPA, test VAL(A$)
50 END
99 '**********PRINT J, test VAL(A$), clear FPA, test VAL(A$)
100 A$="A$ is not a numeric string"
110 PRINT : PRINT "The numeric value under test is:"J : PRINT
120 GOSUB 200                    'Test VAL(A$)
130 DEF SEG                      'Clear the FPA
140 PRINT "Clearing the floating point accumulator."
150 FOR I=1183 TO 1186 : POKE I,0 : NEXT
160 GOSUB 200                    'Test VAL(A$)
170 RETURN
199 '**********Test VAL(A$)
200 PRINT "The result is...";
210 IF VAL(A$)<>0 THEN PRINT "NOT a good VAL statement"
                  ELSE PRINT "a GOOD VAL statement."
220 RETURN
```

FUNNYVAL.BAS

Type PRINT CHR$(15) and press <Enter>. This statement will print a starlike figure in the first column of the next line. Then move the cursor up to the star, press <Ins>, type 1 PRINT " (which will appear inserted in front of the star), and press <Enter>.

Then LIST your program. The first line should read '1 PRINT "0' followed by a few numbers and part of the original line. Except for the first line, all of your program will probably be recovered.

The only problem with this technique is that you cannot remove the first lines (which are now garbled) without NEWing the program and moving up and pressing <Enter> on each line you want to keep. You must also reenter the original first line. But if your program listing is longer than one screen, you won't be able to recover it—unless you can find another way to do it.

This technique is useful when one of my brothers erases my complicated programs. It may not be the only way to do it, but it always works for me.

Todd Tokita
Sandy, Utah

Editor's note: If your program is longer than one screen, use this technique up to the point when you LIST the recovered program. Then SAVE the program in ASCII, use EDLIN to remove the first two lines, and reenter the original first line.

Variable Checker

Quite often it is necessary to examine the current values of variables while you are trying to debug a BASIC program. The listing VARCHKR.BAS is a BASIC subroutine that displays the

```
64000 P.%=PEEK(858)-6:Q.%=PEEK(859)
64010 A.%=PEEK(856)+256*PEEK(857)
64020 T.%=PEEK(A.%):E.%=PEEK(A.%+3):L.%=T.%+E.%+3
64030 N.$=CHR$(PEEK(A.%+1)):IF PEEK(A.%+2)>0 THEN N.$=N.$+CHR$(PEEK(A.%+2))
64040 IF E.%>0 THEN FOR K.%=1 TO E.%:N.$=N.$+CHR$(PEEK(A.%+3+K.%)MOD 128):NEXT
64050 IF T.%=3 THEN 64120
64060 V.$="":FOR K.%=1 TO T.%:V.$=CHR$(PEEK(A.%+L.%-K.%+1))+V.$:NEXT
64070 ON T.%/2 GOTO 64080,64090,64180,64100
64080 V.!=CVI(V.$):T.$="%":GOTO 64110
64090 V.!=CVS(V.$):T.$="!":GOTO 64110
64100 V.!=CVD(V.$):T.$="#"
64110 PRINT N.$;T.$;"=";V.!:GOTO 64150
64120 B.!=PEEK(A.%+L.%-1)+256*PEEK(A.%+L.%)
64130 T.$="":FOR K.%=1 TO PEEK(A.%+L.%-2):T.$=T.$+CHR$(PEEK(B.!+K.%-1)):NEXT
64140 PRINT N.$"$=";CHR$(34);T.$;CHR$(34)
64150 IF A.%+L.%<P.%+256*Q.%-1 THEN A.%=A.%+L.%+1:N.$="":GOTO 64020
64160 V.$=INPUT$(1)
64170 POKE 859,Q.%:POKE 858,P.%:RETURN
64180 PRINT "error in dump routine"
```

VARCHKR.BAS

scalar variables from a BASIC program. It was developed as a general debugging aid for use on any program in place of inserting the ad hoc PRINT statements usually used to help find errors. When called, the subroutine will list all the scalar (not dimensioned) variables and their current values. Variable type symbols (%, !, #, $) are included in the listing regardless of how the variable names appear in the main program so that no confusion exists between variables of different types with the same letter names.

The line numbers are purposely high so as not to interfere with the line numbers in your program. Also, all the subroutine's variable names contain a period (.), minimizing the chances of duplicating a variable name in your program. The subroutine's variables will not be listed. If your program uses any of this subroutine's variable names, change those names in your program to keep the subroutine from changing a program variable when it is called.

After the subroutine has been entered and SAVEd (with the ASCII option) as VARCHKR, use it as follows. With your BASIC program loaded in memory, issue the command `MERGE B:VARCHKR` (assuming you have the subroutine on the disk in drive B) and insert `GOSUB 60000` in your program wherever you want a dump.

J. C. Ratliff
Sterling, Virginia

Cross-Reference Checker

An easy way to check all the cross-references in a BASIC program is to renumber an imaginary line beyond the end of the program. For example, if your line numbers end at 4000, type the following in direct mode:

```
RENUM 9999,9999
```

BASIC checks all the line number references and issues any error messages without renumbering your program. If the only reply is 'Ok', then all your GOTOs and GOSUBs refer to existing line numbers.

Carl Wagner
Rochester, Minnesota

DOS 2.00 COLOR

BASIC provides a COLOR statement, but DOS 2.00 does not. However, the DOS 2.00 command PROMPT may be used to implement ANSI.SYS escape sequences. This is possible because the PROMPT command uses $e to represent the ESCape code 27, which cannot be entered from the keyboard.

```
goto %1
:normal
 prompt $e[0m
 goto exit
:bright
 prompt $e[1m
 goto exit
:reverse
 prompt $e[7m
 goto exit
:black
 prompt $e[30m
 goto exit
:red
 prompt $e[31m
 goto exit
:green
 prompt $e[32m
 goto exit
:yellow
 prompt $e[33m
 goto exit
:blue
 prompt $e[34m
 goto exit
:magenta
 prompt $e[35m
 goto exit
:cyan
 prompt $e[36m
 goto exit
:white
 prompt $e[37m
 goto exit
:bblack
 prompt $e[40m
 goto exit
:bred
 prompt $e[41m
 goto exit
:bgreen
 prompt $e[42m
 goto exit
:byellow
 prompt $e[43m
 goto exit
:bblue
 prompt $e[44m
 goto exit
:bmagenta
 prompt $e[45m
 goto exit
:bcyan
 prompt $e[46m
 goto exit
:bwhite
 prompt $e[47m
 goto exit
:exit
 shift
 if not .==.%1 goto %1
 prompt
 echo off
 cls
 goto done
:help
 .ANSI.SYS and CONFIG.SYS (containing
 . the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS) must be
 . accessable when the PC is booted.
 .Type COLOR and then your choice of
 . character, intensity, and/or back-
 . ground color(s) selected from the
 . following list of parameters:
 .For color displays:
 .      black           bblack
 .      red             bred
 .      green           bgreen
 .      yellow          byellow
 .      blue            bblue
 .      magenta         bmagenta
 .      cyan            bcyan
 .      white           bwhite
 .For color and monochrome displays:
 .      normal
 .      bright
 .      reverse
:done
```

COLOR.BAT

Using EDLIN, or your favorite editor, copy and save the batch file in the listing COLOR.BAT.

In addition to preparing the batch file, you need a configuration file on your DOS disk. Create a file named CONFIG.SYS containing the line

```
DEVICE = ANSI.SYS
```

If you already have a CONFIG.SYS file, just add the above line to it. You will also need the file ANSI.SYS, from your DOS 2.00 disk, on this disk. Now reset your PC (<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>) to install the ANSI.SYS driver.

COLOR.BAT can now be used to set screen colors. The command COLOR GREEN, for example, sets the display's characters to green, and the command COLOR BBLUE turns the background blue, keeping the current foreground (character) color. Notice that the letter *B*, indicating background, is prefixed to the name of the color.

You can use more than one parameter in the same command, for example, COLOR GREEN BBLUE; however, if the foreground and background colors are the same, the characters will be invisible. Because all the background colors provided by COLOR.BAT are low intensity, you can restore visible characters by entering the command COLOR BRIGHT. (Work carefully, because what you type is invisible at this point.) This command sets the current foreground color to high intensity.

To change characters from low intensity blue to high intensity green, use the command COLOR BRIGHT GREEN. When changing characters from high to low intensity, you must include the name of the color after the parameter NORMAL (for example, COLOR NORMAL CYAN) since the command COLOR NORMAL (without specifying a color), merely returns the display to its usual appearance.

COLOR.BAT also works with the monochrome monitor, providing normal, bright (high intensity), and inverse video characters. COLOR.BAT can easily be modified to include blinking or underlining on the monochrome monitor. A table of the SGR (Set Graphics Rendition) escape code sequences can be found in the DOS 2.00 manual, page 13-8.

I also combined PROMPT and other escape codes to develop some batch files that defined strings for key combinations such as <Alt>-<F1> or <Ctrl>-<F10>, giving me a poor man's version of *ProKey*. The following pair of commands can be placed in a batch file, which then assigns the string DIR B: (with no carriage return) to <Alt>-B.

```
prompt $e[0;48;"DIR B:"p
prompt
```

Note that there is no semicolon after the second set of quotation marks, despite the SGR syntax shown in the documentation. If the semicolon is included before the final *p*, unexpected results may occur.

The documentation states that ASCII and extended ASCII codes can be found in the Technical Reference manual. If you don't have a manual, they are also documented in Appendix G of the BASIC manual.

Unfortunately, many programs have their own keyboard and screen display routines, and the ANSI.SYS driver is locked out while these programs are active. Hopefully, they restore the previous state upon termination. BASICA and *Peachtext* are two programs that behave this way.

John Bagwell, Jr.
Torrance, California

Cassette Port Control Compiled

I read with interest Michael Covington's "The Cassette Port Lives!" (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10). I too have used the humble cassette interface to trigger external alarms.

However, the BASIC MOTOR statement is not supported by the BASIC Compiler. A little research in the Technical Reference manual (pages 1-9 and 1-25) reveals that the cassette motor relay is controlled by bit 3 of I/O port 61H. Setting this bit

```
100 PRINT "MOTORing along at ";TIME$
110 '
120 OUT &H61,INP(&H61) AND 247  '-close relay contacts
130 '
140   SOUND 32767,(18.2*5)      '-start 5-second delay
150   SOUND 32767,1             '-suspend execution
160   SOUND 32767,0             '-clear timer
170 '
180 OUT &H61,INP(&H61) OR 8     '-open relay contacts
190 '
200 PRINT "MOTORing ended at ";TIME$
```

MOTOR.BAS

to 1 opens the relay, turning the MOTOR off, while setting the bit to 0 closes the relay, turning the MOTOR on.

The BASIC program in the listing MOTOR.BAS demonstrates this technique and works with any version of BASIC. Lines 120 and 180 are equivalent to MOTOR 1 and MOTOR 0 respectively. SOUND command "stacking" is utilized to suspend program execution for a specified amount of time.

Joseph E. Doran, Jr.
Carlisle, Massachusetts

Assembly Language SOUND

The IBM Technical Reference manual (page 2-22) states that the internal speaker can be driven by changing bits in an output port. It also implies that the speaker frequency can be controlled by programming the 8253-5 timer on the system board. Anyone who has tried to generate music outside of BASIC has probably noticed that IBM did not document how to program the 8253-5 timer. The listing SOUND.ASM is an assembly language subroutine that can be called from a higher level language program to generate different tones and durations with the speaker. The program emulates the SOUND statement in BASIC. The parameters passed are for frequency and duration. The listing PASSOUND, a small Pascal program, demonstrates how to call this subroutine.

You will notice in the assembly program that the value B6H is output to port 43H. This code tells the 8253-5 that you wish to load counter 2 with a 2-byte value. It also tells the 8253-5 that it is to treat this number as a binary value rather than a BCD (binary coded decimal) and is to produce an output square wave equal to the 1.19 MHz input clock wave divided by the counter value. The subroutine uses counter 0, which is counting at a rate of approximately 18.2 clock ticks per second, to calibrate the duration of the generated tone. Note that calling this subroutine with a frequency less than 19 hertz will produce a divide overflow error. The 8253-5 timer chip contains three programmable counters; each can be programmed and run independently in one of six modes. For more information on the operation of the 8253-5, see page 1-310 of the Peripheral Design Handbook published by Intel.

Colin Hulme
Scottsdale, Arizona

```
audios  segment 'code'

ASSUME  CS:audios

PUBLIC sound
;
;*****************************************************************************
;
;    Pascal invocation of this subroutine:
;
;            sound(frequency,duration);
;
;    Where duration is the number of clock tics (18.2 / second) that the
;     note should be played.
;
;    Frequency and duration should be declared as word or integer variables.
;
;*****************************************************************************

sound proc far                          ;generator tone for duration

        push    bp                      ;save current base pointer
        mov     bp,sp                   ;load stack pointer to reference parameters
        mov     al,0b6h
        out     43h,al                  ;initialize 8253 control register
        mov     dx,18
        mov     ax,10352                ;dx;ax contains 1.19e6 (base clock rate)
        div     word ptr[bp+8]          ;ax contains 1.19e6 / frequency
        out     42h,al                  ;load counter 2 least significant byte
        mov     al,ah
        out     42h,al                  ;load counter 2 most significant byte
        mov     ah,0                    ;read counter 0 value
        int     1ah
        add     dx,[bp+6]               ;add delay count to low order word
        mov     si,dx                   ;save new value
        in      al,61h                  ;check speaker control value
        mov     bl,al                   ;save value for future use
        or      al,3                    ;set speaker on bits
        out     61h,al                  ;turn on the speaker
aud_delay:
        int     1ah                     ;check counter 0 value
        cmp     dx,si                   ;has delay time elapsed?
        jnz     aud_delay               ;if not wait till it has
        mov     al,bl                   ;restore original speaker control value
        out     61h,al                  ;turn speaker off
        pop     bp                      ;restore original base pointer
        ret     4                       ;return to calling program

sound ednp

audios ends
```

SOUND.ASM

```
program beep(input,output):

var     frequency,delay : word;

    procedure sound(frequency,delay : word); external;

begin
    repeat
        write('Enter frequency:  ');
        readln(frequency);
        write('Enter delay:  ');
        readln(delay);
        writeln;
        sound(frequency,delay);
    until frequency = 65535;
end.
```

PASSOUND

Screen Respite

The Dynalogic Hyperion, a portable PC compatible machine, has a very nice feature to avoid burning characters into the phosphor and to help extend the life of its built-in screen. If 5 minutes elapse without a keystroke, the screen goes blank. Pressing any key immediately restores the screen to its previous state.

I decided to emulate this useful feature on my COMPAQ, and I came up with a short assembly language routine to do so. The listing called BLANKMKR.BAS is a BASIC program that produces a file called BLANK.COM. Once this file has been produced, simply type BLANK to install the routine. I find it convenient to include BLANK in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

The routine is called 20 times per second by the BIOS interrupt 1CH. It then checks to see if 5 minutes have elapsed since the last key was pressed. If so, the screen is flipped to page 7. Because this page is rarely used, this procedure should produce a blank screen. When the next keystroke is detected, the previously active display page is selected, thus restoring the screen.

Because BASIC handles keyboard input in a unique way, this program will have no effect while BASIC or BASIC programs are running. It does work well while DOS or programs written in compiled languages (except BASIC) are running.

Christopher Wiley
Prescott, Arizona

Drive Door Parts

Those who have had the door fall off their IBM PC (Tandon) floppy disk drive will quickly learn three things:

○They are not alone. This is an all-too-common problem with these drives.

○For all practical purposes, replacement door assemblies don't exist.

○A glue repair job on the broken door is a difficult and temporary solution at best.

While browsing through the local computer store, I noticed a remarkable similarity between the door on an Apple disk drive and my broken Tandon door. The store had replacement Apple doors in stock at $4.90 each.

Indeed, the Apple and Tandon doors are so similar that they are indistinguishable when mounted, and the Apple door works well with one simple modification. A thin shim must be added between the door hinge piece and the cone lever arm to which it is mounted. I used a small piece of flat aluminum, about 1/32 inch thick, and trimmed it to fit with a pair of scissors. This thickness is critical. You may need to do some experimenting. If the shim is too thin, the cone lever arm is not lowered far enough to clamp the disk securely to the spindle; if too thick, the arm is not raised enough to allow free insertion and removal of disks.

Hopefully, Tandon will eventually realize that replacement doors are needed. Until they do, the Apple door is a good, readily available alternative.

Ed Crabbe
Peoria, Arizona

Editor's note: We had a hinge on a drive A door crack after eight months of use. All of a sudden the PC would not read from drive A, offering the 'drive not ready' message even

```
100 DEFINT A-Z
110 DIM BYTES(153)
120 SUM=0
130 FOR I=1 TO 153
140   READ BYTES(I)
150   SUM=SUM+BYTES(I)
160 NEXT
170 IF SUM <>12626 THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR, CHECK THE DATA":END
180 '
190 OPEN "BLANK.COM" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
200 FOR I=1 TO 153
210   PRINT #1,CHR$(BYTES(I));
220 NEXT
230 CLOSE
240 SYSTEM
250 END
999 '
1000 DATA &HEB, &H6E, &H00, &H00, &HC6, &H06, &H02, &H01, &H01, &HCD
1010 DATA &H50, &HCF, &H00, &H00, &H9C, &H50, &H80, &H3E, &H02, &H01
1020 DATA &H01, &H75, &H0E, &HC6, &H06, &H02, &H01, &H00, &HE8, &H33
1030 DATA &H00, &HC7, &H06, &H0C, &H01, &H00, &H00, &H80, &H3E, &H03
1040 DATA &H01, &H01, &H74, &H0F, &HFF, &H06, &H0C, &H01, &H81, &H3E
1050 DATA &H0C, &H01, &HF4, &H01, &H75, &H03, &HE8, &H03, &H00, &H58
1060 DATA &H9D, &HCF, &H50, &HC6, &H06, &H03, &H01, &H01, &HB4, &H05
1070 DATA &HB0, &H07, &HCD, &H10, &HC7, &H06, &H0C, &H01, &H00, &H00
1080 DATA &H58, &HC3, &H50, &H80, &H3E, &H03, &H01, &H01, &H74, &H08
1090 DATA &HB4, &H0F, &HCD, &H10, &H88, &H3E, &H0D, &H01, &HC6, &H06
1100 DATA &H03, &H01, &H00, &HB4, &H05, &HA0, &H0D, &H01, &HCD, &H10
1110 DATA &H58, &HC3, &HB8, &H00, &HF0, &H8E, &HD8, &HBA, &H87, &HE9
1120 DATA &HB4, &H25, &HB0, &H50, &HCD, &H21, &H8C, &HC8, &H8E, &HD8
1130 DATA &HBA, &H0E, &H01, &HB4, &H25, &HB0, &H1C, &HCD, &H21, &HBA
1140 DATA &H04, &H01, &HB4, &H25, &HB0, &H09, &HCD, &H21, &HBA, &H70
1150 DATA &H01, &HCD, &H27, &H00, &H00, &H00, &H00, &H00, &H00, &H00
```

BLANKMKR.BAS

though the door was shut. It took quite a while to find that a crack in the hinge was preventing proper disk clamping and that the disk was not spinning.

Jerry Pournelle has more words on drive doors in the January 1983 issue of BYTE. *Besides expressing his observations of Tandon, he informs us that Tandon disk drive replacement parts can now be obtained from Workman & Associates, 112 Marion Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106, 213/796-4401.*

PC-Talk III and Microcom Marriage

I have written a few BASIC lines, shown in the listing PCS-TALK.PAT, that can be merged with the communications program *PC-Talk III* allow-

```
425 CLOSE#1:OPEN COMM$ AS #1
430 ROW=1:COL=1:GOSUB 2820:LOCATE 1,1,1:PRINT GO$:GOSUB 821

821 '
822 '-Initialize MICROCOM PCS modem
823 '
824 PRINT #1,"4";
825 PAUSE%=1     ' PAUSE 1 SECOND
826 SEC%=VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2)) :ENOUGH%=(SEC%+PAUSE%) MOD 60
827 WHILE SEC%<>ENOUGH%  :SEC%=VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))  :WEND
828 PRINT #1,"5";
829 RETURN

5095 PRINT GO$:GOSUB 821:GOSUB 2800:GOTO 515

5290 COLOR FG,BG,BG:PRINT GO$:GOSUB 821:GOSUB 2800:GOTO 515

6260 CLS:LOCATE 1,1,1:GOSUB 821:PRINT "===DIALING ";N$
```

PCS-TALK.PAT

ing the use of the Microcom PCS 2000 modem.

The modem initialization string for the PCS is 45, but simply using this string in the program default menu will not work because the initialization sequence for the PCS requires a 4, a pause, and then a 5. A subroutine to perform this sequence is shown in lines 821 to 829. It sends a 4 to the communications port, pauses for 1 second, and then sends a 5. Use of the modem initialization string from the default parameter list is eliminated.

You'll need to initialize the PCS modem at the start of the program (line 430) when you specify new communications parameters (line 5095), change program defaults (line 5290), or dial a number from the *PC-Talk* dialing directory (line 6250). This modification works with either the interpreted or compiled versions of *PC-Talk*.

The 1-second delay in lines 825 through 827 is taken from a contribution to this column by Graham Pearson, "Making 'Em Pause" (*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1). This forces the delay interval to be the same whether Interpreted or Compiled BASIC is used.

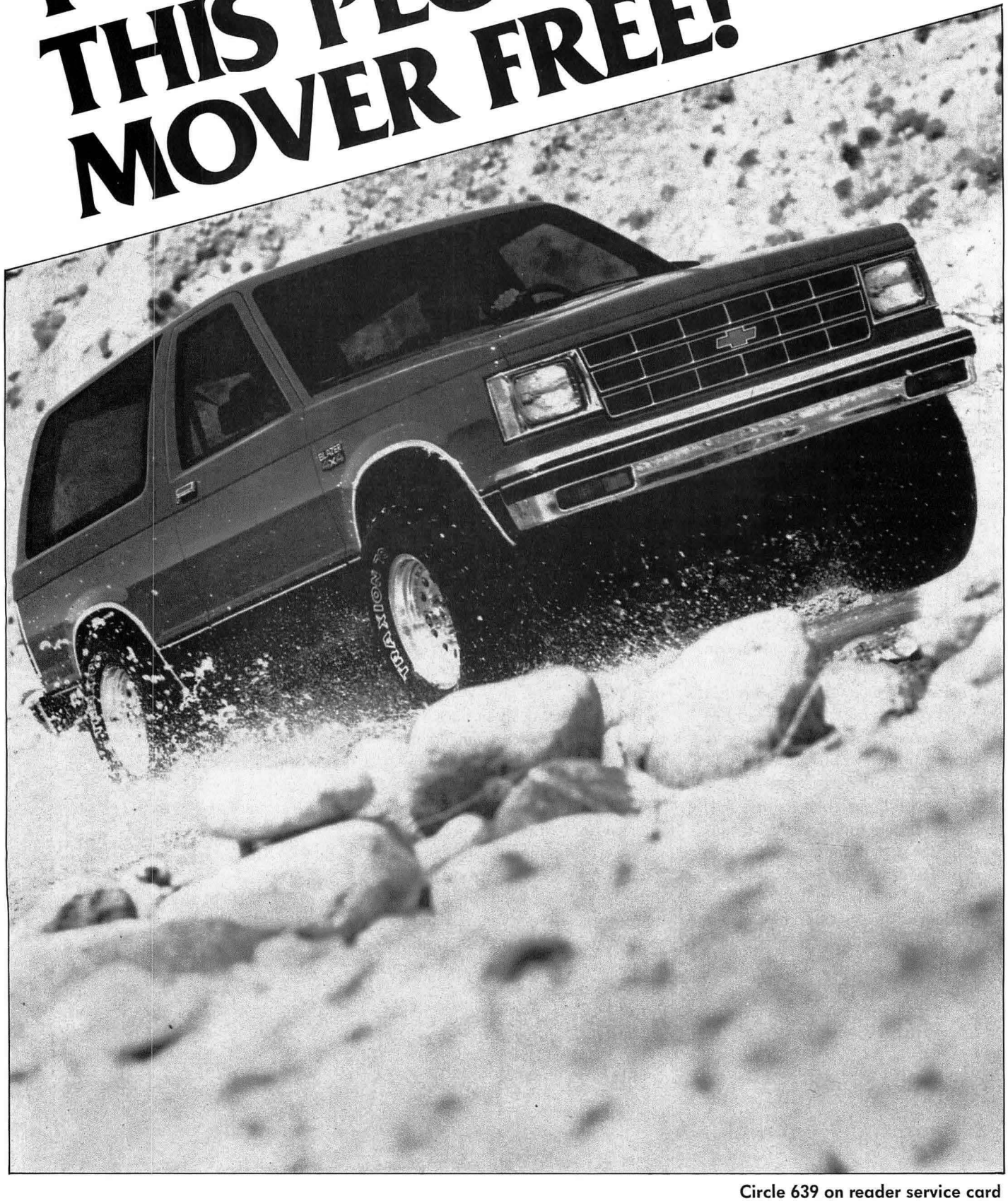
Of course, typing 45 to manually initialize the PCS each time the communications file is reopened is perfectly functional, but these modifications simplify interaction with this fine modem.

Robert D. Thomsen
Springfield, Oregon

---

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or Source STE908. All submissions become the property of* PC World.

YOU CAN WIN THIS PEOPLE MOVER FREE!



Circle 639 on reader service card

JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

___ Please send me an official entry blank
___ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name_____ Title (if appropriate)_____

Company(if appropriate)_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DILOG PC PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

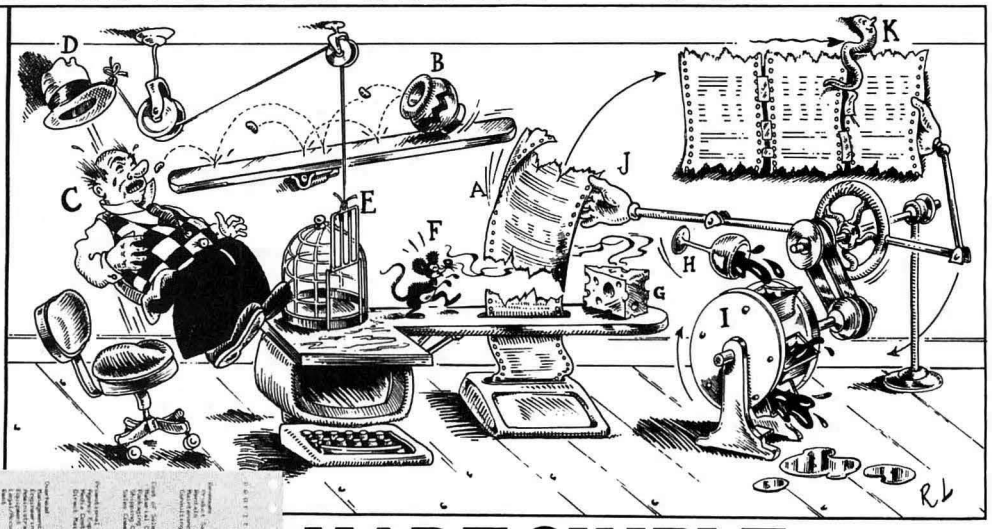
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

1984 World Class PC Contest

Win a super PC system worth thousands of dollars

The 1984 World Class PC will have additional hardware and software and will be more valuable than the 1983 winning system pictured above.

PC WORLD

PC World is proud to announce the second annual World Class PC contest. The 1983 contest received a great response from readers, who voted for their favorite IBM PC compatible products in 14 hardware and software categories. The winning products plus an IBM PC constituted the $14,000 World Class PC system. One lucky person, Allan Klein of Union, New Jersey, won the entire system in a drawing last summer.

PC World asks readers to help design this year's World Class PC by voting for PC compatible products in the categories listed on the contest entry form. Choose one product in each of the categories you are familiar with that you would recommend to a friend for outstanding performance and value. *PC World* will announce the 1984 World Class PC system in the November issue.

The best news about this year's contest is that the rewards are even greater than they were last year. New categories of software and hardware have been added to the 1984 system, so the total estimated value of the winning system will be close to $22,000.

Another bonus for voting in this year's contest is the chance to win second prize—an IBM PC compatible computer worth approximately $2500. *PC World* will hold a drawing for the winners of the first and second prizes at the October 1984 IBM PC Faire.

Several of the software categories are defined here to help readers place their votes. The other categories are self-explanatory.

Accounting
Order processing, inventory, accounts receivable and payable, check writing, payroll, general ledger, management reports.

Business management
Project and appointment scheduling, statistical analysis, decision analysis, personnel records, sales prospect management.

Education
Classroom subjects, training on applications software such as word processing.

Financial applications
Investment analysis; portfolio management; stock information retrieval; financial calculation, planning, and reporting.

Operating environments
Window-oriented software systems designed to integrate any number of applications programs.

Personal management
Household record keeping, personal finances, personal data management.

Spreadsheets
Includes programs that integrate other functions, such as graphics or word processing.

Remember to vote for products that you would recommend to a friend, which means performance and value are equally important considerations. After all, you may win the system you help to create.

Contest Rules:

Only one entry form per person is allowed. Entries must be written or printed by hand on the entry form that is printed in the magazine or on a reasonable facsimile of that entry form. You must include your name, address, and phone number along with your vote for IBM PC compatible products. Entries must be received no later than June 1, 1984. Employees of PC World Communications, Inc., and CW Communications, Inc., are not eligible to enter the contest. One last note: please do not staple the form. Instead, place a small piece of tape over the long edge of the card. Thank you and good luck!

1984 World Class PC Entry Form

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____

Dear Reader:

Use this entry form to vote for IBM PC compatible products that **you are familiar with and would recommend to a friend for performance and value.** Choose one product per category, although it is not necessary to vote for all categories. Only commercially available, off-the-shelf products are eligible. Please print your entries and submit by June 1, 1984.

Hardware

	Manufacturer	Product	Model
Compatible Computer (second prize)			
Color Graphics Board			
Color Monitor			
Combination Board			
Disk Drives			
Hard Disk Storage (10M to 12M)			
Input Device (mouse, light pen, digitizer, touch pad, etc.)			
Modem			
Plotter			
Printer—dot matrix			
Printer—letter quality			
Protocol Converter			

Software

	Manufacturer	Product
Accounting		
Business Management		
Communications		
Data Base—index file		
Data Base—major		
Disk Emulator		
Education		
Financial Applications		
Games		
Graphics		
Language		
Operating Environment		
Operating System		
Personal Management		
Spreadsheet		
Terminal Emulator		
Utilities		
Word Processing		

(continues)

1984 World Class PC Entry Form

Market Research Questions

1. Age ☐ 18–25 ☐ 26–34 ☐ 35–44 ☐ 45–54 ☐ 55+
2. Occupation _____
   Industry _____
3. Household income
   ☐ Under 15,000 ☐ 15,000–25,000 ☐ 26,000–35,000 ☐ 66,000+
   ☐ 36,000–45,000 ☐ 46,000–55,000 ☐ 56,000–65,000
4. Computer owner? ☐ Yes ☐ No
5. Type of computer _____
6. Do you plan to make a computer-related purchase in the next 12 months? _____
   If so, what? _____
   Amount you will spend? _____
7. For what applications do you use your computer?
   ☐ Accounting ☐ Data Base ☐ Financial Planning ☐ Graphics ☐ Word Processing
   ☐ Communications ☐ Education ☐ Games ☐ Spreadsheet

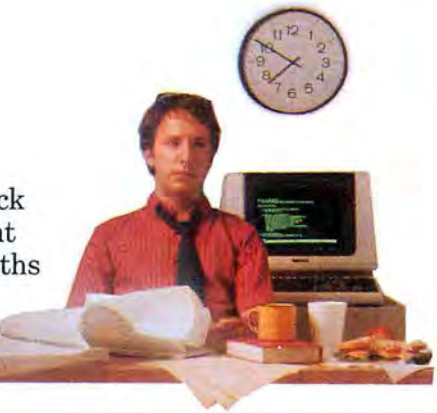
☐ Please enter my one-year subscription to *PC World* and bill me $24.

Place stamp here

1984 World Class PC Entry Form
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

See COBOL.

Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And users are upset about turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.



See COBOL Run.

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer. She uses ANIMATOR.™ It's a Visual Programming™ aid for Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL.™ It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of mainframe test and maintenance chores.

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell at him.

Run, COBOL, Run.

This DP manager got a bonus. Because he doubled productivity. Cleared backlogs. Cut costs. Boosted morale. Produced terrific applications. Quickly. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.

See ANIMATOR now.

Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track.

ANIMATOR runs with Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframe-micro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.

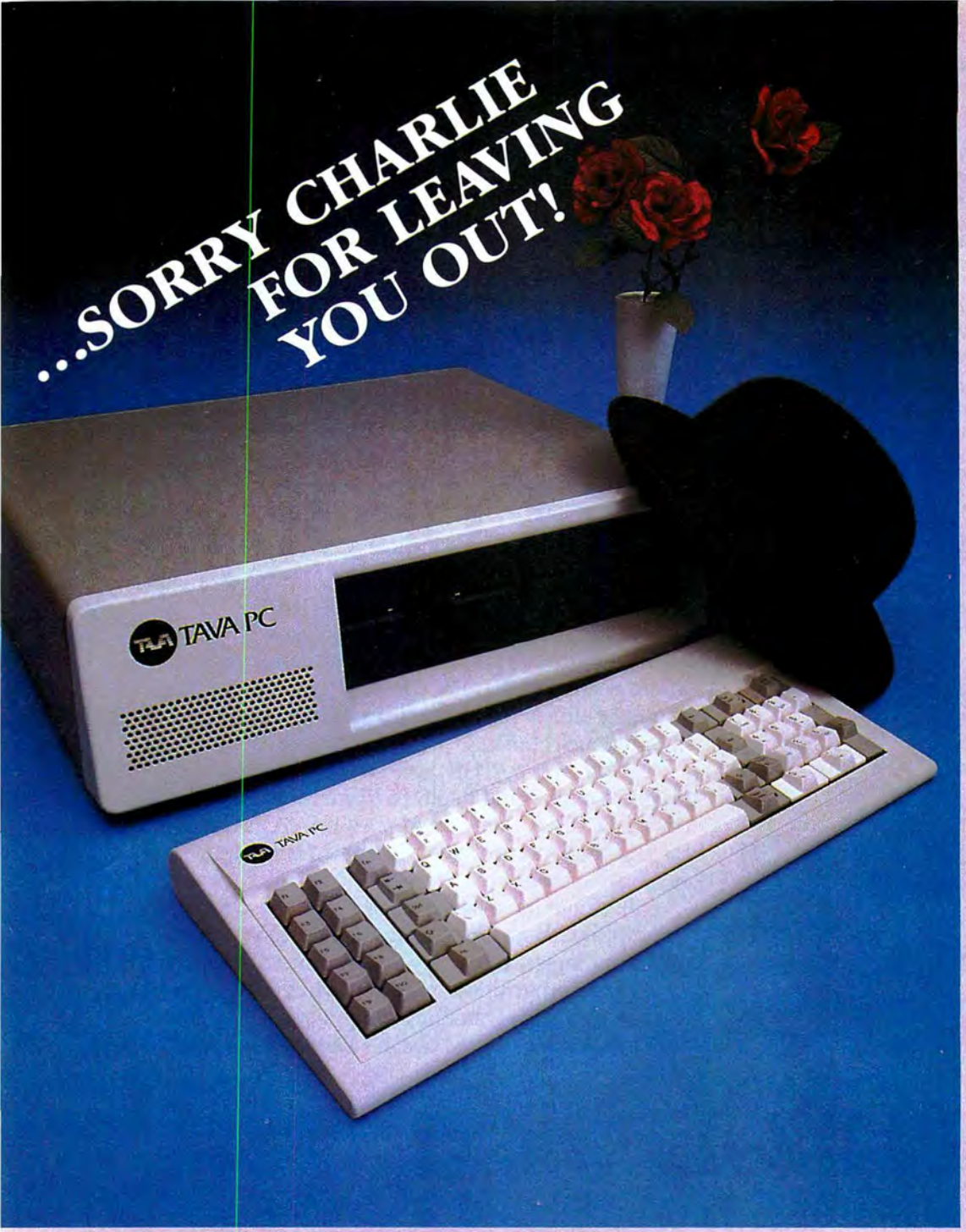
For detailed information or a demo, contact:

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road • Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

© 1983 Micro Focus Inc.

Circle 573 on reader service card



FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!

FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Circle 257 on reader service card

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.

CROSSTALK™ XVI

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

LOTUS 1-2-3™

Lotus 1 2 3™ and Dataproducts P Series color printer are the best combination for any business assignment.

Everyone's talking about the best software package on the market, the Lotus 1 2 3. Dataproducts wants you to go one step further with their P Series color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the wealth of information generated by the Lotus 1 2 3 into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text.

It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for word processing applications, and high speed output for draft or spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. And the Lotus 1 2 3. There's no better combination on the market. For more information go 1234 to your nearest computer store and ask about our P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.

Dataproducts computer printers

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Dataproducts, Route 13 South, Milford, N.H. 03055

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 344 on reader service card

SUMO-TESTED

WOULD YOU BELIEVE 3 OUT OF 4 SUMO WRESTLERS RECOMMEND CASES BY COMPUTER-MATE™?

Neither do we. But, it wouldn't surprise us. Because our cases are built with brute strength, able to take a tough beating from even the mightiest challengers.

Stop wrestling with your computer equipment. With our cases you have ease of transportation plus maximum protection for all your components. Standard cases available for IBM, DEC, Apple, TI, plus many others. Custom built cases are also available to help protect almost any configuration of sensitive equipment. For loss prevention, each case has a 3″ x 5″ personal identification frame and individual serial number with toll free number. And like all Computer-Mate products, each case is pre-screened for excellence and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee.

Chances are your computer equipment will never undergo a heavy bout with a Sumo wrestler, but with protection from Cases by Computer-Mate™, the odds are 3 to 1 your equipment would win.

For order/information contact:

Computer-Mate. Inc.

1006 Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 669-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 44 on reader service card

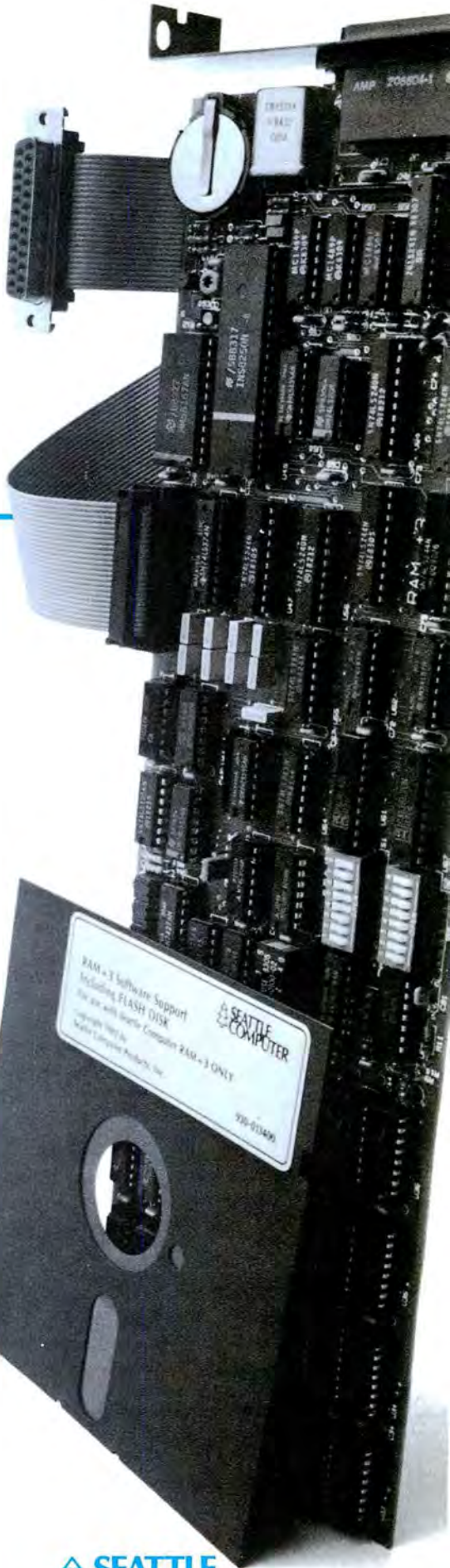
Join the experts
at Denver's first
and only Exposition &
User Conference devoted
exclusively to Apple & IBM PC
compatible products

For information on the conference program or exhibit space write or call:
SOFTWEST 1984
3312 Cripple Creek
Suite C
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 499-1034

Denver, Colorado
May 10-12, 1984
Regency Conference Center

Circle 703 on reader service card

TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK



Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM+3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:

Lithium Powered Clock The RAM+3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

RS-232 Serial Port It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.

Parallel Printer Port Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.

Memory Options To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM+3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k, 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM+3 is also available.

FLASH DISK™ and FLASH PRINT™ To dramatically improve your PC's throughput, FLASH DISK lets you designate as much as 576k of RAM as a disk drive. And with FLASH PRINT, you can compute and print simultaneously. FLASH PRINT is a user definable buffer that lets you select, in 1k increments, as much as 63k of memory as a buffer. Your printer can run at its maximum speed while you continue to compute.

RAM+3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM+3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including ComputerLand stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

1-800-426-8936.

RAM+3 prices start at $210.00*

*(Unsocketed, no memory version;
$395 for the expandable 64k version)

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEATTLE COMPUTER

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.,
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

Circle 168 on reader service card

Pulse
by brown disc

THE COMPUTER'S HEARTBEAT

The Universal 5¼" Diskettes.

NEW - Pulse I - 48 TPI
Pulse II - 96 TPI Up to 1.0 MB.
NEW - Superior Magnetics for a LIFETIME.
NEW - Packaging - 2, 6, and 10 Pacs.

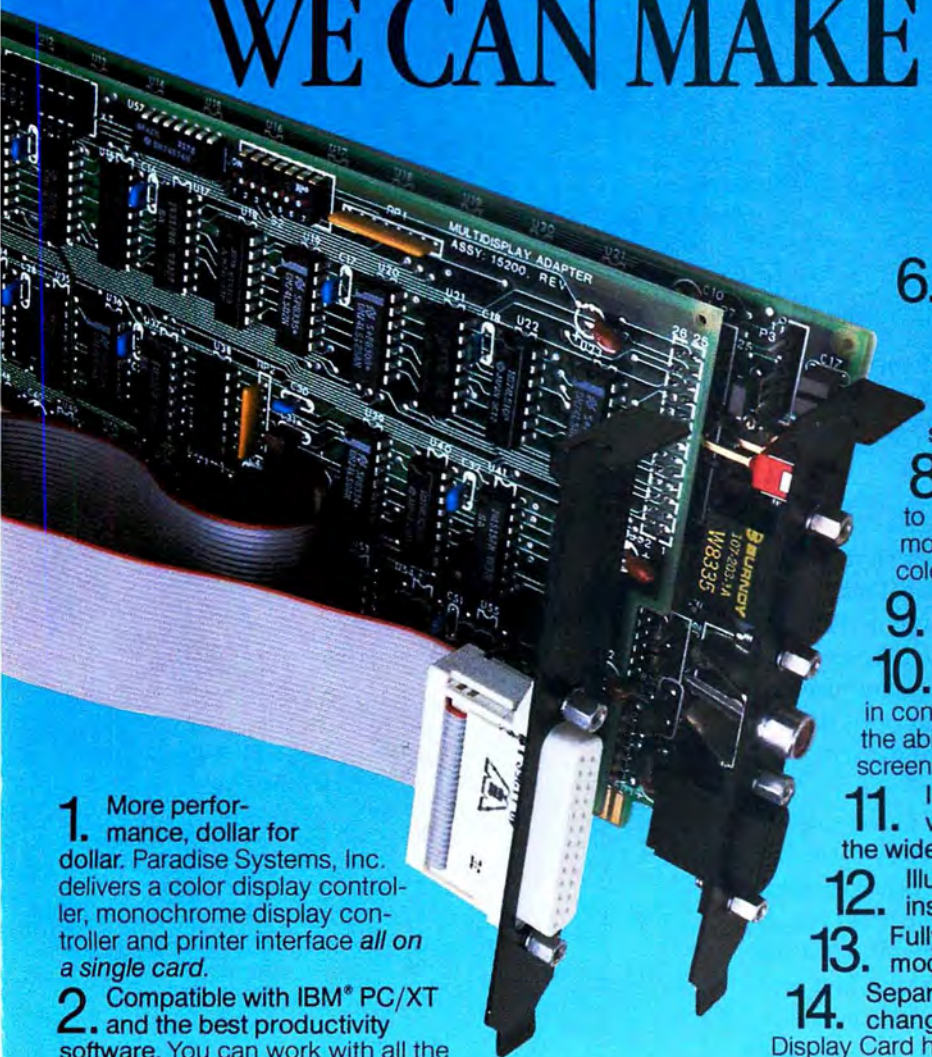
FOR USE WITH ALL PC's

brown disc manufacturing, inc.
1015 Garden of the Gods Road Colorado Springs, Co 80907
(800) 654-4871 TELEX 450827

We're Driving the Drive Market.

Circle 346 on reader service card

14 REASONS WHY THE PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY CARD IS SELLING FASTER THAN WE CAN MAKE THEM.



1. More performance, dollar for dollar. Paradise Systems, Inc. delivers a color display controller, monochrome display controller and printer interface *all on a single card.*

2. Compatible with IBM® PC/XT and the best productivity software. You can work with all the great IBM productivity packages, like Lotus 123™.

3. Standard monochrome display with no additional software: Fully IBM compatible. All the clean, fully-formed characters you'd expect from IBM.

4. High-resolution color graphics: Fully IBM compatible. 640 × 200 black and white; 320 × 200 medium resolution; 4 colors.

5. The best working display available for IBM. Flicker-free scrolling—even in color.

6. External switch for easy selection of monochrome or color mode on system startup without having to open the machine.

7. Switches easily between monochrome and color modes under software control.

8. IBM character sets and text modes. Paradise delivers character sets identical to IBM offerings. (9 × 14 character box for monochrome and 8 × 8 character box for color/graphic modes.)

9. Built-in fully compatible IBM type printer port.

10. Use two cards for simultaneous display. Two Multi-Display cards—or one in conjunction with an IBM video card—give you the ability to perform simultaneous display on two screens.

11. Individually selectable horizontal and vertical sync polarities: Compatible with the widest range of RGB monitors.

12. Illustrated manual with step-by-step instructions.

13. Fully IBM compatible light pen and RF modulator ports.

14. Separate connectors for easy function changes without changing jumpers. The Multi-Display Card has separate connectors for monochrome display; composite video; RGB video; parallel printer; light pen; and RF modulator.

It's no wonder the Multi-Display Card is in such high demand.

Look for the Multi-Display Card from Paradise Systems, Inc. at your local computer dealer. Call (415) **468-6000** or write to150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, for more information.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 615 on reader service card

Perils of Software Publishing

Jonathan Littman

Dreams of riches have led many a programmer to start a software company, but in this increasingly competitive field you will need more than optimism to get you through.

ThinkTank, the idea-organizing program recently made available for the IBM PC (see "ThinkTank," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 2), has been glowingly reviewed in the *New York Times*, *InfoWorld*, and *Science Digest*. You might imagine that this publicity would mean instant success. Actually, it was only the ante. The good reviews interested the dealers, which in turn interested the venture capitalists. Then the game began.

One lawyer described the obstacles facing software companies in terms of video games. At every corner there are dangers to elude or enemies to defeat. Employees often run off with ideas or even entire programs. It's difficult getting dealers to sell your programs. It's a challenge finding venture capital, and even if your first program's a success, competition, mismanagement, and software piracy can send you back to the unemployment office. Starting a software company is no longer an enterprise to be taken lightly.

Today, consumers demand sophisticated "user interfaces," readable documentation, and product support. In the early hobbyist period of personal computers those features, if available at all, were mere window dressing.

Now they are often the whole store. From the venture capitalist's point of view, documentation is often more important than the program itself. Documentation sells programs to dealers and the public. Without it a program might as well exist in a vacuum.

Go West, Young Programmer

Behind every product there is an idea. For Dave Winer, the creator of *ThinkTank*, the idea came from his girlfriend. In 1979 he was working on a Pascal program editor at the University of Wisconsin. One afternoon he described to his girlfriend how the program worked. She didn't seem particularly impressed but idly suggested, "Why don't you do that for ordinary people?" Winer saw her point. He had developed a tool for organizing and manipulating computer code, but that was only one application. Why not use a similar method to organize words and ideas?

Winer was so intrigued by the thought that he bought a microcomputer and spent the next nine months in seclusion, programming. By the end of this gestation period he had created the prototype for *ThinkTank*. When he heard that Apple had recently adopted Pascal as its development language, Winer packed up and moved to California, convinced that Apple would want his outlining program in addition to a relational data base program he had developed. As it turned out, Apple only wanted the data base. Winer refused to separate his two products, and the deal fell through. Says Winer, "I was naive, but perhaps they were too. After all, they had turned down *VisiCalc*." *VisiCalc* had just been released by Personal Software (soon to become VisiCorp) and was the talk of Silicon Valley.

In need of a job, Winer decided to give Personal Software a call. He hoped that a company with software as innovative as *VisiCalc* might take a chance on his outlining program. He was right. "They just happened to be looking for an outline editor," says Winer, "and I happened to be probably the only person in the world who had one." Winer made a deal with Personal Software, and they started working on version two of *ThinkTank*. It was to be called *VisiText*.

The honeymoon didn't last long. "I think VisiCorp and I both went through growing pains," says Winer. "The industry lacked definition. The original *ThinkTank* was slated to be out in four months. Even the simplest program requires at least a year of development." Winer feels that the whole industry was confused about the design process in 1980 and 1981. "It's an inverse ratio: the simpler the product, the more difficult it is to create. People didn't realize this. They believed you could simply execute the specifications." Winer calls these programs "mathematical proofs." They don't bomb out, but they fail to serve any useful purpose. Winer suggests that software development is not suited to rigid planning. "When you develop software, you get intuition as you go along."

In October of 1981 Winer left VisiCorp with his program intact. One of his fellow programmers at VisiCorp, John Llewellyn, also left and became Winer's partner in a company called Living VideoText. They continued working on *ThinkTank* even though it was basically finished. Llewellyn calls this period an extended editing process. "The program went through several philosophies," says Llewellyn. "We kept questioning how it would be used and by whom. The past versions of *ThinkTank* show little resemblance to the IBM PC version. At one time we thought *ThinkTank* should be primarily a word processor; at another time, a data base. Later we thought it might be a note-taking program and finally even an interface for an operating system."

Llewellyn doesn't feel that this degree of flexibility in thinking would be possible at a large company. "A programmer has a tendency to feel that a program is never finished. At a company you have someone telling you when it is finished," he says. After 2½ years of working on *ThinkTank* Winer could no longer afford to pay Llewellyn. He had been paying Llewellyn's salary with money from the sale of his VisiCorp stock. When the funds ran out and *ThinkTank* was not yet making money, Llewellyn took his programming skills elsewhere but remained a stockholder in Living VideoText.

Ironically, Winer's lack of funds may have been an advantage. The manual for the Apple version of *ThinkTank* was begun in August of 1982, well before the program was finished. Development delays allowed the manual writer, John Zussman, to give feedback on how various design features influenced the manual. Says Winer, "John was actually helping to design *ThinkTank*."

Going to Market

By October of 1982 the Apple version of the program and manual were finished. The easy part was done. Now Winer had to figure out how to sell *ThinkTank*. He hired some salespeople and sent them to dealers around the Bay Area, but nobody would carry the program. "Maybe it was because so many other people were doing the same thing," says Winer of his initial failure. "Dealers are so inundated with software, they almost have to be forced to take on a new program. We had the additional problem of having a unique product. It wasn't a

word processor or a data base. Dealers need signposts to categorize programs." Finally, Winer could no longer afford the salespeople. He gave up. Three years after its conception not a single copy of *ThinkTank* had been sold.

Without money there was only one hope—free advertising. Winer sent review copies to every influential person he could think of who might write about *ThinkTank*. One of the first and most important reviews appeared in the *New York Times*, written by Erik Sandberg-Diment. Says Winer, "That review gave us instant credibility."

Despite the prestige of appearing in the *New York Times*, Winer felt that the review in *InfoWorld* was more important. Although *InfoWorld* has a much smaller circulation, it had a more immediate effect on sales. More computer dealers read *InfoWorld* than the *New York Times*. "The review in *InfoWorld* started a chain for us. There are so many trade magazines around that the competition for stories is intense. When one magazine gets ahold of what they think is a hot product, everybody else wants a look."

> 'Dealers are so inundated with software, they almost have to be forced to take on a new program.'

By April, sales began to trickle in on the Apple version of *ThinkTank*. Winer was finally able to live on the program's earnings. For several months he had been supporting himself and the company by doing contract work in game design, sometimes earning as much as $1250 a day. This unique skill enabled him to carry the company by working as little as one day a week.

Meanwhile Winer had been scouting around for other sources of financing. As early as 1981 he courted venture capitalists, but as Winer says, "At first they saw us as too young. Later, after the reviews, they saw a product but no company." Ironically, it was not until Winer no longer needed venture capital to survive that he finally got it. The infusion of venture capital helped Winer build a company. It enabled him to hire salespeople and a business manager and to launch an advertising campaign. He is currently working on a second product due out this year.

Perfect Software

While Winer's success with Living VideoText is a classic example of a designer who has taken his ideas and built a company around them, there are other ways to start a software company. One is to learn from other companies. Perfect Software provides an example of this more conservative tack. Originally a small software distributor, Perfect Software sold off its New York distributorship in September of 1981 and moved out to Berkeley, California, with a six-person staff. It bought the rights to *Mince* and *Scribble* from Mark of the Unicorn for $10,000 (see "Not-So-Identical Twins," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3). After integrating the two programs and making modifications, the company came out with its first product, *Perfect Writer*, in April of 1982. The product received good reviews, and Perfect Software went on to develop a full product line including *Perfect Speller*, *Perfect Filer*, and *Perfect Calc*. These programs were designed to work together as an integrated package (see "The Almost-Perfect Library," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3).

By October of 1982, NewMarket, a venture capital firm, was interested enough to sink $800,000 into the company. One of the key factors in Perfect Software's success was its ability to persuade computer manufacturers to bundle its software. "We had contracts with Kaypro and several other companies," says Robert Glidden, cochairman of the board. "There was also a solid interest from OEMs [original equipment manufacturers]."

The company exploded from 6 to 60 employees in less than eight months. Glidden talks about the growing pains. "I think the most difficult thing was finding quality people. Another problem is that one department often becomes larger than another. Imbalances develop." In March of 1983 Perfect Software received another $3 million in venture capital from TA Associates, the same firm that financed Digital Research, Televideo, and Tandon. Tandon also made a large, undisclosed investment.

Glidden feels that getting venture capital is simply a matter of proving yourself. "I think a venture capital firm looks for two basic things. Either you have prior experience that particularly relates to your business, or proven, tangible results. Ideas are a dime a dozen. You have to have the ability to put an idea into action."

By starting out as a small distributorship, Perfect Software was able to learn the ropes without getting tangled up in them. But Glidden feels that it was more than just a question of recognizing mistakes. "Everybody saw the mistakes that were being made, but that wasn't what was important. You needed to see or anticipate the trends. For example, it became apparent that well-written documentation would become a desired standard. We made that one of our goals." Glidden also recognized

the importance of capturing international markets. Perfect Software now has offices in France, the United Kingdom, and Australia and has translated *Perfect Writer* into several languages.

Lawyers to the Rescue

If you are considering going into the software business, spending time with a lawyer first may free you of your delusions. There are easier ways to make (or lose) money than starting a software company.

Unfortunately, designers and presidents of software companies usually wait until they are in trouble before they see a lawyer. Attorney Jordan Breslow of Stewart, Stewart and Breslow in Walnut Creek, California, describes a common scenario. "Often there is no conscious thought of structuring a company, just a couple of friends who went to computer school together. Everything has been done on a handshake. Then the company starts becoming successful. Somebody leaves the company, or two out of three people end up doing all the work and want to kick out the third. The problem is that they didn't establish any rules. In the end they may have to dissolve the company and start all over again."

A company facing litigation disputes among its principals is not very attractive to venture capitalists. If legal counsel is garnered early in a software company's life, it can do more than incorporate the company and keep it from stumbling. Lawyers can make a company more attractive to venture capitalists and other sources of financing, and they can even help a product sell. Equally important, they can advise permissible ways of soliciting venture capital under federal and state corporate law.

Lawyers can also help you explore ways of protecting a programming language, software, or a software concept. Among these protective measures are employee and confidentiality contracts, copyrights, licenses, and trade-secret laws.

Partnerships

Another method of organizing and funding a company is to give out general and limited partnerships for research and development (R and D). General partners are just like regular partners in a partnership. If the business goes under, they are personally liable for any losses. General partners are usually responsible for running the company. In contrast, limited partners invest a certain dollar amount, have little say in managing the company, and can lose no more than the amount of their investment.

An advantage to issuing limited partnerships for R and D is that general partners are likely to retain more of the limited partners' initial investment than if the funds came from a bank or a venture capitalist. Bob Dulksy, a New York consultant who does strategic planning for software firms, explains why. "For the small company, R and D funding has a distinct advantage over a bank loan. The bank wants to be paid specific amounts on specific dates. With R and D you only have to give investors a return when the company is successful—when you have a cash flow."

However, R and D financing often appears risky to investors. "The problem is not that companies are researching an unknown product," says Dulksy. "Virtually all products are already in the process of development. The real risk to the investor is that the company doesn't have the knowledge to market the product." Dulksy feels that a homespun version of R and D partnerships may be the best solution for companies too small to attract venture capital. Dulksy calls this method of funding "doctor and dentist money." If enough friends or contacts can be put together, a few hundred thousand dollars can be raised. Then if the company achieves success, it should be easier to acquire more traditional forms of capital.

One of the most common methods of organizing and financing a young company is to set up the company under small business exemption codes. In California you can take advantage of the small offerings exemptions under the California Corporation Code, section 25102, which limits stock ownership to 35 people. There can be no advertisement for the offering and no commission paid to anyone for a sale of the offering. This small organization scheme is usually adequate until a company reaches more than a few million dollars in sales, a level at which corporations often go public. At that point they come under strict regulations and usually must hire specialists who put the books and company in proper order.

In Search of Venture Capital

Few software companies can get very far without outside capital, which is usually venture capital. "Venture capitalists want to see success, some kind of a product," says Breslow. "They are wary of the high failure rate in the software industry." A lawyer can help in the negotiations for venture capital. "Most people are naive as to the amount of control venture capitalists want in a company they invest in. The person who starts a company wants to hold on to his or her baby. A lawyer can help this person reach a compromise."

Why does one software company effortlessly find all the venture capital it needs, while another struggles like a confused knight in search of the Holy Grail? Financial reasons are the deciding factor in many cases, but venture capitalists consider a variety of other factors.

"We are always looking to back outstanding, young, creative individuals," says Jean Deleage of Burr, Egan, Deleage and Company, a venture capital firm. "This is

an industry in which you cannot expect a track record. We are more prone to take a risk on young people and young companies." Deleage also stresses practical abilities and the importance of distribution, marketing, merchandising, and even publishing skills. Yet he considers management skills to be paramount. "They must be able to manage people. To know how to hire, organize, and retain people is critical. Software is not an asset-based industry. If the key people leave, say the chief programmer, your company is in trouble."

Deleage feels that most business plans are too detailed. "You cannot speak seriously about the future in this industry. I prefer an operating plan geared toward 12 months or so."

R and D financing often appears risky to investors.

Deleage does not think that having the most advanced software is necessarily the key to success. But documentation, says Deleage, is essential because it can help dealers use and understand the product.

Perhaps the greatest handicap designers and small software companies face in obtaining financing is the exaggerated importance they give to their programs. When I asked one venture capitalist what he looks for in software, he answered quite frankly, "We look backwards. We look at what the market is demanding. Then we try to determine if the program will fill the need." Innovative programming, elegant screen design, and clear documentation are secondary. The first question for venture capitalists is, "Will it sell?"

Although Deleage's firm has let hundreds of designers and owners of small software companies pass through its doors, it is currently financing only seven software-based companies. One of Deleage's associates, Shirley Cerrudo, explained that the market is not big enough to accommodate everybody's programs and that designers are often unaware of existing competition. "Since it is a cottage industry, you sometimes don't know who your competitors are. People often think their idea is unique, and it isn't. We've heard it somewhere before."

Another common misconception, says Cerrudo, is that it will be easy to get OEMs. "Many assume that if they are making a product that runs on the PC, IBM will come running and want one for every machine. It just doesn't work that way. My guess is that 50 to 100 programs are turned down by OEMs for every one accepted." A small software company that has had some success is often unaware of the high expectations of venture capitalists. Cerrudo thinks a start-up software company should have a growth rate of between 75 and 90 percent based on gross income. "Once it is up and running it should be making 20 percent after taxes. Small software companies often think that 14 to 15 percent is great, and it is, for manufacturing. But in software that simply isn't good enough."

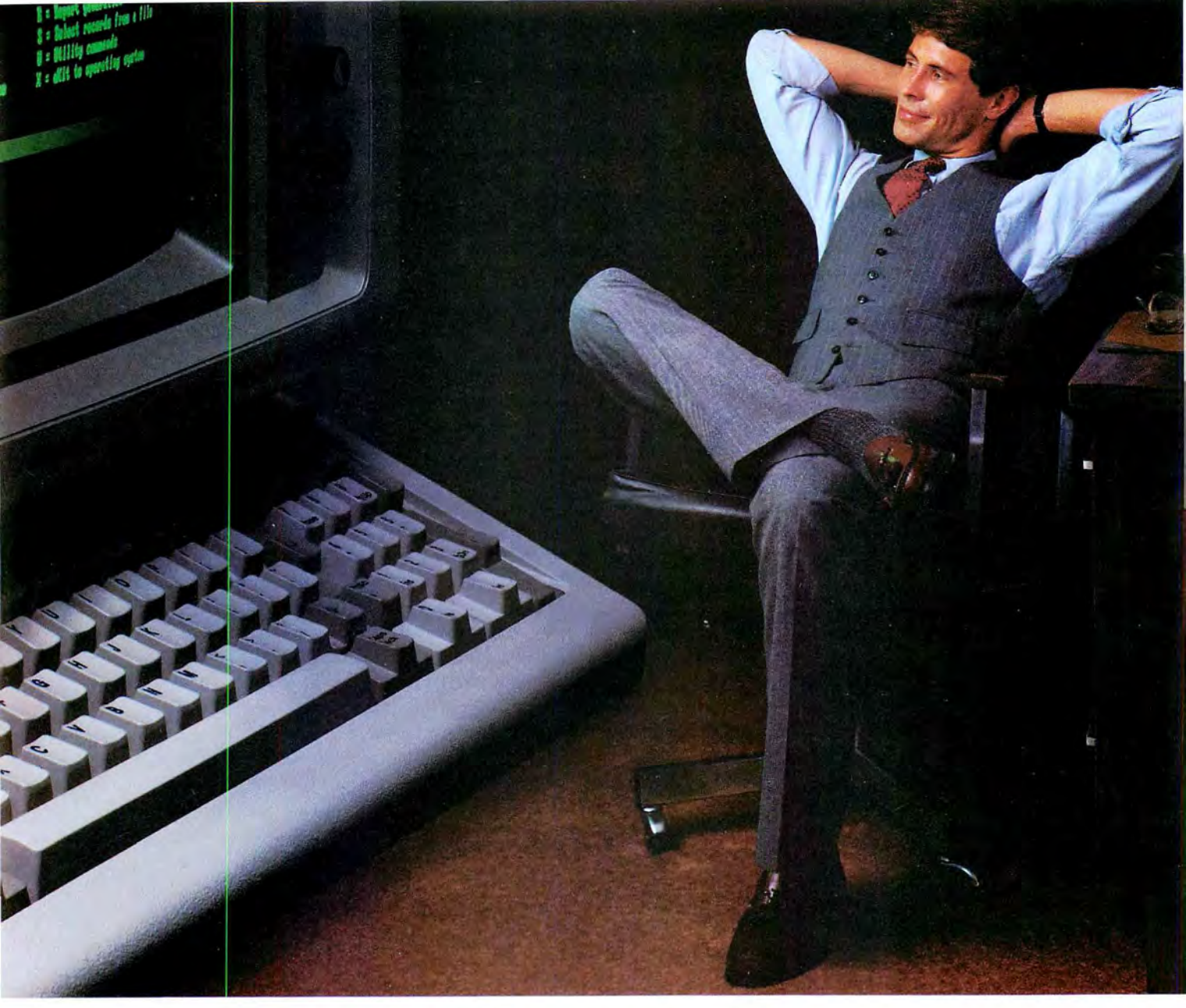
Few software companies get venture capital until they have had a product out for one or two years. Cerrudo says she has met dozens of bright individuals with good products but no business strategy. "They simply haven't given a thought to marketing; they assume it will sell magically, by itself." Cerrudo says that the more sophisticated seekers of venture capital not only have a product that is selling, but they also have planned a follow-up product. "A product's life is not infinite," says Cerrudo.

Tom Hughes of Management and Capital Group in Walnut Creek, California, spoke of the "survival" factor. "Software is a very rapidly paced market with enormous competition. Hardware is approaching the stage where it is a commodity, and software may evolve in the near future to that same stage. If it does, prices will drop drastically." Hughes feels that most software firms must have at least two years of returning a profit to offer a healthy return to investors.

The greatest limiting factor in the growth of software companies may be the type of people who start them. "Typically they don't think big," says Cerrudo. "Maybe they were chief programmers at other companies or they just got out of school. They are often happy with $1 to $3 million in annual sales." Many software companies just don't grow up. Seldom do they move beyond the initial peer group, and they don't have a management organization to maintain or digest growth. There are few large software firms. Only 20 or 30 have over $20 million in annual sales, so there are few models to learn from or imitate.

With the obstacles facing software entrepreneurs it is a wonder that companies get started at all. Most entrepreneurs feel that producing software is their calling. They seldom make money or become famous, and if they do, it is usually after endless hours of staring at computer screens. During a demonstration of the IBM PC version of *ThinkTank*, someone said to Winer, "Gee it must be a lot of fun to start your own software company." Winer laughed and shook his head. "Fun? Sure it's fun if you like losing several years of your life." ●

Jonathan Littman is a freelance writer based in the San Francisco Bay Area.



With T.I.M.® IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your microcomputer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than ever to handle tasks like generating mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc®, MultiPlan™, 1-2-3™ and SuperCalc™ II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be . . .

Be sure to ask your dealer about FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers℠, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470.**

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

Circle 225 on reader service card

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. **Prints 13 detailed reports** • Company or departmental Income Statements • **Comparative financial statements** with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, online customer account information (both current and aged),** complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports • Produces 8 reports • Automatic periodic customer/client billing option • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities • **Current and aged payable reports** • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • **Calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in **multiple states** • **User-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables** • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered trademarks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • © 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.

Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of software, training aids, manuals and user's newsletter.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½ " x 11 " printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll soon see why we call it **INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE.**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

To order Desktop Accountant and for more comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

☎1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1210
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

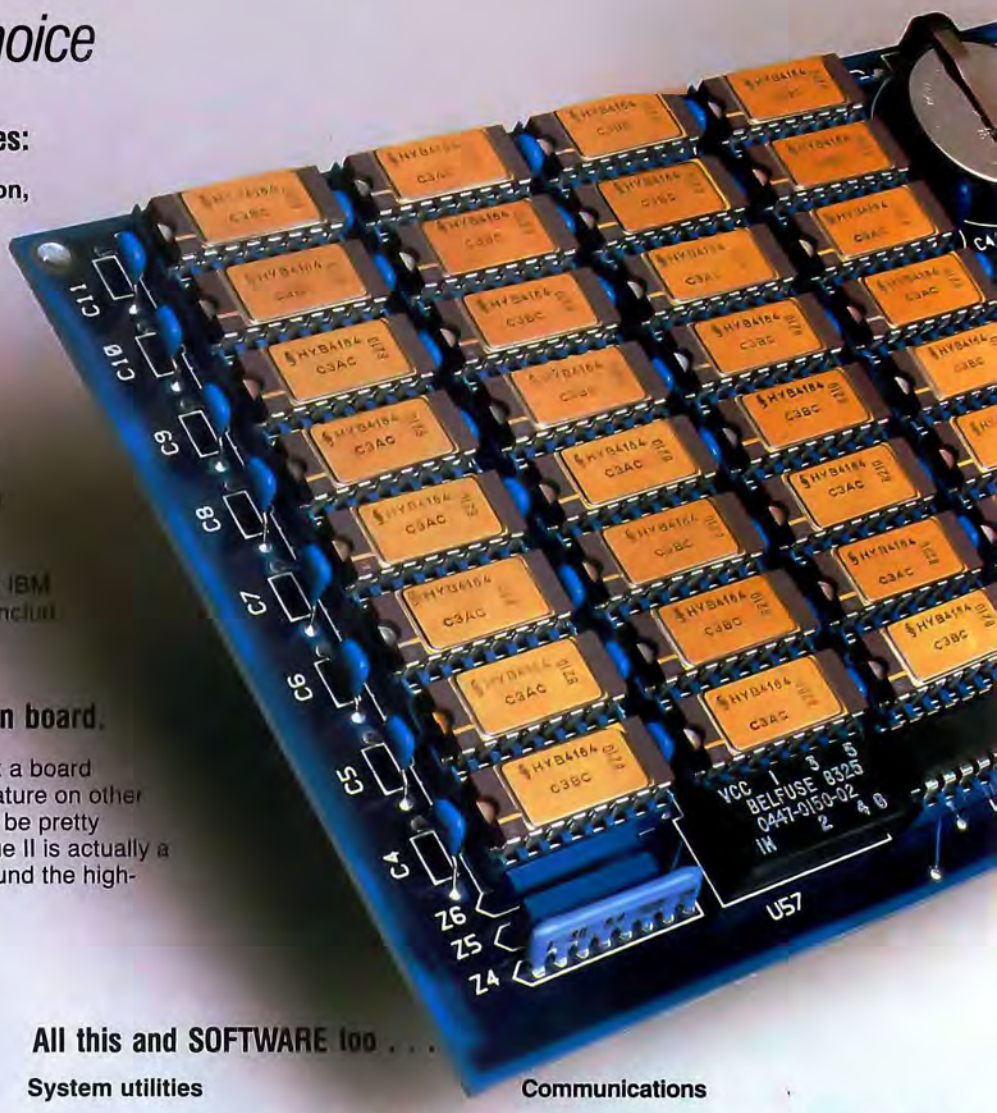
Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion,** optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1 and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.



Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards–they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:** Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print–all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:** Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the onboard real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:** Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Ported Memory and I/O:** You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

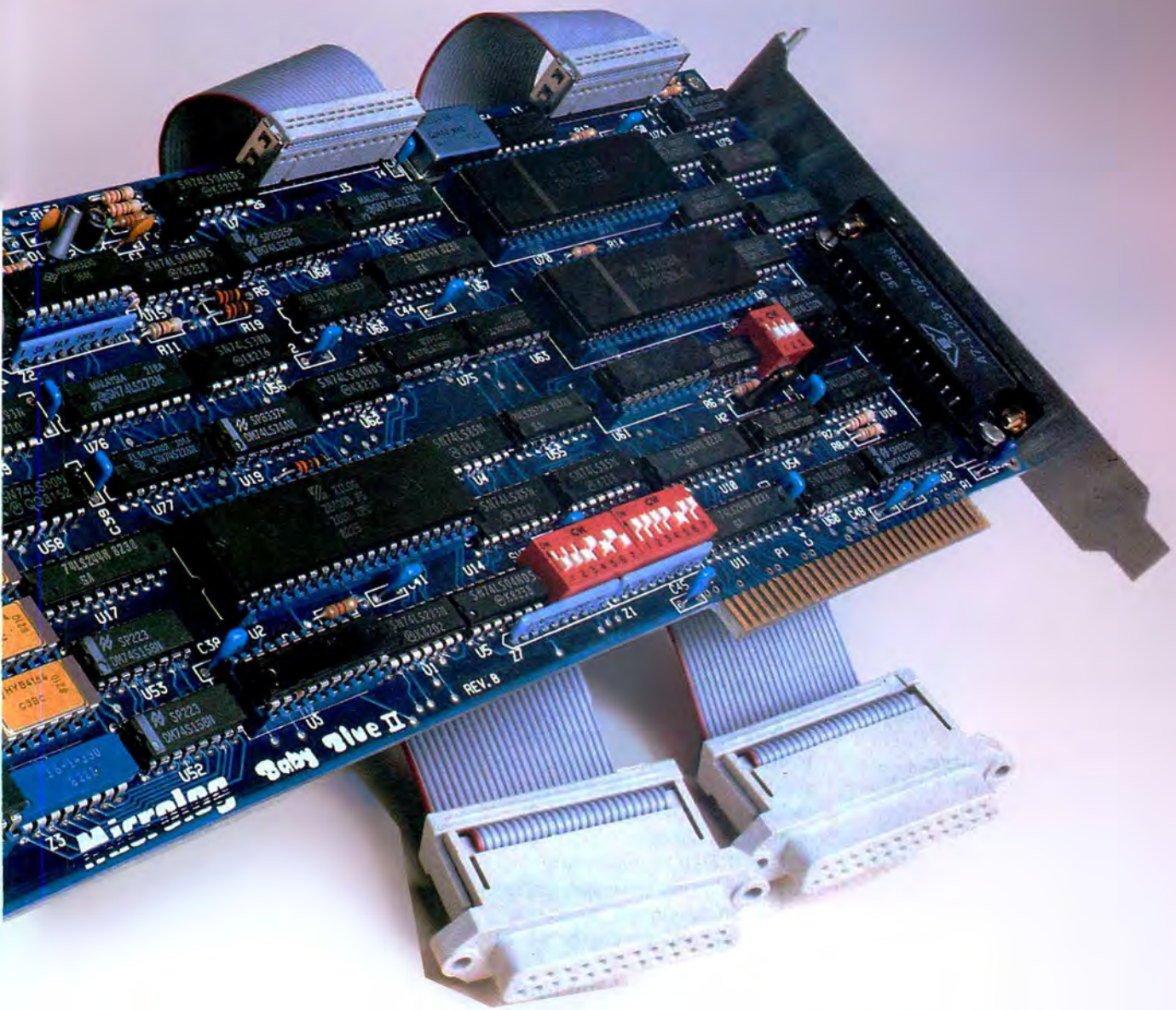
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time–never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.



Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands – freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, N.Y. 10901
(914) 368-0353

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of you know who.

YOUR SPREADSHEETS CAN LOOK PERFECT AND STILL BE WRONG.

You know how it is.

You spend hours building up a spreadsheet. Inserting data. Changing figures. Adding new formulas suggested by others.

When you're finished, everything looks perfect. But is it?

Are those totals really right?

What formulas produced that bottom line?

Is it out? And if so, *by how much?*

The only way to be sure.
If you use VisiCalc®, Lotus™ 1-2-3* or SuperCalc™, you need The Spreadsheet AUDITOR.

Why? Because only the AUDITOR allows you to quickly and simply print out every formula in your spreadsheet.

Formulas are displayed in a two-dimensional grid that matches the layout of your spreadsheet exactly.

Coordinates are printed. Pages are numbered.

So you can refer to any section instantly — identify changing patterns — and spot errors or omissions, *without* having to move your cursor from cell to cell.

For Lotus users, the AUDITOR even provides a complete listing of all named and special ranges.

Quick, simple, sure.
You don't have to waste time altering column widths. Or worry about clipping important formulas.

The AUDITOR scales columns automatically.

It gives you the option of wrapping long formulas into manageable columns that are easy to read.

A permanent record.
The AUDITOR allows you to document any spreadsheet, and create a permanent record.

It lets you examine the logic behind spreadsheets "handed down" by previous users.

And generates formats that can be followed by other users later.

Other company benefits.
In companies where several people are using spreadsheets, a series of listings can grow to become an application's library.

The AUDITOR makes sure everyone knows what spreadsheets have been developed, so no-one wastes time reinventing the wheel.

The perfect teaching tool.
The AUDITOR helps new users to learn spreadsheet building techniques quickly because it displays the formulas behind the numbers.

Printouts also show what formulas to type into any given grid location.

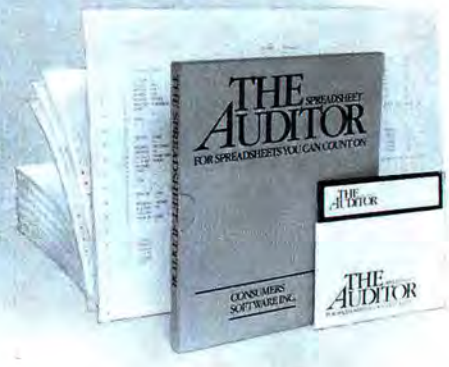
Put the Auditor on your side.
If you're making responsible financial or corporate decisions based on spreadsheets, you can't afford to be without the AUDITOR one more day.

A small price to pay
Best of all the AUDITOR costs just $99.
And that's a small price to pay for spreadsheets you *know* are right.

For more information:
contact Consumers Software at
(604) 688-4548
(Dealer enquiries welcome.)

To order your copy.
Enclose cheque or money order for $99 and mail to:
Consumers Software Inc.
Dept. F, Ste. 106, 314 East Holly Street
Bellingham, Wa. 98225
or, call 800-645-5501 toll-free.
(We accept Visa and Master Card.)
Please specify whether you have an IBM/PC or an Apple II or IIe.

™Signifies manufacturers' trademarks.
®Signifies manufacturers' registered trademark.



THE SPREADSHEET AUDITOR™
FOR SPREADSHEETS YOU CAN COUNT ON

Circle 700 on reader service card

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of
volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

with HORIZONTAL SCROLLING
TRUE PROPORTIONAL SPACING

STARRING

and a returning cast of EXTRAORDINARY SIMPLICITY
LIVE TUTORIALS

TEXTMERGE™ plus over 1,000,000 characters

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• COLOR •
• MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• EMPHASIS •
• SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

DYNAMIC
PAGINATION & PROOFING

NOW PLAYING ON THE
IBM/PC and IBM/PC XT
with dBASEII and 1-2-3
COMING SOON:
TI/PC, TANDY TRS-80-2000

only
$285.00
($295 AFTER 2/15/84)

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL (408) 373-4718
™ LIFETREE SOFTWARE

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

Circle 93 on reader service card

The event is jr.

The home computer event.
IBM PC*jr* is destined to become one of the most successful computers in history. And a multi-billion dollar market for compatible add-ons and software is inevitable. The projections for IBM's total unit sales, total advertising budget, and ultimate impact on the marketplace are being revised weekly. But everyone familiar with IBM and the enormous influence of the IBM PC has arrived at some firm conclusions:

- IBM's prowess in the home computer market will eventually equal its strength in the mainframe market.
- Users of the PC*jr* will demand a vast spectrum of add-ons and software to meet their expectations.
- In the rush to bring information to this market, a handful of magazines will establish themselves as the primary marketing vehicles.

The publishing event.
The world's leading computer publisher has now created a magazine specifically for the world's newest home computer. It's called **jr**.

We have consistently set industry standards with system-specific magazines for the home and office. If you're looking for the best way to establish your products as leaders in the PC*jr* add-on and software market consider this:

- Last year Wayne Green and CW Communications together sold over 16 million computer magazines—over 50% more than any other computer magazine publisher.
- We created the system-specific magazine.
- We now publish magazines specifically for the Apple Computer, Radio Shack Computer, Radio Shack Color Computer and Commodore home computers.
- Our charter advertising rates for **jr** are very attractive, and are *in effect for a limited time only.*

The IBM PC*jr* market is about to take off. And **jr** is going to take off with it. We cordially invite you to join us. Today. Call **800/441-4403** or **603/924-7138** and talk to David Ferrante about charter rates.

jr®
For IBM's Home Computer

The Wayne Green Publications Group
Division of CW Communications, Inc.
80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 706 on reader service card

$995

buys the roots of every PC application you'll ever want to grow.

$25

lets you sample the beauty of it all.

METAFILE® is bursting with potential.

The METAFILE System gives users of IBM PCs, XTs or compatibles all the software they need to grow their own unique solutions to information management problems.

With the METAFILE System you can easily prepare text and create data bases, forms, menus and reports – and tie them all together, integrated. Either on the spur of the moment, or during the development of structured formal applications for others to use.

Unlike multi-function systems that force together a collection of software pieces, the METAFILE System is – from its very foundation – a single integrated architecture. One high-level language drives all its facilities. No need to learn (or teach others) a variety of inconsistent languages.

If your company has an Information Center, the METAFILE System helps meet your goals of faster application development, personal computer software standardization, and the training of users to design their own solutions.

The most appreciated advantage of your METAFILE System may be ease, or speed, or freedom. But the net result, in all cases, is higher productivity.

For just $25, a special ABRIDGED VERSION will let you experience – and show others – the almost unlimited potential of the METAFILE System. The Abridged Version is a fully functional kit including system disk, demonstration disk, and a 72-page "get-acquainted" guide. Use the order form below, or call the toll-free number.

METAFILE Version 7, the full-capacity licensed system, for $995, is available along with training, consultation and periodic upgrades through seven regional offices. Sold only through authorized METAFILE agents.

Sensor-based Systems, National Service Desk, Dept. PCW-044, 1701 East Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

Please send____METAFILE® Abridged Version kits at $25.00 each including postage and handling. Or____METAFILE® full system version at $995.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ Send C.O.D. ($2.00 additional per order)
☐ Visa/MasterCharge #:
␣␣␣␣-␣␣␣␣-␣␣␣␣-␣␣␣␣
Exp. Date_____ (Please sign below)

Name_____
Firm_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone No. (____)_____
Signature_____

NOTE: System Requirements. METAFILE Abridged Version runs in 128K memory, using PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, with one 320K floppy drive plus any other disk storage device.

To order by phone, call toll-free:
1-800-323-3731
or (312) 724-0310.

METAFILE®

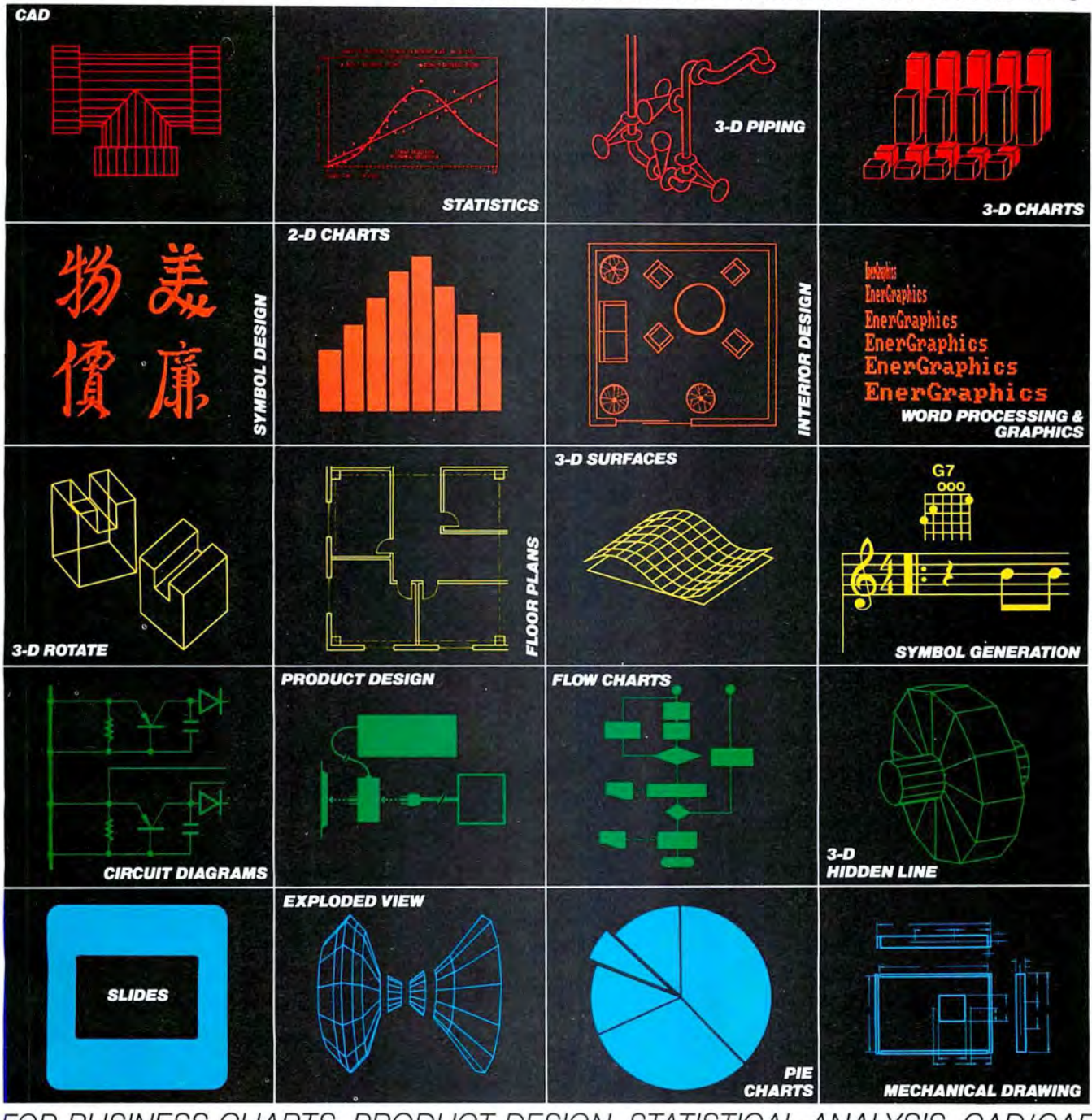
Integrated Information Management System

Fastest way to grow PC applications

Circle 693 on reader service card

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 64K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the TI-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

Circle 309 on reader service card

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

The PC News

Videotex, teletext, and data bases are competing fiercely for an electronic news market that doesn't exist yet.

Dana Blankenhorn

The daily newspaper has reached your personal computer, whether you want it there or not. While printed newspapers are not necessarily bound for the industrial graveyard, most large dailies now have electronic versions available. The *New York Times*, the *Los Angeles Times*, and the *Wall Street Journal* led the way, and now smaller papers like the *Sacramento Bee* are following.

Three types of computer-driven news are now available to readers: teletext, data base services, and videotex.

Teletext

Teletext services broadcast information over an unused part of a TV picture called the vertical blanking interval (you can see it by turning the horizontal hold knob on your TV set—it's a dark bar running up and down the screen). Unfortunately, teletext is a one-way technology and requires a special terminal. That may be why Time Inc., which had planned to produce a teletext service that would use Mitsubishi terminals, shelved its plans last fall. Keycom, a joint venture among Honeywell, Centel, and Field Enterprises, has introduced a teletext service called Keyfax that is broadcast over the satellite signal of WTBS-TV, Ted Turner's Atlanta-based cable "superstation."

Data Base Services

Data base services, such as The Source, CompuServe, and Dialog, have offered archival searching of daily newspaper indexes for about five years now. One service, Nexis, offers full-text searches of 14 newspapers. Data base services are today's dominant form of computer-delivered news. They are accessible to any personal computer that uses ASCII characters and is equipped with a modem and a password.

Videotex

Videotex is the technology causing the most excitement around newspaper offices these days. Like a data base service, videotex is interactive. Like teletext, it's easy to use. Like TV, it offers both color and graphics, which means you can advertise on it (see "Networking in Color," *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 1).

Until last year, American videotex development lagged behind foreign videotex networks such as Canada's Telidon, France's Antiope, and Great Britain's Prestel. This slow start was due mostly to the absence of a standard and the need for special terminals. The standards problem has faded with acceptance of the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS, pronounced "naplips") by, among others, Dow Jones, Knight-Ridder, Times-Mirror, and AT&T. The terminal shortage has been addressed by AT&T, whose NAPLPS-standard videotex terminal, Sceptre, costs $900. The unit includes a 1200 bps modem, a cable TV attachment, and a high-resolution monitor capable of displaying up to 256 colors.

Those of you who already own a personal computer may not have to buy a special videotex terminal to use videotex services unless you want the higher-resolution graphics. New software and standards are giving videotex access to a growing number of personal computer owners. Videotex software for the IBM PC can be bought from various sources.

Now that the future of videotex no longer depends on massive sales of specialized terminals, the questions become: what do people want from an electronic newspaper, how much are they willing to pay for it, and how will the newspaper make money? The answers will decide the future of videotex.

Showdown in South Florida

Since the beginning of 1983 South Florida has been the battleground of the first electronic newspaper war. Viewtron, a subsidiary of the Knight-Ridder newspaper chain, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval, affiliated with the *Wall Street Journal,* are the combatants. Although both rivals provide news coverage, their systems are markedly different. Viewtron concentrates on banking, shopping, and education services, while Dow Jones pursues a more conventional, data base approach.

Knight-Ridder, which is said to have invested $16 million in the creation of Viewtron, has a staff of more than 30 people charged with maintaining its data base. The editors' job is to create "frames" of information, each the size of a computer screen, holding whatever they think subscribers might want. Photographs can't be used, but drawings can. One of their most popular screens is a weather map. Managing Editor John Wooley says his editors look for visual impact, working from a screen measuring 200 pixels by 256 pixels, and using up to 256 colors.

The future of videotex no longer depends on massive sales of specialized terminals.

Most of the news on Viewtron comes from wire copy, press releases, and the *Miami Herald,* the local Knight-Ridder newspaper. Still, Wooley adds, "We do our own news gathering to pick up local stories like school honor rolls, crime reports, and sports scores." Much of that information previously went unreported because of the limited size of a conventional paper's "news hole"—the amount of space allotted to content—which is limited by the quantity of advertising the paper can sell. Viewtron's available news hole is virtually unlimited.

Once a Viewtron subscriber buys a Sceptre terminal, the service is relatively inexpensive: $12 per month plus $2 per hour for connect time. That's cheap compared to CompuServe or The Source but much more expensive than a subscription to a newspaper.

Wooley's expectations, therefore, are modest. "I think we kid ourselves if we believe videotex is going to totally replace any medium, including newspapers," he says. To survive, Viewtron plans to hire out its services to banks that want to offer home banking and to sign on advertisers at $1 per screen per day. Wooley hopes that as the audience grows, shopping too will become interactive, making the advertisers' investments more profitable. Soon, Knight-Ridder will decide whether to bring Viewtron into as many as 18 additional markets around the country; this often would be done in partnership with existing daily newspapers.

Dow Jones in Florida

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is an ASCII data base service that can be accessed in most of the nation, but a portion of the service has been converted into NAPLPS code for South Florida subscribers. News/Retrieval Executive Director Richard Levine says that eventually all 22 of the service's data bases will be converted to videotex, because videotex output is more readable and easier to use than output from an on-line data base service.

Levine says Dow Jones is using South Florida as a test case to see what people want from videotex. While Viewtron holds an edge in gathering local news, Dow Jones has much more financial information, along with a 20-volume, on-line encyclopedia. Prices for the competing videotex services are comparable. Dow Jones's basic videotex charge is $12 per month, plus $10 per month for renting the terminal; there is no hourly charge.

Besides experimenting with covering different types of news (including sports and 3000 movie reviews), Dow Jones is trying to see how well it can do without advertising. Levine admits that the service may carry advertisements in the future.

Levine and Wooley disagree about the type of hardware that consumers will use to access videotex services. Wooley thinks that the medium's growth will depend on expensive, specialized terminals like Sceptre. Levine expects PC owners to be videotex's mainstay: "We're going on the assumption that personal computers will become true videotex terminals in the not-too-distant future."

Knight-Ridder and Dow Jones are not alone in opening videotex services. Times-Mirror, owner of the *Los Angeles Times*, is preparing to launch its Videotex America service in Orange County, California. Like Knight-Ridder it will enter into joint ventures with local newspapers for quick national expansion.

Penny Welch of Videotex America says tests show that home banking, home shopping, and electronic mail are among the most popular videotex services. News pages are used mostly to learn about late-breaking stories, in much the same way people turn on all-news radio stations.

Chicago-area videotex fans can soon expect service from Keycom, which opened a teletext service over cable superstation WTBS last fall. The videotex service is called Keyfax Interactive. Keyfax terminals will be made by Synertek, a Honeywell subsidiary, and will cost $650 to $700. But Tom Ray of Keycom says, "We will be accessible by major personal computers as well. We will make interface packages available, both modems and software." Keycom hopes to have 17,000 subscribers by the end of this year.

Plugging In the PC

To get the most out of a videotex service like Viewtron, you need a specialized terminal or a TV set. But if you can put up with low resolution, all you really need is a personal computer, a NAPLPS decoder software package, and a 1200 bps modem. With a color monitor and a color graphics board you can get close to the full effect of videotex.

Several companies have recently come out with software for the videotex connection. Avcor, a Canadian company with joint-venture links to Videotex America, offers videotex terminal software for the IBM PC and the Commodore 64.

> Today's low software prices are already creating a cottage industry in videotex screen creation.

Two other companies, Wolfdata of Chelmsford, Massachusetts, and Tayson Information Systems of Calgary, sell NAPLPS decoders for the IBM PC. Wolfdata sells a decoder software package, a decoder to access England's Prestel service, and a program for printing videotex frames. Tayson sells a NAPLPS decoder for the IBM PC that displays up to 16 colors. In the United States Tayson's products are sold through Atlanta-based TVX.

Suzanne Lonergan of Wolfdata says most videotex customers today are banks, insurance companies, and airlines—companies that want to set up their own data bases. Developing a consumer market will require lower hardware prices, Lonergan adds, a process she estimates will take three years. "Once people realize there's something to use a modem for they'll all want to buy one."

"As 1200 bps modem prices fall," says Avcor's Zal Press, vice-president for computer services marketing, "data base operators will be able to reach a broad base quickly without a $900 terminal." Today's low software prices are already creating a cottage industry in videotex screen creation. The creation of videotex frames "is extremely labor intensive," says Press, "requiring artistic decisions and hours in front of a terminal."

Videotex screen-generation software is beginning to appear on the market. TVX has developed videotex page-creation and data base software for the IBM PC. Now that this type of software is available, publishers have a cost-effective way to produce and send videotex (see "Grass Roots Videotex").

Another application for videotex is found at the local area network level. Media Videotex of Vancouver sells a NAPLPS decoder and videotex page-generation software for a UNIX-based network built around the PC XT. The systems can be tailored for stores, hotels, schools, corporations, and other institutions. They can act as stand-alone networks or mainframe spur systems. The standard system (PC XT, eight terminals, and software) provides both local videotex display and the ability to send or receive videotex to or from remote locations. Other options include a laserdisc capable of storing 1.6 gigabytes of both video and videotex information, Sony Profeel terminals for integrating the display of videotex and video, and input devices such as keyboards, keypads, and touch screens. IBM PCs also can be added. Prices for the systems range from $25,000 to $50,000.

Is Videotex Here to Stay?

Like any new medium, videotex is what you make it. No one knew at the dawn of TV that weather forecasters would become stars: it had to be proven in the marketplace. No

one yet knows what people will buy in the way of videotex services. Alan Cole-Ford, editor of the newsletter *Electronic Publisher*, is among those who believe the future of videotex isn't tied to information at all. "Ultimately the factor that is going to make videotex arrive in a serious way is transactional services" (such as home shopping, banking, and airplane reservations). Cole-Ford adds that one of the most popular frames on Viewtron's system during its trial run in Coral Gables enabled viewers to take the Florida state drivers' test. "It's pretty unglamorous stuff, but it's certainly important to the users."

Paul Emard, editor of the *Online Chronicle*, a newsletter available through the Dialog data base service, questions whether a mass market exists for videotex. "The penetration of home computers won't equal that of TV sets over the next five years," he says. Emard also wonders whether the general public is ready to read information from a screen.

Richard Adler of the Institute of the Future in Menlo Park, California, suggests that TV is an improper analogy for videotex. "The reality is that when TV came along the model had been established with radio. The industry was in place to exploit the new medium. With videotex we're in the early days of radio, when no one knew what it was good for." Twenty-four years elapsed between Marconi's invention of the radio in 1896 and the first radio broadcast, in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in 1920.

"The more revolutionary a medium," says Adler, "the longer it takes to see what it's good for. And videotex really is a revolution in the way people acquire and use information."

In the short run, large-scale services like Viewtron and Videotex America may fail, according to Adler, but that doesn't mean the industry is going to die. He predicts the success of transactional services like Chemical Bank's Pronto home banking service, which enables users to obtain

Grass Roots Videotex

Creative Loafing is a free weekly newspaper in Atlanta that local people read to find out where to hear music, see movies, or find homemade ice cream. Publisher Debbie Eason's files are bulging with names, phone numbers, and contacts—all sorts of information she had until recently been unable to publish.

That changed when *Creative Loafing* founded Atlanta's first public videotex system. "We've got three different data banks," Eason says. "We have classified ads, a calendar of events, and a people's yellow pages of phone numbers not in the directory." These numbers include hot lines for victims of rape, AIDS, and even airplane noise.

Last year, before the videotex system was set up, the phone numbers were stuffed into Eason's Rolodex. She had planned to publish them in booklet form until she met Will Macoy at a Christmas party. Macoy was looking for a videotex guinea pig. He had left IBM the month before, filled with ideas for a videotex screen generator and cheap receiving software. Working with two Canadian firms, Microstar of Ottawa and Tayson Information Services (TIS) of Calgary, Macoy found what he was looking for—a way to turn small publishers like Eason into grass roots videotex operators.

The TIS (TVX in the United States) system is composed of two parts. The first, and more revolutionary, is a software program with add-on boards that enable an IBM PC, a PC XT, or a PCjr to generate, store, and send NAPLPS videotex screens with high-resolution graphics. The package includes a system of icons to make screen creation easy.

TIS also sells a $100 decoder program that enables a PC (or any MS-DOS computer with 128K) to interact with NAPLPS videotex. The problem, Macoy says, is that "it's very difficult to sell decoders when people don't know what they're for."

To spread the word about the new technology, Eason plans to have existing *Creative Loafing* advertisers, ranging from restaurants to chiropractors, pay a few dollars extra per week to maintain frames on her system. Meanwhile, she is selling decoder software through the newspaper, which has a weekly circulation of 65,000.

"Even if nobody buys it right off, I can justify the whole expense because, for the first time, we have a computer to do our writing and maintain our records," she says. "I have nothing to lose."

account balances and organize their checkbooks for $12 per month. Pronto hopes to have 50,000 customers in the New York metropolitan area by the end of this year.

Despite all the hoopla over personal computers, most people still don't own one. Not all computers have modems, and not all modem owners know how to search a data base. Despite this, Adler notes, 60 to 100 videotex operations have opened around the country. Most, like Pronto, are specialized.

Despite all the hoopla over personal computers, most people still don't own one.

"Ten years ago I was studying cable TV," Adler says. "That industry spent 25 years in the wilderness before satellite-fed programming services like HBO and WTBS gave people what they wanted. Then the industry exploded."

Adler expects videotex to follow that pattern. "Some basic questions remain to be answered," he concludes. "It will take some thrashing out." If a few big electronic newspapers fold during that time, it will prove only that videotex has left the laboratory and entered the real world.

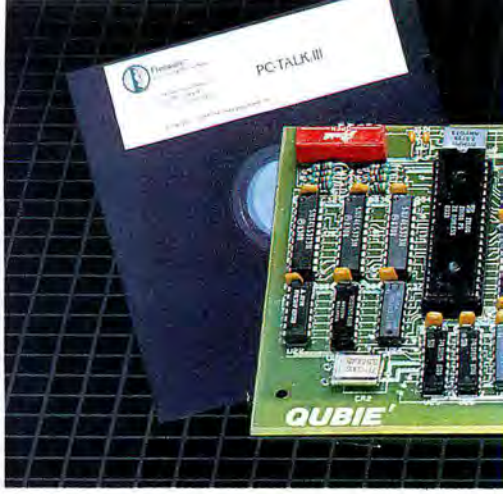
Dana Blankenhorn is an Atlanta-based freelance computer journalist doing business as "Have modem will travel."

TVX Micro Videotex System
TVX Inc.
P.O. Box 888364
Atlanta, GA 30356
404/433-4500
(In Canada, Tayson Information Systems 403/230-5998)
List price: decoder $250, page-creation and data base software $800
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics board, color monitor, modem

Wolfdata Videotex Decoder
Wolfdata Inc.
187 Billerica Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
617/250-1500
List price: NAPLPS decoder $250, videotex printing software $225, Prestel decoder $195
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, Plantronics ColorPlus board, color monitor, modem

Avcor Videotex Decoder
Avcor Ltd.
512 King St. E #303
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1M1 Canada
416/864-9240
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board, color monitor, modem

Media Videotex
1200 Burrard St.
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6Z 2C7 Canada
604/681-6379

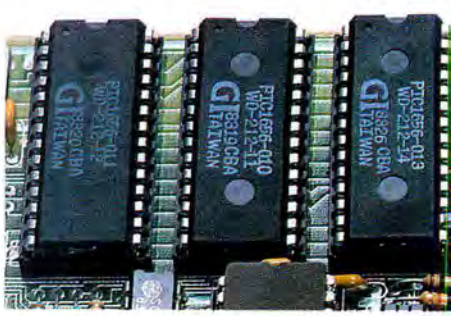


Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

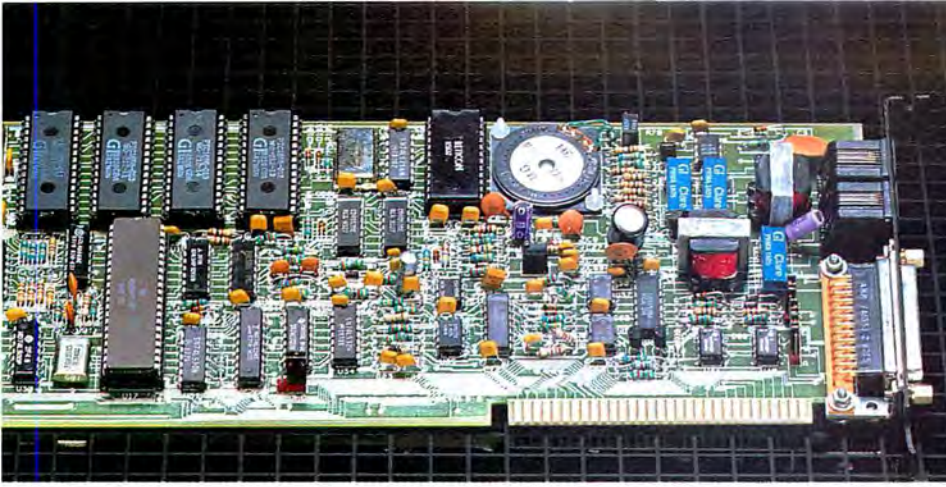
SEE HOW THEY WORK

You can image how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters every second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economies of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1
Digital Signal processing



A NEW IDEA
We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuity. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.



$299 212A

1200 Baud, Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC

PC 212A/1200:

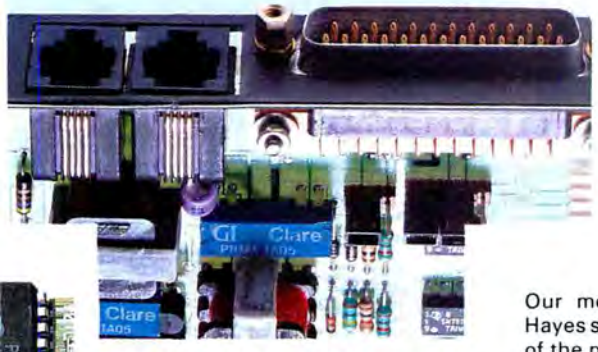
A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cord which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the onboard speaker. The auto-dialer works on rotary lines, tone lines, or a combination of both, and will pause for use with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

ADVANTAGE #2

Optional external serial port connector



AN ASYCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE

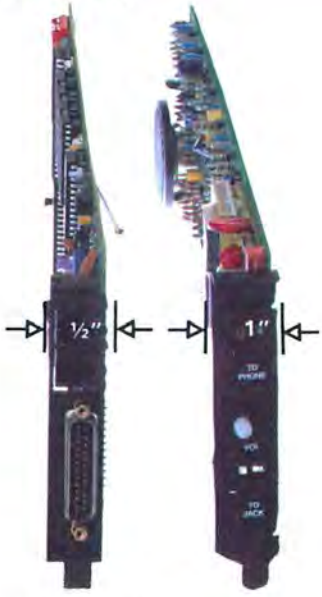
The modem board is addressed in the software as COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector and the necessary circuitry for just $20. This saves you the hundred bucks or so you would spend for another async card and saves a valuable slot. It can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 1/2 of an inch thick. This is made possible by using a special speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brands either use a convential cone type speaker, or they just skip the speaker altogether. Some modems also have large transformers which allow rob valuable space.

ADVANTAGE #3

Just one slot in PC or XT



LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communications Support, CrossTalk, Transend, or PC Modem. We go one better than the competition. We **include** PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It stores phone numbers, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, even binary files. You can program up to forty keys to have things like passwords and log-on information be entered when you hit them. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects errors caused by poor line quality and automatically retransmits the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the best product on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical support after the sale. If an any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling one of our competitor's products to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

ORDER TODAY

It's easy to order by mail or by phone.

BY PHONE: Call us and one of our sales staff can answer any questions you have and take your order. Have your Visa or Mastercard number handy when you call.

(805) 987-9741

BY MAIL: We need your name and street address, daytime phone number, how many modems you want, and whether your computer has single or double sided drives.

VISA & MASTERCARD

$299 includes: PC 212A/1200 auto-dial modem card, PC-TALK III software, cord to connect to modular phone jack, and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

VISA master charge

Optional: Connector and circuitry to use serial port for another serial device $20.

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day. (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 605 on reader service card

Personal ser

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Database Manager II . . . . . call
Apple-IBM Connection . . . . . call
Type Faces . . . . . call
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . . $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II . . . . . 379.
Friday! . . . . . 179.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program . . . . . 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . . . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System . . . . . 279.
PC/Tax Cut . . . . . 175.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible — 7 disks)* . . . . . 145.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *w/ 1 yr. free updates & 30 day return guarantee* . . . . . 197.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus . . . . . 89.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . . . . . 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 119.
The Tax Advantage . . . . . 39.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 . . . . . 39.
Dr.LOGO *requires 192k & RGB monitor* . . 79.
Financier *(DOS 2.0 only)*
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* . . . . . 117.
Financier Tax Series . . . . . *see above special*
Funk Software
Sideways . . . . . 49.
IUS
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II 259.
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 129.
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 97.

Accounts Receivable . . . . . 309.
Accounts Payable . . . . . 309.
General Ledger . . . . . 309.
Inventory . . . . . 309.
Order Entry . . . . . 309.
Package Price for any three above . . . . . 859.
Payroll . . . . . 379.
Lifetree
Volkswriter . . . . . 119.
Volkswriter International . . . . . 149.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* . . . . . 179.
Link Systems
Datafax . . . . . 169.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* . . . . . call

PC Connection Software Special
through March 31, 1984

FINANCIER *Tax Relief* Tax Series
- Interfaces with Financier II
- 50k of on-screen help
- Computation of regular tax, minimum tax, and income averaging
- Full use of function keys
- Multiple year planning
- Graphing shows impact of income deductions or credits
- Requires 128k of memory
- Runs on DOS 1.1 or 2.0 . . . . . **$89**

Main Street Software
Main Street Filer . . . . . call
Micropro
WordStar 3.3 . . . . . $269.
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* . . . . . 379.
Microrim
R:base 4000 *(fully relational database)* . . . 329.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1.1)* . . . . . 159.
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 69.
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 99.
Multi-Tool Word . . . . . 249.
Multi-Tool Word *(with mouse)* . . . . . 297.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI . . . . . 109.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* . . . . . 169.
Infoscope . . . . . 149.
Monogram
Dollars & $ense . . . . . 109.
PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* . . . . . 34.
Executive Picture Show . . . . . 139.
CREATABASE . . . . . 59.
Peachtree
PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* . . 207.
Business Graphics System . . . . . 179.
General Ledger *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Accounts Receivable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Accounts Payable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . 379.
Inventory Control *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . 379.
Sales Invoicing *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Job Cost *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . . . . . 55.
Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 *(new version/new features)* . . $95.
Software Arts
TK!Solver . . . . . 209.
Financial Management Pack . . . . . 85.
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 85.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph . . . . . 95.
PFS/Write . . . . . 95.
PFS/Report . . . . . 79.
Softword Systems
Multimate *(ver. 3.20 w/spell checker)* . . . . call
Sorcim
Supercalc II . . . . . 159.
Supercalc III . . . . . 249.
System Software Services
PCModem 1.3 *(for Smartmodem 300)* . . . . 39.
PCModem 1.4C *(for Smartmodem 1200)* . . . . . 69.
Techland Systems
Shoebox *(tidy your life)* . . . . . 97.
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* . . . . . 159.
VisiFile . . . . . 194.
VisiSchedule . . . . . 194.
VisiTrend/Plot . . . . . 194.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* . . . . . 259.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . . . . . 75.

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 59.
How to use Wordstar *(vol 1 & 2)* . . . . . 59.
How to use dBase II *(vol 1 & 2)* . . . . . 59.
How to use EasyWriter II . . . . . 59.
How to use Multiplan . . . . . 59.
How to use Your IBM-PC . . . . . 59.
How to use Multimate . . . . . 59.
How to use Microsoft Word . . . . . 59.
How to use PC DOS . . . . . 59.
How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L *(specify)* . . . . . 59.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II . . . . . 49.
Math Blaster *(ages 6 to 12)* . . . . . 35.
Word Attack *(ages 8 to adult)* . . . . . 35.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . . . 39.
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* . . . . . 35.

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. PC CONNECTION AND jr. CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC.

PC CONNECTION™

PC Paradise.

Everything for your IBM-PC.

Our new headquarters and showroom at the old Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, NH features the same vast inventory and low prices available through our 800 number. Like memory upgrades, disk drives, monitors, printers, video boards, multi-function boards, and modems. And we're constantly updating our huge stock of IBM-PC software.

Free advice, free installation assistance.
Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PC. Then bring it to us for the works. We'll suggest the most effective configuration for your needs, mixing and matching manufacturers' components to your heart's content. For example, at PC CONNECTION you can compare video boards from different manufacturers—Hercules, Plantronics, Amdek MAI, USI Multi Display, Quadram Quad Color, STB Video Plus, and others, all under one roof.

Then while you look through our showroom, or explore historic Marlow we'll install and test all add-on hardware. Or we'll show you how. You'll leave with a 120 day guarantee, and a PC system that can satisfy your every need.

Only a five day drive from Silicon Valley.
We admit that Marlow, NH may be a little far for many of our regular customers, but the next time you have business in Boston, (less than 2 hours away) or are checking out our famous Vermont and New Hampshire ski areas, we're sure we could make a little detour worthwhile. (Call first if you're looking for something specific to make sure it's in stock.)

We're open Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM and Saturdays 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. Visit us soon. Or order anything by calling 800/243-8088. In N.H. call 603/446-3383.

For the IBM-PC exclusively.

PC CONNECTION™

vice. Just a pho

Spinnaker *(Dos 1.1 only)*
(all require graphics board)
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* . . . . . $34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words
(great graphics & sound — ages I to 5) . . . 29.

GAMES

EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . 27.
Star Warrior . . . . . 27.
Rescue at Rigel . . . . . 23.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp . . . . . 23.
Blue Chip
Millionaire . . . . . 45.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 39.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . . . 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I . . . . . 27.
Zork II . . . . . 27.
Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended . . . . . 35.
Witness . . . . . 35.
Planetfall . . . . . 35.
Enchanter . . . . . 35.
Infidel . . . . . 35.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(B & W on RGB monitors)* . . . . . 35.
Orion
J-Bird . . . . . 29.
PC-MAN . . . . . 27.
Paratrooper . . . . . 25.
Pits & Stones . . . . . 29.
PCsoftware *(mono or color board)*
Armchair Quarterback . . . . . 27.
Chess 2001 . . . . . 27.
Resolution
Space Miner . . . . . 25.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through March 31, 1984

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B
Everything your PC needs to use the phone.
- Full Auto-dial and Auto-answer
- Supports touch-tone and pulse dialing
- On-board speaker
- Runs at 300 or 1200 baud
- Internal modem *takes up 1 slot in PC, 2 in XT*
- Comes with Hayes Smartcom II
- Comes with subscription to The Source plus 1 hour free connect time
- Full 2 year limited warranty from Hayes **$399**

CONNECT WITH US

Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00, at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk. for personal & co. checks to clear.
- COD max. $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

ScreenPlay *(mono or color board)*
Asylum . . . . . $23.
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . . . . . 23.
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . . . 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . . 27.
Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor . . . . . 27.
Tigers in the Snow . . . . . 27.
Galactic Gladiator . . . . . 25.
Epidemic . . . . . 25.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
Zee Programming
Zuran Defender *(highly addictive)* . . . . . 25.

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 115.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* . . . 15.
Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* . . . . . 149.
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
Color II RGB Monitor . . . . . 439.
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 469.
CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . . 19.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . . 32.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 25.
Curtis
NEW Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)* . . . . . 44.
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* . . . . . 8.

PC CONNECTION™

Circle 136 on reader service card

ne call away.

Electronic Protection Devices
All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon . . . . . $39.
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange . . . . . 94.
The Ground Hog *(static eating mat)* . . . . . 69.
The Grizzly *(power supply 200 watt)* . . . . 699.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
Smartmodem 1200B . . . . *(see above special)*
Smartcom II . . . . . 99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 359.
Graph-X Software . . . . . 42.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . . . . . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

Kensington Microware
PC Saver . . . . . 39.

key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150) . . . . call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) . . . . . call

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* . . . . . 97.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 39.
Game Paddles*(pair)* . . . . . 29.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 179.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 995.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 1169.

Microsoft
System Card 64k *(upgradable to 256k) w/clock calendar & serial and parallel port* . . . . . 297.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port)* . . . . . $239.

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* . . 1799.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* . . . . 995.

Paradise Systems
MultiDisplay Card *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 397.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(now w/Color Magic software)* . . . . . 419.

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240))* . . . . . call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor . . . call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 197.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . call
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* 489.
Quadisk *(various sizes to 72 meg)* . . . . . call

STB
Graphix Plus *(color & monochrome)* . . . . 379.

Silver Reed *(letter quality)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *132 column quiet, smooth, and solid* . . . . . 589.
Silver Reed EXP 770 Printer *(30 CPS)* . . . 950.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Tandon *(All drives are competely pre-tested)*
TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD) *(we supply free mounting brackets with half-heights)*
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) *Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC Comes with complete step by step installation instructions* . . . . . $249.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) . . . . 159.
CompuMod 4 (RF Modulator for TV) . . . . . 44.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, & monthly publications)* . . . . 39.
Executive Information Service *NEW* . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . . . . . 119.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.
The Source *with* Sourcelink Software . . . . 109.

Keeping up with *Junior*

What software will run on the new IBM-PC*jr*? What add-ons do you need for specific applications? Our new division, *jr* CONNECTION, is ready with the same excellent service, products, and prices you've come to expect from PC CONNECTION. We've got a special toll-free hot-line and a crew of *jr* experts ready to help new *jr* owners take those first steps. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PC*jr*, call *jr* CONNECTION — exclusively for the IBM-PC*jr*.

800/IBM-jrPC

PC CONNECTION™

Free Diskette!

Subscribe Now to PC World and We'll Send You a Free Verbatim Diskette with a Preview Version of Microsoft Word, a Revolutionary New Word Processing Program

Hurry! You must subscribe before June 30, 1984, *to receive:*

- 14 issues of the magazine packed with all the latest information to help you get the most out of your personal computer.
- A free diskette with a sneak preview of an exciting program from MICROSOFT.

All this for 47% off the newsstand price

Subscribe today and get 1 year for $24—
That's 12 monthly issues PLUS our special annual Hardware and Software Reviews—a total of 14 issues for only $24! You get a great price and a free diskette, too.

PC World, Your Best Friend When it Comes to Using Personal Computers

PC World is much more than a magazine. It's a monthly excursion into the realm of new and better ways to use your personal computer.

Every month *PC World* will keep you posted on the most innovative, intriguing, and useful applications for your IBM-standard personal computer. And it will explain them to you in a clear and simple style you'll appreciate as you try those applications on your personal computer.

Subscribe today using the postage-paid card. If after paying for your subscription you are not completely satisfied with PC World, *you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. The diskette will be yours to keep.*

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

For VISA or MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. **I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.**

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984 J1247

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. **I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.**

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984 J1247

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

MasterPC Theater!

Announcing an exciting new 30-minute weekly television series coming soon . . .

"Window on PC World"

Presenting an inside look at the world of the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles—latest applications, software, hardware, hands-on reviews, and *much* more...

Brought to your home by *PC World* magazine and Chesney Communications.

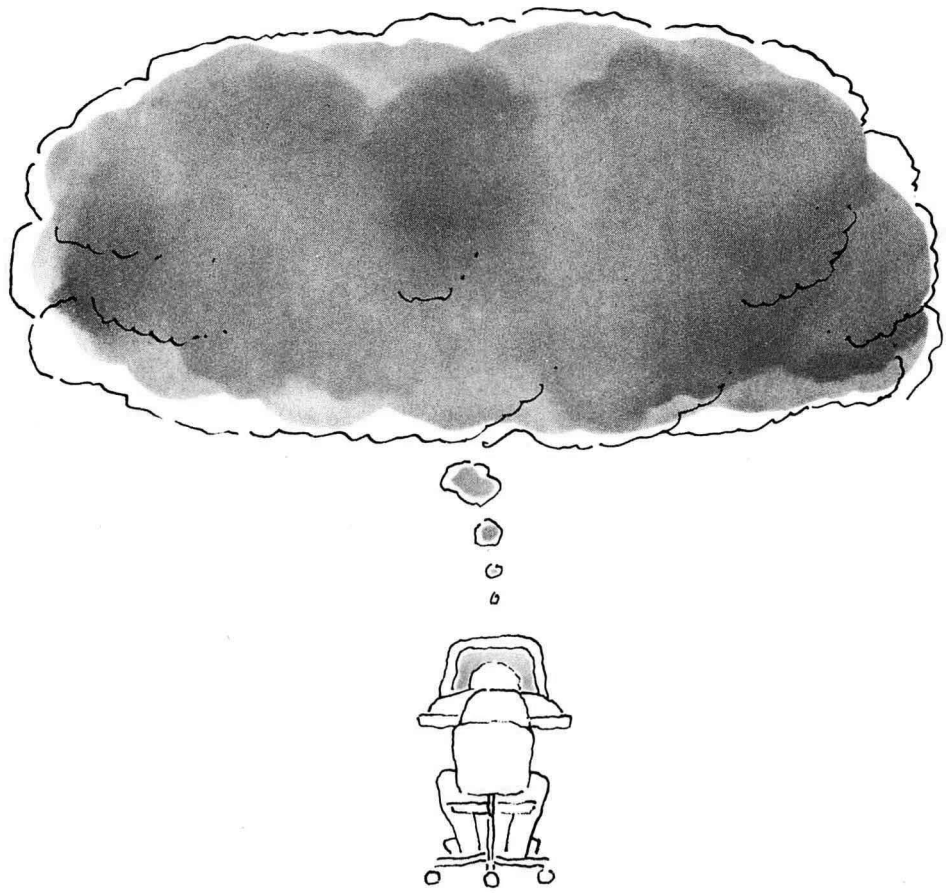
Hosted by Robert Chesney ("Window on Wall Street") and David Bunnell of *PC World* magazine.

Watch for our first episode, "Inside PC World," which will take you behind the scenes at *PC World* magazine and the entire personal computer industry.

To be aired in San Francisco, KSTS-TV, Channel 48; Los Angeles, KDOC-TV, Channel 56; and Denver, KBDI-TV, Channel 12. In New York, the show will air on September 18, WYNE-TV, Channel 25.

For further details contact:

Window on PC World
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861



The power of dBASE without dBOTHER.

Now if you can read, you can build a powerful application with DATAEASE.™ Come see our entire integrated family — WORDEASE™, GRAPHEASE™, DOSEASE™ and our powerful MEDEASE™ application. Plus get your free demo diskette and details on our innovative service, support and multi-million dollar marketing and sales promotion programs.

DATAEASE™

Softcon Booth A-761
Toll-free info line 800-243-5123

Software Solutions, Inc., 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 (203) 877-9268 TELEX: 703972

DATAEASE, GRAPHEASE, MEDEASE, WORDEASE and DOSEASE are registered trademarks of Software Solutions, Inc.

Circle 301 on reader service card

Want to hook IBM?

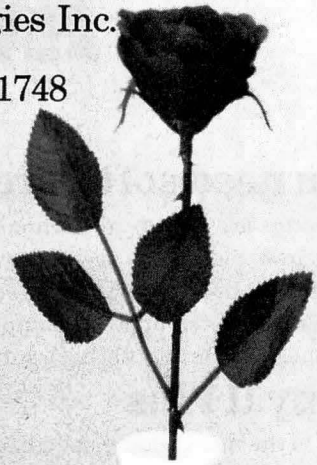
Terminals. Personal Computers. ASCII devices. Hook them all into the IBM world with the new AVATAR™ PA1000 Protocol Converter.

The PA1000 provides low-cost IBM 3278/2 terminal emulation and coaxial connection to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller. Then, a single keystroke switches you back into the asynchronous world through an auxiliary RS-232-C port to access other computer systems, public information services or copy a screen to a printer.

Our microprocessor-based unit provides user-selectable rates up to 9600 baud, terminal keyboard configurations, screen management and local or remote print functions. And, you can hook the PA1000 to a modem for remote dial-in access.

Simple, economical access to the world of IBM, just when you thought there was no answer. At $995, getting hooked has never been so affordable. For more information on our AVATAR PA1000 Protocol Converter, contact

Avatar Technologies Inc.
99 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Or call us at
(617) 435-6872.



AVATAR™

Making IBM smarter since 1983.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 666 on reader service card

Avoid the I.R.S.

(Inadvertently Ruined Software)

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only $1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

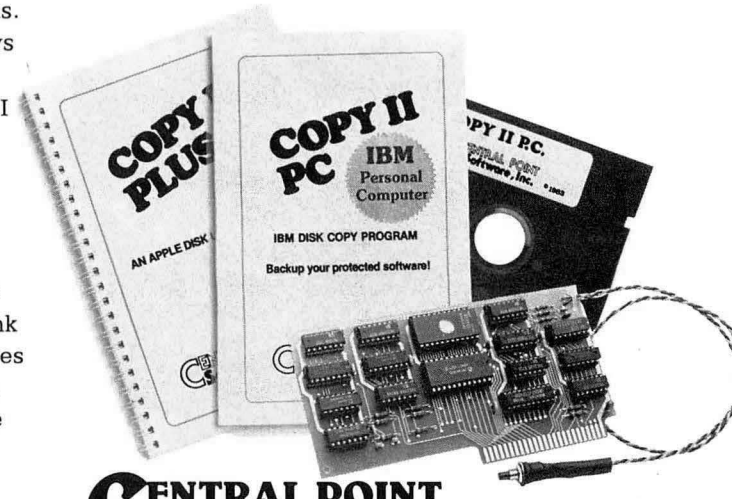
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.** Specify machine when ordering.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** the I.R.S. gets you.



CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include $2 for shipping and handling.

Circle 31 on reader service card

DO YOU RUN YOUR BUSINESS OR DOES IT RUN YOU?

The biggest headache you may be facing these days is getting better control of your business. Tracking unpaid bills, sending out second billings, monitoring which salesman sold how much and to whom, keeping track of inventories, and on and on.

There's a remedy. It's called VersaForm... the business database.

VersaForm is a powerful database designed specifically for business, but based on the simplicity and convenience of your familiar business forms.

If you can fill out a business form, you can create a database.

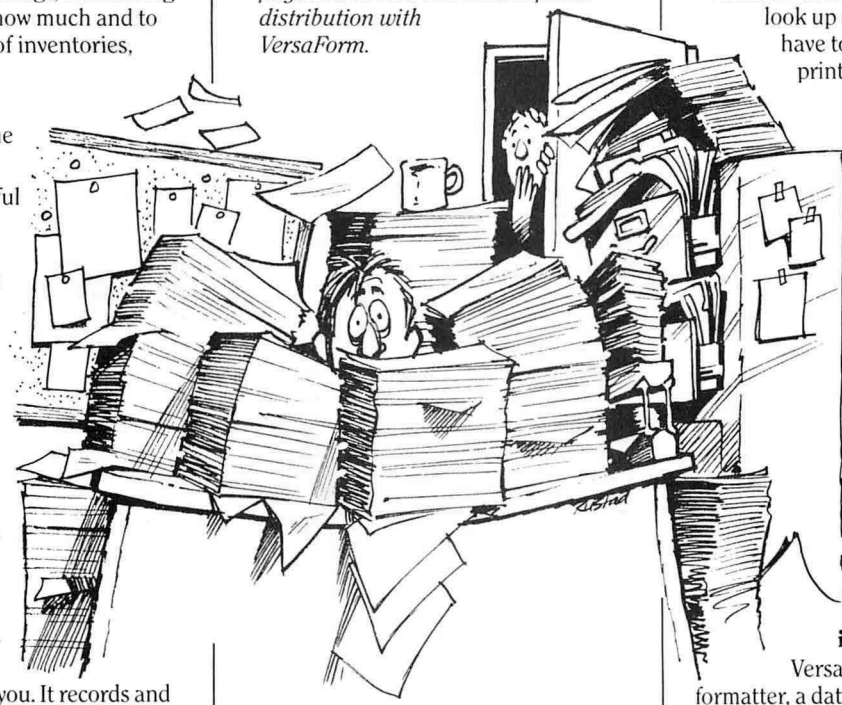
VersaForm starts with your existing forms and procedures. As you copy your forms onto the screen, VersaForm automatically creates a database for you. It records and saves information from Purchase Orders, Invoices, Job Estimates, Disbursement Ledgers... maybe even a few things you're not recording that you should be.

VersaForm is an electronic file cabinet that will store all this information, yet have it at your fingertips when you need it! It's designed with a non-technical user in mind, so you can concentrate on streamlining your business with none of the usual database headaches.

Adapts to your business...your way.

With VersaForm you don't have to completely re-orient your staff. It fits right into the way you're doing business now. Only now your operations will be completed more efficiently and with electronic speed.

- *A doctor in Moulton, Texas, posts his patient billing and completes his medical insurance forms with VersaForm.*
- *A small college in Wheaton, Maryland, uses VersaForm to create tuition invoices, class lists, accounts receivable, and accounts payable.*
- *A computer supplies company in Mountain View, California, writes payables checks and does expense distribution with VersaForm.*



- *A roofing company in Green Bay, Wisconsin, computes job estimates, contracts, invoicing, and tracks actual costs with VersaForm.*
- *A manufacturer in Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania, uses VersaForm to build his company's parts records, and generates "where-used" lists.*

VersaForm has the power to do these jobs and more because it's designed especially for business. It can also calculate taxes and prices, and can look up discounts, so you don't have to. VersaForm will even print on your own pre-printed forms.

Pull information together fast.

Pulling information together from paper files can be time-consuming and frustrating. Why make it tough? VersaForm puts vital reports like sales analyses, overdue payables, open purchase orders, and alphabetical employee lists at your fingertips. Minimum effort, maximum results.

All in one easy-to-use, integrated package.

VersaForm provides a screen formatter, a data entry program, a database, a report generator and a forms printer. And you can purchase predesigned Templates for standard jobs like Purchasing, Invoicing, and Expense Journals. VersaForm is the all-in-one business productivity tool. Ask for a demonstration at your computer dealer. Or contact us directly.

If you want to know more, send in this coupon. We've got a lot to tell you about.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Type of Business

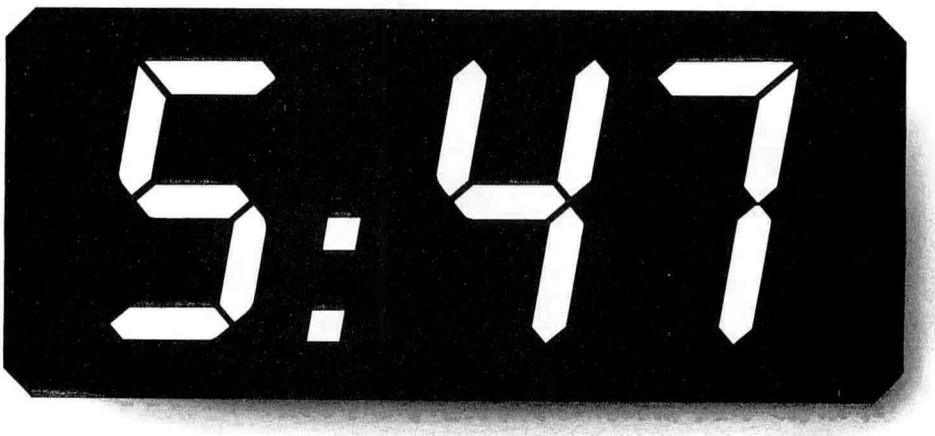
Mail to: Applied Software Technology
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 370-2662

141-E

For use with the Apple II, IIe and III, and the IBM PC and compatibles.

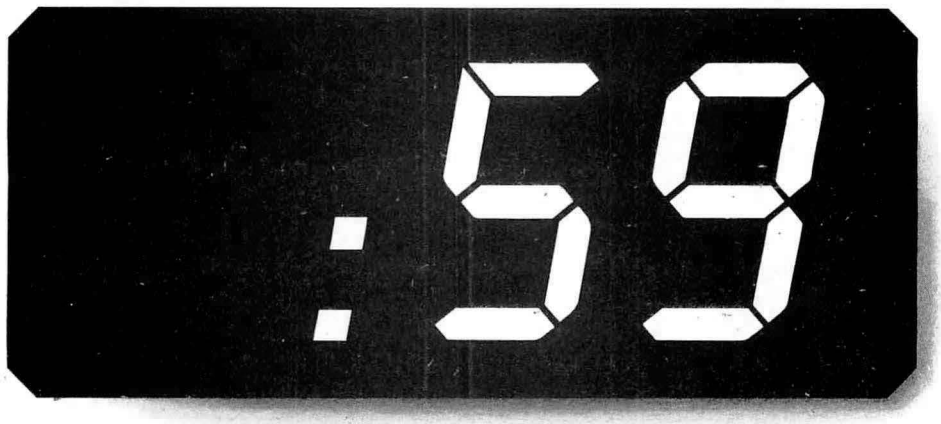
Circle 12 on reader service card

d usual sort time.



(time to sort 1,000 records)

R time.



(time to sort the same 1,000 records)

It's simple enough: the less time you spend waiting on the computer, the more time you can spend working on your applications.

Which is precisely the idea behind R:base,™ from Microrim.

With R:base, you define rules for data entry and validation in seconds. And create full-page data entry forms on the screen in just minutes.

You relate one file to another, effortlessly. Update multiple files, concurrently. And automatically. It all adds up to helping you make better use of your time.

But there's a lot more to R:base than just speed.

See for yourself. For only $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for dept. 817 (in Oregon and outside the USA, call 503-620-1602, dept. 817). Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating ComputerLand® dealer.

R:base

It's easy when you do it R way.

A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

R:base is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

Introducing the world's first complete, self-contained, 16-bit portable computer system.

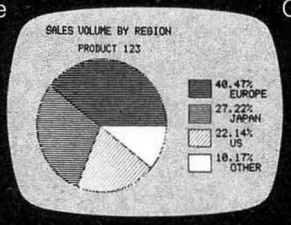
The Panasonic® Sr. Partner with a built-in printer.

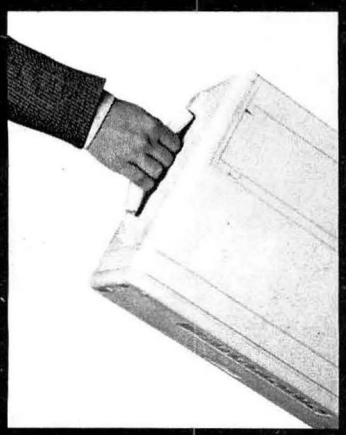
The Panasonic Sr. Partner is one of the most flexible and versatile portable computers on the market today. So there are many reasons to buy one.

Runs IBM PC Compatible Programs.

To begin with, the Sr. Partner runs IBM PC compatible programs. So you can pick from hundreds of popular programs from an existing software library. Including Lotus® 1-2-3,® Multiplan® and even Flight Simulator.®

In addition, included with the Sr. Partner are five of the most respected business-related programs including VisiCalc,® WordStar,® PFS® Graph, File and Report plus G.W. BASIC.®* All at no extra charge.





This "bundle" allows you to go to work immediately doing word processing, electronic spread sheets, file management, graph development and your own programming.

And because it also accepts IBM PC compatible hardware, the Sr. Partner's technical capabilities can be expanded even further.

Built-in Printer.

The Sr. Partner is the only portable in its class with a built-in printer. It has graphics capability and can provide you or your customers with printouts of statistics, budget figures, conference notes, graphs and much, much more.

The printer is also extremely quiet and offers an 80-character line and the 132-character line that's perfect for spread sheets and other accounting programs. And its bi-directional logic design delivers fast printing.

A Complete System.

The Sr. Partner is an integrated system that doesn't require costly add-ons to be called complete.

It has 128K internal memory (RAM), expandable to 512K. A nine-inch, high-resolution CRT with monochrome screen. An 8088 microprocessor with a MS-DOS™ 2.0 operating system. An 8087 co-processor socket. A built-in, double-sided, double density, 360K, 5¼-inch disc drive and the capability of handling another one just like it. Built-in color and graphics at no extra cost. An option slot for IBM hardware. An RGB monitor output. A centronics parallel interface I/O port that accepts optional peripherals. And an RS-232 serial interface I/O port. All for a price that's surprisingly affordable.

The Sr. Partner is also backed up by a 12-month limited warranty. Most of the competition offers only 90 days.

And if the Sr. Partner should ever need servicing, we have a national network of authorized service dealers.

Over 60 Years of Dependability.

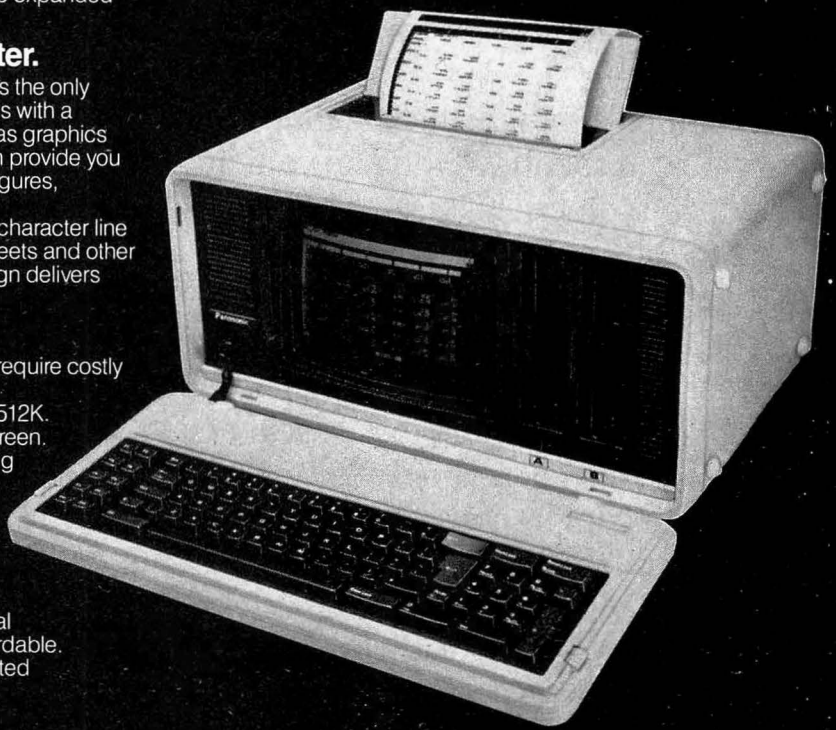
We're not one of those "here today, gone tomorrow" companies. Our parent, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., has been in business since 1918 and is one of the world's largest consumer electronics manufacturers.

Matsushita's recent contributions and innovations to computer and office technology include: a data entry system that directly connects facsimile data to a computer. An online optical character reader. A "pocket terminal" telephone data entry system. And a 64K static memory chip.

For more information about the Sr. Partner, write to: Computer Department, Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Company of America, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Or call: (201) 392-4261.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner. It's everything you've always needed in a portable computer but never had before.

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time.



*Software package subject to change.

Registered Trademarks: WordStar – MicroPro International Corporation; PFS – Software Publishing Corporation; 1-2-3 and Lotus – Lotus Development Corporation; VisiCalc – Visicorp; Flight Simulator, G.W. BASIC and Multiplan – Microsoft.

Circle 694 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Practical visions from the Boston Computer Society

Anita Micossi

The year is 1976. The only microcomputer on the market is the Altair kit, available by mail order from MITS in Albuquerque, New Mexico. The Apple I is a breadboard in a San Jose, California, garage. And Jonathan Rotenberg is just a 14-year-old high-school student, albeit an exceptionally bright and mature one. Rotenberg is investigating the possibility of replacing his school's teletype-computer hookup with a microcomputer. During this nine-month project he discovers that the information he needs is not easy to find.

Rotenberg's response to this information vacuum is to create an organization that collects and disseminates information about personal computers and, more importantly, demystifies the computer for novices. He has no patience with the obfuscating jargon of computer experts or the elitism of the high-tech hobby crowd.

1977: The Boston Computer Society has its first meeting at the Commonwealth School in Boston. Two people show up, including someone who just happens to be working late.

1978: The BCS sponsors its first computer exposition, "Home/Business Computers '78." There are 48 exhibitors and 1000 visitors, and the group's membership grows from 70 to 225 in one day.

As of November 1983 the BCS has a membership of about 10,000 people across the United States and in 27 foreign countries.

In addition to its monthly meeting, which is used as a forum for the introduction of new products, the BCS has 15 user groups—one for each major personal computer. There are 15 special interest groups on subjects ranging from entrepreneurial opportunities to home applications, robotics, and social issues. And the BCS also sponsors small Saturday clinics for beginners, with consultants on hand to supervise and answer questions.

If a group doesn't exist with the information or theme you're interested in, you're encouraged to create it. For example, at the last IBM PC user group gathering (which drew about 400 members), 14-year-old Julie Lehrman posted a sign in the hope of attracting other youthful users.

Like most BCS members, Julie Lehrman is not interested in computer technology for its own sake, but rather in its application. She knows that the knowledge is "out there." It's simply a matter of going out and getting it. The BCS provides resources, communication links, and a staging ground. The rest is up to its members.

Volunteer Labor

Personal initiative is the key to getting the most out of the BCS. Except for three full-time paid employees at its Boston headquarters, volunteers conduct all activities. The roster of volunteers includes industry luminaries like Mitch Kapor of Lotus, Daniel Bricklin, author of *VisiCalc,* and Stewart Alsop II, editor of *InfoWorld.* Rotenberg, now a senior at Brown University and an occasional $1500-a-day consultant, still puts in 30 to 40 hours a week for the BCS.

A new member stood up at a recent IBM PC user group meeting and started to complain about the lack of hardware resources at the BCS. "Why," he wanted to know, "can't we have machines available for training sessions or for testing new software?" Group Coordinator Mike Rohrbach smiled benignly and replied that manufacturers are more than willing to supply demos. It is simply a matter of finding somebody to be in charge of the equipment and space. "How would you like to volunteer?" he asked.

A Wealth of Resources

The BCS maintains a reference library with books, back issues of most trade magazines, and a resource file. The larger user groups such as IBM PC, TRS, and Apple also have their own software libraries. The IBM library, for example, has 22 disks of public-domain software. Each program has been reviewed and abstracted and is available to members for $3 to $6 per disk.

The BCS publishes *Computer Update,* a full-color bimonthly magazine with a circulation of over 10,000. The various subgroups publish newsletters that include minutes of meetings, announcements of upcoming meetings, software reviews, technical articles, lists of new public-domain software, and new product information.

The BCS has an electronic bulletin board where members can leave messages, place ads, and exchange information.

Advanced users contribute their expertise to a phone service. Members with urgent problems can call the central office to be directed to another member who can help them.

In addition to all these resources, the BCS sponsors forums and trade shows in the Boston area. The Future of Personal Computers forum has

brought together industry leaders on several occasions. Applefest—an exposition solely for Apple software and accessories—drew 23,000 people in 1982.

The most remarkable thing about the BCS is that an atmosphere of cooperation and exchange prevails despite the members' diverse interests and backgrounds. The meeting halls are crowded with high-tech veterans cheek-to-jowl with bewildered novices. The BCS has been described as a school, a club, and a professional organization all rolled into one.

Of all the ways a beginner can learn about computers—including dealer training programs, university extension courses, self-taught tutorials, professional publications, and computer books—only the user group provides an ongoing dialogue among peers in a supportive social setting. Even the novice is quickly caught up in the freewheeling question-and-answer sessions that are part of each meeting.

At the IBM PC meeting a dozen or so special interest subgroups gathered an hour before the general assembly. On the main floor and in the balcony of the large hall, small groups clustered under various signs—Pascal, Telecommunications, DOS/BASIC, and so forth—like caucuses at a political convention.

At the Word Processing gathering a businesswoman asked about different word processing programs. One suggested brand was immediately debunked by a user who'd been burned. A swift debate ensued; the pros and cons were argued while the businesswoman took copious notes. A man who seemed to know a lot about printers had a question about the best furniture to use with his equipment. Another man, who admitted his lack of knowledge about all technical matters but was a skilled carpenter, offered the specs for a sturdy, low-cost, do-it-yourself work station.

Knowledge from Neophytes

Even advanced users learn from this kind of informal exchange. I asked several individuals with broad microcomputer experience if the elementary question-and-answer sessions weren't a bore. One of them confessed sheepishly, "Even a pro in this business misses some fundamental procedures or principles along the way. Training is often erratic and piecemeal, so I learn things from the naive questioners." Another veteran appreciates the explanations of new products: "I can get a quick overview and find out what I need to know without having to read the entire manual."

On the other side, some of the experts enjoy sharing their knowledge gratis. Avram Tetewsky, coordinator of the Otrona group, writes articles and condensed versions of user manuals for beginners in the organization. When I asked him why, he answered, "I think that I would like to teach." As if this weren't motive enough, he added, "I help others and receive help. We spread it around."

For the dedicated hobbyist the BCS functions as a club of like-minded enthusiasts. Exchange is still the name of the game, although it is carried out on a much more sophisticated level. In the Otrona group, which draws hard-core computer jocks, members typically divide the labor on some agreed-upon problem: writing a utility program, finding the bugs in a compiler, or emulating a Tektronics terminal.

"One of the advantages of the BCS is that you can form a high-power tech group if you want to," explains Tetewsky. "We run ours on the same principle as the beginner groups. It's just a matter of levels, like high school versus college."

Business Contacts

For computer professionals who want to adapt their expertise to computer technology or who wish to become part of the business boom surrounding computers, professional contacts are a prime reason for joining the BCS.

According to Mike Rohrbach, "Eighty percent of the members of the IBM PC group are already involved with computers in some kind of vendor or consulting capacity. They are looking for ways to escape the corporate umbrella and strike out on their own." The user group provides an excellent stepping-stone into the computer marketplace.

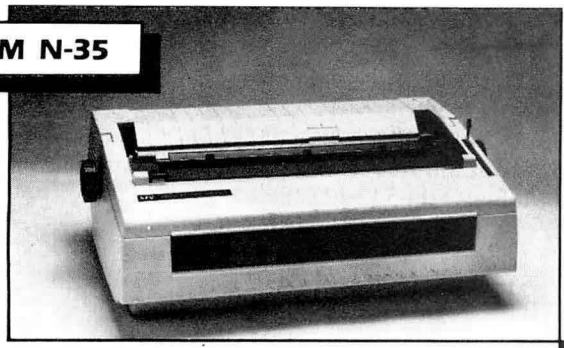
First Micro Group, a Boston training and consulting firm, has its roots in the BCS. Tod Riedel was active in the Business Group and Claude Comeau was a volunteer consultant at the Saturday clinics.

They met through a friend at a BCS meeting, swapped tales, and discovered their mutual interest in bridging the gap between the business community and the microcomputer industry. The result of this shared vision is First Micro Group, which functions as an external management information system for small businesses making the transition from the traditional to the electronic office.

NEC spinwriter® + THE INTEGRATOR=

INTELLIGENT PRINTERS

SELLUM N-35

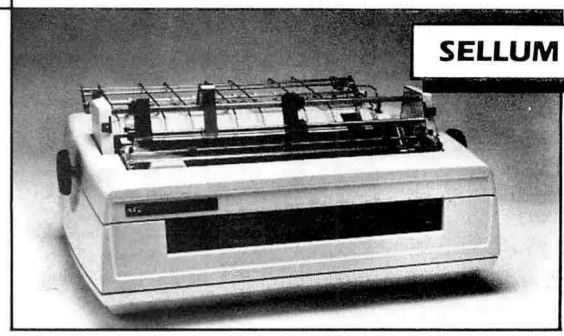


- The Fastest Letter-Quality Printers in the World!
- Unequalled Flexibility in Hardware and Software Interfacing!
- Designed for use with IBM Serial or Parallel Interfaces!
- Reliability Plus...

SELLUM Adds Proprietary Firmware to Reliable NEC Printers

- 16K or 48K Spooling Buffer
- Advanced Logic Seeking
- Switch Selectable Protocols
- Universal Hardware Interfacing
- Switch Selectable Baud Rate to 19,000 Baud
- Full Function Front Panel
- Auto Reprint
- Full 90 Day Warranty

SELLUM N-77



SELLUM's Intelligent Letter-Quality Printers Provide ALL-IN-ONE Compatibility, Reliability, and Serviceability.

- Intelligent buffering eliminates wasted space, maximizes throughput
- Perfect for office automation—eliminates the need for additional peripherals—**No external boxes necessary**
- No special protocols or software needed
- State of the Art for industrial standards
- National service available

SAVE $500 — **SELLUM N-35**

Was $2495.00
Now ... **1995.00**

SELLUM N-77 — **SAVE $800**

Was $3295.00
Now ... **2495.00**

★ NOW IN STOCK ★ OVER 3 YEARS FIELD EXPERIENCE

CALL NOW! (408) 946-9041

UNITEK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

780 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131

"Integration for Tomorrow's Technology"

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 84 on reader service card

The BCS is the largest of the more than 2000 user groups in this country, but it is extraordinary for reasons other than its scope. Ask any of its directors about the future and they speak of plans for a national organization, an educational center and museum, a product testing and rating service, and maybe even a Washington lobby to act as a consumer advocate on technological issues.

Such change and growth are the philosophical cornerstones of the BCS, which began with a mission to make personal computers as familiar to the consumer as the TV or the telephone.

Jonathan Rotenberg sees the computer as a storehouse of potential. Knowledge is the key to unlocking that potential. The Boston Computer Society holds the key in its collective hands.

Anita Micossi is a Boston-based writer and sociologist.

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW52100

User Group Directory

PC World publishes a User Group Directory every month. If your group is not in this list but would like to be, send the group's name, address, contact, and other information to *User Group Dispatch*, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Alabama
Birmingham IBM PC User Group
Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
205/879-3716

Wiregrass Micro-Computer Society
IBM-PC SIG
Bill Brown
109 Key Bend Rd.
Enterprise, AL 36330
205/347-7564

Alaska
General Computer Services Inc.
Mark Bolner
570 W. 53rd
Anchorage, AK
907/562-3494

Arizona
Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
James S. Serbin
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
602/954-7519

Tucson IBM PC User Group
Brian Wagner
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85702
602/795-9437

California
Diablo Valley PC
Al Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd. #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415/687-8037

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
R. Betancourt
6750 N. Woodrow Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710

Greater South Bay IBM-PC Users Group
Mike Immel
P.O. Box 665
Lomita, CA 90717
213/325-7533

(continues)

Would you believe that for $99 you could...

Move "Mountains" Turn "Straw" into "Gold" Wipe Out "War" and "Famine" Locate "Atlantis" Copy "The Dictionary" Even Justify "The Meaning of Life"

All with single key strokes. Select Write word processing. All the power of the most complicated word processors. With none of the hassle. Select Write. Easiest to use. Easiest to learn. Easiest to buy. For the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and workalikes. See Select Write at your local dealer or write: Select Information Systems Inc. 919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Kentfield, CA 95094.

SELECT
WRITE

Circle 528 on reader service card

SANYO

NOW 256K

A PC for Peanuts

Why settle for a limited home system when Scottsdale Systems will sell you a complete business system for less? Our PC Plus features an 8088 CPU, one 160K drive, 256K RAM with Ramdisk and Spooler software, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Calcstar, Color Graphics Basic, a printer port, and your choice of an Amber or Green 12" monitor for $1099.

The PC Deluxe has 2 160K drives plus Mailmerge, Spellstar and Infostar.

Both systems run many programs written for the IBM-PC, and the computer boards are warrantied for a full year by over 70 nationwide Sanyo Service Centers. Don't settle for less, give us a call.

PC PLUS™ $1099

PC DELUXE™ ..... Call

Hard disks, networking systems - call

COLUMBIA

Each Columbia now comes with Basica (with IBM-PC® compatible color graphics), Perfect Writer TM, Perfect Speller TM, Perfect Calc TM, Perfect Filer TM, Fast Graphs, Home Acc't Plus, Space Commanders, Diagnostics and The Columbia Tutor. The VP is a 38lbs. portable, the 1601 is a desktop. Both units have dual 320K drives. The VP has a 9" screen, the desktop price includes everything you need except a monitor. Backed by Bell and Howell.

VP $2349

1600-1 ..... $2589

EAGLE

Our new Eagles have landed with more compatibility. The PC-2 has 128K RAM, two 320K floppy disks, a 12" green monitor, EagleWriter, EagleCalc, MS-DOS and CP/M 86. The new PC-XL portable includes one 320K floppy and a 10Mb. hard disk. Both come with two serialports and one parallel port and are backed nationwide by Bell and Howell.

PC-2 ..... $2639

Spirit XL $3729

Other Models ..... Call

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 MasterCard

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s add 2% charge cards add 3%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra -products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warrantied for suitability.

DOT MATRIX

PRINTER SALE!

Okidata 92 ..... $175 off

Okidata 93, 84, 82 etc. ..... Call

Gemini 10X ..... $115 off

Gemini 15X, Deltas ..... Call

Mannesmann Tally 160L $584

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR 5500 ..... Call

NEC 3550 ..... $1795

DTC 380Z $1044

Silver Reed 550 ..... $619

Silver Reed 500 ..... $409

Diablo 620, 630 ..... Call

Circle 650 on reader service card

IBM PC Users Group of Santa Maria
Ray Smyer
575 Ferndale Dr.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/937-7490

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
213/937-1314

Lawrence Livermore Lab IBM PC Club
Lee Peck
LLNL
P.O. Box 808 L-326
Livermore, CA 94550

Marin-Sonoma PC Users
William O. Ward
P.O. Box 2909
San Francisco, CA 94126

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Club
Sy Guth
P.O. Box 5103
Modesto, CA 95352
209/577-3416

North Orange County IBM Club
Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
714/996-4464

Pasadena IBM PC User Group
Steve Bass
711 E. Walnut Ave. #105
Pasadena, CA 91101
213/795-2300

Pomona Valley Area IBM PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe
Montclair, CA 91763
714/624-9194

Rancho California Computer Club
Joe Dorner
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390
714/676-5856

Redding Area PC Society
Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr. #6
Redding, CA 96001
916/243-4411

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group
David T. Burhans, Jr.
8122 Holm Oak Way
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
916/723-9745

San Diego Computer Society
Joe Dorner
P.O. Box 87770
San Diego, CA 92138
714/676-5856, 714/676-3378

San Fernando IBM PC Users Club
David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr. #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602
213/985-8337

San Francisco IBM PC Users Group
4411 Geary Blvd. #33
San Francisco, CA 94118

(continues)

Increase productivity, create a system that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand 24.95
(for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable 39.95
(for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

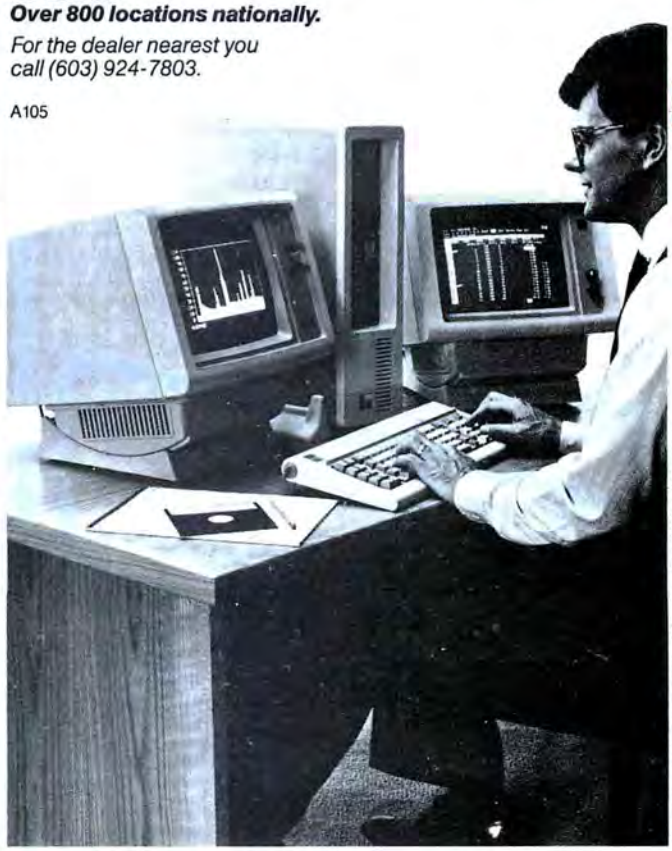
CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A105



Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

get comfortable

Copyright© Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

The Ultimate DOS Utility

JET

The Best RAM Disk

JET creates an electronic (RAM) disk that dramatically increases your productivity on the PC or compatible. **JET** is better because:

- Non-destructive reboot—preserves the contents of the RAM disk after rebooting!
- Flexible reallocation of memory—Eliminates the need to set hardware switches.
- Supports more software—Edix/Wordix, Microsoft Word, Condor, Wordstar, dBaseII, Lotus 1-2-3. These and most other software gain electronic speed with **JET.**

The Best File Utility

JET is the fastest, smartest, and most powerful file utility available. **JET** features:

- High-Speed Copying—move files in ¼ the time required by COPY.
- Hard-Disk Backup/Restore—4 times faster than BACKUP. Allows direct access to files on a floppy without a RESTORE.
- Support for DOS Sub-Directories—**JET** allows you to copy both to and from sub-directories. **JET** will even create a sub-directory if you desire.
- Many Other Powerful Capabilities such as: duplicating system diskettes, verifying file transfers, updating data diskettes without re-copying every file.

The J-Series—An Integrated Approach

JET, with four of our 512K byte JRAM memory boards, can create a 2MB RAM Disk on your PC! **JET** complements our JFORMAT and JSPOOL software. Together they provide a totally productive computing environment.

Only $59.95 and NO RISK!

Try it for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, simply return your diskette for a full refund.

PCW 4/84

Please rush me _____ copies of **JET** at **$59.95** each.
Add $3.00 for shipping. California Residents add 6.5% for sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zip _____
State _____

VISA/MC # _____
VISA/MC Expires (MO) ____/(YR) ____

VISA MasterCard

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

1032 Elwell Ct., Suite 124 • Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 964-1980

User Group Dispatch

San Francisco PC Club
Max Brioski
1045 Balboa St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
415/386-5176

Santa Barbara City College Computer Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
805/966-2919

Silicon Valley Computer Society
Elvin Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408/243-1154

Stanford/Palo Alto IBM PC User Group
Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 8292
Stanford, CA 94305
415/856-6281

Stanford University Hospital IBM PC User Group
Kevin Volkmann
701 Welch Rd. #222
Stanford, CA 94305
415/497-7691

UCSF IBM PC Users Group
Mark Slichter
School of Nursing n319y
UCSF
San Francisco, CA 94143

Colorado
Colorado Springs IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
303/494-4062

Northern Colorado PC Users
Steve Livingston
2601 Davidson Dr. #C-8
Fort Collins, CO 80526
303/223-8391

Connecticut
Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand, 131 S. Main
West Hartford, CT 06107
203/561-1446

IBM PC User Club of Stamford
Dave Foulger
69 River St.
New Canaan, CT 06840
203/966-9378

Southeastern Connecticut IBM PC Users Group
Pat Ryan
78 Spring Glen Rd.
Niantic, CT 06357
203/739-4855

Delaware
PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

District of Columbia
Capital PC
Janet Withrow
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
703/978-1530

IBM PC Special Interest Group (CompuServe)
Mike Todd
4910 43rd St. NW
Washington, DC 20016
202/364-2467
CompuServe: Mike Todd, 70001,1264; Wes Meier, 70215,1017

Florida
Manasota IBM PC User's Group
Richard Reynolds
2204 Palma Sola Blvd.
Bradenton, FL 33529
813/792-5400

Miami PC User Group
Joel Hershkowitz
2350 N.E. 135th St. #1201
N. Miami, FL 33181
305/940-7566

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club
Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralei Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

Georgia
Athens IBM PC User Group
Ollie Ollis
255 S. Milledge Ave.
Athens, GA 30605
404/549-6222, 404/543-0139

Middle Georgia Computer Club
L. Keitt Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
912/477-7009

(continues)

The New Tool for Financial Planning

VENTURE Demonstration System $15.00

VENTURE

Financial Planning And Analysis Software

VENTURE. REPORTS

VENTURE is not a spread sheet program.

VENTURE is a complete Application System containing all the logic, accounting procedures, calculations and reports. Simply specify your parameters and enter the data. VENTURE does the rest! 16 All encompassing reports provide a detailed analysis of any business.

DEMONSTRATION SYSTEM Available for your IBM PC Micro

Find out for yourself why VENTURE is rapidly becoming a popular business planning tool.

For $15.00 you'll receive the VENTURE diskettes (with limited data entry), two sample models plus a comprehensive 70+ page Tutorial/Training Guide.

Order the VENTURE Demo System today.

write or call (201) 530-9260.

WEISS ASSOCIATES INC.
127 Michael Drive, Red Bank, NJ 07701

Enclosed is my check or money order for $15.00. Send me the VENTURE *Demo System Diskettes and Tutorial.*

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Companies interested in the future have an interest in VENTURE

VENTURE

WEISS ASSOCIATES INC.
127 Michael Drive, Red Bank, NJ 07701

Circle 557 on reader service card

An Epson FX Without Set-FX™ is Like a Porsche Without a Key

Your Epson FX printer is a powerful machine. Alas, getting into the driver's seat isn't always easy. Set-FX software lets you and your IBM PC take your FX for a real tour. It's as simple as touching a key and taking off.

With Set-FX, you can now conveniently:

- **Print** those missing IBM characters as they appear on the screen, including block and line graphics, foreign characters, and math & science symbols.
- **Set** print modes to condensed, emphasized, italics, proportional, and 50 more. Even set margins.
- **Create** custom fonts for technical writing, foreign languages, or unique styles.
- **Explore** your FX's capabilities with our FX-Ideas program, Instruction Manual, Example Fonts, and Quick Reference Card.

Race away with Set-FX . . . it prints in full-speed text mode and it's all menu driven!

At last, you get the printer control, IBM character set, custom fonts and high-speed printing in one comprehensive software package.

For the key to great performance from your Epson FX, ask your dealer or order direct. Price $59.95.
Toll-free orders: (800) 367-5600

SoftStyle, Inc.
Suite 205, Dept. B
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-9990
(808) 396-6368

SoftStyle™

For the IBM PC, IBM XT, PC jr, COMPAQ, or IBM compatibles with Epson FX-80 or FX-100. DOS works with most word processors and spreadsheets. MC or VISA accepted. Add $2.00 for shipping/handling.

Circle 410 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Hawaii
Hawaii IBM PC User Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/735-5769

IBM PC User Society
Arthur W. Becker
P.O. Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

Idaho
Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand, 687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
208/344-5545

Illinois
Association of PC Users
Glenn Yunashko
4727 S. Lavergne St.
Chicago, IL 60638
312/284-5872

Lawyers Microcomputer Users Group
Paul Bernstein
123 W. Madison
Chicago, IL 60602
312/280-8180

Northern Illinois IBM PC Users Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
312/934-8133

Indiana
ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
219/483-8107

Indianapolis IBM User Group
David Reed
6704 Hoover Rd.
Indianapolis, IN 46260
317/259-7892

NEI User Group
George Gynn
9904 Goshen Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46818
219/693-3147

Northern Indiana IBM PC User Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
219/289-5506

Iowa
Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
319/277-1700

Hawkeye PC User Group
Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. NE #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
319/393-5416

IBM PC User Group
Gary Wilcox
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
515/967-5880

Quad Cities PC Users Group (QCPUG)
Lew Roberts
P.O. Box 464
Bettendorf, IA 52722
319/391-9437

Kansas
Kansas City IBM Users
R. Wayne Thompson
11005 W. 60th St.
Shawnee, KS 66203
913/268-7500

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
1515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604
913/233-2040

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
Jack Leonard
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218
316/681-9698, 316/788-3655

Kentucky
Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Room 72, McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
606/257-2900

Louisiana
Cajun PC Users
Sharon Denais
Oil Center Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 51871
Lafayette, LA 70505
318/232-2496

New Orleans PC Club
Walt Meyers
3517 19th St.
Mettarie, LA 70002
504/737-6318

(continues)

CRYPT MASTER

An Implementation of the RSA Public-Key Cryptosystem

Based upon a recent advance in cryptography, **Crypt Master** provides "unbreakable" security for your sensitive disk files. An adversary with access to your IBM PC and all of your diskettes (including **Crypt Master**) would need thousands of years of computer time to break one of your codes.

Crypt Master may be used to securely protect electronic mail against eavesdropping and to generate digital signatures for use in such applications as electronic funds transfer. **Crypt Master** may also be used to safely protect and transmit DES keys.

- *entirely menu driven*
- *full documentation*
- *automatic data compression*
- *optional 8087 support*
- *user definable passwords required for decryption, not encryption*

Introductory price: $545

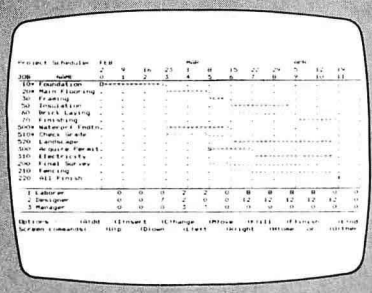
Requires: IBM PC, 96K RAM, 1 disk drive
(other cryptographic products available)

Digital Signature
5453 S. Woodlawn
Chicago, IL 60615
(312) 324-6533

Circle 540 on reader service card

Don't miss
our annual
Hardware Review
Subscribe
now!
See page 280
for details.

Profitable Project Management Made Easy



The Project Scheduler

As a manager, you realize how important it is to successfully keep tabs on all aspects of your projects. With the Project Scheduler, you have a powerful, easy-to-use management tool. It not only helps you schedule your activities, but also allows you to track your personnel, plant, and financial resources through project forecasting, scheduling, and control procedures. Project Scheduler offers these scheduling capabilities using the Critical Path Method with a Gantt chart to graphically represent your schedule.

Using Your Project Scheduler

Defining and updating your project plans requires a minimum amount of effort due to the extensive use of menus with English-like commands. And since the data you enter is immediately processed, you can evaluate alternative schedules quickly and easily.

Enjoy Your Success!

Using the Project Scheduler leaves you more time to effectively manage all your projects. See how easy it is for one success to lead to another?

Available for:

IBM PC or XT
TI-Professional
DEC Rainbow
Other MS-DOS computers

Call us for more details.

Scitor Corporation
256 Gibraltar Dr. Bldg. 7
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

User Group Dispatch

NW Louisiana IBM PC User Group
William Dwinnell
1144 Hallmark Dr.
Shreveport, LA 71118
318/686-7781

Maryland
Baltimore PC
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Massachusetts
IBM PC User Group
Boston Computer Society
Three Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
617/367-8080

Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lakeshore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6136

MS-DOS Users Group (SIG/86)
Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Michigan
Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group
R.K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
616/349-5381

Unknown Personal Computer Organization
Dick Janson
8902 Bath Rd.
Laingsburg, MI 48848
517/675-7453

WIPCUS
Hal R. Varian
P.O. Box 7508
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

Minnesota
Gustavus Adolphus PC User Group
Larry Potts
Gustavus Adolphus College
Saint Peter, MN 56082
507/931-7322

Twin Cities PC User Group
Tom Teresi
P.O. Box 3163
Minneapolis, MN 55403
612/473-4985, 612/473-6831

Missouri
KC IBM Users Group
Bill Meeker
6020 Walnut
Kansas City, MO 64113
816/444-8709

New Hampshire
New Hampshire PC User Group
L. Paul Ouellette
PSNH
1000 Elm St.
Manchester, NH 03105
603/669-4000

Portsmouth PC Users Group
Cynthia W. Harriman
57 South St.
Portsmouth, NH 03801
603/436-1608

New Jersey
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
William S. Chin
P.O. Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830

Central Jersey IBM/PC Information Exchange
Howard Dean
P.O. Box 8280
Red Bank, NJ 07701
201/842-5800

Mid-Jersey PC Executive Computing Group
Graduate Program for Administrators
Rider College
2083 Rt. 206
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

North Jersey IBM PC Club
Irving Lang
7 W. 45th St.
New York, NY 10036
212/869-5066

New York
BIBMUG-Buffalo IBM User's Group
William P. Hanley
P.O. Box 1487
Buffalo, NY 14221

Long Island Computer Association
Al Stone
P.O. Box 71
Hicksville, NY 11082
516/293-8368

Manhattan IBM Micro Club
Helaine Head
360 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
212/222-9027

North American Amateur Computer Club
Brian Glasser
P.O. Box 106 Church St. Station
New York, NY 10008
212/674-1185

(continues)

Look Again.

SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our **SMARTERM** software you can turn an ordinary IBM PC™ into a **D100, D200** or **D400** terminal. Or, choose **VT100, VT102, VT52** or **VT125** capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary **file transfer**, including an "error-free" mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, **"smart" softkeys and command files,** 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full **printer support**.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try It!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call us NOW for more information.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.

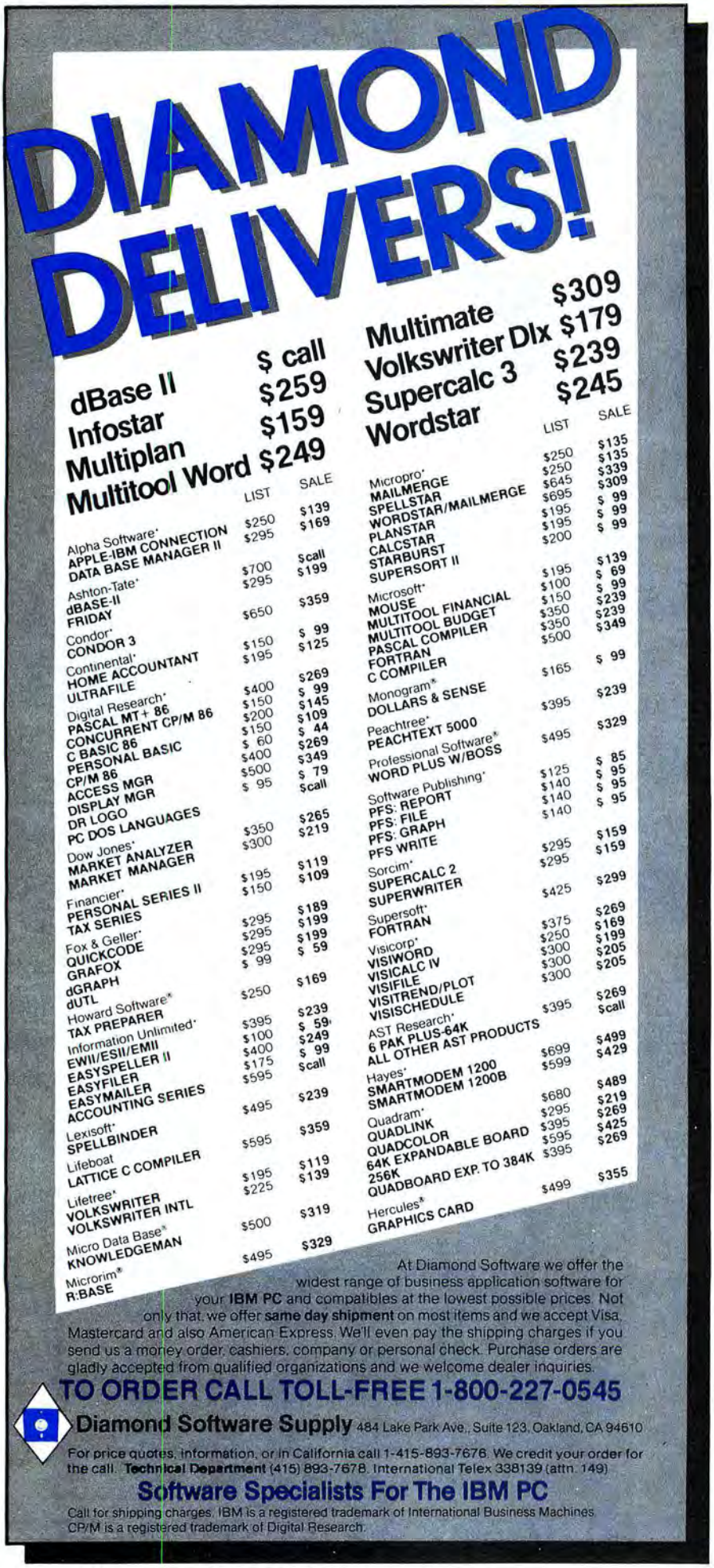
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card



Northeastern New York IBM PC Users Group
Jim Cummins
5 Jacob St.
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
518/399-3016

NYPC, The New York IBM PC Users' Group
Eric A. Jaffe, M.D.
Cornell University Medical College
80 Wall St. #614
New York, NY 10005
212/533-NYPC

PECO Club
P.O. Box 255
Garnerville, NY 10923

Ohio

ACORN: Greater Cincinnati IBM PC User's Group
Jerry Daiker
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
513/741-8279

Akron/Canton PC Users Group
James C. Finucane
10690 Clapsaddle Ave.
Alliance, OH 44601
216/935-0252

Athens Area IBM-PC User Club
Chuck Harrington
315 Cutler Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701

DAYTON-86
Craig D. Porter
610 Talowood Dr.
Dayton, OH 45430
513/426-8664

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowick, OH 44094
216/944-5173

Oklahoma
IBM PC User Group
Roger Baresel
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
700 Fidelity Plaza
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
405/232-6191

Tri-County Tech
Tom Fowler
P.O. Box 3428
Bartlesville, OK 74005
918/333-2422

Oregon
Corvallis PC Computer Club
Bob Collins
P.O. Box 1016
Corvallis, OR 97339

Eugene IBM PC Users Club
Sheila Mahan
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

Portland IBM Personal Computer Club
Rich Rohde
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075
503/620-6862

Pennsylvania
Harrisburg IBM PC Users Group
Jack Stahl
1195 Fairmont Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17112
717/652-9097

(continues)

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

This Months Packaged Specials

WORDSTAR/LOTUS 123	$569
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	$579
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$299
SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER	$379
MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR/ STAR INDEX	$169
MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$319
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	$379
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123/dBASE II	$1039
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123	$689
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX/ INFOSTAR	$599
AST* 6 PACK PLUS 64K/HAYES* 1200B	$679

Diamond Software is the solution for all of your **IBM PC** software needs. Our technical advisors keep up to date on all the latest products and applications. They are available to consult and advise you before, during and after your system purchase. And Diamond can help select systems custom made for your needs. All this and **low, low prices** too. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678
Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 58 on reader service card

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
412/561-1857

Philadelphia Area IBM PC User Group
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
609/786-1441

Rhode Island
Greater Rhode Island PC Users Group
Sean L. Woods
85 Maple Ave.
Middletown, RI 02840
401/847-3782

South Carolina
PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 2794
Columbia, SC 29202
Source: ST5033

Tennessee
IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/482-6649

Music City IBM PC User Group
David Redlawsk
4009 Albert Dr.
Nashville, TN 37204
615/292-6041

IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWare package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions..... **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS..... **$1100**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange **$199**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$375**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers ..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$289**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian..**$399**

64K RAM Upgrade..... **$59**
SuperSoft Fortran..... **340**
SSS 8087 Support..... **50**
SuperSoft Voice Drive..... **895**
87BASIC+..... **75**
TRACE86 Utility..... **125**
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler..... **495**
Computer Innovations C86 ..... **345**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC **545**
64K QUADRAM..... **319**
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System **1355**
Novation 212 SmartCat..... **495**
HALO Graphics..... **call**
Energraphics ..... **call**

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **$600**

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowick, OH 44094
216/944-5173

Oklahoma
IBM PC User Group
Roger Baresel
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
700 Fidelity Plaza
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
405/232-6191

Tri-County Tech
Tom Fowler
P.O. Box 3428
Bartlesville, OK 74005
918/333-2422

Oregon
Corvallis PC Computer Club
Bob Collins
P.O. Box 1016
Corvallis, OR 97339

Eugene IBM PC Users Club
Sheila Mahan
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

Portland IBM Personal Computer Club
Rich Rohde
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075
503/620-6862

Pennsylvania
Harrisburg IBM PC Users Group
Jack Stahl
1195 Fairmont Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17112
717/652-9097

(continues)

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

This Months Packaged Specials

WORDSTAR/LOTUS 123	$569
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	$579
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$299
SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER	$379
MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR/ STAR INDEX	$169
MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$319
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	$379
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123/dBASE II	$1039
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123	$689
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX/ INFOSTAR	$599
AST* 6 PACK PLUS 64K/HAYES* 1200B	$679

Diamond Software is the solution for all of your **IBM PC** software needs. Our technical advisors keep up to date on all the latest products and applications. They are available to consult and advise you before, during and after your system purchase. And Diamond can help select systems custom made for your needs. All this and **low, low prices** too. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 58 on reader service card

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
412/561-1857

Philadelphia Area IBM PC User Group
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
609/786-1441

Rhode Island
Greater Rhode Island PC Users Group
Sean L. Woods
85 Maple Ave.
Middletown, RI 02840
401/847-3782

South Carolina
PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 2794
Columbia, SC 29202
Source: ST5033

Tennessee
IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/482-6649

Music City IBM PC User Group
David Redlawsk
4009 Albert Dr.
Nashville, TN 37204
615/292-6041

IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWare package is preferable . . . it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions..... **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS..... **$1100**

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System
RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **$600**

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange.... **$199**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$375**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$289**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian.. **$399**

64K RAM Upgrade	$59
SuperSoft Fortran	340
SSS 8087 Support	50
SuperSoft Voice Drive	895
87BASIC+	75
TRACE86 Utility	125
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	495
Computer Innovations C86	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	545
64K QUADRAM	319
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System	1355
Novation 212 SmartCat	495
HALO Graphics	call
Energraphics	call

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

Texas
Basic Society, Inc.
An Int'l Users Group
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
214/484-9900

Central Texas User Group
Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
512/261-6566

Dallas Fort Worth User Club
Samuel P. Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
214/253-6979

HAL-PC
Scott Schultz
P.O. Box 610001
Houston, TX 77208
713/370-2398

IBM Club
David Andrews
3110 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78746
512/327-0029

Lubbock IBM PC Users Group
Jim Swann
Lubbock, TX 79414
806/792-3448

North Texas IBM PC User Group
Bill Hood
10400 N. Central Expwy. #210
Dallas, TX 75231
214/361-0304

Southwest Computer Club
Sergio H. Salazar
Ohio Medical Products
9650 Railroad Dr.
El Paso, TX 79924
915/751-0465, 915/757-2661 ext. 262

Southwest Personal Computer User Group
Ronnie Van Winkle
William G. Barker & Associates
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd. #212
Arlington, TX 76012
817/270-2760

Texas User Group
Ken Holcombe
178 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
512/333-7163

Tyler IBM Club
Fred McDowell
318 Ferrett Pl.
Tyler, TX 75702
214/595-0976

Utah
Utah Blue Chips
John Jaloszynski
P.O. Box 11901
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
801/487-5228

Utah ComputerLand
Debby Williamson
ComputerLand, 161 E. 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
801/364-4416

Virginia
Central Virginia IBM PC User's Group
Jim Love
P.O. Box 34446
Richmond, VA 23234
804/271-6173

IBM PC-Tidewater User Group
Vic Freeman
5237 Dundee Ln.
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

Peninsula IBM-PC User Group
P.O. Box 7476, Riverdale Station
Hampton, VA 23666
804/874-1603

Washington
BorderLine IBM PC Users Group
Gary B. Rohrabaugh
3617 Portal Dr.
Bellingham, WA 98226
206/671-3181

PNW IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

Wisconsin
Madison IBM-PC Users' Group
Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 83
Madison, WI 53701
608/255-7641

(continues)

Australia
Melbourne PC User Group
Christopher Leptos
500 Bourke St.
Melbourne, Victoria 3000
Australia
011/61/3/605-2222

Canada
Club des utilisateurs d'IBM PC de Montréal
Bernard Mataigne
5054 rue Fabre
Montréal, P. Qué.,
H2J 3W4 Canada
514/524-7352

IBM.PC Users Group of Winnipeg
Business Development International (BDI)
P.O. Box 5, Station A
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3K 129 Canada

Northern Alberta PC User Group
Jim Laviolette
37 Brunswick Crescent
St. Albert, Alberta
T8N 2K5 Canada
403/458-9066

Personal Computer Association
National Organization for the Users of the IBM PC in Canada
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada

Personal Computer Club of Toronto
P.O. Box 266, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1B2 Canada

Regina PC Users Group
Jeff Sloan
302-2323 Hamilton St.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3Y5 Canada
306/522-3201

Vancouver PC Users Group
Allan Kelly
P.O. Box 48297 Bentall 111
Vancouver, B.C.
V7X 1A1 Canada
604/271-3883

France
Mikro-Cerio
Jean Roch
134 bis, rue du Vieux
Pont de Sevres
Boulogne, France 92100
609.94.14

Japan
Tokyo IBM-PC Users Group
Takashi Ohtsuka
2-27-13 Jingumae
Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150
Japan
03/404-0593

NOW AVAILABLE FOR
IBM-PC®
AND COMPATIBLES

LIMITED TIME
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

MANUFACTURER'S REBATE
$50.00
WITH PROOF-OF-PURCHASE AND TRADE-IN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

See NewWord at your local dealer today!

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call
800-832-2244
(In California call 800-732-2311)

This introductory offer expires **April 30, 1984.** Offer is limited to nationally advertised word processing software programs operable on IBM-PC and compatibles. **NewWord** suggested retail price is $249.00.

WHEN IT COMES TO THE TWO BEST WORD PROCESSORS

IT'S A QUESTION OF WEIGHING THE DIFFERENCES

There's only one main difference: worth. Because NewWord, with its built-in Merge Print, is entirely compatible with MicroPro's WordStar® and MailMerge®—keystroke, command and file compatible. You can use an associate's Wordstar files without any difficulty.

NewWord is the most powerful and versatile word processor available. Beyond WordStar's editing and formatting capabilities, NewWord also offers advanced features like unerase deleted text, automatically changing ruler lines, multiple-line headers and footers, and on-screen display of boldfacing and underlining.

NewWord is demonstrably superior on your dot matrix printer, supporting microjustification, variable line heights/character widths and other useful features. With NewWord, you can switch between a daisywheel and dot matrix printer to take advantage of both.

An easy-to-understand manual makes NewWord simple to learn. A *Novice* version, which is available as an option, lets beginners use NewWord right away.

Make a comparison. NewWord is lighter only on your checkbook.

See NewWord at your local dealer today.

For more information, call:

800-832-2244

(In California, call 800-732-2311)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

1280-C NEWELL AVENUE, SUITE 1010 • WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 680-8378

WordStar and MailMerge are registered trademarks of MicroPro International, Corp. NewWord and Newstar are trademarks of Newstar Software, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail

Circle 695 on reader service card

THE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

MAXI ACCOUNTANT

Maxi Accountant - Designed to handle the business needs of tomorrow — "Today", and you don't have to be an accountant to use it.

Features include:

Fully integrated modules -thirteen major programs contained within Maxi Accountant interact with one another allowing minimal disk handling or runs on any hard drive

Extensive reporting capabilities

Comprehensive, easy to use documentation - including tutorial

Technical support

Accounts Payable

- Check writing with automatic posting to Vendors and Bank Account
- Enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders
- Supports partial payments, Aged A/P balances, and Earned discounts
- Monthly Check, Deposit and Petty cash register
- Complete Audit Trail
- Detailed Vendor Activity and Cash Requirements Report
- Uses same commercially available check forms as payroll
- Provides bank statement reconciliation

Payroll

- Weekly, Biweekly, Bimonthly, Monthly pay periods
- Complete QTR and YTD Pay Journal records
- Handles hourly, salaried and commission pay
- Sales commissions by percentage or dollar amount
- Only requires input of hours worked
- Automatic calculation of regular and overtime pay and all deductions
- 941A Quarterly State Report
- W-2 Forms printing
- Federal and all State Tax Tables
- Personnel information file
- Uses same commercially available check forms as Accounts Payable
- Comprehensive YTD information printed on employee check stub

Accounts Receivable/ Order Entry

- Alphabetical and numerical sorting of customers
- 500 customers and up to 3000 transactions per 320k diskette [Unlimited number of diskettes allowed]
- Extensive customer information file
- Flags Credit limits and overdue balances
- Invoices from sales orders support backordering system
- Invoices for point-of-sale
- Multiple Price discounts and Sales tax rates
- Sales orders with packing slips
- Supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, and statements
- Supports special sales packages [bill-of-material]
- Supplies telephone number and contact name for overdue accounts
- Detailed transaction Audit trail
- Customer Activity Report
- Open Item Balance Forward
- Calculates Sales Commissions for payroll module
- Allows Sales of assets
- Allows sales of non-inventory services

General Ledger

- Chart of accounts
- Itemized monthly Journal transactions
- Asset depreciation, Complete G/L Reports, Daily Journal, Trial Balance, Operating Statement and Balance Sheet
- Supports up to 9 separate Profit Centers

Inventory Control

- Provides ON LINE information to all other modules
- Purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode
- Complete backordering system included
- 25 items per bill-of-material
- 1500 stock items per 320K diskette with automatic advancement to next diskette
- Complete Vendor information file
- Calculates reorder quantities and displays lead times
- Physical inventory using average cost method adjustments
- Reports in inventory module include: Complete Inventory Report, Sales Analysis, Reorder Report, Purchase Order listing, Sales Package listing, Summary, and Labels

Maxi Accountant is designed for MS-DOS systems, including IBM PC and XT, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000, Texas Instruments PC, Columbia, Compaq, Hyperion, Corona, Eagle PC, and Rainbow 100.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

1-800-327-7172

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

P.O. 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

Circle 401 on reader service card

Nearly Nine Million Computer-Involved People Around the World Rely on Our Publications For the News They Need.

We're CW Communications/Inc.; the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines. And wherever you go in the computer world, you'll find computer-involved professionals reading—and relying on—our publications. With highly trained and experienced editorial staffs all over the world, our publications give readers the best and most up-to-date information available in this rapidly changing industry.

Around the world:

We publish, co-publish or provide editorial services to the leading computer publications in the world, including publications in all of the following countries:
Scandinavia—Denmark, Sweden, Finland and Norway.
Western Europe—Germany, United Kingdom, France, Italy, Spain, Greece, the Netherlands.
The Mid-East—Kuwait, Saudi Arabia.
Asia/Africa—People's Republic of China, Korea, Japan, Singapore, Southeast Asia, South Africa.
The Southern Pacific—Australia.
Central and South America—Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile.

In the United States:

In the world's largest computer market, we publish a whole series of publications that cover different aspects of the industry. Our largest publication, with more than half-a-million readers every week, is *Computerworld*, a weekly newspaper aimed primarily at larger computer users. Its companion publications include *Computerworld Office Automation*, *Computerworld On Communications* (each published semi-monthly) and a series of *Buyer's Guides* covering all major segments of the industry.

In addition, we publish *MICRO MARKETWORLD* for dealers, distributors, retailers and others involved in the microcomputer marketplace. For microcomputer users, we publish *InfoWorld*, *Microcomputing*, *PC WORLD*, *80 Micro*, *inCider*, *Run*, and *Hot CoCo*.

No one in the world publishes more computer information for more people in more countries than we do. And we'd be happy to give you more information on any of our publications. Just send a telex to our U.S. offices, attention CW International Marketing Services, (telex #95-1153) or write us at the address below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

SOFTWARE

Accupipe Corp.
Creative Graphics ..... $ 112

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II . 179
Mailing List 72
Executive Package..... 105
Type Faces 79
Question 35
Apple-IBM Connection 189

Ashton-Tate
Reference Encyclopedia $ 55

Bible Research Systems
The Word (KJV) ..... $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting ... $ 139

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . $ 89
1st Class Mail 79
Property Management . 309

CTek
PC Calculator ..... $ 29
Prog. PC Calculator ... 49
Prog. PC Calculator/ Fin. Mod. 55

Decision Resources
Chartmaster ..... $ 289

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86... $ 225
CP/M-86 39
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT+ 86 CP/M (w/SPP) 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) . $ 385
SPP 86 130
C Basic 86 135
C Language/compiler.. 260
DR Logo 109
PL/I-86 499
Others ..... $ Call

d-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II ..... $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 259
FPL 410
Friday 189

Human Soft
d-Base Plus ..... $ 90

Fox & Geller
Quick Code ..... $ 175
D Util 58

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II Purchase ..... $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase 20

Anderson-Bell
Abstat ..... $ 349

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window ..... $ 159
d-Base Door ..... $ Call
*All above available on PC-DOS

Cdex
Training Program for Visicalc, Wordstar, SuperCalc 2, EasyWriter II Series Each ..... $ 52
Managing Your Business With Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Visicalc, SuperCalc 2 Series, Each 52
d-Base II Training Prog. 52
IBM PC DOS 2.0 Training 52

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

Compuview
Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 ... $ 160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ..... $ 245
Market Manager 219

Eagle Software
Money Decisions ..... $ 129

Eco-Soft
Microstat ..... $ Call

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) ..... $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139
Both (above) 265

Financier Inc.
Financier II ..... $ 119
Tax Series 99

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be linked with a sophisticated system as needed.

Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is an "800" number for access to the *Star Question Center* Back-Up Support Unit.

FYI
Superfile ..... $ 139
FYI 3000 287

Graphic Software
Super Chartman II ..... $ 299
Super Chartman IV 199
Both 350

Harvard Associates
PC Logo ..... $ 165

Harvard Software
Project Mgr. ..... $ Call

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 99

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Howard Software
Taxpreparer '84 ..... $ Call

Information Unlimited
Easywriter II System.... $ Call
Easy Speller ..... $ Call
Easy Filer ..... $ Call
Accounting Module.... $ Call

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV ..... $ Call
Fast Graphs ..... $ Call
Fast Facts ..... $ Call

Lexisoft
Spellbinder ..... $ 239

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe .... $ 179
Volkswriter Int'l 175

Mark of the Unicorn
Final Word (WP) 199

Metasoft
BenchMark Word Pro.. $ Call
BenchMark Mail List ... $ Call

MDBS
Knowledge Man ..... $ 289

Micro Decision Systems
Merge Calc ..... $ 99
Load Calc 85
Docucalc 85

Microfocus
Cobol Level II $1,250

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ Call
Infostar ..... $ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) $ Call

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar ..... $ 155
MuMath/MuSimp 179
Business Basic Compiler MS/DOS .. 389
MS/DOS Pascal Compiler 249
C Compiler MS/DOS .. 329
Basic Compiler MS/DOS 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 165

Microstuf
Cross Talk ..... $ 109

Multisoft Corp.
Stretchcalc 2.0 ..... $ 109

Open Systems
Accounting Pkgs. ..... $ Call

Pearlsoft
Personal Pearl Acct'g (GL, AP, AR, P, INV) . $ 650

PC Software
PC Crayon ..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor (128K) ..... $ 139

Professional Software
WordPro PC w/ Boss .. $ Call

Satellite Software
Personal Word Perfect $ 129
P-Edit 75
SSI Fourth (w/source code) 75

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts ..... $ 150

Software Arts
TK! Solver ..... $ 199

Software Publishing
PFS: Report ..... $ 79
PFS: File 89
PFS: Graph 89
PFS: Write 89

Softword Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... $ Call

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Manager. **All of the above for only** ..... $ 215
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk ... 215
- General Ledger
  Accounts Payable
  Accounts Receivable Series 8
  Sales Invoicing
  Inventory Control ..... (each) 389
- Peachtree Graphic Language 259
- Peachtree Business Graphics System 199

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) .... $ 159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak ..... $ 365

Oasis
The Word Plus ..... $ 103
Punc & Style 90

Sorcim
Supercalc II ..... $ 159
Supercalc III ..... $ 249
Spell Guard 129
Super Writer 169

Supersoft
C Compiler - 8086 .... $ 350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 75

Basic Compiler 225
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 299
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 89
Personal Data Base 99
Scratch Pad 187

Systems Plus

Landlord (prop mgmt) . $ 375
Runtime Basic (req'd for above) 45

Visicorp

VisiCalc ..... $ 165
VisiSchedule 194
VisiWord 249
Business Forecasting Models 75

Wang/Aspen

Grammatik ..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Warner Enterprises

Genieology (genealogy) $ 299

Woolf Software Systems

Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC) ..... $ 109

... and many more.

GAMES

Automated Stimulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, etc. ...

BOARDS

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel, I/F, Expandable to 256K ..... $ 279
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Expandable to 512K w/Megapak 269
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II includes Game, Parallel & Serial 40
Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus ..... $ Call
I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar and Serial Port 115

LNW

Busboard 64K ..... $ 289
Asynch Module 67
Parallel Module 42
Clock Module 58
Co-Processor Module .. 196
Floppy I/O Module 48
Auto-answer, Autodial 300 bd Modem Module 119
16 Channel Analog Module 92

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller $ 155
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel Port 209
w/Serial Port 219
Sandstar Memory Card - 3 modules cap. ... 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card - 6 modules cap. 93
Sandstar Modules ..... $ Call

Quadram

Quadboard 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel Ports, Software ..... $ 279
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp. to 512K)
▶ Parallel/Parallel 8K .. 132
▶ Parallel/Parallel 64K 188
▶ Serial/Parallel 8K 170
▶ Serial/Serial 8K 170
Quadlink 64K Memory, Game port allows Apple Software to run on IBM/PC ..... $ Call

Tecmar Products ... $ Call

Xedex/Microlog

Baby Blue ..... $ 425

Tall Tree

512K JRAM Mem Board $ 699

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber ..... $ 149
Amdek RGB Color II+ 445
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 169
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber 159

NEC JB-1260 Green ... 119
PGS RGB Color ..... $ Call

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board ..... $ 359
Orchid Monochrome Graphics Adapter 360
Plantronics Colorplus 389
USI Display Card (color/monochrome) ..... $ Call
Amdek MAI Card ..... $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor I ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor II ..... $ Call

NEC JC-1216 RGB 435
Taxan 12" Amber Monitor 142
Taxan 12" Green 132
Taxan 12" Low RGB ... 323
Taxan 12" High RGB .. 459
Taxan RGB Cable for PC 17

SONY

Profeel 12" .... $ Call
Profeel 19" .... $ Call
Profeel 25" .... $ Call

Panasonic CT160-Color ..... $ Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... $ 205
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 495
Hayes Chronograph .. 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat 565
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) .. 459
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto-answer 300/1200) 410
US Robotics Password . 379

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-55-2 ..... $ 255
Tandon TM-100-2 239
Davong DSI-501 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-512 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-519 Hard $ Call
Corona 5 MB Hard w/ Controller 1,395
Corona 10 MB Hard w/ Controller 1,795
CDC 1800 249
Corvus ..... $ Call
Tall Grass ..... $ Call

PRINTERS

Anadex ..... $ Call
C. Itoh Starwriter $1,149
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . $ Call
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 689

NEC 3550 ..... $ Call
NEC 8023A ..... $ 475
NEC 2031 ..... $ Call
Okidata
Microline 82A ..... $ Call
Microline 83A ..... $ Call
Microline 92 ..... $ Call

IDS/Data Products Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
IDS/Data Products Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
IDS/Data Products MicroPrism 399
Siemens Ink Jet Printers ..... $ Call
Silver Reed Daisy Wheel ..... $ Call
Star Micronics Gemini 10X 319
Star Micronics Gemini 15X ..... $ Call
GE Printers ..... $ Call

Epson FX-80 599
Transtar T-130-P 699
Transtar T-315P Color . 519
Transtar T120P 475
Mannesmann Tally
MT 180L ..... $ Call
MT 160L 595
Spirit ..... $ Call

... and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box .... $ 40
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetic 5" DS, DD, Bonus Box (12 diskettes) 35
(3 Boxes Minimum)

PLOTTERS

Amdek X-Y Plotter .... $ 649
Enter P100 Sweet P .... $ Call
Panasonic Digital Plotter ..... $ Call
Strobe M100 Plotter (RS 232) 499

MISC.

Koala Technologies Graphic Tablet w/Software ..... $ 95
Chalk Board Powerpad 85
Street Echo Speech Synthesizer .. $ 179
Chalk Board Starter Kit 39
Symtec Light Pen 140
TG Joystick 49
Kraft Joystick 45
VersaWriter Tablet ... 235
Keytronic WP Keyboard 209
Mouse Systems Mouse System / PC Mouse 229
Microsoft - Multi-Tool Mouse w/ Word .. 350
Flip 'n' File 5¼" 21
Alpha-Delta "MACC" surge protector 69
Seattle Computer 8087 Package ..... $ 299

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support:

Columbia — Corona
Hyperion — Televideo

Please:

- ▶ Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ▶ Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- ▶ Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- ▶ Prices are subject to change without notice.
- ▶ All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:

- ▶ COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Visa, MasterCharge & American Express. (Add 4%.)
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:

Mon.-Thurs. 8:30-5:30 • Fri. 8:30-6:30
Sat. 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street
P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

Circle 681 on reader service card

MasterPC Theater!

Announcing an exciting new 30-minute weekly television series coming soon . . .

"Window on PC World"

Presenting an inside look at the world of the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles—latest applications, software, hardware, hands-on reviews, and *much* more...

Brought to your home by *PC World* magazine and Chesney Communications.

Hosted by Robert Chesney ("Window on Wall Street") and David Bunnell of *PC World* magazine.

Watch for our first episode, "Inside PC World," which will take you behind the scenes at *PC World* magazine and the entire personal computer industry.

To be aired in San Francisco, KSTS-TV, Channel 48; Los Angeles, KDOC-TV, Channel 56; and Denver, KBDI-TV, Channel 12. In New York, the show will air on September 18, WYNE-TV, Channel 25.

For further details contact:

Window on PC World
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

Introducing I.B.Magazette.

Our Magazine On Diskette
Increases The Value And Usefulness
Of Your IBM Personal Computer By Building Your Program Library.

I.B.Magazette is a new form of communication that is an exciting, entertaining way to sharpen your skills, increase the usefulness of your PC, and build your program library.

Each issue contains an assortment of detailed step-through tutorials, programs, utilities, hints, reader contributed material, even music and games. Always included is a major program, a demonstration version of commercially available soft-ware, or freeware.

Our monthly diskette provides current hands-on experience and a dependable means of program and information exchange.

Current issues of I.B.Magazette are available at your local computer store. To become a contributing user, order an initial $15 disk, with 2-way mailer. Then subsequent issues are only $10 with return of the diskette.

Mark issues desired and send your check for total purchase to:

I.B. Magazette
1306 Petroleum Tower
Shreveport, La. 71101
(318) 222-8088

REQUIRED: IBM-PC-64K & ONE DRIVE OR IBM XT

- ☐ CONTRIBUTING USER — **$15**
- ☐ SEMI-ANNUAL (6 issues) — **$80**
- ☐ ANNUAL (12 issues) — **$150**
- ☐ FOREIGN: only annual subscriptions (add $35 for airmail) — **$160**

BACK ISSUES

1982 ☐ VOL. 1.1 First edition — games (TOOTER and HI-LO) • demo of VOLKSWRITER (word processor) • PHONE CHECK (long distance number verifier) • ARITHA (a math driller) • and more — **N.A.**

☐ VOL. 1.2 Part 1 interactive sort tutorial • an interactive demo of ANSWER (data base manager) • game: SIMON • game: CAPTURE • display utilities • music • diskette hints • and more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 1.3 Part 2 of the sort series • ALGEBRAIC GRAPHIC DISPLAY • QUIZMAKER • QUIZGIVER • MORE UTILITIES • A USA MAP • complete PC-FILE program • music: Auld Lang Syne — **$15**

1983 ☐ VOL. 2.1 Part 3 of the sort series • demo: D-Base II • GUMUPS (set of utility programs) • simulation game of LIFE • user contributed programs • song: Anitra's Dance • more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 2.2 Part 4 of sort series: Shellsort • demo: Stock Portfolio Reporter • BLACKJACK • Graphics demo • PC/PAD (Word processing spreadsheet) • utilities • music • hints • and more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 2.3 Part 5 of sort series: Disk Sorting Methods • HELP utility • START-UP utility • games • music • hints • tutorial on SEARCHING TECHNIQUES • statistical program • plus more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 2.4 Part 6 sorting: DISK FILES (interactive tutorial) • MAILIST program • HASHING (interactive) • function key utility • full screen ed. • ETCH game • poems. BAS • more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 2.5 Part 7: Sorting on disk (tutorial) • demo: VOLKSWRITER DELUXE • graphics (display, save, retrieve) • action game • TIC-TAC-TOE • utilities • special hints • more — **$15**

1984 ☐ VOL. 3.1 Part 8 Sorting: Mergesorting diskfiles • HANGMAN • demo: NEXT STEP • horse-race handicapper • flowcharting tutorial • printer utility • alarm clock • sound generator • more — **$15**

☐ VOL. 3.2 Demo of MAINSTREET FILER • personal event calendar • interactive ABACUS • plotting with the printer • ONESHOT arcade game • pseudo codes • more — **$15**

NAME

ADDRESS

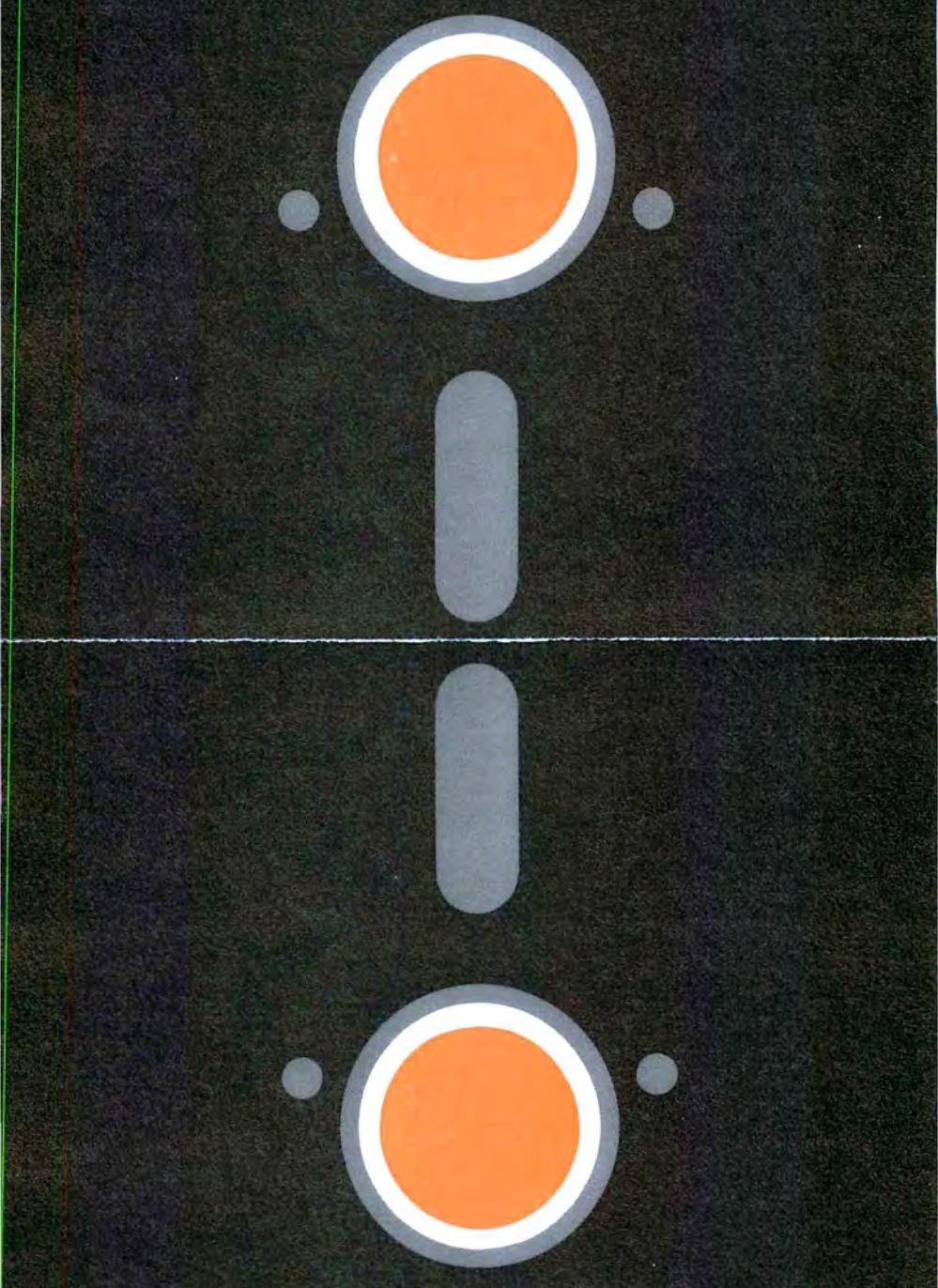
CITY STATE ZIP

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.
User contributed software or freeware should be submitted on disk.

I.B.Magazette

1306 Petroleum Tower
Shreveport, LA 71101



More Than Just A Collection Of Programs.

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is as trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

PREMIER FORUM EUROPEEN

CONFERENCES/EXPOSITION

IBM *PC*

28/29/30 MARS 1984

HOTEL P.L.M. ST-JACQUES
PARIS-FRANCE

FOR THREE DAYS, WE WILL HOLD ROUND TABLE DISCUSSIONS PROVIDING DISTRIBUTORS AND TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES WITH A DYNAMIC OVERVIEW OF TECHNIQUES, MATERIALS, PRODUCTS AND SERVICES ADAPTABLE TO THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.

CAPRICORNE ORGANISATION

TOUR MONTPARNASSE 33, AVENUE DU MAINE BP 102-75755 PARIS CEDEX 15
TELEPHONE : (1) **538.72.68** - TELEX : COGETOM 250850 F

DE VISU

World Events

A calendar of regional, national, and international events

Edited by Eric Brown

World Events lists computer-related conferences, conventions, workshops, camps, symposiums, trade fairs, and shows. If you know of an upcoming event, we'd like to hear about it.

March 14 to May 10
Chips and Changes
Exploratorium
San Francisco
An exhibition of computer chip technology focusing on the social impact of microelectronics. The exhibition will also show at eight museums around the country.
Exploratorium
3601 Lyon St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415/563-7337

March 19-22
1984 Federal Office Systems Expo
Washington Convention Center
Washington, D.C.
An exposition and conference focusing on both government and commercial office systems integration. This year's theme is "Office Systems Integration—Today's Realities, Tomorrow's Prospects."
National Trade Productions, Inc.
9418 Annapolis Rd.
Lanham, MD 20706
800/638-8510, 301/459-8383

March 23-25
Ninth West Coast Computer Faire
Brooks Hall, Civic Auditorium, and Trade Show Center
San Francisco
A computer exposition focusing on microcomputer software, hardware, and peripherals for home and business use.
Computer Faire, Inc.
570 Price Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/364-4294

March 27-29
Seventh Annual Southwest Computer Conference
Myriad Convention Center
Oklahoma City
A business and industry exhibition and conference for management and technical personnel. More than 10,000 attendees are expected to visit 250 booths. The show features 50 seminar presentations.
E. Z. Million
SWCC
P.O. Box 950
Norman, OK 73070
405/329-3660

March 29-30
Personal Computers in the Clinical Laboratory
Duke University Medical Center
Durham, North Carolina
A conference on using personal computers in the clinical laboratory.
Medical Technology Program
Duke Medical Center
P.O. Box 2929
Durham, NC 27710
919/684-6015

April 19
California Computer Show
Hyatt Hotel
Palo Alto, California
A display by 65 exhibitors of the latest advances in the computer industry for OEMs and sophisticated users.
Norm DeNardi Enterprises
289 S. San Antonio Rd. #204
Los Altos, CA 94022
415/941-8440

April 26-29
Third Annual New York Computer Show
Nassau Coliseum
Long Island, New York
A general computer show featuring hardware and software.
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
800/343-2222, 617/739-2000

May 3-6
The Mid-West Apple/IBM PC Expo
Rosemont Exposition Center
Chicago
A trade and end-user exhibition featuring IBM PC and Apple computers and compatibles (formerly Applefest and PC'83).
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
800/343-2222, 617/739-2000

(continues)

Low Discount Prices
Price and Technical Support make the Difference
Team Computer Products
Join the Team of satisfied customers
Free Technical Support

COMPUTERS!

COLUMBIA MPC DESKTOP	$CALL
COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE	$BEST PRICE
CORONA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	$AVE
EAGLE COMPUTER	$CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80	$AVE
EPSON RX-80FT	$389.95
EPSON FX-80	$525.00
EPSON FX-100	$679.95
OKIDATA 92	$429.00
OKIDATA 93	$739.00
PROWRITER I	$339.00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X	$269.95
GEMINI 15X	$399.95
DELTA 10	489.00
POWERTYPE	$CALL
RADIX SERIES	$CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000 w/48K BUFFER	$489.95
NEC 2000 SERIES	$CALL
TOSHIBA 1350	$BEST PRICE

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G	$129.00
AMDEK 300A	$149.00
AMDEK COLOR I	$299.00
PLUS	
PRINCETON COLOR GRAPHICS HX-12	$479.00

MODEMS

HAYES 300	$195.00
HAYES 1200	$469.00
HAYES 1200B	$435.00

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT DS/DD	$24.95
VERBATIM DS/DD	$34.95

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
1-800-341-1950 EXT 88
IN NY 1-800-942-1935 EXT 88
ORDER STATUS (203) 777-2284

TEAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
109 CHURCH ST. SUITE 303-4
NEW HAVEN, CT 06510

Circle 705 on reader service card

World Events

May 6-9
Comunicaciones Expo '84
Curtis Dixon Hall
Tampa, Florida
An exhibition and conference on telecommunications and data communications, with a focus on the Latin American and Caribbean marketplace. Conference topics include local area networks, management and computers, rural telecommunications, and mobile communications.
LATCOM, Inc.
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-8090

May 10-12
Softwest '84
Regency Hotel and Conference Center
Denver
An exposition, a conference, and educational seminars on IBM PCs and Apple computers. The exposition will include software, peripherals, and compatibles.
The Colorado Conference Group
3312 Cripple Creek, Ste. C
Boulder, CO 80303
303/499-1034

May 22-25
COMDEX/Spring
World Congress Center and Apparel Mart
Atlanta
A computer trade show with emphasis on small computers, peripherals, and software.
The Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
617/449-6600

May 22-26
MicroExpo '84
Palais des Congres (C.I.P.)
Paris
Europe's oldest and largest microcomputer show, now in its ninth year. Floor space has been doubled since last year, and over 35,000 attendees are expected.
Diane Brock
Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/848-8233
Telex: 336311

(continues)

You still don't need to get your hands dirty to turn your PC into an intelligent workstation. Thousands of users agree that Coefficient's VTERM,™ the original **DEC VT100-VT52** emulation software for the IBM PC, is the best way to link PC's with minis and mainframes.

But now VTERM is smarter than ever with these new features:

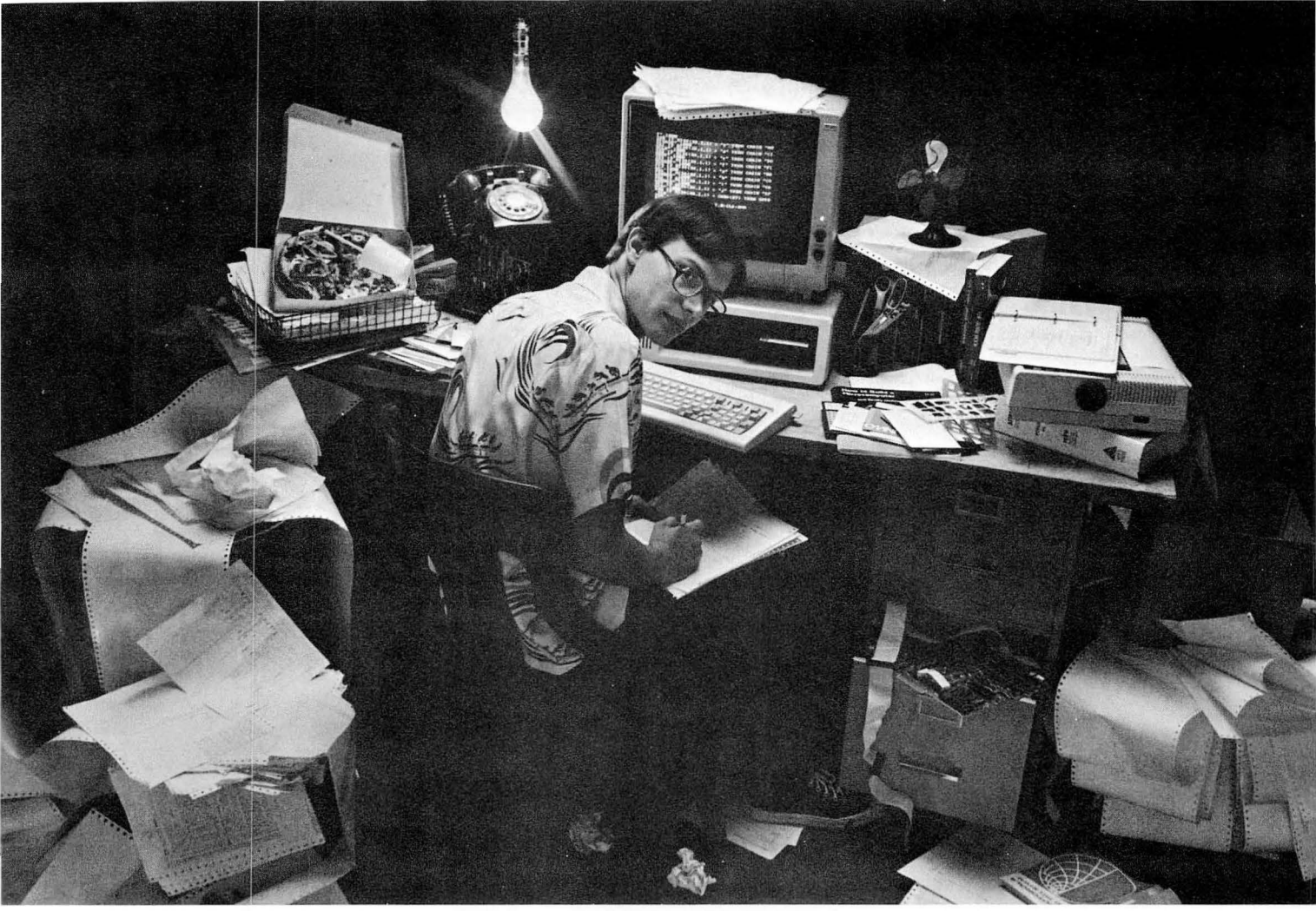
- 132 column display capability on the IBM monochrome monitor using the optional SuperVision™ board.
- XMODEM error-correcting file transfer capability for data exchanges with other micros, data services and computer bulletin boards.
- Coefficient's own VTRANS file transfer protocol with selectable CRC or checksum error-correction. Complete sample host-side software supplied in several languages on the VTERM diskette. VTRANS protocol is thoroughly documented in the VTERM user's manual.
- Enhanced ASCII file transfer with a wide variety of options that allow transfers with most host systems using only standard host utilities.
- Unique terminate-and-stay-resident feature allows easy switching between DOS and VTERM.
- Full-featured autodialing and automatic log-in capability.
- On-line help and easy reference card.

Plus many other new features, in addition to the original VTERM's full-throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, on-line setup mode, multiple setup files, and soft function keys. Emulates VT100, VT52, VT101 and VT102 terminals. Written entirely in assembler for maximum efficiency. Call today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

SuperVision is a trademark of California Systems, Inc.
VTERM is a trademark of Coefficient Systems Corp.

Coefficient Systems Corporation (212) 777-6707 611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Circle 166 on reader service card



Got a great new program up your sleeve?

If you write programs, we need each other.
We know that some great software is being developed between the hours of midnight and 6:00 AM, in the silence of America's homes. If you're one of those disk-driven writers, buttoning up by day and hunkering down by night, take heart. Fame and fortune could be right around the corner.

You'll hear from us in 30 days.
I/O WARE is looking for innovative programs for the home and small business markets: word processing, graphic arts, finance, planning, home budgeting, "how-to", etc. Programs that will run on the Commodore 64 (Disk or Tape); IBM PC and PC Jr. (Disk); Apple II (Disk); TRS-80 I, III, IV (Disk), and Color Computer (Disk or Tape). You'll receive our decision in 30 days. If you have what we're looking for we'll immediately send you an advance of *at least* $250.

And that's just the beginning. I/O WARE can give you the kind of exposure (and royalties) you've been dreaming of.

We'll put a cash advance in your pocket.

The I/O WARE Professionals: Duane Manseau, Jim Eastman, Tom Cullity
"We're looking for great new software."

See your name up in bytes.
Every program needs professional documentation, packaging, distribution, and promotion. That's our job. We'll transform your program into a polished, and successful software package.

I/O WARE is part of the team of computer experts publishing the leading computer magazines in the country. Which means your program will have access to major national advertising, direct mail, and hundreds of retail outlets across the country.

So hit us with your best shot—today.
Because we're putting together a very strong line of software. Fast. And there's a good chance you could be a part of the team. Just call Tom Cullity at our software hotline, 603/924-9897, and let us know what you have up your sleeve.

I/O ware

I/O WARE INC.
Peterborough, NH 03458
Attention: Tom Cullity

Circle 644 on reader service card

June 5-9
Rochester FORTH Applications Conference
University of Rochester
Rochester, New York
An international conference on the FORTH programming language that is aimed at both experienced users and novices.
Institute for Applied FORTH Research, Inc.
70 Elmwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14611
716/235-0168

June 13-15
IBM World Expo
McCormick Place West
Chicago
An exposition and conferences on IBM PC hardware, software, and compatibles.
IBM PC World Exposition
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7466

June 13-15
NECC '84
Dayton Convention Center
Dayton, Ohio
The National Educational Computing Conference. Panels, tutorials, demonstrations, and exhibits on the use of computers in education.
Computer Science Department
University of Dayton
Dayton, OH 45469
513/229-3831

(continues)

Multi-tasking...
Multi-user...
MultiLink!

MultiLink turns PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) into a multi-user, multi-tasking system without expensive hardware. If you have at least 96K of memory, MultiLink is all you need for concurrent processing.

If you also have serial ports and appropriate terminals, you can station up to 8 additional users running normal DOS applications.

MultiLink permits task synchronization, prioritization, disk and file sharing, and other features geared to development of multi-user software.

Also included is a full-featured bulletin board system allowing dial-in access which runs as an independent task.

On the market since February of '83, MultiLink supports the IBM PC or XT running either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and will handle future releases as required. Also supported are the Columbia, Corona, and Eagle 1600 series, with others under development.

Available now at $225. Evaluation version for the faint of heart. Visa, MC accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
6700 23-B ROSWELL RD. • ATLANTA, GA 30328 • 404/255-1254

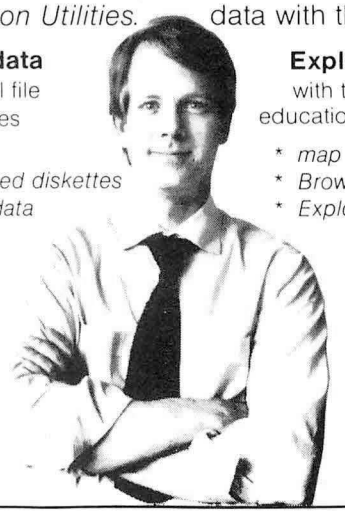
Circle 526 on reader service card

WORRIED?
Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities*.

SNOOPY?
Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities*.

Protect your data
with the essential file recovery routines
* *Recover erased files*
* *Recover from damaged diskettes*
* *Recover scrambled data*

Explore your disks
with the powerful and educational snooping tools
* *map disk formats*
* *Browse through all files*
* *Explore and patch all disks*



Dozens of extra functions
included in the Norton Utilities
* *Disk labeling*
* *Screen control*
* *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*

Works on **ALL** models of IBM
Works with **ALL** versions of DOS

TOP 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

"Nothing short of superb!" - P.C. Age

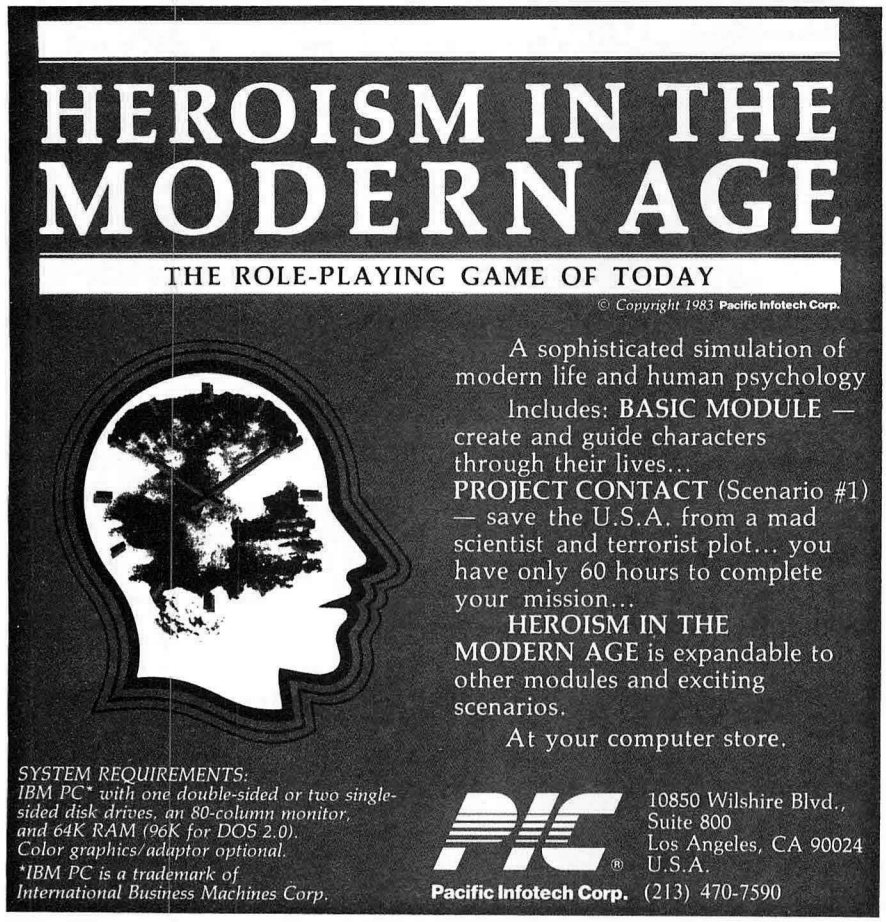
You can't afford to be without them!

"An industry standard!" - N.Y. P.C. User's Group

PHONE ORDERS (213) 399-3948

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers and directly from me for $80:
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., # 186A, Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 127 on reader service card



Circle 577 on reader service card

June 14-17
International Computer Show
Cologne, West Germany
A computer show featuring personal computers for business and home use.
Messe- und Ausstellungs-Ges.m.b.H.Koln
Messeplatz
Postfach 210760
D-5000 Koln 21 (Deutz)
Telephone: (0221) 821-1
Telex: 8873426 muad

June 26-28
PCExpo
New York Coliseum
A trade show dedicated to the IBM PC and compatibles. Exhibitors are manufacturers, original software producers, and principal service vendors. Attendees include third-party resellers, consultants, dealers, corporate volume buyers, and MIS and EDP managers. Daily seminars will be offered.
PCExpo
333 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
201/569-8542

Are you sponsoring an event for the computing community? Please let us know. Send details as far in advance as possible to World Events, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, CompuServe 74055,412, Source STE908.*

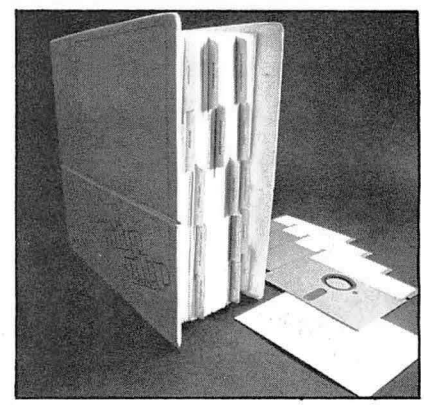
For your IBM/PC

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster, and now with SORT & CHAIN.

$750.

mbp COBOL can be summed up in one word: fast.

Because it generates native machine language object code, the mbp COBOL Compiler executes IBM/PC* programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Fast also describes our **new SORT**, which can sort four-thousand 128-byte records in less than 30 seconds. A callable subroutine or stand-alone, 9 SORT control fields can be specified. And our **new CHAIN** is both fast and secure, conveniently transferring control from one program to another, passing 255 parameters. Plus, **new extensions** to ACCEPT & DISPLAY verbs give better, faster interactive programming.



GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	R-M*** COBOL	Microsoft**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

128K system with hard disk required. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Ryan-McFarland TM; ****A Microsoft TM.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; GSA Certification to ANSI '74 Level II; mbp has it all.

It's no surprise companies like Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, and Sikorsky choose mbp COBOL; make it your choice, too. mbp is available at Vanpak Software Centers, or direct; just send the coupon, or call for complete information—today.

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360, Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Circle 100 on reader service card

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD $ 235*

**lowest price in the nation*

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data . . . . . $ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws.

Megaplus II w/64K . . . . . $ 265

64K RAM Chips 200 NS Pre-tested $ 55

Multimate . . . . . *$ 295*

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBase II . . . . . $ 385

*** Grouped Software ***

Lotus 1-2-3 / Wordstar Propack . . . . . $ 699

dBase II / Quickcode . . . . $ 559

Wordstar/dBase II/Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . $ 959

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384K installed
Comes with Serial, Parallel Port
Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just $ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong

5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int/Ext Available . . . . . $ Call
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Maynard Electronics

10MB Internal Hard Disk (XT lookalike) . . . . . $ 1299

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/brackets . . . . . $ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets . . . . . $ 310

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) . . . . . $ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research

(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)

SixPak Plus w/64K (See Feature Special) . . . . . $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K (expandable to 512K) w/serial port, clock calendar . . . . . $ 265
I/O Plus II w/clock calendar, serial port . . . . . $ 115
MegaPak w/128K or w/256K Upgrade . . . . . $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35
Each 64K RAM Set Installed on board - add . . . . . $ 60

Quadram

Quadboard w/64K expandable to 348K . . . . . $ 269

Maynard Electronics

Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 175
with parallel port . . . . . $ 229
with serial port . . . . . $ 239
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . . $ 219
All Sandstar Modular Options Available . . . . . $ Call

Monitor Boards

Hercules Graphics Card . . . . . $ 395
PC Components Bi-Graphix I . . . . . $ Call
Paradise Systems Multidisplay Board (USI) . . . . . $ 419
Plantronics Colorplus . . . . . $ 419
Quadram Quadcolor I . . . . . $ 215
Techmar Graphics Master . . . . . $ Call

If you need advice about which board is right for you, just give us a call.

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartcomm II communications software . . . . . $ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable . . . . . $ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software . $ 435

Microstuf

Crosstalk communications software . . . . . $ 119

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe communication and Local Area Network products. For advice about which will suit your needs best just give us a call and let us review them for you.

PRINTERS

Epson

FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II . . . . . $ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II . . . . . $ Call

NEC

NEC 3550 . . . . . $ 1895
NEC 2050 (Newest letter quality 20 cps) . . . . . $ Call
Cut Sheet feeder . . . . . $ 495
Automatically feeds 200 sheets at a time

Okidata

Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols . . . . . $ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols . . . . . $ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols . . . . . $ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols . . . . . $ 990
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips) . . . . . $ Call
We carry a full line of printer accessories
All 6' printer cables . . . . . $ 30

Hewlett Packard - HP 7470A Plotter . . . . . $ Call

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 300 12" High Resolution Green . . . . . $ 155
Video 300A 12" High Resolution Amber . . . . . $ 165
Video 310A 12" IBM Monochrome Compatible . . . $ Call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (Sharpest Hi Res Color) . . . . . $ Call
Max-12 IBM Monochrome Compatible in Amber . . $ Call

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

dBase II . . . . . $ 385
Friday . . . . . $ 179

Central Point Software - Copy II PC . . . . . $ 35

Fox & Geller - Quickcode (version 2.2) . . . . . $ 169

Financier

Financier II . . . . . $ 129
Tax Series . . . . . $ 119

Information Unlimited Software

EasyWriter II . . . . . $ 205
EasyBusiness Series . . . . . $ Call
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory

Infocom - Zork I, II, III . . . . . $ 29

Lattice - C Compiler . . . . . $ 325

Lifetree

Volkswriter . . . . . $ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe . . . . . $ Call

Lotus Development

Lotus 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk) . . . . . $ Call

Microsoft

Flight Simulator . . . . . $ 35
Multiplan . . . . . $ 169
Multi-tool Word (new word processor) . . . . . $ Call
Multi-tool Word w/Mouse . . . . . $ Call

Micropro

WordStar . . . . . $ 279
Wordstar/Mailmerge . . . . . $ 329
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/StarIndex (Propack) $ 389

Morgan Computing

Trace 86 (assembly language debugger) . . . . . $ 65

Peter Norton - Norton Utilities . . . . . $ 59

Rosesoft - Prokey (Version 3.0) . . . . . $ 99

Software Publishing - *PFS Report, Write, File . . $ Call*

Softword Systems

Multimate (Newest Version) . . . . . $ 295

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115
215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery. • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. • Prices subject to change without notice. • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Circle 205 on reader service card

FOR YOUR PC and COMPATIBLES

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE BUSINESS SPECIALS

SORCIM
Supercalc III DOS Special $365.95
Supercalc II Special 179.95
Superwriter Special 199.95

PEACHTREE
Peachpak #4 (GL/AP/AR) Special $295.95
Peachcalc Special 97.95
Inventory Control Special 512.95
Sales Invoicing Special 512.95

ASK MICRO INC.
Acct. payable (A+PC–2) Special $395.95
Acct. rec. (A+PC–3) Special 395.95
Gen. ledger (A+PC–1) Special 395.95
Inventory (A+PC–4) Special 395.95
Payroll Special 395.95
Special 3/pak Special 1095.00

ASHTON TATE
D-Base II Special $439.95
Friday Special 199.95

CONTINENTAL
The Home Acct. Special $117.95
Property Mgmt. Special 349.05

FOX & GELLER
Quick code Special $195.95
d Graph Special 195.95
d Util. Special 69.95

TAX COMPUTER
Tax computer (Ca/Fed) ..... $ 82.95
Tax Computer (Fed) 82.95
Payroll Computer (Ca/Fed) 79.95
Payroll Computer (Fed) 79.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PSF File ..... $ 95.75
PSF Graph 95.75
PSF Write 95.75
PSF Report 85.75
PSF 3/Pak 295.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
Financial Management ..... $ 89.95
Intro to Science 89.95
Mechanical Engineering 89.95

VISICORP
Visicalc $189.95
Vicidex 189.95
Visifiles 235.95
Visilink 189.95

GAMES

INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III ..... $ 27.95
Planet Fall 32.95
Starcross 27.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Epidemic ..... $ 32.95
Galactic Gladiators 32.95
Tigers in the Snow 32.95
Warp Factor 32.95

AVANT GARDE
Air Traffic Controller ..... $ 22.95
Federation 22.95
Lazermaze 22.95

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Millionaire ..... $ 42.95

BRODERBUND
Apple Panic ..... $ 25.95
Serpentine 29.95

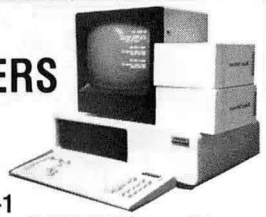
FUNTASTIC
Big Top ..... $ 32.95
Cosmic Crusaders 32.95
Snack Attack 32.95

P C SOFTWARE
Championship Blackjack ..... $ 29.95
Coachs Football 29.95
PC Crayon 36.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE
Space Eggs ..... $ 29.95
Gorgon II 32.95
Buzzard Bait 29.95

TABLETS
KOALA PAD PC SPECIAL $119.95

COMPUTERS



COLUMBIA 1600-1
128K dual dsdd drives (640K) IBM Compatible Perfect Software Package PLUS Additional Software.Monitor Special $2695.95

COLUMBIA 1600-4
All that the 1600-1 has (1 dsdd disk drive) Plus . . .
12M/B Hard Disk Special $3895.95

COLUMBIA V.P. PORTABLE
128K Ram Dual dsdd drives (640K) All software
Amber or green monitor Special $2495.95

EAGLE P.C. 128K Dual dsdd drives
Monitor Word processing Electronic spreadsheet
MS-DOS AND CP/M 86 Special $2685.00

EAGLE Spirit PC-XL 128K 1 Floppy disk drive
10 M/B Hard disk Special $3585.00

BASIS 108 128K Special ..... $ 995.00

PRINTERS

NEC
8023 Special ..... $ 385.00
W/parallel interface cable 449.00

OKIDATA
82a 80 col/120cps Special ..... $ 395.00
82a 136 col/120cps Special 655.95

EPSON
MX-80 ..... CALL
FX-100 ..... CALL

BROTHER
Letter quality Special ..... $ 888.95

TRANSTAR
120p letter quality Special ..... $ 559.00
315 color printer – 4 print heads
30 shades Special 489.95

IDS PRISM
w/color graphics Special $1497.00

DIABLO ..... CALL

QUME ..... CALL

DISK DRIVES

Half height pc (320K) Special $239.00
Hard disk ..... CALL

MONITORS

COMPOSITE MONITORS
Nec 12" green Special ..... $ 110.00
Amdex 12" 300A amber Special 151.95
Taxan 12" green \ Special 125.00
Taxan 12" amber Special 137.00
USI 12" green Special 143.00
USI 12" amber Special 149.95
12" amber (private label) Special ... 120.00
Composite color 14" Special 248.95

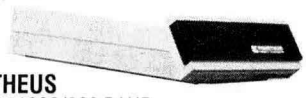
COLOR MONITORS
Taxan RGB lo/res 12" Special ..... $ 365.00
Taxan RGB hi/res 12" Special 495.00

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200b w/sft Special ... $489.95
Smartmodem 300 Special 215.95
Smartmodem 1200
stand alone Special 489.95
Smartcom II Special 89.95

TRANSEND
P.C. Modem card 1200 ..... $465.95
P.C. Modem card 300 ..... 289.95
P.C. transend disk 139.95

U.S. ROBODICS
Password 300/1200 ..... $399.00



PROMETHEUS
ProModem 1200/300 BAUD
Expands to stand alone package • Real time clock and calendar • Help commands • Built-in diagnostics • Audo dialer • Programable intelligent dialing • RS232 interface • Internal power supply • Many options available
SGC special introductory offer $475.00

MEMORY CARDS

WESPER
Memorycard 64K (exp/256) $232.95
Quad function par/ser/clk/gm 341.95
Spooler par/16K/interface 221.95
Spooler par/ser/16K/int 272.95

MICROFAZER
Ser/ser/w/copy/64K $289.95
par/ser/w/copy/64K 289.95

QUADRAM
2 ser/ports 64K $349.95
2 ser/ports 256K 536.95

MICRO SYSTEMS
64K (multi-functional) $229.00
128K (multi-functional) 299.95
192K (multi-functional) 379.95
256K (multi-functional) 399.00

ACCESSORIES

T.G. Joysticks ..... $ 49.95
T.G. Game Paddles 39.95
T.G. Trackball 59.95

DISKETTES

DYSAN box 10 ds/dd ..... $ 49.95
VERBATIM box 10 ds/dd 42.95
CONTROL DATA box 10 ss/dd 25.00
Box 10 ss/dd/w/order 19.95

All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. California customers add 6½% tax. Include payment by personal check, money order, or cashier's check with order and SGC will pay shipping charge. Call for amount of shipping charge when paying by credit card.

All items are normally in stock

(415) 490-3420

. . . And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists

342 Quartz Circle, Livermore, CA 94550

Circle 690 on reader service card

Now, Using Your Own Personal Computer, You Can Double ... Perhaps Even Triple ... Your Effective Reading Speed in Just 8 Easy Lessons!

SPEED READING ...
The Computer Course™

We have harnessed all the power of your own Personal Computer to show you amazing new methods of analytical speed reading, pre-reading, and other techniques. The personalized feedback of your computer brings you a tremendous opportunity to learn these skills on your own, without paying large tuition fees, or traveling for group lessons.

This Program is incredibly easy to use and user-friendly.

And now, you can have the complete Program sent to you for a 30-Day Trial Test in the privacy of your own home or office, without obligation to buy. Just snip the coupon and mail it now.

Or you can telephone your order toll free! Why not order right now, while it's handy!

Telephone your order toll free! Just dial 800-243-0876

BUREAU OF BUSINESS PRACTICE
24 Rope Ferry Road • Waterford, CT 06386

Please send SPEED READING ... The Computer Course, IBM P.C. version, for a Special 30-Day Trial Preview (including the 3 Diskettes for Lessons 1-8, and the Training Manual, all housed in an attractive and durable velour vinyl binder), and bill me at the Special Preview Rate of just $39.00, plus a small charge for postage and handling. During the Trial period, I may elect to purchase the Course for just $125.00, or I will return the materials within the Trial period. No charge for Trial if I purchase the Course.

"For use with the IBM monochromatic monitor and DOS 1.1 or 2.0"

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS home ☐ office ☐ _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SRD/PCW (SRD9-026)

Circle 689 on reader service card

IT'S SIMPLE. . .CALL AND SAVE MONEY! UP TO **20%** DISCOUNT

Since 1978 **1-800-841-0860**

GA. INFO 912-377-7120

NAME BRAND PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

WE SELL
IBM-PC COMPATIBLES
CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC COLUMBIA PC
TRS-80 MODEL 2000
$CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS — PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
Star Micronics Inc
EPSON
COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
SCM SMITH CORONA
C. Itoh
Transtar
MANNESMANN TALLY
OKIDATA
Novation
TOSHIBA
Hayes
JUKI
TAXAN
SANYO
FRANKLIN
QUADRAM CORPORATION
EAGLE COMPUTER

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL 100	CALL
MODEL 4 TRANSPORTABLE	CALL
MODEL 2000	CALL

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
$CALL

DIRECT MARKETING COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY!
FREE UPON REQUEST
•PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
•COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY
PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
TELEMARKET DEPT. 41

Circle 386 on reader service card

ACCOUNTABILITY
64 K-MS-DOS 1.1
IBM Compatible

BK-2

NOW ONLY $189.95

SMALL BUSINESS BOOKKEEPING

WE FILL THE NEED!

(Are you too big for Home Accountant and too small for General Ledger?)

THE MOST WANTED FEATURES

• Small Business Bookkeeping • Checkbook Management & Banking
• Loan Calculations • Loan Payoff Schedules • Display or Print Reports

RECORD FILING
Asset Management • Property Management
Credit Card Expense Control • Balance Sheet
Small Inventory Recording

FINANCIAL REPORTING
Income/Expense Report • Trend Analysis
12 Month Spread Sheet
12 Month Bar Group

THE BEST PRODUCT

- Easy Learning Disk - You See, You Do
- Easy Learning User's Guide
- BK-2 Master Disk
- BK-2 User's Manual - with Sample Formats
- BK-2 Labels for your Disks
- Multi-file and Multi-disk Expansion

Ask for **BK-2** at your Local Dealer
OR
ORDER DIRECT – 714 - 957 - 2976
(Mastercard or Visa accepted)
Dealer Inquiries Invited
ACCOUNTABILITY *Business Software since 1978*
1500 Adams, Suite 300, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Circle 696 on reader service card

From the authors of Micro-DSS™/Finance and MicroModeller, now there's

ENCORE!

FINANCIAL MODELING, DECISION SUPPORT (DSS), GRAPHICS, REPORTING & ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET all on the IBM PC and all for $695.00

ENCORE! is a comprehensive financial analysis, planning, reporting and decision support system specifically designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. **ENCORE!**'s capabilities compare with $100,000 mainframe financial modeling systems, and many of its features cannot be found in any other software package regardless of price. The unique strength of **ENCORE!** is that it combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of an English-style financial planning language and decision support system. **ENCORE!** includes comprehensive graphics, goal seeking and consolidations, and the system's reporting capabilities allow for total user control. We honestly believe that you cannot find a more powerful and easier to use Spreadsheet/Financial Modeling/Decision Support system for the IBM PC at any price.

FOX
MICROSYSTEMS INC.
1701 North Fort Myer Drive, Arlington, VA 22209
(800) 336-5496 • (703) 841-0800

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation • Micro-DSS/Finance is a trademark of Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.

Circle 599 on reader service card

MICRO-DESIGN'S NEW

20 MEGABYTE

Winchester Hard Disk System for the IBM PC or XT.

• 20 Megabyte Formated • 100% IBM PC & XT Compatible • Automatic Head Locking

• No Software Patches, Just Boot 2.0 & Run

• 10,15 & 30 Megabyte Units & 5 Megabyte *Removable* Hard-Disk Systems Also Available.

For Free Information & Literature Contact:

MICRO-DESIGN

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Rd., Suite B
Austin, Texas, 78745
TEXAS RESIDENTS CALL 512-441-7890

COMPLETE
$1549.00

1-800-531-5002

Circle 536 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:
APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as

1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you. We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world – hardware, peripherals, software and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys...

SOFTWARE DATABASES:
- Alpha Software Database Manager II. $195
- Ashton Tate Friday. . . . . call
- dBase II. $385
- IUS EasyFiler. $250
- Micro Data Base Systems Knowledgeman. . . . . call
- MicroPro InfoStar. $275
- And others

WORD PROCESSING:
- IUS EasyWriter II (with EasySpeller and EasyMailer). $210
- MicroPro Wordstar professional pack. . . . $355
- Wordstar 3.3. . . . . $265
- Microsoft Word w/Mouse. $359
- w/out Mouse. $299
- Sofword Multimate. $325
- SSI Wordperfect. $335
- VisiCorp VisiWord w/VisiSpell. . $259

COMMUNICATIONS:
- Hayes Smartcom II. $75
- MicroStuf Crosstalk XVI. $109

BUSINESS PACKAGES:
- IUS. . . . . call
- Informs. . . . . call
- Dow Jones. . . . . call
- XQ. . . . . call

PROGRAMMING:
- Microsoft C compiler. $350
- FORTRAN. $410
- Business BASIC. $390
- COBOL. $485
- Pascal. $250

TRAINING PACKAGES:
- ATI. $55
- MS DOS. $55
- EasyWriter II. $55
- EasyFiler. $55
- VisiCalc. $55
- SuperCalc. $55
- MultiPlan. $55
- Systems Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3. . . . $169

FOR FUN:
- Infocom. $27
- Starcross. $35
- Deadline. $35
- Suspended. $37
- Microsoft Flight Simulator. . . call
- Spinnaker. $55

UTILITIES:
- Norton's Utilities. . . . . call
- Prokey. $99

HARDWARE:
- Kaola Pad. $45
- Kraft JoyStick. $55

EXTRA MEMORY:
- 64 K ram chip kit. $220

DISK DRIVES:
- **Tandon double sided disk drives.** $215
- **Shugart half heights.** . . . . . from $265
- AST Sixpack plus. . . . . from $115
- I/O plus. . . . . call
- Tecmar Graphics Master. . . . .

Quadram
- New 384 K quadboard. . . . from $275
- MicroFazers. . . . . call
- Quaddisk hard disk drives. . . call
- Quadlink. $475
- Quadcolor I. $210

SURGE PROTECTORS:
- NetWorx Surge Protection Device. $59

MODEMS:
- Hayes 300. . . . . $199
- Hayes 1200. . . . . $475

MONITORS:
- Amdek Monitors 300 G. $149
- 300 A. $159
- Quadram Quadchrome. $465
- Zenith Z122 amber monitor. $128
- Z123 green monitor. $118
- Z135 Color monitor. Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market. $499

PRINTERS:
- Epson. . . . . from $285
- Star Micronics Gemini 10X. $285
- Delta 10X. . . . . call
- Diablo 630 letter quality. . . . $1625
- Okidata. . . . . call
- Brother HR 15. . . . . $499
- Mannesman Tally. . . . . call
- Prism 132 w/color. $1595
- Prism 80. . . . . $1395

Our Policy: No extra charge for use of a charge card. No sales tax. Our shipping charges are the most reasonable. We charge you what it costs us, plus $1.50. You can't ask for better.

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

micro STOREHOUSE

Circle 552 on reader service card

OPTIMIZING C86™ controls Charlie... Like a Puppet on a String!

Serious programmers can use Optimizing C86 to control the IBM PC and other MS-DOS/PC-DOS computers. Features include:

- **Full and Standard** versions of the C language — to balance portability with complete control of the machine.
- **Hardware and operating system interfaces** for graphics, interrupt control, **8087** use, I/O ports, real time applications and for producing ROMS.
- **Standard MS-DOS Linker** support and option to produce MASM from C86. This helps integrate with MASM, MS FORTRAN and PASCAL.
- **A rich set of libraries** includes source for K&R functions, string handling, graphics, sorting, floating point (8087 and 8086/88), **"Large" model** (1,000K RAM), "Small" memory model, MS-DOS 1.1, 1.25, 2.0, 2.++
- Support for numerous **add-on libraries** including HALO **Graphics,** C Tools, PHACT for **ISAM** file management and numerous others. Ask for a list.

Pull Charlie's strings with our fast, complete, reliable C Compiler — the **leading compiler for serious programmers** of MS-DOS and CPM-86 systems.

Computer Innovations
980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Suite J-508
Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724
(201) 542-5920

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

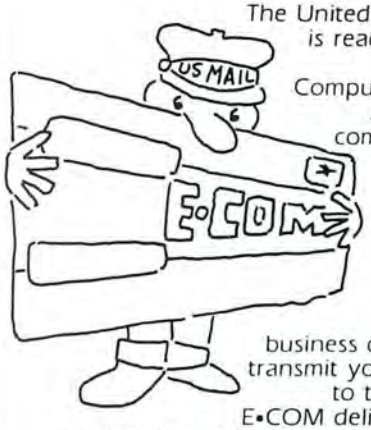
Visa and MasterCard accepted

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 406 on reader service card

The Ultimate Peripheral . . .

delivers your messages personally within 48 hours for only 26 cents each!



The United States Postal Service is ready and waiting with E•COM (Electronic Computer Originated Mail). All you need is your computer and CO-MAIL from ICA Systems.

CO-MAIL is the complete E•COM software package. Compose letters, invoices, press releases or any business correspondence, and transmit your messages directly to the Postal Service for E•COM delivery. CO-MAIL does it all! No need for separate text formatting software or a separate communications package.

Interested? CO-MAIL is available now for your IBM/PC, Apple II/III or CP/M system for only $190.

For more information about CO-MAIL contact:

ICA Systems
Post Office Box 57165
Washington DC 20037
703-620-5835

ica CO-MAIL SYSTEMS

Circle 691 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES! NEW, LOWER PRICES.

Come share in the benefits of Disk World's mammoth buying power... buy genuine 3M Scotch diskettes at the lowest prices you'll ever see...less than half of what you'd pay in the store.
All 3M Scotch diskettes are factory packed in cartons of 10 with Tyvec envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs (on 5¼" only).

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$188 QTY. 50 ◀ ea. 5¼"SSDD

5¼" DSDD ea. ▶ **$263** QTY. 50

Other 5¼" Diskettes:		8" Diskettes:	
5¼" SSQD	$2.89 ea.*	8" SSSD	$2.02 ea.
5¼" DSQD	$3.95 ea.*	8" SSDD	$2.49 ea.
		8" DSDD	$3.25 ea.

Add 5 cents per diskette for quantities less than 50.
*indicates Quantity 20 prices.

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE —Non abrasive cleaning kit contains 2 cleaning diskettes and 30 packettes of cleaning fluid **$23.00** + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety **$14.95** + 3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes **$1.65** + .20 Shpng.

FLIP 'N' FILE—New style holds 50 diskettes in more style and safety than ever. A $39.95 retail value **$26.95** + $5.00 Shpng.

$15.00 BONUS OFFER!

For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and computer paper products, get our catalog. Free with your order, $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog contains $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
SHIPPING: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in ad. **PAYMENT:** VISA or MC. COD orders, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, add 8% sales tax.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 **In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788**
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC

Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive $36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____
(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

WOW!

P-R-O-P-O-R-T-I-O-N-A-L Spacing on WordStar

You are reading text **printed by WordStar** in proportional spacing, providing a professional, **easy to read,** typeset appearance.

Complete details for printing in proportional spacing **directly from WordStar,** setting **two or more fully justified columns on a page,** and underlining spaces between words, are provided. The techniques will work on **all** versions of WordStar, and will drive **Diablo, Xerox, Qume, NEC,** and other daisy-wheel printers.

Above text printed on a daisywheel printer direct from WordStar.

Now you can have the professional appearance of typeset text. Using PS is as easy as turning on bold or underline and is done right in your document, then printed by WordStar automatically! No Technical Knowledge needed.

PS ON WordStar-$20 (plus $2.50 shipping)

Please send me_____ Copies. Enclosed is my check (or Visa/MC# and exp. date) for $_____, made out to: NYS residents add 7% sales tax

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Suite 153 / 11 Creek Bend Drive
Fairport, New York 14450

VISA/MC *ORDERS ONLY CALL* 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 7018

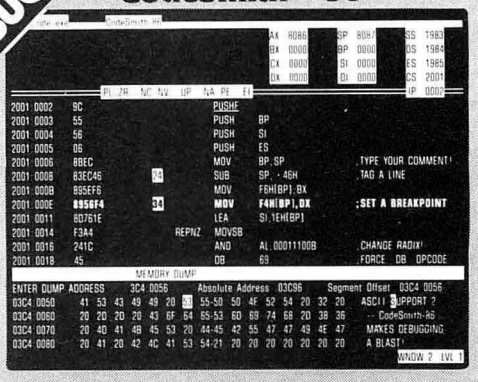
Dealer inquires invited.

Circle 698 on reader service card

NEW IBM-PC DEBUGGER

"...by far the best debugging tool available for the IBM-PC today."
S. Lerner, *Multi Systems Group*

CodeSmith™-86



- Simple/single keystroke commands
- Scroll up/down thru full-screen disassemblies
- SCREENSAVE Mode
  Saves and restores user's graphic display when breakpoint hit
- Continuous monitoring of selected memory
- Hundreds of tagged breakpoints supported
- Disassemble selected ranges of memory code to disk—compatible w/IBM Assembler
- Many other inspired features
- Requires MS-DOS & 160K RAM

MasterCard • VISA • COD Orders

VISUAL AGE
642 N. Larchmont Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 439-2414 CodeSmith, TM International Arrangements, Inc.
MS, TM Microsoft Corp. IBM, TM International Business Machines Corp.

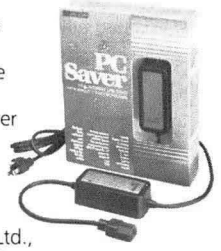
INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY
Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax
$145.00

Circle 687 on reader service card

A portable computer needs a portable surge suppressor. The PC SAVER line cord.

The beauty of your portable computer is that it goes everywhere you go. Unfortunately, it meets power line problems along the way.

The PC Saver protects your portable. UL Listed circuitry stops spikes and surges and smoothes power line noise. Since protective circuitry is built into an industry standard power cord, the PC Saver is light, compact and fits most major brands.



Only $49.95 at computer stores everywhere. Or call us directly, Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200, Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd Patent pending

Circle 474 on reader service card

SOFTWARE MARKETING EXECUTIVES

TODAY,

There are thousands of software products for buyers to choose from . . .

no effective way to compare and evaluate . . .

A new software marketing concept is needed . . .

. . . To place your new software products in front of lots of qualified buyers.

. . . To lower your marketing costs by 50% or more.

. . . To provide you with the volume buyers of a trade show, in a modern personal-sales oriented environment.

TODAY,

We can help you solve all of your software marketing problems . . .

and move your products quickly at low cost.

A new computer software marketing channel will be ready to start working for you early in 1984.

For reservations and information, call (213) 385-5118.

DO IT NOW!

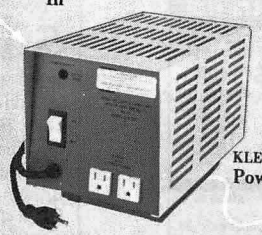
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CENTER
... 1625 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90015

SAMPLE SHOWROOM BOOTH NOW AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

Circle 664 on reader service card

Dirty Power In

Ultra Quiet



Computer Protection

KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1SO	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1SO	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle 66 on reader service card

WANTED

"Buyers," & "We'll pay the shippin'

• CALL FREE (800) 654-4058 •

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.		Dysan CORPORATION		3M Scotch®	
5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.40	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	3.20	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20	5¼" sin·side quad	4.45	8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.40	5¼" dbl·side quad	4.95	8" sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.75	8" sin·side sin·den.	3.45	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90
8" sin·side dbl·den.	3.05	8" sin·side dbl·den.	4.45		
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95		

Head Cleaning Kits.... 5.20 Refills 9.55

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

Disk Minder
·Smoked Plastic
·Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK. 73008

*(Continental U.S. only Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)

Circle 612 on reader service card

Egghead Bytes Back

Finally there's a convenient, simple way to buy the hottest quality software at the lowest possible prices. Introducing Egghead's new Software Simplified Catalog & Buyers' Guide. Hundreds of programs, listed by category, prioritized by popularity, with the difference between products, what they do and compatible hardware.

Mail this coupon today, and we'll rush you Egghead's new Catalog & Buyer's Guide. Only $1 plus 4-bits postage and handling.

Name _____

Address, Phone # _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order enclosed.

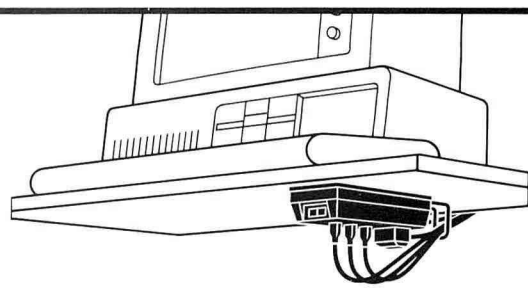
☐ VISA, ☐ MasterCard # _____ Exp. Date _____

Washington State residents add 7.9% sales tax.

To order by phone: (206) 451-8155

EGGHEAD SOFTWEAR SM 10636 Main St. #206 Bellevue, WA 98004

PCW

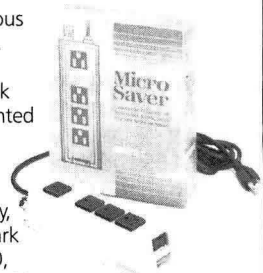


MICRO SAVER™ protects and organizes your desktop computer system.

Micro Saver guards against dangerous power surges, spikes and line noise.

A mounting bracket neatly secures the power strip under a desk or table. Has convenient front mounted ON/OFF power switch and extra long 9 foot line cord.

Only $69.95 at computer stores everywhere. Or call us directly, Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200, Tlx.: 467383 KML NY.



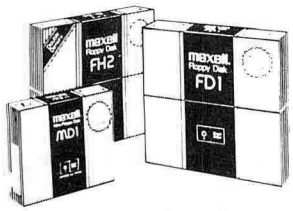
KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

c. 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd

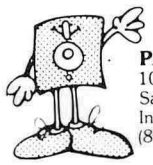
Circle 474 on reader service card

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card

SUPER LOW PRICES On 3M Diskettes With Lifetime Warranty!

Now, you can save more than ever on 3M diskettes! Packed in factory sealed cartons of 10 with Tyvel envelopes, labels and (on 5¼") reinforced hubs.

$1.88 QTY. 50 ◂ ea. 5¼"SSDD
5¼" DSDD ea. ▸ **$2.63** QTY. 50

5¼" SSQD	$2.89 ea.*	8" SSSD	$2.02 ea.
5¼" DSQD	$3.95 ea.*	8" SSDD	$2.49 ea.
		8" DSDD	$3.25 ea.

Add 5 cents per diskette for quantities less than 50.
*Indicates Quantity 20 on these items.

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety **$14.95** ea. + $3.00 Shpng.
DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

$15.00 Bonus Offer!

For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and paper products, send for our catalog. FREE with your order; $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog includes $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MC. COD orders add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

Public Domain

(and user supported)

Software

for the IBM PC

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more . . .

Directory $2.95 + $1 postage

Set of 10 most popular disks $59
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utilities, FORTH language, games

Complete set of 75 disks $439
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130W
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

Circle 603 on reader service card

---

*IBM PC Compatible

pc pipeline

E - PROMS - CALL! Lowest Prices Anywhere

***4164-150P**	$5.20
***4164-200/250**	5.05/4.69
4116-200	1.49
***4164-120**	5.49
6116-P3	4.99

Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa)

***TM-100-2**	$ 224.24
-4	299.83
***TM- 55-2**	223.86
***10 mb Win**	1,385.47

(MS/DOS 2.0/IBM plug in & go)
Add $2.95 shipping to all orders. 2.6% for credit card orders.
OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
(Prices subject to change.)
4920 Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
MasterCard VISA 8 AM–8 PM EST

Circle 626 on reader service card

TANDON 5¼ FREE SHIPPING

TM100-2 (DSDD Full Height)	229.00
TM55-2 (DSDD Half Height)	219.00
TM50-2 (DSDD Half Height)	199.00
STAR-MICRONICS:	
Gemini - 10X (120 CPS Plat & Tract)	299.00
Gemini - 15X (120 CPS Plat & Tract)	479.00
Hayes 1200 (1200/300 BAUD)	499.00
Hayes 1200B (PC 1200/300 BAUD)	449.00

We Service CDC and Tandon Drives
Average Time for Repair - 72 Hours

All Drives Fully Tested on Site
Complete Configuration Instructions

We take Master Card - VISA - Check
Allow 10 Days for Personal Checks to Clear
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Order Toll Free: 1-800-531-5276
In Texas: 512-258-7781

Micro Computer Additions
Mail Orders To:
Suite 280, 8760A Research, Austin, TX 78758

Circle 638 on reader service card

ZyINDEX™ can be your "lifesaver"!

INDEX
SEARCH
RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File Content Retrieval System
Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words

ZyINDEX™ $295

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
312/642-2201

Circle 704 on reader service card

COMPUMAIL

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive and 10 MB Hard Disk	$3,299
AST SIXPAK Plus 64K	$259
NEW QUADRAM Quadboard	$199
TEAC 55B-slimline DSDD	$199
PGS HX-12	469
PGS MAX-12 and **SR-12**	CALL
QUADCHROME RGB Color	$469
TECMAR Graphics Master	$499
HERCULES Graphics Card	$349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	$399
PARADISE Multidisplay Card	$399
LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

805-499-5787
2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD.
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

Circle 273 on reader service card

BANNER

Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col display, one disk, and printer. **$39.95** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-8450

*Trademark: International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 506 on reader service card

GREAT DISKETTES Super low prices SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs. One of the best buys we've seen.

$1.39 QTY. 20 ◂ ea. 5¼"SSDD
5¼" DSDD ea. ▸ **$1.85** QTY. 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety **$14.95** ea. + $3.00 Shpng.
DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

$15.00 Bonus Offer!

For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and paper products, send for our catalog. FREE with your order; $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog includes $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MC. COD orders, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
612-866-9022

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

STATPLAN
$49.95
Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing, and transformation
- Basic statistics, autocorrelation, ANOVA
- Multiple regression with residual analysis; automatic forecasting; graphs of residuals, forecasted and actual values
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3 and VisiCalc

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Blvd
Glastonbury, CT 06067 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

New *PROBE* from HiPro Tech

PROFESSIONAL MEASUREMENT FOR TECHNICAL AND ESTIMATING APPLICATIONS

Engineers, contractors, architects and scientists find the HiPro Tech probe fast, accurate, easy to use in graphic measurement and counting functions. IBM PC™ or MS DOS* versions.

Package includes: Probe with cable, expansion slot board with connector, 5¼" floppy disk with assembly program plus sample BASIC™ program.

$849.00 US

HiPro technologies inc.
P.O. BOX 2446 SIDNEY B.C. CANADA
V8L-3Y3 604-656-6441

Circle 654 on reader service card

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM-standard personal computer. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*. The cost is $5 per copy (including postage) for monthly issues shipped within the U.S. or Canada, or $7 for our special Software Review issue. Outside the U.S. and Canada all issues are $10 each. Sorry, we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check or money order with this form. Mail to: **PC World Back Issues,** 555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.0, XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

Custom PC Covers &...
Maximum protection for low price. Anti-static dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl material. PC covers (2 pc) $15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands: Lg. $34.95, Sm. $29.95. Add $5 for slot. Visa/MC or check OK. Add $1 per cover/$3 per stand s/h. Printer & other covers also available. Free catalog. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W401, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: gray, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, and rust. Prices from $20. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Furniture

Computer Desks
Beautiful wood-grain finish computer desks & printer stands. Desk & stand closes to protect equipment. Adjustable shelves allow you to use many accessories. Sturdy design calls for years of use. Ergonomically designed to reduce back & eye fatigue. Shipped to home/office. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prices start at $119. Send/call for brochure. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 1757, Longview, WA 98632, 206/423-7524*

Jewelry

Computer Jewelry
Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stickpins in 18K gold vermeil ($12) or sterling silver ($10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) *MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center, Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033*

Supplies

Touch Downs™
8 enlarged Keytops™ for the IBM PC. BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TABS; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. Non-glare Keytops fit over tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach & bigger targets. Eliminate typing misses. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order Touch Downs, $18.95 postpaid: *Hooleon Company, P.O. Box 1810 A, Cottonwood, AZ 86326, 602/634-4507*

Computer Forms
Over 450 computer forms: checks, statements, invoices, tax forms, "no-perf" letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, State of the Art. 24 hour shpt. on non-imprinted stock, free shpt. on most forms. *Checks To Go, 8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (NA) 800/854-2750, (CA) 800/552-8817, 619/460-4975*

DataBinder
NEW PRODUCT. Attractive, sturdy, vinyl-covered looseleaf binder for standard tractor feed 8½" x 11" printout paper. Large-capacity 1½" rings are spaced to accommodate vertical or horizontal storage, fanfold or separate. Black, blue, brown, green & orange. $6 each + $2 shipping. Set of 5 colors, $28 postpaid. *DataBind, Inc., P.O. Box D, Margate, NJ 08402*

Computer Glow™
Care Kit restores that "like new" glow to your PC with cleaners specially formulated for computer surfaces. Care Kit contains Lint Free Wipers, Plastic Ink & Stain Remover, Anti-Static Cleaner & Polish, & Anti-Static Spray. Care Kits are shipped promptly from stock for only $19.95 + $2 shipping. Dealer inquiries invited. *Merritt Computer Products Inc., 2925 LBJ Frwy. #180, Dallas, TX 75234, 214/942-1142*

Communications

PCOX—Co-ax Interface
PCOX is a high-performance IBM 3278/79 emulator for the IBM & compatible PCs. PCOX consists of a DMA-attached board & emulation software with an optional file-transfer facility. The file-transfer option operates with both TSO & CMS. Emulates mods 2, 3 & 4 of the 3278 & mods 2A & 3A of the 3279. *CXI, Inc., 3606 W. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/424-0700*

Computer Repair

CRC—Computer Repair
IBM PC & XT service. Prompt professional repairs on IBM & non-IBM devices. Large spares inventory reduces delay to a minimum. Trained certified technicians provide the professional user with the professional service he deserves. Nationwide through local franchises. *Computer Repair Corp., 1111 W. El Camino Real #133, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/720-0994*

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT. An Alternate source of professional circuit board and subassembly repair available through PC dealers. Lower prices and faster turnaround, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment (ATE), typically 5

days in-house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer contact: *Unitrace Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-7573*

Consultants

California

dBASE II Consultants

dBASE II: Fixed Price Reports
•We send you a questionnaire.
•You describe your report needs.
•We give you a fixed price quote!
Specialists in order entry, repair tracking, mailing lists. Write or call: *David Jenkins & Associates, 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Advance Info Systems

A micro is still a computer! Let me help you save your time & money. Services offered include user needs analysis, hardware & software selection & personalized training. Ask me about dBASE II, spreadsheet programs, networking, telecommunications, etc. IBM PC system integration is my specialty. *Advance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

Accounting on Your PC

Let our CPAs help you select & set up the best accounting system for your needs. We use a proven approach that has helped many businesses computerize successfully. We have evaluated & used all of the major accounting packages (over 24) & know which are good. We sell no hardware or software. *Knight & Company, CPAs, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-9036*

New Jersey

Computer Systems Labs

IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure. *Howard Dean, Software Systems, 808 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/842-5800*

Tennessee

Add-On Board Design

Engineering firm specializing in microcomputer hardware & software development. We will design products (add-on boards, peripherals, etc.) for the IBM PC, PCjr, or other microcomputers. We have extensive experience in industrial controls, data acquisition, & speech synthesis applications. *Arnet Systems, Inc., 1717 West End Ave., Nashville, TN 37203, 615/329-0728*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats & systems. Serialization, copy protection, & packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA: 619/438-2258 collect*

Disk Files

Commodities

Pork Bellies

Good at games? Dare play for real? Trade bellies futures! Each 1 cent move is worth $380! Use our price/vol/OI histories to find the truly lucrative, hidden patterns that millionaires won't reveal! Complete 1983 CME Bellies Data: Printout, $135; Diskette for IBM PC, $125. MC/Visa. *Comfax, Dept. W, P.O. Box 3523, Wichita, KS 67201*

Diskette Doubler

Convert Floppy to Flippy

Reduce diskette costs by 50%. Backside of diskettes have recordable media. 5¼" flip-it kit converts single-sided diskettes so you can use both sides quickly & easily. No need to: measure, make alignment marks & no mistakes. Great for back-up copies. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. Pays for itself in minutes! Order today. MC/Visa. *D Punch Company, P.O. Box 201, Newton Highland, MA 02161, 617/527-FLIP*

Diskettes

Elephant Mem Systems

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Hardware

Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram

AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. AST SixPack (SPC, 64K) $269. AST I/O Plus (SC) $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $162. With PP add $43, SP add $63. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200ns chips $55. Hayes Smartmodem 1200B, $435. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

No Slot Memory Upgrade

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K-$335 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC-$69.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K-RAMS ($5.85 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $52 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

Big Blue CP/M-80 Plus

Big Blue runs CP/M-80 programs on PC, COMPAQ or Columbia without CP/M. This single slot card includes Z80B, 64K RAM, parallel & serial ports, serial cable, real time clock & hard disk interface. Programs provided for emulation, communication & reading most CP/M formats. Just $595. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410*

LNW Busboard
Add up to 8 functions of your choice & only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete w/memory management software allowing up to 812K w/ print spooler & RAM drive. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)*

Multiplexer
EIGHT TERMINALS can be connected to an IBM PC using the PC MUX. One printed circuit board mounts inside the PC. An external interconnect module with eight RS-232 connectors interface directly with terminals or other serial devices. $395. *Solana Electronics, 742K Genevieve, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/481-6384*

2 in 1 Dual Video Board
Single board combines IBM mono/color display adapters. High speed logics eliminate snow effect problem of IBM & other video boards. Relocatable I/O & memory (16K/64K optional) addresses. Interfaces to IBM monochrome/color/RGB/composite video monitors, light pen, TV (RF mod. req'd.) & parallel printer. List $545. *Venus Systems, 2038 Admiral Place, San Jose, CA 95133, 408/729-9221*

Disk Drives

Hard Disk III
Leading Edge® hard disk III is a 5¼" Winchester disk subsystem. Features (Z80A) microprocessor, which provides 18 high-level commands. TRS-80 model III & I & IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives. Full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Thinline Drives
With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. Drives are available with storage from 320K to 1600K. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 24 hr modem line)*

Disk Drives for PC

TM55-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM100-1,	SS,	40T:	$175
TM100-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM101-4,	DS,	40T:	$315
CDC 9409,	DS,	40T:	$239

MAYNARD complete internal 10M Winchester hard drive system. From $969. Visa/MC/checks. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Inflo 8" Drive System
Inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for IBM PC & XT, which holds 2.5M formatted storage. Complete system (ready to plug in & run) w/software, controller, & cables.

8"Inflosystem	$1700
w/512K RAM	$2250
w/512K, Printer, Serial ports, Clock	$2450

Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation
High resolution color graphics workstation, 640 x 480, 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Business presentation, CAD and 3D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice and digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272*

Mice

PC Mouse
Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete. *Mouse Systems Corp., 2336H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/988-0211*

Modems

XCOM Modem
Internally mounted modem board for IBM PC and XT. Full featured 103/212A compatible asynchronous modem comes with CROSSTALK-XVI & telephone cable. Features: auto-dial/auto-answer, auto speed select (300/1200 bps), ringback busy & dialtone detect & 2 yr. warranty. DLR pkg. avail. (Visa/MC) Price $449. *XCOM, 3213 Ramos Circle, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/366-7071*

Printers

Starwriter F-10
This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS-232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Printers & Promises
WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we foresee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions—CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs. *Printers & Promises, 800/824-3011*

Printmaster F-10
The 55 CPS model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed & carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 600 baud, dual-color ribbons, & original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a 1 year warranty and nationally authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Prowriter
Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15" carriage. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

NEC Spinwriter Catalog
FREE CATALOG! Includes pictures, product descriptions & prices of all letter quality printers featuring the IBM PC compatibles. The 3550 & the 2050 catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Storage Devices

QCS HarDrives
QCS offers external Winchester Subsystems with capacities of 10 to 83M for the IBM PC, COMPAQ, Columbia and TI Professional. Backup to floppy or optional 5M removable cartridge drive with state-of-the-art utilities. Fast, Reliable, Expandable. From $2499. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex 299410*

Winchester Controller
Hard disk drive controller for IBM PC, Plugs into any of 5 I/O slots. Programmable disk parameter enables the use of any 5.25" hard disk drive model with ST-506 interface. MS-DOS 2.0 driver included $485. For Apple II: controller + host adaptor + DOS 3.3 driver $485. Dealer inquiries invited for DTC Products. *Storage System Engineering Service, 5834 Southview Dr., San Jose, CA 95138, 408/980-7343*

Diskit 10+10R Subsystem
Combination 10M fixed Winchester plus 10M. Removable Cartridge for fast disk-to-disk backups. Compatible with MS-DOS backup & restore utilities with variable directory configura-

tion per cartridge. Higher fixed capacities to 150M available. Excellent for XT backup using 10M removable cartridge only. *Systems Peripherals Consultants, 9747 Business Park Ave., San Diego, CA 92131, 619/693-8611*

Mailing Lists

Mailing Lists

Over 528,000 micro owners select by brand: 160M Apple, 95M IBM, 153M TRS-80, others. 4200 Computer Stores w/6 different selection options. 2,618 clubs & user groups. 10,500 computer advertisers. Lists by software brand, printer model, schools, publications, newsletters. Over 50 different micro lists, + direct response card decks. Free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382*

Publications

Advertising Tracking

Analysis of ad space, expenditures and market share in over 50 computer publications. Used by ad managers, publishers, space reps, media buyers. Call for complimentary newsletter. *Adscope, A Service of Adtrak, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Goldendale, WA 98620, 509/773-3703*

dBASE II Applications

This is a comprehensive programming guide to dBASE II. Instructions for beginners & advanced programmers. Add-ons such as dgraph, dutil, reviewed in detail. Over 200 pgs. Contains complete Accounting System w/Payroll, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Order 24 hours. Visa/MC welcome. $39.95 *Automate Computer Software, P.O. Box 290336, San Antonio, TX 78280, 512/692-2437*

Hardware Source Guide

Comprehensive, up-to-date, comparative listing of more than 800 uniquely IBM PC compatible expansion boards & subsystems currently avail. from over 240 mfgs. Prices, specifications, availability of memory, video graphics, communications, interface boards, disk subsystems, others. Semiannual issue avail. now, $19.95. Visa/MC (add $10 outside US). *Ironoak Company, 3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/450-0191*

Online Business Info

150 business newsletters online, full-text, including 40 for the computer professional. Every word indexed in current/back issues. Issues online before print editions. Equiv. print value: $30,000/year. Low-cost service includes NewsFlash, unique electronic clipping service, plus UPI and PR Newswire. *NewsNet, 945 Haverford Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/345-1301, 215/527-8030*

Computer "Yellow Pages"

A single source arranged like the "yellow pages" providing phone numbers & addresses of over 3300 companies affiliated with the computer industry nationwide. Arranged by product/service categories including hardware, software, consultants, retailers, distributors, furniture & supplies. Price $14.95. Free listings available. *CIM-G, 9371 Kramer Ave., Unit 1, Westminster, CA 92683, 714/892-4468, ext. 7*

Sales/Marketing

Software Authors

Software Marketing Services will help you market your software. If you have a product ready to go, or if you're working on one, we will provide you with the services needed to bring your product successfully to market. We have contacts: OEMs, publishers, distributors & others interested in your software. For details: *Software Marketing Services, P.O. Box QQ, New York, NY 10113*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8": CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	CPT 8000
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
5¼":	OSBORNE
APPLE II	TELEVIDEO
MORROW	ALTOS
KAYPRO	SUPERBRAIN
XEROX 820	DEC VT180
TRS80 I CPM	ZENITH

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion also available. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Time Sharing

Orange Co., CA Bureau

Use your PC on our DEC VAX 11/780 computers to perform your large data processing jobs. Software package is available to permit terminal emulation and file transfer through our dial-up facilities 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk. Our rates are competitive. Very low rates are charged for night batch jobs. *PDA Engineering, 1560 Brookhollow Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/556-2800*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Timecard Calculation

TIMECARD calculates EMPLOYEE hours from timecard data. Accepts time in hrs./min. or decimal time. Generates printout of in and out times, daily totals of reg. & O.T. hrs., vacation/holiday, pay period totals, etc. Departmentalized. Cuts payroll prep time by at least half. $195. *Chancellor Associates, 2880 S. Main #120, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 800/221-0254, (UT) 801/486-2348*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($795) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Record Mgmt. System

Fully integrated ranch mgmt. record keeping system including Payables, G/L, C/A, and Payroll. Easy data entry, editing, and retrieval. Complete Cost Accounting and Payroll Reports, including W-2's and Quarterlies. Available for CP/M, PC-DOS or MS-DOS. Price: $2995. Demo available. *Frontier Computer Corp., 2630 W. Durham Ferry Rd., Tracy, CA 95376, 209/836-2098*

Business Applications

Professional Time Acct.

Time Accountant is an essential timekeeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by individual, client, project and activity. Includes pocket calendar-time sheets, telephone support. Requires 128K RAM, two 320K drives. $395. *Time Accountant, 1230 University Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/328-7877*

BASIC Report Writer

If you use or develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT can pay for itself on the first day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-users can define reports in sec. by answering prompts. Random seq. files, any # selection criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting, etc. Stand alone or append to your programs. 64K, $195. *Konnote Systems, P.O. Box 17039, Los Angeles, CA 90017, 213/384-4644*

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Organizer for 1-2-3™

User-friendly Lotus. "Branching tree" File-Link menu sys: enter filenames on easy-edit Menu Boards for instant access. New-file format w/handy commands & room to add yours. Write your own HELP panel, notes, instructions. Sample files show how program works. Organizer $89. Extra File-Link disks 3/$39. Demo: $29. Visa/MC. *The Whiterock Alternative, 8255 15th NE, Seattle, WA 98115*

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commercial Grade-Integrated

* Business Acct: O/E P/O A/R S/A Inventory A/P G/L
* Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP, Prod. Costing *JOB SHOP*
* ProTime: Time & billing, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Venture Demo System

The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis System is rapidly becoming a popular business planning tool. Find out why for yourself. Order the VENTURE Demo System today. For $15 you will receive the VENTURE diskettes (full system with limited data entry), 2 sample models plus a comprehensive tutorial/training guide. *Weiss Associates, Inc., 127 Michael Dr., Red Bank, NJ 07701, 201/530-9260*

dINVOICER + PLUS

Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing Lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone Run-Time™ package $199. Visa/MC. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 819 Gage Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-0444*

Calendars

Calendar Plus

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 128K, any printer. $300. *International Software Solutions, 3355 Lenox Rd. #750, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404/233-1519*

Communications

VT52/100/102 Emulator

PC100 turns your IBM PC (or compatible PC) into a DEC VT100/52 terminal. PC102 adds VT102/printer support and file transfer to PC100. PC102SV even supports 132 columns. We guarantee compatibility with all VT52/100 applications including EDT, KED, WORD11, and vi. Call or write for free brochure. From $89. *General Micro Systems, 7525 Mitchell Rd. #101, Minneapolis, MN 55344, 612/937-9194*

Monitor Transactions

MORT measures actual total response time at IBM 3278 terminal. Monitoring intelligence at terminal site thru locally executed scripts. Processor performance not impacted, giving objective measurements. Executes on IBM PC, connects to host as 3278, works with all 3278 applications. $2,495. *Automation Design Inc., 350 N. Clark #650, Chicago, IL 60610, 312/670-2660*

Compilers

Aztec C86

Aztec C86 is the choice of professional programmers worldwide. Aztec C is the most complete implementation of Unix V7C available for micros. The compiler also includes assembler, linker, debugging aids, library utility & overlay support. For a product review see the August 1983 issue of *Byte*. $249. *Manx Software Systems, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701, 201/780-4004*

C Compiler • Debugger

Working in support of the c-system's full C Compiler, the c-window provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variables may be displayed/altered using C expressions; displays source code as program is tested. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Compiler $195, c-window $195. *c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

C86-C for Professionals

"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PC-DOS & CP/M-86 support, and overlays. Hot-line support is solid. $395. Call your Dealer or CI. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 980 Shrewsbury Ave. #530, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/542-5920*

Cryptography

Crypt Master

Stop locking up your disks! The most secure cryptographic system known, the RSA public-key system, is now available for the IBM PC. Crypt Master encrypts confidential disk files for the ultimate in data security. Ensure the privacy of your electronic mail. (See display ad this issue.) *Digital Signature, 5453 S. Woodlawn, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/324-6533*

For Your Eyes Only

Safeguard sensitive data with this fast, easy-to-use encryption tool. Proprietary info, diary entries—any file can be made undecipherable to anyone but you. No encryption method is foolproof, but this one will protect your data from all but the most sophisticated snoops. Req. 64K, DOS. $30. *Evviva Software, 765 San Antonio Rd. #3, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/494-9344*

Culinary Arts

"Compu-Chef"

A complete Culinary Guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal Recipe Library, Directory of Foods, perform Food Cost & Portion Comparisons. COMPU-CHEF has over 90 Continental Recipes, Culinary terms, a Calorie guide, Herbs & Spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, double-sided dd. Special intro., $24.95. Distributors invited. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Management

RESQ-Ultimate DBMS

The only system that makes it fast & easy to design & create your forms & reports right on the screen! Calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested; interfaces with word processing programs. With plain English manual, help screens, & password protection. $395. *Key Software Inc., 2350 E. Devon Ave. #138, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/298-3610*

Development

Program Dev. Tool (PDT)

A single add-in board to IBM PC together with a software diskette provides complete real-time debugging & performance analysis. Major features include Debugger, Real-Time Trace, Hardware

Breakpoints, Performance Analysis & others. Demo diskette available for $20 plus tax. For more info contact: *Answer Software Corp., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., B2-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-7515*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, paragraph reformatting, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 128K (160K with DOS 2.00). $85 ($95 after April 1st) plus $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

Educational

Professor DOS
Interactive, self-paced tutorial program designed to teach new PC users important PC concepts, including DOS. Simulates DOS operations, allowing you to freely experiment. Uses graphic images, sound, animation and color to help you learn smarter, faster, easier. Available at fine dealers. $59.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-1 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

PC/Pilot
Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

The Instructor
A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See your local retailer. $44.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-1 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Hebrew Scribe
Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires color/graphics adapter. (For optional hard-copy, included screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen. To order send $29.95: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St. #102, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507*

Tutorial Set
Creative graphics combined with unique interactive lessons on DOS commands and concepts, keyboard operations, and EDLIN, make this training the most effective, enjoyable way to learn IBM PC and XT operations. Teaches DOS 1.1 and 2.0. Requires 64K, DOS, monochrome or color display, 1 diskette drive. $94.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-1 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs - beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Lighting Design Program
Manages a data base of up to 400 fixtures. Performs IES zonal cavity lighting & ASHRAE 90-75 energy budget calc. for up to 200 rooms. All data input forms provided. Outputs incl. job fixture schedule, calc., 1st cost/operating cost report & alphabetized listing of fixture data base. Totally menu-driven. Specify PC configuration. $400. Demo: $25. *Marston/Kinney & Assoc., P.O. Box 2270, Grand Junction, CO 81502, 303/243-2386*

Chemical/Mechanical Eng.
PIPEDP: Gas/liquid pipe pressure drop, $40. PIPEQ: insulated pipe heat loss, $40. TANKQ: rigorous storage tank heat loss, $79. FLARE: radiation from hydrocarbon flare. STEAM: steam line pressure drop, flashing, $40. PIPELINE: gas pipeline design. More... Visa/MC. Send for catalog. *Techdata, 6615 La Mora, Houston, TX 77083, 713/498-0797*

Selectra
Mechanical power transmission components are selected by the IBM PC for Shafting, V-Belt & Chain Drives. No more graphs, tables, interpolations or formulas. Fast, accurate & easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed or $295 package price is refunded. *National Planning & Consulting Corp., P.O. Box 140489, Coral Gables, FL 33114-0489, 800/222-1273 (10 AM to 7 PM EST), 305/442-1133, FL (9 AM to 5 PM EST)*

Financial

Venture Capital...
available. If you have a new product or program but lack financial resources, we can help. We specialize in funding newly developed products. We've helped others, we can help you, too. Send a copy of your business plan and capital requirements—in strictest confidence: *Monarch Venture Fund, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Account Management
Powerful filing and data retrieval program. Creates and manages data base for bank accounts. Also useful for detailed travel expense reports. Converts currencies to normalize. No programming knowledge is required, control by function keys. Requires IBM PC, 96K, PC-DOS, 2dd, 80 column display, printer. $120 + $2 s/h. *GJM Enterprises, Inc., 813 Colony Circle, Lancaster, PA 17601, 717/299-9663*

Pro Tax/Forecaster
Individuals & professional preparers can see the tax consequences of financial decisions by merely changing a line on the return. Select 1983 to quickly estimate a return before preparing it or to check it after preparation. Select 1984 for tax planning & to figure estimated tax. For 64K, 2dd. *Micromatic Programming Co., Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735, Stamford, CT 06905, 203/968-0933*

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds and Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now be Yours. IRA Money Maker, ONLY $29.95. IBM PC 64K, Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

Financial Planner
The "Personal" Financial Planner is a professional & comprehensive package fully integrated with Lotus 1-2-3™. Reports include: Net Worth, Cash Flow, Income Tax, Insurance, & Investment Analysis; Education Funding; Retirement Needs; & more. Productive, easy-to-use, & fully documented. $195. *Issaquah Data Systems, P.O. Box 1223, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/453-6303, 206/392-8567*

Games

Sfinks PC Chess Game
The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, opening book, takeback, game save, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only $49.95 plus $2 s/h. MC/Visa. FL add 5% tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main, Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

Tiào Ch'i
Battle the Chinese Checker Champ! Any mix of up to six live/computer players at 3 skill levels. A game the whole family can play or if you think you're good try taking on 5 computer opponents! Sharp color graphics, music & sound effects. Simulated graphics for IBM mono too. Req. 64K, 1d & PC-DOS. Only $24.95. *MicroClassics, 315 W. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245, 213/322-6888*

Reno Casino I
Reno rules, vivid color graphics emulate casino action. 21 has variable speed, up to 7 begin. to adv. players, $2 to $500 table limit. 3 modes include tutoring & autoplay. Realistic 5-card draw poker machine & bonus random art program incl. 64K, DOS 1 or 2, 1dd. Only $29.95 (CA Res. add 6% tax). *KEN-COMP, 1833 Humboldt Ave., Davis, CA 95616, 916/753-0564*

Games-Educational

The Oneliner
Guess letters of the Oneliner to decipher hidden message. 1-4 players compete for points in 5 selectable categories: 1) Historical quotes 2) Biblical quotes 3) Modern books, authors & titles 4) Classical books, authors & titles 5) Musicals, authors & titles. Hundreds of Oneliners, challenge, competition & fun. 64K, Monochrome, $29. *Logical Games, Inc., 4509 Martinwood Dr., Haymarket, VA 22069, 703/754-4548*

Genealogy

Family Reunion
Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets and more. Includes User's Manual & Sample Data Disk. Price $99.95. Requires PC-DOS, 2 drives, 64K and PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add $2.50 s/h. *Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! $95. For text/graphics only, try GRAFMATIC JR. $29. Call for a personal response. *Micro Compatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr. Dept.W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See PC mag's (Dec., pg. 619) review of this useful tool for creating professional text for slides, screen displays, fliers. Electronic "Slide Show" & automatic camera control capability. Add full graphics with PCcrayon. PC-Title/Projector $49.95. PCcrayon $44.95. All three $79.95. Shipping $2. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Halo
The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272*

Softplot/BGL
Graphics simple to program w/ BASICA. Devise independent graphics library for IBM PC (MS-DOS) CP/M systems. Subroutines support advanced 2D viewing w/windows, 2D rotation, & 3D perspective plotting. EMUPLOT feature prints hi-res graphics w/o graphics display hardware, + supports most CRTs & plotters. Ideal for science eng, CAD, education & business application devlp. $200. *Mosaic Software Inc., 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/491-2434*

DMS/BG
DMS Business Graphics (DMS/BG). A picture is worth a thousand words. DMS/BG is an easy to use color graphics system for the IBM PC that allows you to create, save, edit, and print graphic data. Types of graphs include 3D Bar, 3D Multi Bar, Bar, Multi Bar, Line, Multi Line, and Pie. $79.95/ Demo $19.95. *Donovan Micro Systems, P.O. Box 483, Topeka, KS 66601, 913/272-4188*

"G" Graphics Editor
Fast, Versatile, Easy to Use. Single key, menu driven instruction set. Extensive shape library. Variable cursor speed & brush width. Unique "UNDO" function. Color availability expanded by user defined combinations. Much More! Perfect for Artists, Designers, Animators, Programmers, Educators. $95. *Micro Marketing Associates, 2503 Sherwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43209, 614/236-1918*

Hobbies

Stamp Collectors
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. This powerful, easy-to-use package was professionally developed with over 40 programs specifically designed for philately. For IBM PC & Apple, only $295. Demonstration Package $15, credited to final purchase. *SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825, 808/396-6368*

Home Use

Teli/Solar
A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements and investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. $50. 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Tallymaster
Control business & home expenses with a better approach to spreadsheets. Totals by item & category; each category named; built-in sorts; easy to learn & use; clear documentation. Five Star rated by 80 Micro. Needs 128K PC, disk. Now only $99.95. Order toll-free. Visa/MC/COD/checks OK. *ProSoft, 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605, 800/824-7888, oper. 577, 213/764-3131*

Recipe Chef/PC
Bring the chef of the house into the computer age. Find favorite recipes fast! Pro system to create & maintain an automated recipe library. Features full-screen presentations, files/retrieves across 46 categories. Print for grocer/kitchen. Track wines! Impress guests! Great gift! 64K (96K DOS 2.0). $45, chk/MO. *Recipe Chef, P.O. Box 7547, Flushing, NY 11352, 212/539-6580*

Info Retrieval

dBASE II Inventories
Operates on IBM PC or XT with dBASE II (2.4) or RunTime™, $100. DISKETTE INVENTORY, $24.95—searches by diskname, filename, ext., date, all like db*. RECORD & TAPE INVENTORY, $24.95—searches by name, song, performer. LITERARY REFERENCE INVENTORY, $49.95—searches by title, author, source or mult. key phrases in abstract. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Rt. 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs Complete Customer Acctg., General Ledger, Client Data update & retrieval (# files depends on your storage), Over 100 Marketing Reports & Sales Tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu & HELP feature. IVANS. IBM XT, CP/M, Turbodos. *Applied Systems, Pauling Rd., Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $15. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Investments

Chartmaster
Investors track Commodity/Stock investments quickly & easily. HI-LO-CLOSE BAR; 5 different moving averages; point-and-figure & spread charts. Data entry via modem or keyboard. Store up to 60 price series on one data diskette; PC/XT up to 240. Working demo with manual, $50; rental version, $95; basic system, $400. *Professional Farm Software, 219 Parkade, Cedar Falls, IA 50613, 800/553-2910 (Nat'l.), 800/772-2106 (IA) or 319/277-1278*

Languages

FORTH-32
Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming or data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)*

BI-280/BI-286
BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks MRP-II
- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Helmsman's H-MRP Sys
Mature & classic on-line, net change, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING. Modular, fast, simple, easy, flexible, and cost effective. Integrates with financial accounting. Runs on PC-DOS 2.0, 256K hard disk, standalone or networked. Includes H-BOMM, H-BUY, H-STORE, H-MAKE, H-PLAN. *Helmsman Systems, Inc., 1030 S. Winchester #205, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/246-8300*

Twin Oaks Churchmouse
- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- Shop Orders
- Capacity Plnng
- Std Costing
- Acctg Interface
- MRP-II Compatible
- Online "Help"
- 256K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- 30 Day Trial
- All for $1395

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Medical

Threshold
Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/teleprocessing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & on-line help. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat'l.)*

POS/1™ Version 4.0
Medical billing: Produces statements, ins. forms, aging, revenue analysis w/Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring doctors, audit trails. Online update, access by account#/name. Customizable procedure/diag. codes; menu-driven; help screens. DOS 128K. $2200. *Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358*

Operating Systems

Hard Disk Security
DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity & privileges of each user & directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS & application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more. *Village Information Co. Inc., 55 Christopher St., New York, NY 10014, 212/924-8314*

Productivity

Organization Map™
A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity & enhances the management of human resources. Includes an organization analysis program as well as a human resource information system. Demonstration disk $35. *Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270, Dept. A., Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351*

Psychological

Treating Sexual Problems
TREATING ERECTION PROBLEMS is the first clinically proven program to help resolve your most pressing sex problems at home. A 10-Session, interactive program takes you from frustration to fulfillment. Your purchase and proper use can help you regain sexual confidence and enjoy a satisfying sex life. *PSYCOMP™ Self-Help Software, P.O. Box 994, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, 213/992-4884*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"
Hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs aren't copyrighted, so are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG—99 Vols., $99.50. IBM PC BLUE—73 Vols., $99.50. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1062A Taylor St., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 Hour Order. 619/941-0925, Customer Service.*

Publishing

Written a Program?
What Next? You probably need a publisher. We have the financial, marketing & supplementary technical, manufacturing & distribution resources to get your program into the marketplace & keep it there. Send a description of your program—in strictest confidence to: *Monarch Technical Publishing, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Real Estate

Real Estate Software
Programs available include Property Management, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deferred Exchange, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Income Property Analysis, APR Analysis, Construction Cost/Profit and Property Listings/comparables. Charge cards accepted. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Real Estate Software
Amortizations, wrap-around loan analysis, buyer's cost analysis, rent vs. buy analysis, buyer qualification, seller's proceed statement, residential ownership analysis. 16 bit IBM PC, Zenith-100, (PC-DOS 2.0, MS-DOS 2.0); 8 bit CP/M-80 or MP/M-80. Microsoft BASIC. $135. MO/Cashier Chk. Avail. April '84, Multiple listing software pkg., $325. *Real Estate Agent Computer Services, 10275 NE 23rd Ave., Mitchellville, IA 50169*

Real Estate Analysis
REAL ANALYZER is 5 programs in 1; for income property & the residence. It will help you decide when to buy, refinance, sell or exchange any property by projecting cash flow & profitability before & after taxes... and more. Easy to use. Easy WHAT IF. $195. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC OK. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Scientific

muMATH-83™
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Statistics

SURVTAB™
An easy-to-use system for tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Does crosstabs, frequencies, banner tables, means. Perfect for market researchers. Allows up to 80 items per questionnaire. File size limited only by capacity of your disk. Includes 43-page manual. $180. *Statistical Computing Consultants, 10037 Chestnut Wood Lane, Burke, VA 22015, 703/250-9513*

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) and multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses; time series, crosstab, plots and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K DOS, $325. *Significant Statistics, 3336 North Canyon Road, Provo, UT 84604, 801/377-4860*

Statistician's Mace
Easy to use program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC-DOS or MS-DOS, 1 disk. Price $195. Evaluation version, $30. *Mace, Inc. 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter
Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2dd. Demo disk avail. $279. Visa/MC welcome. *Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194*

Risk/Reward Analyzer
You Don't have to be Baffled by Options! Designed for novice to expert! Beginning to complicated strategies. You input at different strike prices; allows tailoring & ratio hedging; total graphic picture shows $ Invested vs $ Reward; Multiple/time strategies—You set Trend. $10 Demo, $195 Program. *Golden Enterprises, P.O. Box 445, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/838-0906*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Tax

1040PLAN™
1983 tax planning & preparation software template for Lotus 1-2-3. Other calc spreadsheets are too small & slow to run. Follows IRS forms by line number & includes: form 1040 & schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE & forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. Up to four different alternatives can be computed at once. Req. 256K. $45. *1040PLAN, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dpt. PCW, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/227-1617, ext 644. In CA 800/772-3545, ext 644*

1983 Tax Prep
1983 FED 1040 TAX PREP PROGRAM. Multiplan™ templates for IBM PC prints on preparer ed. forms (10 included) $95. 1984 Tax-planner $75. Visa/MC accepted. *Objective Planning, 3301 Executive Dr. #102, Raleigh, NC 27609, 919/878-0022*

TAX83/PC™
Use with your spreadsheet program to simplify preparation of 1983 taxes! Accurately computes form 1040 concurrently with high-use schedules A, B, D, & W. Also 1984 estimated taxes (1040 ES). Specify Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or PeachCalc. On disk via first class mail. $14.95. CA res. add tax. *Tax Assistance Assoc., 3410 Lodge Dr., Belmont, CA 94002, 415/593-6875*

Tax 4-5-6
Template for Lotus 1-2-3. Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, 2106, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4797, 5695, 6251 + 1040ES & 2210 update. Entry to one form is autoposted to other forms. Printouts are IRS approved. Calcs all taxes in 3 secs & chks for errors. Use for planning or actual 1983 return. Sample return & detailed instr. 256K req. $65. *FastCalc Company, 1259 El Camino #260W, Menlo Park, CA 94025*

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. *Blaise Computing Inc., 1609 Acton St., Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/524-6603*

FSE/PC
THE Full Screen Editor for programmers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, ICCF and CMS. Exceptionally FAST. Maximum file size 32K records. Requires 128K RAM. Insert, Delete, Copy, Merge, etc. Introductory price $79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/Visa welcome. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-1175*

PAL
Programming Alternative Language is the easiest & quickest way to develop structured BASIC programs for the PC. Great features: no fielding of data for data files; a b+tree filing system, no sorting required; the most optimum screen design for data entry & report screens; and procedures with parameter passing! Only $200! *K.R. Waletzki, P.O. Box 992, Rosemead, CA 91770, 213/285-3077*

PolyMake
PolyMake, the Intelligent Program Builder & Maintenance Tool for MS-DOS, automatically rebuilds a software system when a module is changed. Using modifiable internal rules, PolyMake invokes your compiler, assembler, linker, librarian and more to update all dependent files. $99 Prevents bugs & tedium. *Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 2-305, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000, Dept. 305*

C Library
THE GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS—over 200 routines for CI-C86, Lattice, or Microsoft C, includes DOS 2.0, string, printer, color text, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 page manual, examples, source code, demos. Specify compiler/version. $175. Check/MC/Visa. THE MOST EXTENSIVE C LIBRARY ANYWHERE. *Greenleaf Software, 2101 Hickory Dr., Carrollton, TX 75006, 214/446-8641*

Transportation

Fleet Routing Software
TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Uses vehicle size, type, stop locations, times, quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 & up to 2000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, IIe, III & TRS 80. Demonstration disk, $45. *Microanalytics, Inc., Dept. P, 8409 Hunt Valley Dr., Vienna, VA 22180*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC
A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

PC Disk ID
Eliminate the need under PC-DOS 2.0 to reformat disks in order to add, change or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directory to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC-DOS 2.0. $30. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

PC Padlock
Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. Visa/MC. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/537-4200*

PC File Compare
Compare disk files & get meaningful results. PC File Compare displays records that fail to compare, and highlights the differences. Allows displayed data to be changed. Compares files of different lengths, individual files. Allows global filename specification. $50. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

Backup Program
Copy II PC copies protected and unprotected software without modifying data and verifies the disks it creates. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize diskette duplication time. In addition, Copy II PC includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. See our ad in this issue! $39.95. Add $2 s/h. *Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730 #203, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

DOS 2.00 & 2.10 Users
DOSshell—enhances DOS. Features: Creates a user-friendly "shell" surrounding your system/Automates commands/Organizes programs & data by menus/Online help at all levels/Utilizes function keys. Includes: disk archive, data search & more. Extensive manual makes sense of DOS. For hard disk systems. Disk & manual: $70. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

The Inside Track
Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

EZdBASE
Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/up to 64 fields-256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. $95 + $5 s/h. Mention *PC World*, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. *Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420*

Screen I/O Utility
SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Associates). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking, & more. Intro. offer only $79.95, List $99.95. *Delta-Pro, Management Consultants, Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, West Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

CopyLock Copy Protect
Superior copy protection at an affordable price. Protects against all available copy programs including the new interactive ones. Supports up to 32 programs per diskette. Any .COM or .EXE file can be protected including programs that chain or overlay. 2 drives, 64K, price $399. *Soft-Design, 6 Blodgett Rd., Lexington, MA 02173, 617/861-0902*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Restores deleted files. Files or sectors can be searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10/2.00, 128K mem. & 2 floppy drives. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

Scrolling Memory
Tired of losing lines that scroll off the top of the screen? Now you can scroll them back down into view! ScrollMate adds up to 14 screens of scrolling memory to DOS. ScrollMate works with DOS (not BASIC) commands & programs that write sequentially to the screen. $69.95. Free brochure. *Inner Loop Software, 5456 McConnell Ave. #120, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/822-2800*

Word Processing

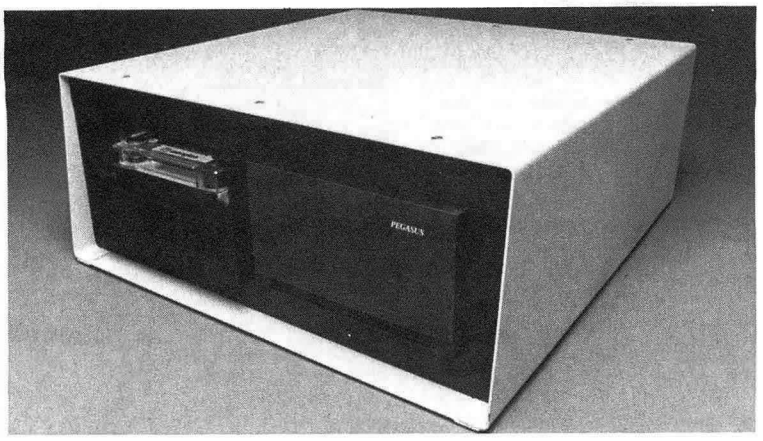
Fontastic™
If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L-2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files at once. Disk w/software & manual $10; registration w/support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Typesetting

Cimarron
Top quality typesetting. Fast service. Save up to 40%. Send your disks or telecommunicate. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Best for text jobs like newsletters, directories, catalogs, books, resumes. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593, Dallas, TX 75225, 214/691-5092 (Hostcomm), CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161*



$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only $2249. And for another $895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low!

And you get everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- 90 day warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra $1,000 to $2,000 out of your pocket.

But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a ¼" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just $895 — a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day warranty.

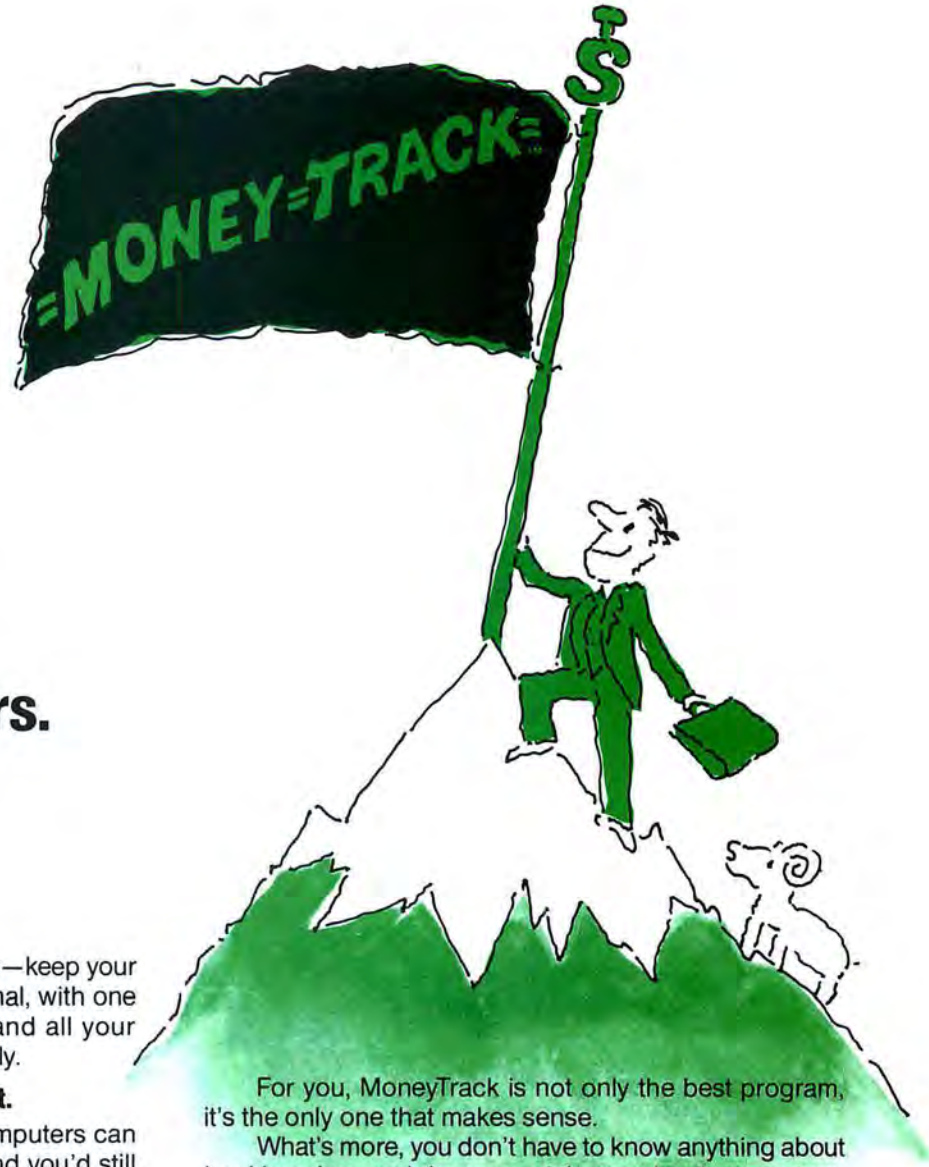
PEGASUS

2200 West Higgins Road • Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 • (312) 843-1090

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 392 on reader service card

Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.



One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-analysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program, it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under $350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

=MONEY=TRACK=™

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter
Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles
Others to be announced soon

PACIFIC Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card

Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

Edited by Art Wilcox

In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* acts as an alert service to keep you abreast of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

Hardware

Boards

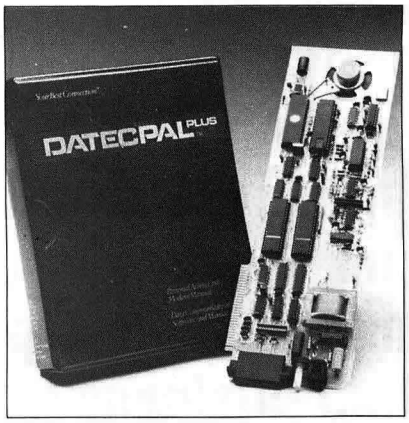
Time Spectrum SB384
A multifunction board that offers up to 384K of additional RAM and communications functions for the IBM PC or the PC XT. It uses one expansion slot. The module includes socketed RAM, a calendar/clock with battery backup, one asynchronous communications port, and a parallel printer port. The SB384 has parity checking and switch-selectable memory size and allows up to three I/O ports to be connected through a single PC slot. The board comes with Persyst disk emulation and print spooler software. List price: 64K $395, 384K $895. Persyst Products, 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/859-8871.

Multigraph
A graphics board that provides switch-selectable monochrome and color, 32K on-board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32-bit internal architecture. Multigraph offers monochrome graphics capability with 720 horizontal by 350 vertical resolution (upgradable to 720 by 700), *1-2-3* compatibility, and optional 132-column width. Multigraph's color graphics are IBM PC hardware compatible and can be upgraded to 640 by 200 or 640 by 400 resolution with 16 colors. Options include smooth scrolling, a parallel port interface, and 128K on-board memory. List price: $499, parallel printer port $65, smooth scrolling $60. Profit Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1039, Berkley, MI 48072, 313/559-0444.

STB Graphix Plus
A board that provides color and monochrome graphics, a parallel printer port, and a light pen interface. It occupies one expansion slot. The Graphix Plus drives RGB color, composite black and white, or IBM's monochrome monitors with the same resolution and colors as the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter—640 by 200 monochrome or 320 by 200 color graphics. It also provides *1-2-3* and *Flight Simulator* compatibility, and flicker-free scrolling. Disk emulation and print spooling software are included; a clock/calendar is optional. List price: $495. STB Systems, Incorporated, 601 N. Glenville Ave. #125, Richardson, TX 75081, 214/234-8750.

Monitors

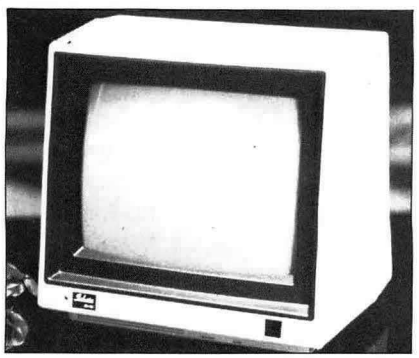
Sakata Color Monitors
Three low-cost, 13-inch color monitors for the IBM PC that offer varied resolutions and controls. The SC-100 composite color monitor offers 8 colors, 1000 characters, and 280 by 300 resolution. It includes sound, contrast, vertical hold, color, tint, and brightness controls. The SC-200 RGB high-resolution monitor provides 16 colors, 2000 characters, a .39mm dot pitch, and 640 by 240 resolution. It includes front and back external controls. The SC-300 RGB high-resolution monitor provides 16 colors, 2000 characters, external controls, a .31mm dot pitch, and 720 by 240 resolution. A tilt-and-swivel monitor stand is optional. List price: SC-100 $329, SC-200 $649, SC-300 $899, stand $49. Sakata U.S.A. Corporation, 651 Bonnie Ln., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, 312/593-3211.



PAL Plus modem board, Datec

Modems

Datec PAL Plus
A modem board that offers auto-originate and auto-answer modes at speeds of up to 1200 bps for the IBM PC and COMPAQ computers. It uses one expansion slot. The PAL Plus supports touch and rotary pulse tones and full-duplex operation, and includes an extra RS-232C serial port. The modem board has a built-in speaker with volume control, uses the Hayes Smartcom command set, and comes with the *Crosstalk XVI* communications software. List price: $599. Datec, Incorporated, 200 Eastowne Dr. #116, Chapel Hill, NC 27514, 800/334-7722.



SC-100 color monitor, Sakata

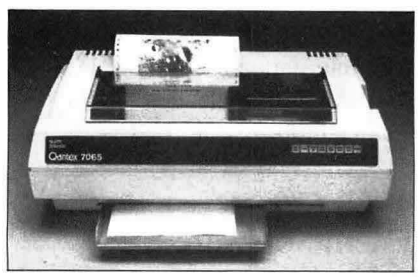
PC Modem Half Card
An auto-dial, auto-answer modem board that fits into the small expansion slot of the IBM PC XT. The PC Modem Half Card transfers data at 300 or 1200 bps and includes the *Crosstalk XVI* communications program. The board supports the Hayes Smartmodem command set and includes instructions and a telephone cable. List price: $549. Ven-Tel, Inc., 2342 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-5721.

Network Devices

10-NET
A local area network that enables up to 32 IBM PCs to share hardware and software resources. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and one expansion slot. 10-NET provides users with record and file locking, password protection, and print spooling. With this network, PCs can be both file servers and work stations; they can access one or more machines while performing tasks requested by another network user. 10-NET also features electronic mail, a Chat mode for PC-to-PC conversations, a Calendar mode for appointment management, and a Who command for displaying a list of current network users. The package includes software, a network board, documentation, and wiring. List price: $595. Fox Research, Inc., 7005 Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459, 513/433-2238.

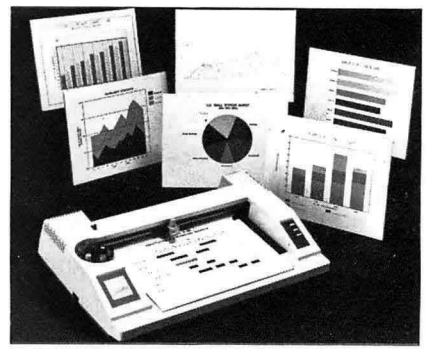
Printers

Qantex Model 7065
A multimode dot matrix printer that is compatible with Epson/IBM printer escape codes and that prints at speeds of up to 300 cps. It has



Model 7065 multimode printer, Qantex

both RS-232C serial and parallel ports and features proportional spacing, right justification, auto-underline, overprint, and boldface functions. The Model 7065 operates at 300 cps in draft mode, 250 cps in compose mode, 125 cps in near letter-quality mode, and 65 cps in letter-quality mode. The printer can store up to three fonts on line without users having to change print wheels, and it performs a self-diagnostic test before operation begins. List price: $1995. North Atlantic Industries, Inc., Qantex Division, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, 516/582-6060.

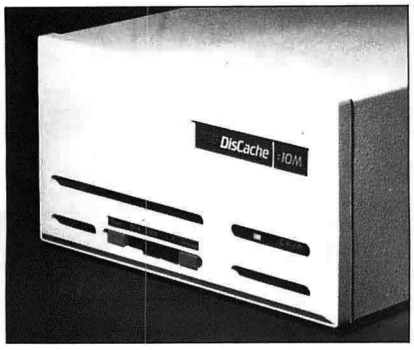


Sweet-P Model 600 plotter, Enter Computer

Sweet-P Model 600
A personal plotter that draws charts, graphs, and illustrations in six colors at a speed of 14 inches per second. The Sweet-P provides both parallel and RS-232C serial ports, 19 English and foreign language character sets, and a 2K buffer memory. It uses either standard paper or transparent projection film in 8½- by 11- or 11- by 17-inch sizes. The plotter uses Enter Computer's SPGL graphics language or emulates the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language used with HP7400 plotters. List price: $1095. Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-0601.

Storage Devices

DisCache
A hard disk subsystem that includes a 10-megabyte, 5¼-inch hard disk, a RAM cache of up to 256K, 1 megabyte of print spooling, and an incremental backup system. A special algorithm enables DisCache to keep frequently used program sectors automatically in its RAM cache for immediate access, providing users with 100-millisecond access times. The caching algorithm provides anticipa-



DisCache hard disk subsystem, Eicon Research

tory buffering: 16K of data automatically stored next to the requested disk data is loaded into the RAM cache and thus is immediately available if needed.

DisCache's archival system enables users to back up only those sectors of the hard disk that have been edited or updated, thus eliminating the need to back up the entire disk. CacheNet, DisCache's local area network, allows up to 21 computers to be connected to the hard disk with up to six different operating systems running concurrently. It provides file server functions, including file sharing and record locking. List price: $3000. Eicon Research, Inc., P.O. Box 60456, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/326-2164.

Miscellaneous

Speak Easy
A digitized voice-management system that enables the IBM PC to speak and perform telephone functions automatically. It requires 256K and two disk drives. Consisting of a printed circuit board and software, Speak Easy features ring detection, auto-dial and auto-answer, touch-tone recognition, and message reception and transmission. These features allow Speak Easy to answer calls in the user's prerecorded voice and replay selected messages to callers who identify themselves using touch-tone codes. Speak Easy can call one or more programmed phone numbers and deliver a prerecorded message. The program stores incoming calls on disk; users can review them later over a remote telephone or by programming Speak Easy to call a number and deliver the messages. List price: $795. CMC International, Inc., CMC International Building, 1720 130th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98005, 206/885-1600.

System Software

Operating Systems

WindowMaster
A windowing program that runs multiple applications simultaneously in user-defined windows. It requires 128K and two disk drives. *WindowMaster* permits both PC-DOS and CP/M-86 programs to run concurrently in windows that users can expand, shrink, or move using the cursor keys. Users can scroll data horizontally, vertically, or diagonally; transfer data between windows; create graphs from window data; and assign repetitive tasks using a Script function. *WindowMaster* will run any Structured Systems Group software as well as other vendors' software such as *1-2-3* and *WordStar.* The program provides users with status information on programs currently running and the amount of memory being used. List price: $295; with five bundled applications (word processing, spreadsheet, report generation, mass mailing system, and sorting program) $495. Structured Systems Group, Inc., 5204 Claremont Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, 415/547-1567.

DesQ
A multiple-window operating environment that integrates applications from different vendors without modification. It requires 320K and a hard disk drive. *DesQ*'s environment allows users to view up to nine windows at once and transfer data and text among the windows using the keyboard or a mouse. *DesQ* can be customized to do specific tasks with a single keystroke using its Learn facility. List price: $399. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 1918 Main St. #240, Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/392-9851.

Jane
An operating environment that offers multiple windows, a mouse device, and an interface that uses pictures to represent system commands. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Designed for novices, *Jane* allows users to display simultaneously up to four applications in up to four windows and transfer text or numbers among those applications. The package comes with word processing, spreadsheet, and list management programs. List price: $295. Arktronics, P.O. Box 4190, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/769-7253.

PICK PC-XT
An implementation of the PICK operating system for the IBM PC XT. It offers complete applications software compatibility with all PICK-equipped computer systems and requires 256K. Designed for business users, the *PICK PC-XT* includes a virtual memory manager that supports up to 640K; full data base management with on-line or batch inquiry and report generation; an English-like inquiry language; and a BASIC compiler that supports extended PICK/BASIC. The system supports up to three terminals and a print spooler and has communications facilities for trading file level information between PICK and PC-DOS based systems. List price: $495. PICK Systems, 17911 D Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-7425.

Utilities

Letterform 1000
A computer desk letter reference designed for both beginning writers and experts. It requires 64K and one double-sided disk drive. Letters can be personalized and edited on screen using different word processors and then printed. *Letterform 1000*'s sample letters cover accounting and collection, sales, legal, shipping, personal, educational, charitable, and general business topics. The manual covers reference information on headings, titles, forms of address, government abbreviations, Roman numerals, the metric system, punctuation, and computer terms. List price: $95 including manual. PBL Corporation, P.O. Box 559, Wayzata, MN 55391, 612/473-8998.

Applications Software

Accounting and Inventory

Books!
An automated general ledger system that includes an on-screen tutorial and a sample chart of accounts. It requires 128K and two disk drives. *Books!* allows users to add to the chart of accounts in the middle of a journal entry, enter 512-character journal entry descriptions and 30-character account names, and use the entry descriptions as account names. After users enter transactions, they can check balances, print a record of entries, store the journal in entry order, and post to the ledger while maintaining an audit trail. The program also features user-defined prompts for journal cross-referencing, previous year comparisons, four levels of account detail, and four optional modules: budgeting, recurring entries, invoice printing, and check writing. List price: core program $345, optional modules $75 to $150 each, complete system $750. Systems Plus Inc., 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7047.

Communications

Perfect Link
A program that transfers binary or ASCII files between the IBM PC and information services, mainframes, and microcomputers. It requires 128K, one disk drive, and an RS-232C serial port. *Perfect Link* provides one-key automatic dialing and logon, 20 programmable keys, and predefined macros for many information services, including The Source and Knowledge Index. With *Perfect Link* users can strip control characters such as linefeeds from incoming transmissions, manipulate files while on line, transmit a true break signal, and estimate file transmission times. The program emulates various terminals including the Televideo 920, the DEC VT-52, and the IBM 3101. List price: $149. Perfect Software, Inc., 702 Harrison St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/527-2626.

Data Management

10-BASE
A relational data base management package based on the Sequel (SQL) DBMS language that originally ran on IBM mainframes. It requires 192K, one disk drive, and DOS 2.00. *10-BASE* allows users to create, edit, delete, query, manipulate, display, and print all or part of data files using one-key English commands and to access up to 16 files simultaneously. The program features B-tree file indexing, logical views, and a user-definable help facility. The number of records per data base and fields per record in *10-BASE* is limited only by availability of storage space. Designed to work with Fox's 10-NET local area network, *10-BASE* will accept files from other programs such as *1-2-3*, *WordStar*, and *MailMerge*. List price: $495. Fox Research, Inc., 7005 Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459, 513/433-2238.

Educational

Thoughtware
A series of interactive management-training courses on disk that are designed to improve management performance and competence. The package requires 128K, two disk

FAST SERVICE!
LOW PRICES!
GOOD TECHNICAL ADVICE!

SPECIAL: WORDSTAR FOR PC — $269

COMPUTERS

IBM PC	CALL!		
COLUMBIA PC	CALL!	SEEQUA	$1649
CORONA PC	CALL!	HYPERION	$CALL
EAGLE PC 2	$2699	OTRONA	$CALL
OSBORNE EXEC	$2295	ZENITH Z100	$CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES & TAPE DRIVES

VR DATA 10 MB	CALL	GENIE X5P	CALL
CORVUS 6 MB	1995	GENIE 5 + 5 MB	3399
CORVUS 11 MB	2695	GENIE 20 MB	CALL
CORVUS 20 MB	3395	TALLGRASS	CALL
CORVUS MIRROR	675	DAVONG 10 MB	CALL
CORVUS/PC INTFCE	250	DAVONG TAPE BKUP	CALL
TECMAR 10 MB	CALL	CORONA 10 MB	CALL

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X	299	EPSON RX80	399
NEC SPIN 7730	1950	EPSON FX80	CALL
NEC SPIN 3530	1549	EPSON FX100	CALL
NEC SPIN 3550	1850	PRISM 132	CALL
C ITOH F10 (PAR)	1149	C ITOH PROWR 1	375
BROTHER HR 1	749	C ITOH PROWR 2	675

MONITORS

USI PI 3 Amber	149	TAXAN Amber	149
AMDEK 300 Green	149	NEC JC1203	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	159	PRINCETON HX12	569
AMDEK Color II	469	ZENITH ZVM-121	100

MODEMS

HAYES SMART 300	199	NOVATION SMART CAT	415
HAYES SMART 1200	499	NOVATION 212 AUTO	569
HAYES SMART 1200B	445	SSM TRANSMDM 1200	525

BIZ SOFTWARE

TCS Acctng Pkgs			CALL
State-of-the-Art G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV, WP, etc			CALL
Software Dim G/L, A/P, A/R, PAY, INV, etc			CALL
Peachtree (GL/AR/AP)	299	Peach Pack 5000	CALL
Perfect Pkgs. Low' Low'	CALL	dBASE II	399
FAST GRAPHS	99	MULTIPLAN	179
VISIFILES	225	VISCALC	169
PFS File	95	EASY FILER	249
CONT HOME ACCT	90	TK SOLVER	215
PEARLSOFT	199	LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

WORD PROCESSORS

WORDSTAR	269	VOLKSWRITER	99
PFS Write	CALL	IUS Easywriter II	225
Perfect Writer	199	Perf Wrtr/Splr	299
MultiMate	335	Benchmark	CALL

BACKUP SOFTWARE

COPY PC	35	MLI Disk Mechanic	CALL

FLOPPY DISKS

ELEPHANT DSDD-5"/BX	30	MAXELL DSDD-5"/BX	CALL
VERBATIM DSDD-5"/BX	CALL	DYSAN DSDD-5"/BX	CALL

ADD-INS + ADD-ONS

QUADLINK/APPLE	CALL	AMDEK MAI Color Bd	CALL
Hercules Gr Cd	CALL	Microsoft MOUSE	149

Terms: Prices include 4% cash discount. Add 4% for Credit Card, 12% for Purchase Orders, and Foreign Orders. Free shipping for surface, domestic shipments. Connecticut buyers add 7.5% Sales Tax.
Not responsible for typo errors. Prices subject to change and offering subject to availability

(203) 579-0472
CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
218 Huntington Road
Bridgeport, CT 06608

Circle 488 on reader service card

Just Announced

per file and 99 fields per record. *CalcIT*, a 3-dimensional spreadsheet program, enables users to design models of up to 255 pages with 255 rows and columns and to perform linear regression graphing, loan computations, and amortization schedules. *LinkIT*, an asynchronous communications package, provides a full-screen editor, split-screen and unattended operations, and concurrent editing and printing of files. *EditIT*, a full-screen editor, offers multiple-file editing in user-defined windows, color and mouse support, and macro commands. *WritIT* is a private-label version of *MultiMate*.

The other programs are *StatIT*, a package of statistical routines; *PassIT*, a file transfer program that works with IRMA or Forte 3270 emulator boards; *ShowIT*, a business graphics program; *SortIT*, a sort/merge utility; and *SendIT*, a program that helps prepare slide shows and present them in multiple locations simultaneously. List price: $125 to $500 each. IT Software, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/799-2600.

Job and Industry Specific

MEDACS

A medical accounting system that can be customized for any type of medical care provider. It can handle records for up to 100 doctors on its data base and requires 256K and a 10-megabyte hard disk. *MEDACS* performs most medical accounting functions such as patient and third-party insurance billing (processing up to 9999 procedure and diagnostic codes), account aging, and credit status and accounts receivable from third-party providers. It offers financial and medical patient analysis and generates printed reports that include patient names, account numbers, and outstanding balance information. *MEDACS* comes in single- and multiuser formats. The single-user package handles records for up to 10 doctors, and the multiuser package can do up to 100. List price: single-user package $5000, multiuser package $7000; both prices include training and installation consulting. Advanced Computer Systems, 3131 S. Dixie Dr., Dayton, OH 45439, 513/294-0586.

EASEL

Editor and Animation System with Extendable Library (*EASEL*) is a professional graphics software package for commercial, educational, and fine arts applications. It requires 265K, two disk drives, and an RS-232C serial port. Designed for novices, all graphic input on *EASEL* is done with a digitizing pen and a tablet through menus of available commands. The package contains a set of computer pens and brushes, including a multicolored airbrush, a mask brush that draws over unprotected colors only, a brush that draws in four-way symmetry, and user-created brushes. Menu commands allow rotating, reflecting, moving, copying, and rescaling images; remapping colors; and loading selected colors from a saved image. List price: software only $1250, Kit-2 including digitizer tablet with electronic pen, frame buffer, Scion PC

640 graphics board, high-resolution (640 by 482) RGB monitor, and *EASEL* software $6000. Time Arts Inc., 4425 Cavedale Rd., Glen Ellen, CA 95442, 707/996-4856.

Personal Management

Net Worth
A menu-driven program that helps users monitor investment portfolios. It requires 64K and two disk drives. *Net Worth* provides users with cash equivalent summaries of assets and liabilities, annual portfolio income figures, year-to-date capital gain and loss summaries, latest closing prices on owned securities, and automatic weekly updates of stock trading ranges and closing prices. Other features include a reward-to-risk computation of factors affecting market trades, automatic transfer via modem of Dow Jones News/Retrieval information, graphic screen displays, and report generation. List price: $295. Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 817/473-9249.

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Don't miss our annual

Hardware Review

Subscribe now!
See page 280 for details.

Introducing:

WORK LOAD™
the loading link™

Takes a report and loads it to a worksheet

Saves time spent keying data, reformatting, and reorganizing
Loads all or selected portions of your report easily
Preserves the structure of rows and columns
Creates WKS, DIF, SDI, or CSV files

To order your copy of WorkLoad send $125* to:
WORKLOAD
Management Science Associates, Inc.
5100 Centre Avenue, Dept. 111
Pittsburgh, PA 15232
(412) 683-9533

or call: 800-MSA-INFO

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.
LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of LOTUS Development Corporation.

Circle 692 on reader service card

WHEN YOU SEE OUR NEW PRICES, YOU'LL THINK WE'VE GONE SOFT...

	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE:	
C003	Cont.-Ultra File	$132
PT00	PeachText 5000	282
PR00	Perfect Library	584
TM01	T/Maker III	169
	DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT:	
AS01	Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form	263
AT04	Ashton-Tate - Friday!	199
C002	Cont. Filing, Catalog & Mailing	84
FG03	Fox & Geller - Quickcode	197
IU30	IUS - Easy Filer	268
IN01	Innovative - T.I.M. III	299
IN02	- Fast Facts	130
ML01	Microlab - Data Factory	250
PR03	Perfect Filer	227
SU30	Super Soft - Personal Data Base	99
SP01	Softw. Pub. - PFS: File	95
SP02	- PFS: Report	84
SW01	Stoneware - DBMaster - Adv.	402
	WORD PROCESSING:	
HA01	Hayden - Pie Writer	149
HA02	- Pie Speller	79
HA11	- Pie Writer & Speller	219
IU11	IUS - Easy Writer II System	259
MU01	Mark of the Unicorn - Final Word	195
PR01	Perfect Writer	188
PR02	Perfect Speller	113
PR11	Perfect Writer + Speller	265
SU10	Super Soft - Star-Edit	197
SP04	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Write	95
VC01	Visicorp - Visiword	268
VC02	- Visispell	161
	SPREADSHEET:	
IU40	IUS - Easy Planner	168
PR04	Perfect Calc	113
SR43	Sorlim - Supercalc III	267
SU40	Super Soft - Scratch Pad	233
VC04	Visicorp - Visicalc IV	175
	GRAPHICS:	
FG01	Fox & Geller - dGraph (for dBase II)	197
GC71,2	GCI - Graphwriter: Basic; Ext. ea.	316
GC70	- Both	476
IN03	Innovative - Fast Graphs	189
PT72	Peachtree - Bus Graphics System	218
SP03	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Graph	95
	ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL:	
C001	Cont. - Home Accountant +	88
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II (GL/CD)	129
CP82,3,5,6	- Versa AP; AR; Invent.; PR ea.	86
CP80	- Complete System	395
HS01	Howard Soft - Real Estate Analyser	188
HS02	- Tax Preparer	198
ML02	Microlab - Tax Manager	199
PT80	Pohtree - Peach Pak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	285
	LANGUAGES/UTILITIES:	
MS01	Microsoft - Basic Compiler	282
MS02	- Business Basic Compiler	429
MS03	- Cobol Compiler	536
MS04	- C Compiler	357
SS02	SSI - DOS Ease - (PC-DOS 2.0 Menues)	60
SU04	Super Soft - Disk Doctor	80
SU01	- C-8086	389
SU02	- Fortran	331
	CONTROL DATA DISKETTES:	
CD01-2	5¼" SS:DD/DS:DD	26/36

CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE:
US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199
Illinois 800-972-5855

Or Write: Ramware Software Products
Dept. A43
49 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10.

Payment may be by check, money order, Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP

"THE **TOUGH**WARE PEOPLE"™

Circle 586 on reader service card

Just Announced

drives, DOS 2.00, and a color monitor. The programs are self-paced and include pretests for users' assessment against national norms, study units with graphics, question-and-answer sessions, and simulations of business situations. *Thoughtware* reduces traditional training times and costs and includes printed worksheets, a glossary of terms, and a bibliography. Courses currently available include Assessing Personal Management Skills, Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness, Understanding Personal Interaction, Leading Effectively, Motivating to Achieve Results, Defining Goals and Objectives, Improving Employee Performance, Managing Time Effectively, and Conducting Successful Meetings. List price: $350 to $450 per course. Thoughtware, Inc., 2699 S. Bayshore Dr.#1000A, Coconut Grove, FL 33133, 305/854-2318.

Speed Reading

An interactive program that teaches users the theory, basics, and skills of speed reading in eight half-hour sessions. It requires 96K and two disk drives. *Speed Reading* enables users to learn at their own pace; they can repeat difficult lessons or skip easy ones. The course scrolls reading selections at predefinable speeds, automatically computes reading rates throughout the lessons, and automatically speeds up selections during lessons to promote faster reading. List price: $125. Bureau of Business Practice, 24 Rope Ferry Rd., Waterford, CT 06386, 203/442-4365.

Computer Preparation for the SAT

An integrated, interactive learning system that helps students raise their SAT test scores. It requires 64K and one disk drive. *Computer Preparation* diagnoses strengths and weaknesses, specifies appropriate drills and exercise reviews, and automatically keeps scores. By simulating exam procedures and providing explanations of test-taking strategies, the program helps users build confidence and reduce anxiety. *Computer Preparation* includes a 470-page textbook, *How to Prepare for the SAT,* and a user manual. List price: $79.95. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Computer SAT IBM, 1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101, 800/543-1918, 619/699-6335 in California.

Entertainment

MysTrix

A crime-solving mystery game that requires 64K and one double-sided disk drive. Provided with clues and a crime lab, players apprehend and question witnesses, arrest suspects, and use deductive reasoning to solve various crimes. *MysTrix* has six skill levels and records highest scores. List price: $34.95. Insoft, Inc., 7933 S.W. Cirrus Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/641-5223.

Financial

Professional Tax/Forecaster

A tax planner for 1983 and 1984 designed for individuals and professional tax preparers. It requires 64K and one disk drive. *Professional Tax/Forecaster* enables users to do "what if" analysis regarding various tax factors such as IRAs, Keoghs, charitable

contributions, long-term stock sales, and business deductions. The program provides automatic calculations for Schedules A and D, mathematic totaling functions, and printouts of each tax situation. List price: $99.95. Micromatic Programming Company, Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735, Stamford, CT 06905, 203/968-0933.

Tax Strategist

A program that evaluates tax reduction strategies and computes federal income tax liability for up to ten years. It requires 128K and two double-sided disks. *Tax Strategist* automatically calculates the amount of tax shelter needed to reach a desired tax-reduction goal. The program calculates taxes using tax tables, income averaging, and alternative minimum taxes over a ten-year period, applies ten tax alternatives, and then selects the most advantageous method for each year. *Tax Strategist* provides printed reports and can integrate data from XQ Software's *Investment Strategist*. List price: $395. XQ Software, Inc., 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/923-2880.

Integrated Applications

IT Software

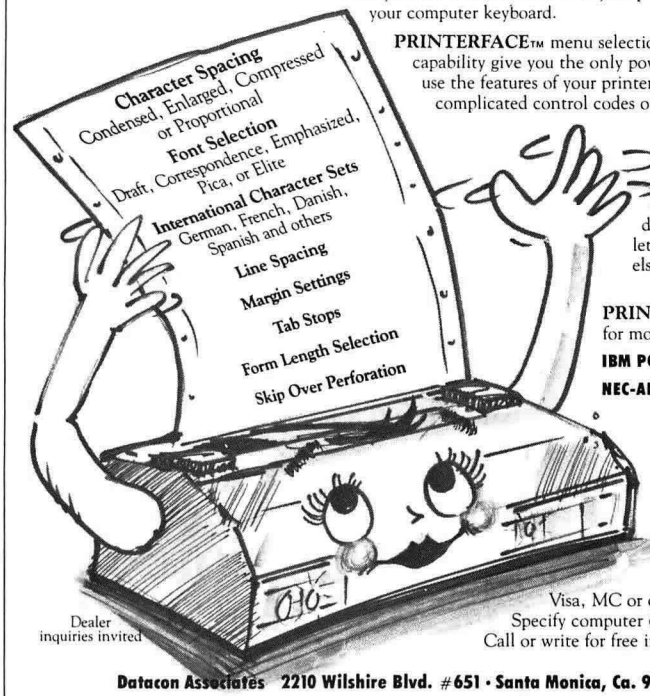
Ten menu-driven integrated software programs that can be used separately or together and interface with third-party programs. The programs require from 64K to 192K and two disk drives. *KeepIT,* a relational data base manager, features predefined or user-defined screen layouts, automated operation using command files, and storage of 32,767 records

Printer Frustration?

Forget about reaching for the printer manual or the printer control switches.

Now you can have full control of your printer options directly from your computer keyboard.

PRINTERFACE™ menu selections and disk file control capability give you the only powerful and convenient way to use the features of your printer without having to deal with complicated control codes or awkward switch settings.



Only those settings allowed by your printer will be accepted by PRINTERFACE. Selections can be saved on disk to use with specific reports, letters, statements or whatever else you can imagine.

PRINTERFACE is available for most Computers including:

IBM PC **Any PC Compatible**
NEC-APC **Victor 9000**

Tailored for most dot matrix printers including:

EPSON **C. ITOH**
GEMINI **ANADEX**
OKIDATA **MANNESMAN-TALLY**
TOSHIBA **DATAPRODUCTS**

Visa, MC or check $59.00 + $3.00 S/H.
Specify computer & printer model number.
Call or write for free information.

Dealer inquiries invited

Datacon Associates 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #651 • Santa Monica, Ca. 90403 • (213) 476-1781

Free

Microsoft Word
Demo Diskette
when you subscribe
to *PC World.*
See page 96
for details.

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11,* Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M* and PC DOS.* Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659

*PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
*PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

Circle 231 on reader service card

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware & Peripherals	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 279.95
SixPack Plus 64K	395.00	279.95
64K Ramchip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	599.00	448.95
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	398.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	239.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC, Diablo, DTC, Oki, Toshiba, others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor	680.00	528.95
Princeton Max 12 Amber	249.00	189.95
Princeton SR12	799.00	623.95
Quadram Quadlink	680.00	498.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB	2095.00	1884.95
with 10MB Hard Disk	2295.00	2065.95
Vista DynaFrame 140MB	9995.00	8494.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, others		$CALL$
Software		
Alpha Data Base Manager II	$ 295.00	$ 179.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	700.00	388.95
BPI Systems Inc. G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (ea. mod)	595.00	414.95
Continental UltraFile	195.00	124.95
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
Digital Research CP/M 86	65.00	44.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95
Financier Personal Series	195.00	158.95

Software Continued	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	$ 295.00	$ 189.95
Information Unlimited Software Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP	1495.00	879.95
MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	371.95
Microsoft® Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Multi-Tool™ Word w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Multiplan™ MS-DOS Vers. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.95
Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Norton Utilities	80.00	54.95
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
RoseSoft Prokey Vers. 3.0	129.95	94.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	316.95
Software Arts TK! SOLVER	299.00	229.95
Software Publishing PFS: File	140.00	99.95
PFS: Report	125.00	78.95
PFS: Graph	140.00	96.95
PFS: Write	140.00	96.95
SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	326.95
SSI Word Perfect	495.00	389.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!

To Order Call:

MasterCard **800/458-2433** VISA

(Outside California)

For price quotes, information, technical support, and California orders call:

415/680-1157

Low Prices • Lightning Service!

Bring your computer to life with products from Micro Flash. We offer products for the future! Always the latest version, always factory fresh. With home banking now here, why not equip yourself with a telephone modem! Micro Flash can put you "on line" with the greatest of ease. Check our low prices! Micro Flash! We're up there on the growth charts thanks to you! You have helped us to build a solid reputation of providing fast delivery on your orders, and knowledgeable technical support when you need it. It's the reason Chevron, IBM & Ford Aerospace, to name a few, have chosen Micro Flash to be their supplier of Personal Computer products.

MICRO Flash T.M.

To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay $6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just $3.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do business with us!

Circle 108 on reader service card

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS ■

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K Concord, CA 94520

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

software

cyma software

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business System	$899.00
Inventory Package	$899.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
KinderComp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	$199.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$75.00
StretchCalc	$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	$75.00
VisiTutor Word	$59.00
Vision Calc	$249.00
Vision Graph	$129.00
Vision Word	$249.00
Vision Mouse	$159.00
Vision Host	$319.00

data bases

EasyFiler	$229.00
InfoStar	$299.00
DataStar	$179.00
Personal Data BAse	$99.00
InfoScope	$149.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00
Quick Code	$199.00

word processing

Volkswriter	$115.00
SuperWriter	$155.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00
Final Word	$192.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Peach Text 5000	$209.00
Spell Check	$199.00
BenchMark	$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	$169.00
Memo Plan	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$279.00
pfs: write	$89.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss (speller)	$349.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	$349.00
WordStar ProPack	$379.00
SpellStar	$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	$249.00
EasyWriter	$119.00

dUtil	$69.00
dGraph	$199.00
dBase II	$389.00
TIM III	$329.00
File Manager Plus	$89.00
pfs: file	$89.00
pfs: report	$79.00
pfs: graph	$89.00
Condor 20-III	$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc I	$119.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00
MultiPlan	$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$319.00
Friday!	$185.00
C-dex Training...each	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$88.00
1st Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AR/AP)	$219.00
Scratch Pad	$199.00
Financial Planner	$419.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.00
PerfectCalc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$189.00
Money Maestro	$99.00
MicroPlan	$299.00
Profit Plan	$129.00
California Corp	$79.00
The Practical Accountant	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$269.00
TK Solver	$179.00

=WEST= 800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept 0428
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

=CANADA= 800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416-828-0866, Dept. 0428
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

=EAST= 800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 0428
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$509.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$75.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation PC-Cat	$399.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Novation 103	$189.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk XVI	$105.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$229.00
Amdisk I	$219.00
Amdisk II	$499.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Contoller	$2399.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1 SS/SD	$29.00
MD-2 DS/DD	$39.00

verbatim

SS/DD	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00

elephant

SS/SD	$18.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/DD	$29.00

printers

NEC 2050	$999.00
NEC 3550	$1699.00
NEC 8023AN	$379.00
NEC 8025	$669.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 93, 94)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80, FX80, FX100 & MX100)	
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini P15X	$399.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$999.00
BMC 401	$599.00
Daisywriter 2000	$999.00
Diablo 630	$1749.00
Amdek CXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comriter II	$549.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$399.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

tablets

Koala Pad	$95.00

monitors

Amdek 310A Amber	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
USI Pi 3 Amber	$159.00
Zenith ZVM 123G Green	$89.00
Zenith ZVM 122A Amber	$109.00
Taxan 12G Green	$129.00
Taxan 12A Amber	$139.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$519.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$309.00
Mega Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$349.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
Combo Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
I/O Plus II:	
C, S, P	$139.00
C, S, P, GP	$169.00
3780 Emulator	$669.00

C-Clock, S-Serial Port, P-Parallel Port, GP-Game Port

quadram

Quadlink	$499.00
Quadboard...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$289.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.00
Microfazers...as low as	$119.00
Efazer...as low as	$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card	CALL

universal research

Multi-Display Card	$409.00

tac

IRMA 3270	$1049.00

frederick

Plantronics Color Plus	$379.00

=WEST=

800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654. Dept. 0428
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

=CANADA=

800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416-828-0866. Dept 0428
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

=EAST=

800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept. 0428
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 1770

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

Circle 420 on reader service card

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $499

$25 Rebate on the PC212A

Contact your local retail computer store for details.

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® * card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™ **such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™ ⋇ a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source SM&), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

PC212A .....$499.
PC212A WITH ASYNCH PORT .....$539.

SANGAMO WESTON Schlumberger RIXON INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.
** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
\+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.
⋇ PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.
& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

3043B © RIXON INC. 198

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

Circle 245 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Computers

COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 41
79 IBM Corporation, 8-9
376 Micro Craft, Corp., 164
124 NEC Home Electronics (USA), 224-25
694 Panasonic, 288
248 Seequa Computer Corporation, 92
361 Tandy Corp., 181
257 Tava, 246
701 Televideo, 29
Texas Instruments, 147

Hardware

Boards

205 Applied Computer Products, 38
18 AST Research Inc., IFC
548 AST Research Inc., 1
491 Barr Systems, Inc., 366
31 Central Point Software, 284
49 Corvus Systems, 160
699 Everex, 78-79, 87, 95
643 Falcon Technology, Inc., 165
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 25
654 HiPro Technologies Inc., 333
593 MA Systems Incorporated, 131
236 Microlog Inc., 262-63
133 Orchid Technology, 198
615 Paradise Systems, Inc., 253
143 PC+ Products Inc., 376-BC
243 Persyst Inc., 128-29
468 Profit Systems, Inc., 91
149 Quadram Corporation, 10-11, 88
151 Qubie' Distributing, 178-79
605 Qubie' Distibuting, 274-75
245 Rixon Inc., 358
168 Seattle Computer, 251
254 STB Systems, Inc., 202
190 Tecmar Inc., 36-37
190 Tecmar Inc., PCjr, BC

Storage Devices

665 Alloy Computer Products, 223
646 Control Data Corporation, 200-1
Curtis Manufacturing Company, 295
683 Kamerman Labs, 62
537 Micro Design, 327
392 Pegasus, 344
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 196
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16, 40
Tall Tree Systems, 296

Monitors

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 203

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

344 Dataproducts, 248
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 153
Data Terminals and Communications, 365
368 Dynax, Inc., 77
345 Hewlett Packard, 56-57
627 Juki America, 199
697 North Atlantic/Qantex, 204
581 Printronix, 34-35
606 Sakata, 135
707 Tseng Laboratories, 59

Communications

666 Avatar, 283
24 BizComp, 74-75
166 Coefficient Systems Corporation, 317
221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 50-51
474 Kensington Microware Ltd., 126
106 Microcom, 98-99
688 Prometheus Products International, 156
164 Santa Clara Systems, 14-15

Miscellaneous

640 Chalkboard Inc., 132-33
303 Hauppauge Computer Works, 222
84 Intek Manufacturing Co., 291
118 Microware, 304

Systems Software

Operating Systems

231 Mark Williams Company, 313, 354
524 SMC Software Systems, 162
301 Software Solutions, 282

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Utilities

645 Axel Johnson Corporation, 373
679 Datacon Associates, 353
74 Funk Software, 242
435 Lighthouse Software Corp., 125
692 Management Science Associates, 351
573 Micro Focus, 245
127 Peter Norton Utilities, 319
163 RTCS Corporation, 49
410 SoftStyle, Inc., 298
628 Titan Technologies, Inc., 76
687 Visual Age, 330
698 Writing Consultants, 330

Languages

406 Computer Innovations, Inc., 329
408 Manx Software Systems, 371
100 MBP Software Systems Technology, 321
Microsoft, 130

Applications Software

General Business

6 Alpha Software Corp., 18
658 Concentric Data Systems, 39
642 Earth Data Corporation, 55
611 Fastware, Inc., 63
321 Pacific Data Systems, 345
672 Reston Publishing Co., Inc., 12
Scitor Corporation, 300
693 Sensor-Based Systems, 268

Financial & Spreadsheets

684 Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 163
202 Best Programs, 61, 94
401 Business Division, 308
700 Consumer's Software Inc., 264
532 Future's Group, 333
409 Heritage Computing, Inc., 27
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
292 Micro-Tax, 20
696 Pro-Mark Accountability, 326
Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 261
647 Timberline Software, 28
448 Via Computer, Inc, 180
357 Weiss Associates, Inc., 297
704 Zylab, 332

Reader Service Number

Data Management

12 Applied Software Technology, 285
354 Computer Distributer, Inc., 158-59
218 G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 157
225 Innovative Software, 260
233 MDBS/Consumer Products, 42
MicroRIM, 286-87
165 Satellite Software International, 60
608 SSR Corporation, 149
Walonick Associates, 333

Word Processing/Text Editing

91 Leading Edge Products, Inc., PCjr, 2
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 266
533 Office Solutions, 93
399 Palantir, Inc., 265
695 Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 306-7
528 Select Information Systems, 293
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 282
396 Softword Systems, 30

Mailing Lists

612 ICA Systems, 329

Communications

385 Control Data Publishing, 64-65
474 Kensington Microware Ltd., 126
623 Lindbergh Systems, 52
275 Microstuf, 247
142 Persoft Inc., 301
526 Software Link, Inc., 319

Graphics

378 Data Business Vision, Inc., 97
309 Enertronics Research, Inc., 269
599 Ferox Microsystems, Inc., 326
680 Hypergraphics , Inc., 89
332 MICROGRAFX, 86
506 Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 332

Integrated Systems

662 Business Solutions, Inc., 134
436 Cosmos, 90
96 Lotus Development Corporation, 23
562 Software Products International, 127

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:
- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 5/29/84

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (14-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725
726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

II/4

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 5/29/84

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (14-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

I am interested in receiving information about:

☐ Computers

Hardware:
☐ Boards
☐ Storage Devices
☐ Monitors
☐ Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
☐ Communications
☐ Misc.

Applications Software:
☐ General Business
☐ Financial & Spreadsheets
☐ Job and Industry Specific
☐ Data Management
☐ Word Processing/Text Editing
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics

System Software:
☐ Operating Systems
☐ Utilities
☐ Languages

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software:
☐ Educational
☐ Personal
☐ Entertainment
☐ Misc.

General:
☐ Accessories
☐ Services
☐ Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals
☐ Events
☐ Mail Order

II/4

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Reader Service Number

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

7 American Training International, 5
246 Brady Company, 154-55
689 Bureau of Business Practice, 325
401 Business Division, 308
682 Menlo Corporation, 226-27
686 Owlcat/Digital Research, 144-45

Personal

625 Howard Software Services, 58
635 Living Videotext, 195
657 Meca, 100-1

Entertainment

463 Blue Chip Software, 17
577 Pacific Infotech Corp., 320
308 subLOGIC Corporation, PCjr, 24

Miscellaneous

462 Dialog Information Services, 240-41

General

Accessories

44 Computer-Mate, Inc., 249
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 329
620 Continental Engineering Group, Inc., 367
634 Creative Computer Products, 161
66 Electronics Specialists, Inc., 331
101 MC/N, Inc., PCjr, 23
576 Pacific Exchanges, 332
310 3M Data Recording, 205

Services

362 Compuserve, 146
664 Computer Technology Center, 330
644 I/O Ware, Inc., 318

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

Egghead Software, 331
IB Magazette, 312A
InfoWorld, PCjr, IBC

Reader Service Number

299 Micro Information Publishing, PCjr, 9
706 Wayne Green Publications Group, 267

Events

485 CW Communications, 309, 372
Personal Computer Userfest, 228-29
703 Softwest, 250

Mail Order

205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 322-23
273 Compumail, 332
554 Computer Exchange/Conroy La Pointe, 182-83
420 Computer Mail Order, 356-57
58 Diamond Software Supply Co., 302-3
691 Disk World!, 329, 332
Diskette Connection, 331
MC-P Applications, 368
638 Micro Computer Additions, 332
108 Micro Flash, 355
386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 325
112 Micromart, 374-75
619 Micro Match, 370
552 Micro Storehouse, 328
681 Oryx Systems, 310-11
136 PC Connection, 276-79
136 PC Connection, PCjr, 17
242 PC Link Corp., 364
460 PC Network, 148
626 PC Pipeline, 332
603 PC Software Interest Group, 332
586 Ramware Software Products, 352
380 Rogue River Software, 327
650 Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 294
690 S.G.C., 324
705 Team Computer Products, 316
542 Transaction Storage Systems, 369

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at PC World, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.

Advertisers

Reader Service Number	
684	Accountants Microsystems, 163
665	Alloy Computer Products, 223
6	Alpha Software Corp., 18
7	American Training International, 5
205	Applied Computer Products, 38, 322-23
12	Applied Software Technology, 285
18	AST Research Inc., IFC
548	AST Research Inc., 1
666	Avatar, 283
645	Axel Johnson Corporation, 373
491	Barr Systems, Inc., 366
202	Best Programs, 61, 94
24	Bizcomp, 74-75
463	Blue Chip Software, 17
246	Brady Company, 154-55
346	Brown Disc Manufacturing, 252
689	Bureau of Business Practice, 325
401	Business Division, 308
622	Business Solutions, Inc., 134
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 284
640	Chalkboard Inc., 132-33
166	Coefficient Systems Corp., 317
	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 41
273	Compumail, 332
362	Compuserve, 146
354	Computer Distributor, 158-59
554	Computer Exchange/Conroy La Point, 182-83
406	Computer Innovations, 329
420	Computer Mail Order, 356-57
44	Computer-Mate Inc., 249
664	Computer Technology Center, 330
658	Concentric Data Systems, 39
488	Connecticut Information Services, 350
700	Consumer's Software Inc., 264
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 329
620	Continental Engineering Group, 367
646	Control Data Corporation, 200-1
385	Control Data Publishing, 64-65
49	Corvus Systems, 160
436	Cosmos, 90
634	Creative Computer Products, 161
	Curtis Manufacturing Company, 295
485	CW Communications, 309,
378	Data Business Vision, 97
679	Datacon, 353
344	Dataproducts, 248
685	DataSouth Computer Corporation, 153
	Data Terminals & Communication, 365
462	Dialog Information Services, 240-41
58	Diamond Software Supply, 302-3
540	Digital Signature, 299
	Disk World!, 329, 332
691	Diskette Connection, 331
368	Dynax, Inc., 77
642	Earth Data Corporation, 55
	Egghead Software, 331
214	800 Software, 197
66	Electronics Specialists, 331
309	Enertronics Research, 269
699	Everex, 78-79, 87, 95
643	Falcon Technology, 165
611	Fastware,Inc., 63
599	Ferox Microsystems,326
74	Funk Software, 242
532	Future's Group, 333
218	G.M.S. Systems, 157
676	Handwell, 85
303	Hauppuage Computer Works, 222
221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, 50-51
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 25
409	Heritage Computing, 27
345	Hewlett Packard, 56-57
654	HiPro Technology/Mandat, 333
625	Howard Software Services, 58
680	Hypergraphics, Inc., 89
79	IBM, 8-9
	IB Magazette, 312a
612	ICA Systems, Inc., 329
	IDG, 314
	InfoWorld, PCjr, IBC
225	Innovative Software, 260
84	Intek Manufacturing Company, 291
644	I/O Ware, 318
627	Juki America, 199
683	Kamerman Labs, 62
474	Kensington Microware, 330, 331
91	Leading Edge Products, PCjr, 2
93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 266
435	Lighthouse Software Corp., 125
623	Lindbergh Systems, 52
635	Living Videotext, 195
96	Lotus Development Corporation, 23
692	Management Science Associates, 351
408	Manx Software Systems, 371
231	Mark Williams Company, 313, 354
593	MA Systems Incorporated, 131
100	MBP Software Systems Technology, 321
101	MC/N, Inc., PCjr, 23
	MC-P Applications, 368
233	MDBS/Consumer Products, 42
657	Meca, 100-1

Reader Service Number	
682	Menlo Corporation, 226-27
106	Microcom, Inc., 98-99
638	Micro Computer Additions, 332
376	Micro Craft, Corp., 164
537	Micro Design, 327
108	Micro Flash, 355
573	Micro Focus, 245
332	MICROGRAFX, 86
299	Micro Information Publishing, PCjr, 9
236	Microlog, Inc., 262-63
386	Micro Management Systems, 325
112	Micro Mart, 374-75
619	Micro Match, 370
	MicroRIM, 286-87
275	Microstuf, 247
	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 130
552	Micro Storehouse, 328
292	Micro-Tax, 20
118	MicroWare, Inc., 304
124	NEC Home Electronics (USA), 224-25
697	North Atlantic/Qantex, 204
127	Peter Norton Utilities, 319
533	Office Solutions, 93
133	Orchid Technology, 198
681	Oryx Systems, Inc., 310-11
686	Owlcat/Digital Research, 144-45
321	Pacific Data Systems Inc., 345
576	Pacific Exchanges, 332
577	Pacific Infotech Corporation, 320
399	Palantir, 265
694	Panasonic, 288
615	Paradise Systems, 253
136	PC Connection, 276-79
136	PC Connection, PCjr, 17
242	PC Link Corp., 364
460	PC Network, 148
626	PC Pipeline, 332
143	PC+ Products Inc., 376-BC
603	PC Software Interest Group, 332
392	Pegasus, 344
142	Persoft Inc., 301
	Personal Computer Userfest, 228-29
243	Persyst, Inc., 128-29
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 203
581	Printronix, 34-35
696	Pro-Mark Accountability, 326
468	Profit Systems, 91
688	Prometheus Products International, 156
149	Quadram Corporation, 10-11, 88
151	Qubie' Distributing, 178-79
605	Qubie' Distributing, 274-75

Reader Service Number	
586	Ramware Software Products, 352
672	Reston Publishing Co., 12
245	Rixon, Inc., 358
695	Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 306-7
	Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 261
380	Rogue River Software, 327
163	RTCS Corporation, 49
606	Sakata, 135
506	Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 332
164	Santa Clara Systems, 14-15
165	Satellite Software International, 60
	Scitor Corporation, 300
650	Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 294
168	Seattle Computer, 251
248	Seequa Computer Corp., 92
528	Select Information Systems, 293
693	Sensor-Based Systems, 268
690	S.G.C., 324
169	Sigma Designs, Inc., 196
524	SMC Software Systems, 162
410	SoftStyle, Inc., 298
526	Software Link, Inc., 319
562	Software Products International, 127
301	Software Solutions, Inc., 282
703	Softwest, 250
396	Softword Systems, 30
608	SSR, 149
254	STB Systems, 202
308	subLOGIC Corporation, PCjr, 24
188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 16, 40
	Tall Tree Systems, 296
361	Tandy Corp., 181
257	TAVA, 246
705	Team Computer Products, 316
190	Tecmar Inc., 36-37
190	Tecmar Inc., PCjr, BC
701	Televideo, 29
	Texas Instruments, 147
310	3M Data Recording, 205
647	Timberline Software, 28
628	Titan Technologies, 76
542	Transaction Storage Systems, 369
707	Tseng Laboratories, 59
448	Via Computer, Inc., 180
687	Visual Age, 330
	Walonick Associates, 333
706	Wayne Green Publications Group, 267
357	Weiss Associates, 297
698	Writing Consultants, 330
704	Zylab, 332

PC LINK™

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY BOARDS ..... CALL
TANDON 10 MB HARD DISK ..... CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- DATA BASE MANAGER II $205.00
- EXECUTIVE PACKAGE 109.00
- MAILING LIST 79.00
- TYPE FACES 89.00

ASHTON–TATE
- dBASE II (PC DOS) 389.00
- BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 299.00
- FINANCIAL PLANNER 399.00
- FRIDAY 199.00

CACTUS SOFTWARE
- COLOGRAPHY ..... CALL

CONTINENTAL
- HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 95.00
- ULTRA FILE 139.00

FOX & GELLER
- D. GRAPH 189.00
- DIUTIL 69.00
- GRAFOX 209.00
- OZ ..... CALL
- **QUICKCODE** 189.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
- HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER ..... CALL

HAYES
- SMARTCOM II 89.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
- REAL ESTATE ANALYZER 180.00

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- TIM III 329.00

I U S
- ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL ..... CALL
- INVENTORY CONTROL ..... CALL
- ORDER ENTRY ..... CALL
- PAYROLL ..... CALL
- EASY WRITER II/SHELLER/MAIL ..... CALL
- EASY FILER 240.00
- EASY PLANNER 169.00

LINK SYSTEMS
- DATAFAX 199.00

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS) ..... CALL

MICRO PRO
- CALCSTAR ..... CALL
- INFOSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL ..... CALL
- SPELLSTAR ..... CALL
- MAILMERGE ..... CALL
- SUPER SORT ..... CALL

MICROSOFT
- MULTIPLAN 179.00
- COMPILERS ..... CALL

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS
- MEMORY SHIFT 69.00

NORTON COMPUTER
- NORTON UTILITIES 55.00

PC SOFTWARE
- CREATABASE 65.00

SAWNEY SOFTWARE
- TAX MODE ..... CALL

SOFTWARE ARTS
- TK SOLVER 209.00
- FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 79.00
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 79.00

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
- MULTIMATE ..... CALL

SORCIM
- SUPERCALC III ..... CALL

VISICORP
- VISICALC FOUR 179.00
- DESKTOP PLAN 219.00
- VISIFILE 219.00
- VISITREND/VISIPLOT 219.00
- VISIWORD 239.00

DISK DRIVES
- TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 229.00
- TANDON TM 50-2 ..... 450.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
- PARADISE SYSTEMS
  - MULTIDISPLAY CARD ..... CALL
- 64 RAM CHIPS ..... CALL
- AST CARDS ..... CALL
- QUADBOARD CARD ..... CALL
- AMDEK MAI CARD ..... CALL
- PC MOUSE ..... CALL
- FTG LIGHTPEN ..... CALL
- QUADCOLOR CARD ..... CALL
- PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD ..... CALL
- HERCULES ..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION
- ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ..... ea. 65.00
- COMPUTER FACTS IN 5 ..... 22.00
- DEADLINE 37.00
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR 35.00
- FRIENDLY ARCADE 32.00
- FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET 32.00
- FROGGER 25.00
- GORGON 29.00
- HIDE & SINK 22.00
- HI RES #4 ..... 27.00
- MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS 32.00
- PC CRAYON 39.00
- PC TUTOR 49.00
- PINBALL 32.00
- PLANET FALL 39.00
- SERPENTINE 25.00
- SPACE STRIKE 25.00
- SPINNAKER SERIES ..... CALL
- STAR CROSS 29.00
- SPYDER 29.00
- SUSPENDED 39.00
- TACHYON 29.00
- WITNESS 39.00
- WIZARDY 49.00
- ZORK I, II, III ..... ea. 27.00
- ZURAN DEFENDER 25.00
- FUNTASTIC
  - BIG TOP 28.00
  - COSMIC CRUSADERS 28.00
  - MASTER MINER 28.00
  - SNACK ATTACK 28.00

ACCESSORIES
- CURTIS PRODUCTS
  - DISPLAY PEDESTAL $50.00
  - MONO CABLE 38.00
  - KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
  - SYSTEM STAND 17.00
- DIABLO RIBBON 5.50
- EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80 ..... 20.00
- FLIP N FILE 24.50
- KRAFT JOYSTICK 45.00
- DISKETTE CASES 2.95
- DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS ..... CALL
- KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00
- CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS ..... CALL
- HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS 45.00

MONITORS
- AMDEK 310A $189.00
- COLOR II+ ..... CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12 ..... 509.00
- ZENITH RGB MONITOR 525.00

MODEMS
- HAYES SMART MODEM $205.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... 479.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B 439.00

DISKETTES
- DYSAN
  - S.S./D.D. $33.00
  - D.S./D.D. 39.00
- MAXELL
  - S.S./S.D. 26.00
  - D.S./D.D. 37.00
- VERBATIM (5 year warranty)
  - 21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT 10.50
  - S.S./D.D. 26.00
  - D.S./D.D. 37.00

PRINTERS
- DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630 ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED $249.00
- DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25 ..... CALL
- C ITHO PROWRITER 10BPI 399.00
- PROWRITER F10 ..... 1059.00
- IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE 1499.00
- OKIDATA 92P 465.00
- 93P 699.00
- SILVER REED EXP 500 ..... 439.00
- SILVER REED EXP 550 ..... 639.00
- TOSHIBA P1350 ..... 1499.00
- EPSON FX SERIES ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL 29.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are valid April 1-30, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, Diners, Carte Blanche WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

The Latest Style

The DTC Style Writer™ should be your daisy wheel printer for professional letter-quality printing, when presentation of you and your information is important.

- 35K Buffer Memory
  frees computer from driving printer
- Automatic Proportional Spacing
  for professional appearance
- Graphic Quality
  for chart & graph applications
- Bi-directional Printing
  for increased print speed
- Cartridge Print Wheel
  for font variety, easily changed
- Toll Free 800 Telephone Number
  for readily answered questions
- Options
  Buffer Memory Expandable to 67K
  Sheet Feeder
  Forms Tractor

DTC means quality, service & support.
Drive a DTC Style Writer at your computer store, start printing with style for only $899.

DTC

Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division Street, Campbell, CA 95008
800-962-8185 • In CA 800-538-9294

Distribution Inquiries Welcome

Circle 387 on reader service card

WE CAN HAND YOU A COMPLETE IBM/PC REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION

EASY BISYNC COMMUNICATION WITH IBM: MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3 and VM/RSCS

The new BARR/HASP synchronous communications package transmits jobs to central host computers and receives output.

Realize the full potential of your PC in the comfort of your own office. No longer will you need to leave to submit jobs or receive printouts. Whether you are an engineer, data analyst, or programmer, you can:

create programs and data off-line on the PC

transmit to the mainframe for execution by the established languages

receive the printouts at high speed on diskette or printer, and

control the status of jobs by using remote operator commands.

All the features you might imagine are standard. BARR/HASP:

- is compatible with MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, VS1/RES, ASP, HASP Protocol, Data General HAMLET, and Datanex HASP+™ on the VAX.™
- provides menus for easy use.
- increases the speed by use of data compression — gives you HASP multileaving with more throughput than the 2780 or 3780.
- operates at 1,200 to 19,200 baud.
- corrects transmission errors through a robust cyclical redundancy check.
- supports multiple printers (up to 600 lines per minute).

Barr Systems offers BARR/HASP hardware and software at the unexpectedly low price of $750 with a one-year warranty.

For additional information call:
Customer Support
toll free 800-BARR-SYS
in NC 919-782-4462

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Blue Ridge Road/Suite 315/Raleigh, NC 27607

IBM, HASP+ and VAX are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Datanex, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp., respectively

Circle 491 on reader service card

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems–IBM PC, Apple II + and IIe, DEC, Hewlett Packard, etc.–and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.

There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371. We'll send you one of our brochures and tell you the best part...the price. It's a lot less money than a second computer.

MICROcentre™

Ready to Work When You Are

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. EL MONTE, CA

Circle 620 on reader service card

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	595	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
Volkswriter deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	239
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS T.K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV	495	295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	95
Pfs:Report	125	85
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

LOTUS 1-2-3
$299.00

dBASE - II
$379.00

WORD STAR
$275.00

EDIX/WORDIX
$129.00

MULTIPLAN
$168.00

TANDON TM100-2
$219.00

OKIDATA 92
$479.00

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
$435.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$275.00

NOVATION J-CAT
$105.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	$249	$185
Stack Smart Mod 300	289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	219
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1439
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	479
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	185
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	369
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES
"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed'

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for prices in AUSTRALIA
at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's =3%. California residents add sales tax. *SHIPPING:* $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form. →
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI

TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	23.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	34.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		28.00		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$		$		$		$	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order.

TSS

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

PCW 4/84

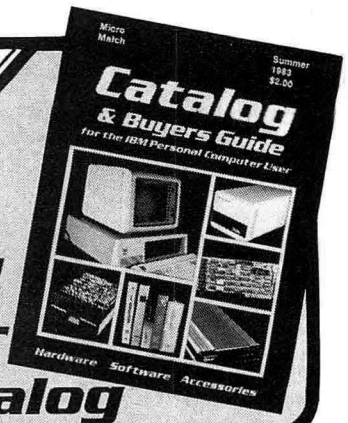
Circle 542 on reader service card

MICRO MATCH

Hardware Accessories Software

Low Prices!

Send for our free Catalog



Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.

W/64K	265.00
W/256K	430.00
256K MEGAPAK	275.00
128K MEGAPAK	199.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00

COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.

W/64K	265.00
W/256K	430.00

I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.

I/O PLUS II	120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00

SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.

W/64K	265.00
W/384K	549.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.

QUADBOARD I W/64K	275.00
QUADBOARD I W/256K	430.00

QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.

QUADBOARD II W/64K	275.00
QUADBOARD II W/256K	430.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.

QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K	259.00
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K	675.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port

RAM + W/64K	185.00
RAM + W/256K	325.00

RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar

RAM +3 W/64K	255.00
RAM +3 W/256K	395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.

JRAM 0K	249.00
JRAM 512K	665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS

AMDEK 300A for color card	155.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card	170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS

AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB	435.00
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB	1125.00
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB	575.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS

HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card.	375.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS

FX 80 parallel	542.00
MX 100 parallel	610.00
FX 100 parallel	699.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML 80 parallel	330.00
ML 92 parallel	515.00
ML 93 parallel	910.00
2350 serial	2170.00
2410 serial	2460.00

NEC PRINTERS

3510 Spinwriter	1470.00
3525 Spinwriter	2120.00
3550 Spinwriter	1880.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409	259.00
TANDON TM 100-2	249.00
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year)	239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES

DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10	43.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec)	59.00

Modems

HAYES MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 300	209.00
SMARTMODEM 1200	499.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B	450.00
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software	299.00
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software	579.00

Software

ASHTON-TATE

dBASEII	$425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	455.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	265.00
FRIDAY	179.00

CONDOR

20-3 DATA BASE MGR	415.00

FOX & GELLER

QUICK CODE	210.00
DGRAPH	210.00

LIFETREE

VOLKSWRITER 1.2	135.00
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL	169.00

LOTUS

123 (VERSION 1A)	335.00

HAYES

SMARTCOMII	85.00

PEACHTREE

PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP	239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000	239.00

SORCIM

SUPER CALC II	182.00
SUPER WRITER	182.00
SUPER SPELLGUARD	125.00

800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

Circle 619 on reader service card

CONVERT A $25 PHONE INTO THE MOST SOPHISTICATED TELEPHONE SYSTEM AVAILABLE WITH THE IBM PC WITHOUT AFFECTING ITS OPERATION

TELEPHONE FEATURES
• Call Hold • Last Number Redial • Automatic Redial on Busy • Speed Dialing • Auto Call Back • Call Waiting & Forwarding • Message Waiting Signal • Call Restriction

ELECTRONIC DIRECTORY (TELEFILE)
• Accessed using Touch Tone from both Inside & Outside system • Personal Phone Directory. Limit set by user.

VOICE SYNTHESIS
The system can talk to the user providing help or information from the Electronic Directory.

ATHENA WORD
A sophisticated Word Processor integrated with the telephone operation.

PROGRAMMABLE BY THE USER
Extension Number and All Features can be User Configurable.

DIGITAL TELEPHONE ANSWERING

REMOTE & LOCAL DIAGNOSTIC

VOICE STORE AND FORWARD

CALL ACCOUNTING & TRAFFIC ANALYSIS

Athena
PROFESSIONAL PHONE SYSTEMS

adax Systems Inc.
3597 Clearview Pl.
Atlanta, Georgia 30340

TELEX: 261355 INFOR (404) 452-7501

Circle 632 on reader service card

NEW FOR '84!

	Quick C	Uni-Tools	C Tutor	Z	Phact DB
C Grafx	COMMODORE C64 Cross Compilers				

AZTEC C86 8086/8088 new release 2.0

PC DOS/MS DOS	$249
CP/M-86	$249
BOTH	$399

☐ Full C ☐ Fast object code ☐ Basic graphics
☐ 8087 support ☐ Large memory model ☐ Fast I/O
☐ Overlays ☐ Relocating assembler ☐ Linker & library
☐ Library has I/O, screen I/O, graphics, PC DOS-CP/M/86
☐ Interfaces with DRI and MICROSOFT assemblers
☐ Compatible with AZTEC C for CP/M, APPLE, C64, & TRS-80

/PRO extension	$249	/PRO includes optimizer, C86 debugger, and other tools
C Grafx	call	Comprehensive color graphics for use with C or stand alone
Uni-Tools I	$ 99	Tools I has make, diff, grep, & other UNIX inspired tools
PHACT database	call	Phact is a comprehensive set of C database functions
Z	$125	Z is a full screen C editor much like the UNIX Vi editor
Quick C	$125	Quick C compiles C source into interpreted code in a flash

AZTEC C II	8080/Z80	Full C compiler, assembler, linker, library utility, . . . PRO extensions include library source, utilities, ROM libraries, M-80 and RMAC interface
CP/M-80	$199	
/PRO extensions	$150	

AZTEC C80	TRS-80	The Model 4 system is full AZTEC C II and runs under TRSDOS or DOSPLUS, the Model III system does not support float. /PRO has float for III, Z, library source, . . .
MODEL III or 4	$199	
/PRO III and 4	$349	

AZTEC C65	6502	A complete C development system for the APPLE II and IIe with assembler, linker, editor, SHELL, library, and library source. Binary files execute under DOS or SHELL
APPLE DOS	$199	
ProDOS	call	

C CROSS DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
C cross compiler, assembler, & linker
PDP-11 $2000 other $750

Cross systems generate modules on a HOST system that are downloaded for execution on a target system. HOSTS include PDP-11 UNIX, 8086 UNIX ports, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M, and APPLE. TARGETS include CP/M, APPLE, COMMODORE C64, & TRS-80.

AZTEC C TUTOR		PRENTICE-HALL and MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS joined forces to produce an unmatched "hands on" C tutorial. Includes lessons, text, fast compiling student C compiler, and . . .
APPLE or IBM	$99	
other systems	call	

Quick C		Quick C compiles C code into extremely compact interpreted code at blinding speed. Run time system has UNIX functions.
APPLE, CP/M, T-80	$125	

MANX®
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701

Order phone 800-221-0440 (outside NJ)
201-780-4004 (NJ and outside USA)
Telex (ITT): 4995812
Information: 201-530-7997
Tech support: 201-780-8374

Shipping: per compiler next day USA $20, 2 days USA $5, 2 days worldwide $75, Canada $10, airmail outside USA & Canada $20

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. CP/M, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 408 on reader service card

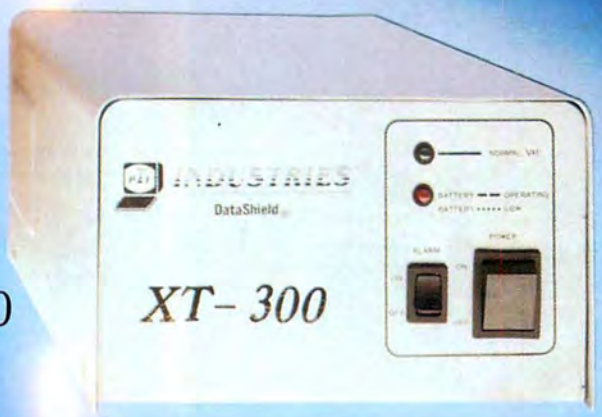
YOU COULD LOSE EVERYTHING IN A SPLIT SECOND

Blackouts, Brownouts, Power Drops, Surges, Noise — They Can Alter Data, Wipe Out Memory, or Damage Equipment.

PROTECT your personal computer with the finest price/performance back-up power source on the market.

What Was Once An Expensive Luxury Is Now An Affordable Necessity!

200 Watts
Now Only . . . **$359.00**



300 Watts
Now Only . . . **$499.00**

DataShield . . . . The Quiet Necessity . . . . is a rechargeable, battery-operated power source which takes over within 10 milliseconds whenever the power drops or goes out completely. It also boasts a built-in surge protector to guard against peaks, surges, and line noise.

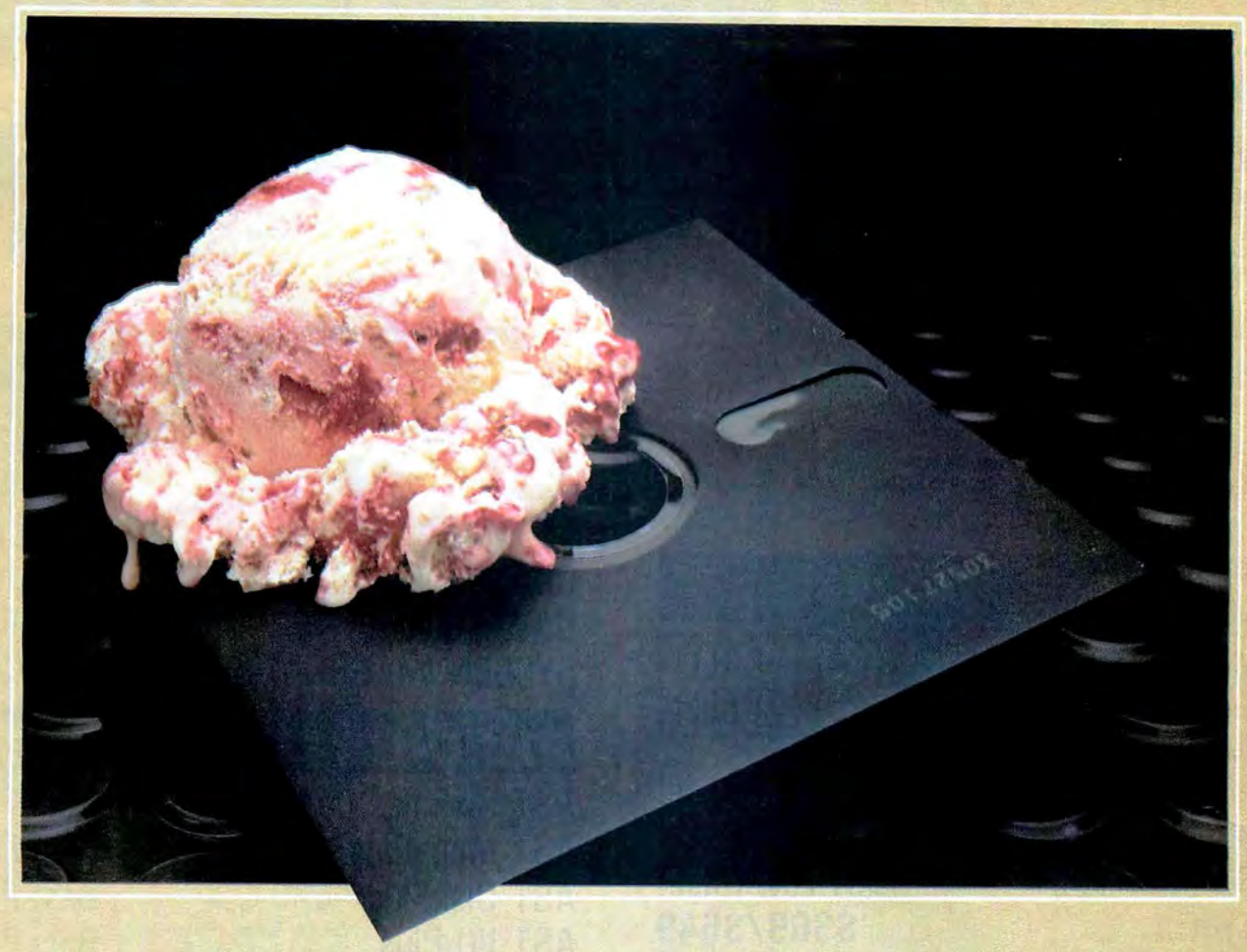
Technologically, there is no comparable product on the market that is more advanced. That's a fact. It's been tested and proven. Economically, nothing comes close to the low price of the DataShield. Period.

If you have begun to realize the need for back-up power source insurance, but you were waiting until the quality and the price were right . . . well, stop waiting.

Contact your local computer dealer or contact the manufacturer for more details.

PTI INDUSTRIES
320 River Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-6881 TELEX 176841

Circle 674 on reader service card



NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MAKE dBASE II A TREAT.

(ONLY ONE IS GUARANTEED.)

Let Autocode write your programs for you.

For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you're a dBase II master or just learning, you'll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you'll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation.

Even if you're an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode's programs will win you over.

Use Autocode without risk.

Give it a try. For only $195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We're so sure you'll like the simplicity of Autocode's easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you'll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that's ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.

dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Autocode 1 is a trademark of Stemmos Ltd.

Autocode 1

☆ A member of the Axel Johnson Group.

Circle 255 on reader service card

MICRO MART MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE — **$239**
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • TOP NAMES • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM-PC

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE

BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR

SRITEK 68000 Co-Processor with RM/COS Converts PC to COBOL-oriented, Multi-user system

Multilink Software Supporting Dumb Terminals off IBM PC

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

printers

AMDEK PLOTTERS Supports LOTUS 1 2 3 Graphics. CALL!
Houston Inst. Plotters In Stock CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 CPS) Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T Best Price!
EPSON MX 100 New Low Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter Prowriter 2 **$369/$649**
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS. 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics. Best Price!
OKIDATA ML92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps. **$999**
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 CPS) Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI) Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X **$295/$425**
MANNESMAN TALLY 160L **$599**
QUAD-JET Color Ink Jet Printer W Software Supporting IBM PC Best Price!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730. Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS) **$1095/$1495**
BROTHER HR-1 & HR25 **$499/CALL!**
TRANSTAR 120 & 130 Letter Quality Best Price!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS **$59/$175**
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

hard disks

SYSGEN Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape
Faster Streaming & Formating than TALLGRASS. 10&20 MEG/F

TECMAR 5 Meg Removable Internal, also 10, 15, 26, 33 w opt 5 meg Removable CALL!
QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed/6 MEG Removable. CALL!
DAVONG 5, 10, 15, 21, 35 MEG F Starting at **$1395**
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT CALL!

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384K-Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk-Spooler-Opt. Game Pt. Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt. Best Price!
AST DiskPlus Multifunction Plus Hard Disk Controller! Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser. Clk, Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game). Best Price!
QUADBOARD **New Version** 64-384K. **$275/$565**
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64-384K. **$269**
SEATTLE RAM+3 0-256K-Ser-Par Flash Disk-Clk-Spooler **$199**
TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W-Jet Drive. **$649**
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite. **$299/$680**
BABY BLUE II 64-256K-Z80B-Par-2 Ser-Clk RAMdisk-Spooler-Extra Software Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC. Best Price!
MAYNARD Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards Best Price!

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports **LOTUS** 1-2-3. CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color+ Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic. CALL!
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Now Supporting Lotus. **$499**
QUADCOLOR I & II CALL!
Paradise Sys. Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port. CALL!
AMDEK MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Parallel Printer Port-8 Pages Storage/Halo CALL!
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v/Par. Port CALL!
PC PEACOCK 2 Year Warranty•RGB, Comp, Mono & TV Connections•Opt. Par. Port CALL!

DISCOUNT CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

VisiOn APPLICATIONS MANAGER CALC-WORD-GRAPH-QUERY **CALL!**

MICROSOFT COMPILERS	CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS	CALL!
Lattice C-Compiler Halo & C-Food Also Available	CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3 Wakes Up Information Management In Lotus!	$159
MultiPlan MICROSOFT	$169
SuperCalc III Superior Graphics to Lotus	CALL!
T.K. Solver New Version! Financial & Engineering Modules Also Available	CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must!	$59
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	CALL!
SMARTCOM II Hayes	$109
ProKey 3.0 RoseSoft	$65
P.C. Tutor	$55
Friendly Ware	$45
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works!	$55
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series	$119
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer Mkt Manager	$249/$239
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph	Ea. At $99
IUS A.R. A.P. G.L. Inventory Order Entry	Ea. At $299
CopyII PC	$35
Chart-Master Plotter Compatible for IBM PC	CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	$209
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD	CALL!

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v	Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 Hi Res 690 Dot RGB	Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II+	$399
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot	Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12"	$159/$149
AMDEK 310A Amber-12"-Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen	$185

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

R:base Microrim's Perfect Answer For The Data Base Novice	CALL!
Knowledge Man New Version of This Highly Acclaimed Data Base	$275
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$195
Microsoft Word W/Mouse	CALL!
WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series	CALL!
SuperWriter Sorcim's W.P. Speller & Mailmerger	CALL!
MultiMate	$295
WORDPLUS-PC With the "BOSS" Integrated Spell Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
Easy Writer II IUS With Speller & Mailer	$219
Easy Filer II IUS	$199
Peach Text 5000	$229
Peachtree Accounting	CALL!
Proof Reader Random House Spelling Checker	CALL!
INFOSTAR	$249
dBase II Ashton Tate	$409
FRIDAY!	CALL!
QUICKCODE	CALL!
dGraph/dUtil	CALL!
Memory Shift	$85
Sideways Inverts Printouts	CALL!

miscellaneous

COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now	CALL!
MOUSE Optical Type-LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	CALL!
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K 128K) Stack Spooler	Starting At $139
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 400 Watts	CALL!
ISOBAR Surge Protectors	Starting At $59

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092

For Information/Op.4 1-404-449-8089
Technical Support 1-404-446-3836

Circle 112 on reader service card

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Almost 20,000 people already do! COLORPLUS gives graphic information the color to make it snap. You get a quicker understanding of everything from pie charts to floor-plans for your new pie plant. COLORPLUS brings out the best in a whole range of applications.

Work with your choice of either 4 colors in high-resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. Not the limited 2/4 alternatives you may be considering. What's more, COLOR-PLUS is pixel-addressable to give you the crispest possible images.

PC+ PRODUCTS™
PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139

Circle 143 on reader service card

The Draftsman™ 1 for COLORPLUS

Bar, line and pie charts—
Make your graphics presentations pop!

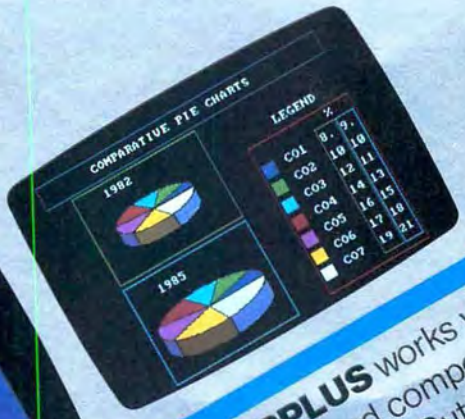
ColorMagic™ 2

Sketch, draw or paint your way
to total image flexibility!

Wall Street Window™ 3

Complete portfolio management
right at your fingertips!

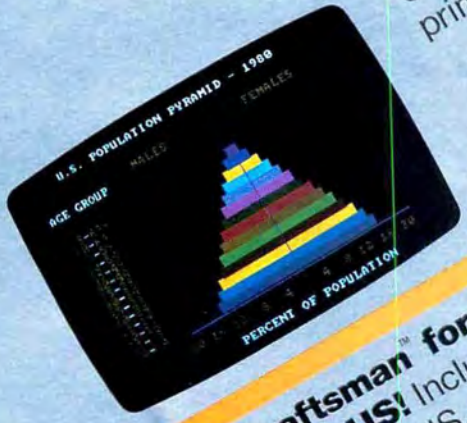
1. Trademark and Copyright owned by Starware Corp., Washington, DC
2. Trademark owned by ISM, Inc., Syracuse, NY
3. Trademark owned by R&D Software, Reston, VA



COLORPLUS was designed for the IBM PC, the IBM PC/XT and most other PC-compatible machines. It requires just one expansion slot and even has its own parallel printer port.

COLORPLUS works with both RGB and composite video monitors. But best of all, it supports non-enhanced software. Which means that your existing word processing and spreadsheet programs will never have looked so good. All that, plus The Draftsman for COLORPLUS, for only $559.00.

Wall Street W
Retrieve stoc
tion and ana
color with
from rela
equival
nentia
The
plu
L



The Draftsman™ for COLORPLUS! Included with COLORPLUS, this menu-driven program helps you create line, bar or pie charts, which you can turn into hard copy on either your printer or plotter. Make custom graphics. Design software "slide shows". All, with the speed and simplicity of on-line documentation and HELP functions.

ColorMagic™ Draw and paint with dots, lines, boxes or circles in four levels of color assignment. Duplicate, mirror or upend screen images. Give your ideas lifelike detail with zoom and fine paint capabilities, not to mention color and pattern swapping. And Color Magic interfaces with both Koala Pads and joysticks. All, with 16-color medium resolution graphics. Suggested retail price $149.95.

Window™

k informa-
alyze it in vivid
tools ranging
tive and dollar
encies to expo-
l moving averages.
track your results by
gging them into either
otus 1-2-3[4] or VisiCalc[5]
spreadsheets. Here's
informed investment man-
agement for the market
professional as well as
the individual investor.
Suggested retail price
$395.00.

COLORPLUS also offers a variety of other PC+ applications including image processing, mapping, animated or static presentation, and statistical analysis. For more information about COLOR-PLUS and the whole line of PC+ products, visit your local computer dealer. Or call toll-free—(800) 638-6211. Find out how easy it is to bring your work to life.

PC+™ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

[4]1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
[5]VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp

Watch for a new PC+ product every month!

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Everything from artistic renderings to factual growth charts! COLORPLUS helps to make your time on the PC more pleasant and productive as your work clearly states its point with the impact of full color.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139